

# CHRONOLOGY OF ACADEMIC SCHEDULE AND EVENTS

---

## 2000-2001 Academic Year

---

<b>January 9-10</b>	<b>Enrollment for Term C</b>
January 10	Deadline for Completion of Degree Requirement Forms for February 2001 Candidates
<b>January 11</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term C</b>
January 15	First Day of Classes for Graduate Courses
February 15	Advising Appointment Day (No Classes)
March 1	Last Day of Classes, Term C
March 2	Reserved for Snow Makeup
March 2-12	Spring Recess
<b>March 13</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term D</b>
April 19-20	Project Registration for '01-'02
April 19	Project Presentation Day (No Classes)
April 27	Last Day of Classes for Semester Courses
April 27	Deadline for Completion of Degree Requirement Forms for May 2001 Candidates
May 1	Last Day of Classes, Term D (follow Thursday class schedule)
May 2	12 noon - Residence Halls Close
May 18	Baccalaureate Ceremony
May 19	Spring Commencement
May 28	Memorial Day Holiday
<b>May 30</b>	<b>Enrollment Day, Term E</b>
<b>May 31</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term E</b>
June 1-3	Alumni Reunion
July 4	Independence Day Holiday
July 19	Last Day of Classes, Term E
August 29	Deadline for Completion of Degree Requirement Forms for Fall 2001 Candidates

---

## 2001-2002 Academic Year

---

August 15	Tuition for Terms A and B Due
August 25	Residence Halls Open for NEW Students; New Student Orientation (Freshmen/Transfer) Begins
August 26	Residence Halls and Apartments Open for Returning Students
<b>August 27-31</b>	<b>Web Enrollment for Fall Semester</b>
August 29	Deadline for Completion of Degree Requirement Forms for Fall 2001 Graduation
<b>August 30</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term A</b>
August 30 (Th.)	Follow MONDAY Class Schedule
September 3	Labor Day Holiday (No Classes)
September 4	First Day of Classes for Graduate Courses
September 22	Homecoming
October 15	President's IQP Awards Entry Deadline
October 18	Last Day of Classes, Term A

October 19-28	Fall Recess
<b>October 29</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term B</b>
November 21- November 25	Thanksgiving Recess (Last Day of Class - Graduate Students - November 19) (Last Day of Class - Undergraduates - November 20)
December 5	President's IQP Award Competition
December 17	Follow Thursday Class Schedule
December 18	Follow Friday Class schedule
December 19	Last Day of Classes, Term B (Follow Wednesday Class Schedule)
December 20	12 noon - Residence Halls Close For Term Break
December 20- January 9, 2002	Winter Recess
January 2	Tuition for Terms C and D Due
January 6	Residence Halls Open for Term C
<b>January 7-11</b>	<b>Web Enrollment for Spring Semester</b>
January 9	Deadline for Completion of Degree Requirement Forms for February 2002 Candidates
<b>January 10</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term C</b>
January 14	First Day of Classes for Graduate Courses
February 14	Advising Appointment Day (No Classes)
February 28	Last Day of Classes, Term C
March 1	Reserved for Snow Makeup
March 1-11	Spring Recess
<b>March 12</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term D</b>
April 16	Project Presentation Day (No Classes)
April 18-19	Project Registration for '02-'03
April 25	Deadline for Completion of Degree Requirement Forms for May 2002 Candidates
April 26	Last Day of Classes for Semester Courses
April 30	Last Day of Classes, Term D
May 2	12 noon - Residence Halls Close
May 17	Baccalaureate Ceremony
May 18	Spring Commencement
May 27	Memorial Day Holiday
<b>May 29</b>	<b>Web Enrollment for Term E</b>
<b>May 30</b>	<b>First Day of Classes, Term E</b>
June 7-9	Alumni Reunion
July 4	Independence Day Holiday (no classes on July 4-5)
July 19	Last Day of Classes, Term E
August 28	Deadline for Completion of Degree Requirement Forms for Fall 2002 Candidates

# UNDERGRADUATE CALENDAR 2001-2002

August 30  
= MONDAY  
schedule

		S	M	T	W	R	F	S			S	M	T	W	R	F	S								
<b>A</b>	<b>AUG</b>	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	<b>FEB</b>	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	<b>FEBRUARY 14</b> ACAD. ADVISING DAY (PROJ. OPPORTUNITIES)								
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11		17	18	19	20	21	22	23									
		12	13	14	15	16	17	18		24	25	26	27	28	1	2		<b>MARCH 1</b> SNOW DAY (AS NEEDED)							
		19	20	21	22	23	24	25		3	4	5	6	7	8	9									
		26	27	28	29	30	31	1		10	11	12	13	14	15	16									
	<b>SEPT</b>	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	<b>MAR</b>	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	<b>D</b>								
		9	10	11	12	13	14	15		24	25	26	27	28	29	30									
		16	17	18	19	20	21	22		31	1	2	3	4	5	6		<b>APRIL 16</b> PROJECT PRESENTATION DAY							
		23	24	25	26	27	28	29		7	8	9	10	11	12	13									
		30	1	2	3	4	5	6		14	15	16	17	18	19	20									
<b>OCT</b>	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	<b>APR</b>	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	<b>E</b>									
	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		28	29	30	1	2	3	4										
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
	28	29	30	31	1	2	3		<b>MAY</b>	12	13	14	15	16	17		18	<b>Graduation</b>							
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			19	20	21	22	23	24		25								
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	26	27		28	29	30	31	1	<b>MAY 27</b> MEMORIAL DAY										
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	2	3		4	5	6	7	8											
25	26	27	28	29	30	1	<b>JUNE</b>	9		10	11	12	13	14		15									
<b>NOV</b>	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	<b>JULY</b>									
	9	10	11	12	13	14		15	23	24	25	26	27	28	29										
	16	17	18	19	20	21		22	30	1	2	3	4	5	6		<b>JULY 4</b> INDEPENDENCE DAY								
	23	24	25	26	27	28		29	7	8	9	10	11	12	13										
	30	31	1	2	3	4	5	14	15	16	17	18	19	20											
<b>DEC</b>	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	<b>AUG</b>	21	22	23	24	25	26	27										
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		28	29	30	31	1	2	3										
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		4	5	6	7	8	9	10										
	27	28	29	30	31	1	2		11	12	13	14	15	16	17										
	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		18	19	20	21	22	23	24										
<b>JAN</b>	<b>FEB</b>																								

Dec. 17 =  
Thurs.  
schedule  
-----  
Dec. 18 =  
Friday  
schedule  
-----  
Dec. 19 =  
Wed.  
schedule



Chronology Of Academic Schedule And Events . . . . .	ii
Undergraduate Calendar 2001-2002 . . . . .	iii
Graduate Calendar 2001-2002 . . . . .	iv
The Mission of WPI . . . . .	3
WPI's Commitment to Pluralism . . . . .	3
The Goal of WPI . . . . .	4
The Two Towers Tradition: The Second Century . . . . .	5
The WPI Plan . . . . .	5
WPI: A Global Technological University . . . . .	6
Resources Available to Undergraduates . . . . .	8

---

**SECTION 1:**  
**THE WPI PLAN . . . . . 19**

WPI Degree Requirements . . . . .	20
The Planning Process . . . . .	21
Academic Advising . . . . .	22
Major Areas of Study . . . . .	22
Concentrations . . . . .	23
Minors . . . . .	24
Double Majors . . . . .	25
Minimum Distribution Requirements for Students . . . . .	26
Courses Qualifying for Engineering	
Distribution Areas . . . . .	32
Projects . . . . .	33
Projects Program . . . . .	35
Project Centers . . . . .	35
The Major Qualifying Project . . . . .	36
The Interactive Qualifying Project . . . . .	37
Residential Project Programs . . . . .	45
On-Campus IQP Programs . . . . .	50
Awards and Scholarships . . . . .	50
The Sufficiency . . . . .	51
Awards and Prizes . . . . .	58

---

**SECTION 2:**  
**DEPARTMENT AND PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS . . . . . 61**

Air Force Aerospace Studies . . . . .	62
Biology & Biotechnology . . . . .	63
Biomedical Engineering . . . . .	67
Chemical Engineering . . . . .	71
Chemistry and Biochemistry . . . . .	75
Civil and Environmental Engineering . . . . .	79
Master Builder Program . . . . .	83
Environmental Engineering . . . . .	85
Computer Science . . . . .	85
Computer Science Minor . . . . .	90
Electrical and Computer Engineering . . . . .	90
Engineering Science Courses . . . . .	96
Engineering Physics . . . . .	96
Environmental Programs . . . . .	96
Fire Protection Engineering . . . . .	98
Humanities and Arts . . . . .	99
Minor in Foreign Language (German or Spanish) . . . . .	102
Music Minor . . . . .	102
Industrial Engineering . . . . .	102
Interdisciplinary Programs . . . . .	102
International Studies . . . . .	104
Law and Technology Minor . . . . .	106
Management . . . . .	107
Entrepreneurship Minor . . . . .	115
Management Minor . . . . .	115
Management Information Systems Minor . . . . .	115
Organizational Leadership Minor . . . . .	116
Manufacturing Engineering . . . . .	116
Materials Engineering . . . . .	118
Minor In Materials . . . . .	118
Mathematical Sciences . . . . .	119
Statistics Minor . . . . .	125
Mechanical Engineering . . . . .	126
Military Science . . . . .	133
Physical Education . . . . .	135
Athletic Programs . . . . .	135
Physics . . . . .	136
Physics Minor . . . . .	140
Pre-Law Programs . . . . .	140
Pre-MBA Program (Dual Degree) . . . . .	141
Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental and Pre-Veterinary Programs . . . . .	141
Social Science and Policy Studies . . . . .	142
Social Science Minors . . . . .	151

---

**SECTION 3:  
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS . . . . . 153**

Aerospace Studies . . . . .	154
Biology and Biotechnology . . . . .	155
Biomedical Engineering . . . . .	159
Chemical Engineering . . . . .	161
Chemistry and Biochemistry . . . . .	162
Civil and Environmental Engineering . . . . .	165
Computer Science . . . . .	167
Electrical Engineering . . . . .	170
Engineering Science Interdisciplinary . . . . .	173
Fire Protection Engineering . . . . .	174
Geosciences . . . . .	175
Humanities and Arts . . . . .	175
Interdisciplinary . . . . .	184
Management . . . . .	184
Mathematical Sciences . . . . .	187
Mechanical Engineering . . . . .	190
Military Science . . . . .	194
Physical Education . . . . .	196
Physics . . . . .	196
Social Science and Policy Studies . . . . .	198

---

**SECTION 4:  
ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES . . . 203**

Grades . . . . .	204
Transfer Students . . . . .	206
Transcript Fees . . . . .	206
Degree Audits . . . . .	206
Designation of Major Area of Study . . . . .	206
Double Major . . . . .	206
Designation of Class Year . . . . .	206
Guidelines for the Determination of Satisfactory Academic Progress, Academic Warning, Academic Probation and Academic Suspension . . . . .	206
Administrative Obligations . . . . .	207
Registration . . . . .	208
Project and Independent Study Registration . . . . .	209
Registration Policy for Degree Requirements . . . . .	209
Special Students . . . . .	210
Project Registration Topic Codes . . . . .	210
Coding of Project Advisors . . . . .	211

---

**SECTION 5:  
UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES AT WPI . . . . . 213**

The Collaborative for Entrepreneurship & Innovation . . . . .	214
Student Exchanges . . . . .	215
Language Requirements . . . . .	215
3-2 Programs . . . . .	216
Worcester Consortium Course Cross-Registration . . . . .	217
Cooperative Education Program . . . . .	217
Summer Session (Term E) May 31-July 20, 2001 . . . . .	218
Engineering Societies . . . . .	219
Engineering Registration and Licensing . . . . .	219
Societies, Registration and Licensing . . . . .	219

---

**SECTION 6:  
CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND  
GRADUATE SCHOOL . . . . . 221**

Career Development . . . . .	222
Graduate Studies . . . . .	222
WPI Graduate Program . . . . .	223

---

**SECTION 7:  
ADMISSION, EXPENSES,  
FINANCIAL AID AND HOUSING . . . . . 227**

Admission to WPI . . . . .	228
Expenses . . . . .	231
Financial Aid . . . . .	232
Housing . . . . .	237

---

**SECTION 8:  
TRUSTEES, ADMINISTRATION  
AND FACULTY . . . . . 239**

Trustees . . . . .	240
Administration . . . . .	242
Faculty . . . . .	250
Index . . . . .	265
Accreditation . . . . .	269
Policies & Practices . . . . .	269
Currency of Information . . . . .	270
Directions . . . . .	270
Map . . . . .	Inside Back Cover

WPI educates talented men and women in engineering, science, management, and humanities in preparation for careers of professional practice, civic contribution, and leadership, facilitated by active lifelong learning. This educational process is true to the founders' directive to create, to discover, and to convey knowledge at the frontiers of

academic inquiry for the betterment of society. Knowledge is created and discovered in the scholarly activities of faculty and students ranging across educational methodology, professional practice, and basic research. Knowledge is conveyed through scholarly publication and instruction.

*Adopted by the Board of Trustees, May 22, 1987*

## WPI'S COMMITMENT TO PLURALISM

Pluralism, as a social condition, means that several distinct ethnic, religious, and racial communities live side by side, have equitable access to resources, are willing to affirm each other's dignity, are ready to benefit from each other's experiences, and are quick to acknowledge each other's contributions to the common welfare. Recognizing the importance of pluralism to creativity, innovation, and excellence, WPI is dedicated to creating an atmosphere that encourages diversity in all aspects of campus life—from academics, to residence hall living, to social interactions among students, faculty, and staff. The Institute recognizes the special obligation of promoting a multicultural community based on mutual respect and tolerance. This commitment is part of WPI's institutional plan for encouraging pluralism and increasing diversity, a plan that proclaims the importance of having students understand and appreciate other cultures, and prepares them fully to pursue rewarding careers in an increasingly global economy.

*Concepts endorsed by the WPI Faculty on April 21, 1994.*



WPI was founded in 1865 to create and convey the latest science and engineering knowledge in ways that would be most useful to the society from which its students came. Since that time, the disciplines of human inquiry have expanded extraordinarily, as have WPI's constituencies. The WPI curriculum, accordingly, has been reshaped numerous times, but it has remained true to its original mission of fusing academic inquiry with social needs, of blending abstraction with immediacy, of linking new knowledge to applications.

The goals of the undergraduate program are to lead students to develop an excellent grasp of fundamental concepts in their principal areas of study; to lay a foundation for life-long renewal of knowledge; to gain a mature understanding of themselves; and, most importantly, to form a deep appreciation of the interrelationships among basic knowledge, technological advance, and human need. These principles are today manifest in the *WPI Plan*, a unique, project-oriented program which emphasizes intensive learning experiences and direct application of knowledge. WPI remains committed to continued educational improvement and innovation.

The goals of WPI's programs of graduate instruction and research are to create and convey knowledge at the frontiers of academic inquiry. These endeavors are founded on the principle that vigorously pursued and rigorously assessed scholarship is the lifeblood of the institution. High quality graduate instruction conveys the arts of scholarship to new generations, and it assists working professionals in maintaining currency in a world where knowledge becomes obsolete with ever-increasing rapidity.

A WPI education encompasses continuous striving for excellence coupled with an examination of the contexts of learning so that knowledge is won not only for its own sake but also for the sake of the human community of which the people of WPI are part.

*Endorsed by the WPI Faculty on March 5, 1987, and by the Board of Trustees on October 16, 1987.*



WPI, the nation's third oldest private engineering college, was established in 1865 by the New England industrialists John Boynton, Ichabod Washburn, and their associates. Boynton and Washburn endowed the first two buildings on campus, as academic classrooms and practical shops. Boynton Hall and the Washburn Shops — renovated today into state-of-the-art facilities — still preserve their distinctive original towers. These “Two Towers” represent WPI's continued commitment to academic excellence through real-life project experience that synthesizes classroom learning.

The “Two Towers” tradition of academic achievement and practical application is reflected in WPI's motto, “Lehr und Kunst” or “Theory and Practice.”

WPI has awarded graduate degrees since 1898, adding new programs regularly in response to the developing needs of the professional world. WPI is among the top 50 science colleges in the nation in terms of the percentage of undergraduates who receive doctorates. Presently, WPI offers the master's degree in 15 disciplines and the doctorate in 14.

The current student body of over 3,600 men and women includes about 1,000 full- and part-time graduate students. Currently, students attend WPI from almost every state and over 60 foreign nations.



## THE WPI PLAN

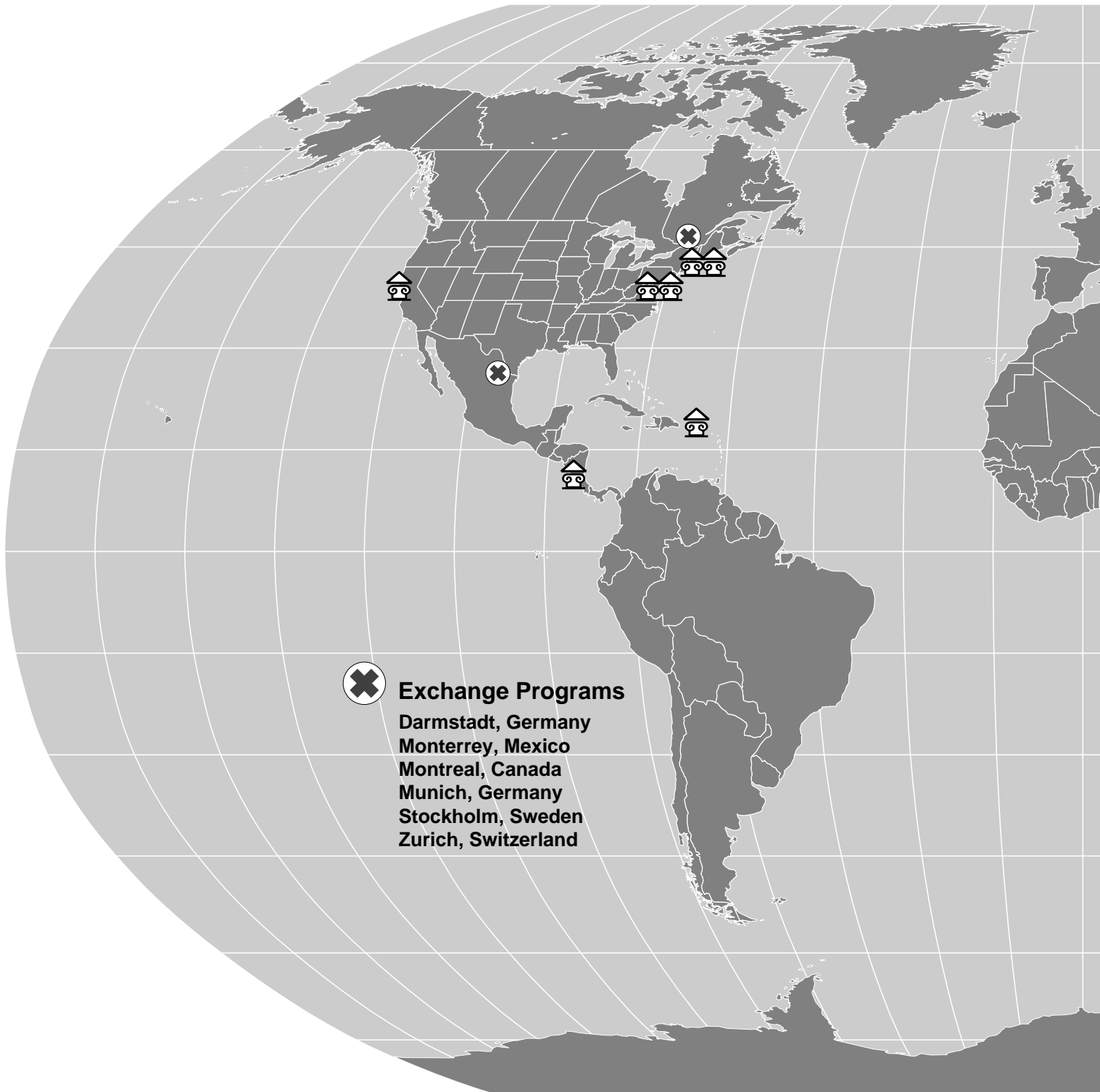
In 1970 WPI adopted a revolutionary new undergraduate program known as the *WPI Plan*. The Plan replaced the traditional rigidly-prescribed curriculum — typical of conventional engineering education — with a flexible, exciting, and academically challenging program aimed at helping students to learn *how to learn*.

The Plan continues the “Two Tower” tradition by synthesizing classroom experience in projects that solve real-world problems. The WPI project program prepares graduates for their future professional lives by helping them learn how to identify, investigate and report on open-ended problems. Alumni indicate that project experiences also prepare them uniquely well for managing team efforts, and for communicating both in oral and written forms according to professional standards.

All WPI students complete three projects. The Major Qualifying Project (or MQP) challenges students to solve problems typical of those to be encountered in their professional discipline. The Interactive Qualifying Project (or IQP) presents an issue at the intersection of science, technology, and culture, and emphasizes the need to learn about how technology affects societal values and structures. Also, students complete a Sufficiency project on a theme emerging from a five-course, self-selected series of courses in Humanities and Arts, thus insuring that WPI students develop an understanding of the humanities as well as of technology. Taken together, the three projects emphasize that technological professionals must learn not only to create technology, but also to assess and manage the social and human consequences of that technology.

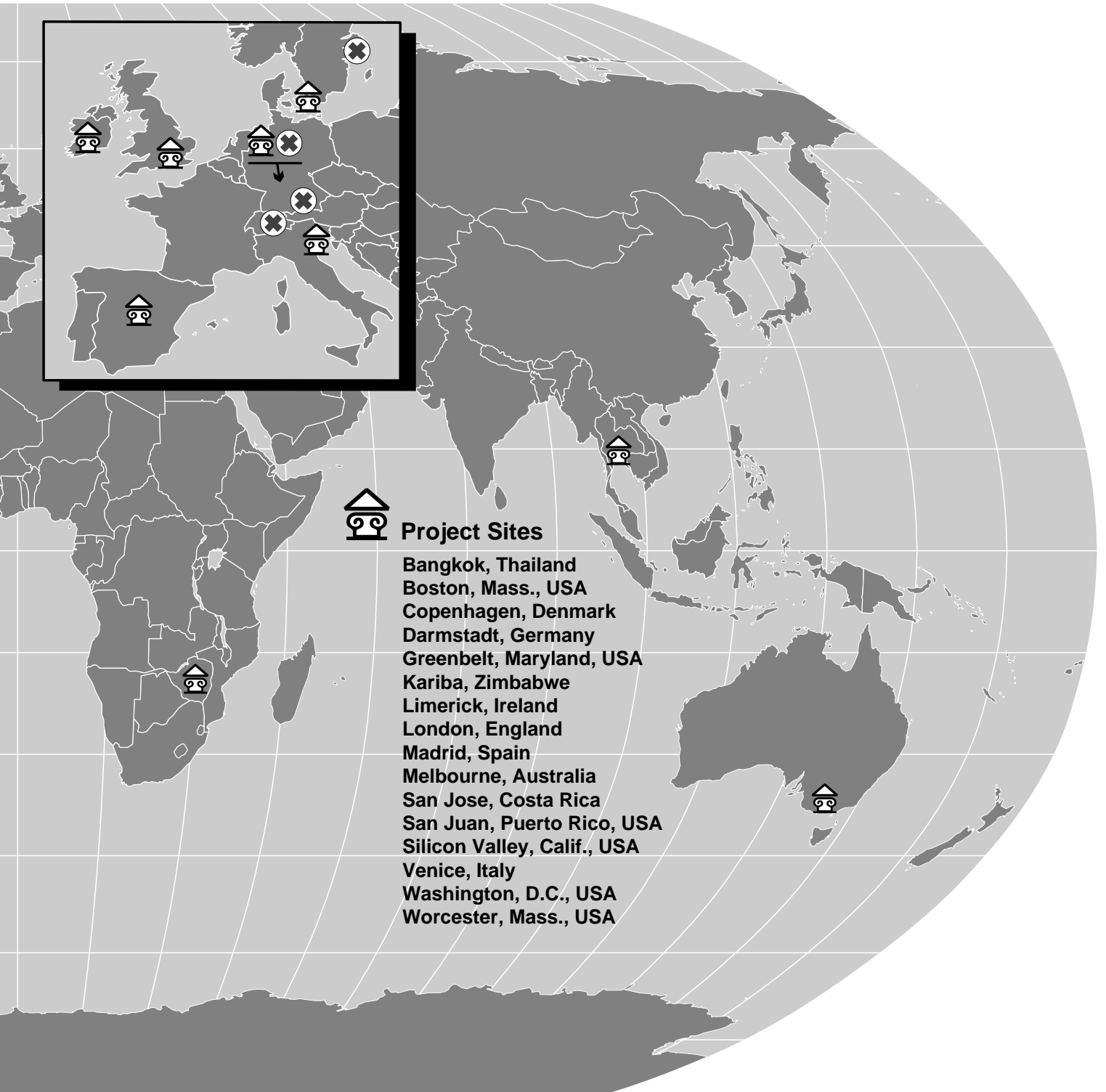


## Global Program Sites



WPI students must prepare to live and work in the interdependent world of the next century. Professionals no longer can study, and live in ignorance of other countries and cultures, as professional practice and commerce increasingly cross over national boundaries.

WPI thus emphasizes real-world project experience, and provides extensive opportunities for studying the kinds of global issues that will dominate professional and political life in the 2000's.



To support classroom and project work, WPI makes every effort to provide students with hands-on experience with state-of-the-art research and support facilities. Below are a few of the facilities available to WPI undergraduates:

---

## COMPUTER RESOURCES

---

### *RESOURCES IN ATWATER KENT LABORATORIES*

---

#### **ECE PC LABORATORIES**

##### *1st Floor*

Thirty-five networked Pentium-class personal computers are available for courses and open student lab work in the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department.

---

### *RESOURCES IN FULLER LABORATORIES*

---

WPI's newest academic building, Fuller Laboratories, is designed to provide dedicated space for faculty, staff and students working in the information sciences. The WPI Computing and Communications Center (CCC) is located in this building, along with the Computer Science Department and the Instructional Media Center.

CCC provides a wide range of services and access to computer resources for the WPI community and manages an array of powerful UNIX workstations. All WPI students, faculty, and staff can obtain a login ID at CCC for academic course work, research, and self-education. The same login ID and password provides access to these systems. The ID will remain in force as long as the person continues to be registered as a student or to be employed by WPI. The systems have been configured so that the user will see the same familiar environment no matter which CCC workstation is used.

CCC facilities are accessible from a wide variety of locations on campus, from around the world via the Internet. CCC operates the campus data network, and the campus Internet connectivity. Computer systems operated by academic departments are also on the same CCC communications infrastructure, so they are accessible just as easily.

PC file servers drive laser printers in the Advanced Data Preparation (ADP) Lab, CCC and other locations across campus. Also accessible in the CCC is a color post-script laser printer, scanning devices and rewriteable CD drives. The servers provide file service for many software packages including PC-based desktop publishing, spread sheets, databases, programming languages, department courseware, and a scientific typesetting system. Since the server is network based, it offers consistent service across the WPI campus network. A menu setup offers simple selection among the software offered by the file server.

The CCC workstation lab offers 24 X-terminals supported by UNIX servers, 10 high-end PC's, and several Mac PC's. Also located in Fuller Labs is the ADP (Advanced Document Preparation) Lab with over 30 PC's. CCC supports other open access PC and workstation labs across the campus. Each of these labs offers the same user interface, software profile, and network access to personal files as the CCC lab.

Since the campus network distributes computing services across the campus, network-attached PC's in other buildings can use the CCC print service to generate high-quality output for reports and resumés. CCC has distributed PC-compatible computers for use by faculty and students. More than 350 of these personal computers are available for student use in general-access laboratories, computer classrooms, and specialized laboratories. CCC supports the residence network services. Students in residence centers who select this free service can access the same software and interface available in CCC pc labs across campus.

CCC operates the administrative system, which provides data processing services to WPI administrative offices. The WPI student information system, based on a fourth-generation language database software, provides ready access to important registration information.

CCC manages a computer help desk to answer users' questions on any of the computer platforms and provide short instruction sessions on supported software. CCC also provides technical support for endorsed packages. Several special computer environments are maintained, including several PC classrooms and a computer training room where training classes are offered to the WPI community through out the year.

#### **GENERAL COMPUTER SCIENCE DEPARTMENT FACILITIES**

##### *Fuller 2nd Floor*

The department is housed in the new specially designed Fuller Laboratories building, providing substantial office and laboratory space. A wide variety of computing equipment is available for course work, project work, and research in computer science.

The department has multiple DEC Alpha, Sun UltraSPARC, SGI, and Intel machines running DEC Unix, Solaris, IRIX, and Linux for interactive use. These may be accessed via roughly 70 PC's and 50 X terminals throughout the department, as well as from any of CCC's publicly available computers.

The department maintains an extensive array of software packages, including the X Window System, OSF/Motif, OpenLook, and simulation packages. Languages supported include C, C++, FORTRAN, Lisp, Pascal, Prolog, and Java.

Every classroom, laboratory and office in Fuller Labs is connected to the campus-wide high speed communications network. The network provides access to other computing resources, including the Computing and Communications Center, and the Internet.

#### **COMPUTER SCIENCE TEACHING LABORATORIES**

##### *Fuller Basement*

The department maintains more than forty workstations in several laboratories for undergraduate education. When classes are not using the labs, they are available for general computing. User files are served from the school's Computing and Communications Center so students may work on any of several hundred workstations, terminals and PCs in various labs on campus. When classes are in session, access to workstations is available twenty four hours a day.

## INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING LABORATORY AND MODERN PROGRAMMING LAB

### *Fuller Basement*

Students in beginning programming courses will be able to use the workstations in these labs for their course assignments. These two labs contain 46 X-terminals, served from the Computing and Communications Center. During the academic year, the terminals in these labs are available 24 hours a day.

## WEBWARE, INTERFACES, AND NETWORKING EXPERIMENTATION LABORATORY (WINE LAB)

### *Fuller Sub-Basement*

This lab supports several advanced undergraduate computer science courses. The lab is equipped with 15 Pentium II PC's and a file server. The PC's include specialized hardware and software to support the coursework.

---

## RESOURCES IN HIGGINS LABORATORIES

---

### KECK DESIGN CENTER

#### *[Mechanical Engineering]*

#### **The Computer Classroom**

#### *2nd Floor*

The Keck Design Center contains computer workstations with state-of-the-art computer-aided design software for mechanical devices and is primarily used to support entry-level CAD courses. The software also allows the modeled geometry to be transported to other analysis packages available in the Center.

Laboratory lectures are held in this room which allows the instructor to lecture and the students have hands-on availability of the material being presented.

#### **The Computer Simulation Laboratory**

#### *2nd Floor*

This is a general-purpose microcomputer laboratory supporting modern dynamic and geometric simulation techniques. Software is available to support simulation activities across the curriculum. The workstations are connected through the computational network or directly linked to other design process components. This lab's primary purpose is to support the undergraduate design course sequence and other courses with integrated design concepts. This laboratory like many of the college facilities is also open to graduate students.

#### **The Design Studio**

#### *2nd Floor*

The Design Studio provides an environment linked by computational equipment and networks to outside manufacturing facilities. Video link equipment, and high-end Sun Workstations with software support for video-picture-within-the-monitor teleconferencing, provide two-way communication of audio, video, and data between the Design Studio and to off-campus sites.

In the computationally equipped studio, students have clustered seating about multiple workstations. Design work can be done on the workstations and discussed or analyzed with off-campus sponsors or collaborators in real time as changes are made. Part files can be ported to rapid prototyping machines or lithography units within the Design Studio and beyond. Video cameras at the prototyping stations show the real-time fabrication within a window on the workstations.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING GRADUATE STUDENT COMPUTER LABORATORY

### *[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins Laboratory: 2nd Floor*

To provide the ME graduate students with the latest research and course capabilities, this lab is equipped with workstations, and PC's. All machines are networked to the WPI College Computing Center and the department local servers.

---

## RESOURCES IN THE WASHBURN LABORATORIES

---

### THE WASHBURN DESIGN STUDIO

#### *1st Floor*

The Washburn Design Studio provides the students with a prototype production facility and design studio linked by computational equipment and networks. Video link equipment and Sun Workstations with software support for video-picture-within-the-monitor teleconferencing, provide two-way communication of audio, video, and data between the Washburn Design Studios and to off-campus sites.

### MANAGEMENT MICROCOMPUTER LABORATORY

#### *2nd Floor*

The Management Microcomputing Lab contains fifteen personal computers that are networked to the University backbone. Spreadsheet, word processing, and database management packages are accessible from the lab, as well as software for simulation, quality control, and management science analyses. Students use the lab for course work and projects. Because many students have access to other PCs where they live and elsewhere on campus, this lab is open only during normal business hours for the Department of Management.

### MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING RESEARCH CENTER

#### *[Manufacturing Engineering Program] Washburn*

This consists of four laboratories: Computer-Aided Manufacturing Lab, Machining Dynamic Lab, Surface Metrology Lab, and the Robotics Lab. These include a wide variety of instrumentation, measurement and computational and facilities for the control and monitoring, modeling and design of manufacturing tools, products and processes. The center also has access to external machine shop facilities.

These labs combine a large machinery bay area with an attached air-conditioned computer laboratory with viewing access into the machinery area. Equipment in the Robotics Lab includes a number of industrial robots, a Coordinate Measurement Machine (CMM), a machining area with CNC machine tools, and specialized automation equipment interfaced to PLC's. The Surface Metrology Laboratory has scanning laser microscopes, conventional profiles, specialized software for analyzing measured surface fixtures, including fractal analysis, and for status trial analyses. The CAM Lab includes several Unix-based engineering graphics workstations used for CAD, solid modeling, kinematics analysis, FEA, CIM and expert system development, and a number of computers set up for data acquisition and real-time control. Cooperative research is frequently done with faculty in many areas.

---

## PROJECT AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

---

### ALUMINUM CASTING RESEARCH LABORATORY (ACRL)

(See full description under Research Centers and Institutes on page 11.)

### POWDER METALLURGY RESEARCH CENTER (PMRC)

(See full description under Research Centers and Institutes on page 11.)

### SEMISOLID MATERIALS PROCESSING LABORATORY (SSMP)

(See full description under Research Centers and Institutes on page 11.)

### CENTER FOR HEAT TREATING EXCELLENCE (CHTE)

(See full description under Research Centers and Institutes on page 11.)

### COMPUTER SCIENCE PROJECT LABORATORIES

*Fuller*

Because project work is a significant part of a WPI education, the Computer Science Department has several laboratories devoted to undergraduate and graduate project work. These laboratories have a wide variety of computer equipment available for student use.

### DISCOVERY CLASSROOM

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: 2nd Floor*

This state-of-the-art facility provides a non-traditional, discovery-based learning environment that supports learning modules which unify the analytical, computational, and experimental engineering approaches. The classroom seats 90 and features experimental facilities that allow students to examine the details of physical phenomena during interactive class exercises. A large-screen display and notebook computers at student desks provide complete telecommunication and video link capabilities. A multi-purpose laboratory adjacent to the classroom permits small-group exercises and design work.

### ENGINEERING EXPERIMENTATION LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: 2nd Floor*

The Experimental Laboratory provides the support for undergraduate courses designed to develop analytical and experimental skills in modern engineering methods based on current electronic instrumentation and computer-based data acquisition systems. Engineering analysis and design, and the principles of instrumentation are emphasized. The laboratory affords the student an opportunity to use modern devices in actual experiments in areas such as heat transfer, flow measurement and visualization, force/torque/strain measurements, motion and vibration measurements, and laser applications.

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING LARGE PROJECT LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: Basement*

The Project Lab is a dedicated multipurpose laboratory for Major Qualifying Projects, which need construction and storage space. This lab includes a fully staffed machine shop to assist the students in the design, layout and fabrication of components needed for students' experiments.

---

## RESEARCH CENTERS AND INSTITUTES

---

A number of faculty members have formed multi-disciplinary research centers and institutes at WPI. These active research centers and programs provide excellent and unique interdisciplinary research opportunities. All of these centers and groups conduct outstanding state-of-the-art research sponsored by governmental and industrial agencies.

The centers listed and described below offer opportunities to undergraduates to work with ongoing research activities through MQPs, industrial internships, coop opportunities, summer employment and international project activities.

### CENTER FOR HOLOGRAPHIC STUDIES AND LASER TECHNOLOGY (CHSLT)

*Washburn*

The CHSLT was founded in 1978 and consists of ten laboratories furnished with state-of-the-art facilities which are used for research and educational activities. These activities range from fundamental studies of laser light interaction with materials to sophisticated applications in metrology.

The CHSLT research is in areas relating to microelectronics, radar technology, microtechnology, micromechanics, submarine technology, jet engine technology, avionics, biomedicine, modern powder materials, ceramics, composites, energy systems, micro-scale material science and engineering, interconnection technology, and computational modeling. The strength of the CHSLT lies in a comprehensive utilization of laser technology, optics, computational methods, mechanical engineering, materials science and engineering, and computer data acquisition and processing. Building on these strengths, greatly diversified projects in a number of areas of current interest are being conducted using the Center's own technique and innovative methods.

The CHSLT develops and maintains cooperative and exchange programs with leading teaching and research institutions in the United States and abroad.

---

### METAL PROCESSING INSTITUTE (MPI)

---

*[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn 326*

The Metal Processing Institute (MPI) is an industry-university alliance. Its mission is to design and carry out research projects identified in collaboration with MPI's industrial partners in the field of near and net shape manufacturing. MPI creates knowledge that will help enhance the productivity and competitiveness of the metal processing industry, and develops the industry's human resource base through the education of WPI students and the dissemination of new knowledge. More than 130 private manufacturers participate in the institute and their

support helps fund fundamental and applied research that addresses technological barriers facing the industry. The MPI researchers also develop and demonstrate best practices and state-of-the-art processing techniques.

MPI offers educational opportunities and corporate resources to both undergraduate and graduate students. Specifically,

- Co-op opportunities.
- International exchanges and internships with several leading universities around the globe—Europe and Asia.
- MQP opportunities with the industrial sector wherein the students spend the summer months prior to their senior year in industry.
- Graduate internship programs leading to a Masters or Doctoral degree where the research work is carried out at the industrial site.

For further details visit the MPI office on the third floor of Washburn, Room 326 or the MPI website: [www.wpi.edu/+mpi](http://www.wpi.edu/+mpi).

MPI's research programs are carried out by three distinct research consortia. These are described below:

- Aluminum Casting Research Laboratories (ACRL)
- Center for Heat Treating Excellence (CHTE)
- Powder Metallurgy Research Center (PMRC)

#### **ALUMINUM CASTING RESEARCH LABORATORY (ACRL)**

*[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn 009*

The laboratory provides experimental facilities for course laboratories and for undergraduate and graduate projects. The laboratory is equipped with extensive melting and casting facilities, computerized data acquisition systems for solidification studies, thermal analysis units, liquid metal filtration apparatus, rheocasting machines and a variety of heat treating furnaces. The laboratory has strong collaborations with industry and students work directly with professional engineers from sponsoring companies. Fifty-five corporate members participate in and support the casting research programs. Students scholarships offered by the Foundry Education Foundation (FEF) are available through the laboratory. The ACRL conducts workshops, seminars, and technical symposiums for national and local industries. The laboratory is available throughout the year for project activity and thesis work as well as coop and summer employment. Project opportunities at international sites are also available through ACRL/MPI.

#### **CENTER FOR HEAT TREATING EXCELLENCE (CHTE)**

*[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn 3rd Floor*

The Center is an alliance between the industrial sector and researchers to collaboratively address short-term and long-term needs of the heat treating industry. It is the Center's intent to enhance the position of the heat treating industry by applying research to solve industrial problems and to advance heat treatment technology. The Center's objective is to advance the Frontiers of thermal processing through fundamental research and development.

Specifically, the Center will pursue research to develop innovative processes to:

- Control microstructure and properties of metallic components

- Reduce energy consumption
- Reduce process time
- Reduce production costs
- Achieve zero distortion
- Increase furnace efficiency
- Achieve zero emissions

Over fifty corporate members participate and support the CHTE research programs. MPI project opportunities, industrial internship, coop opportunities and summer employment are available through CHTE/MPI.

#### **POWDER METALLURGY RESEARCH CENTER (PMRC)**

*[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn 3rd Floor*

The Center addresses the scientific, engineering, and managerial problems of the powder metallurgy industry.

By integrating facilities from different disciplines, the center has developed research programs in engineering and management, addressing new technologies as well as methodologies for their implementation, i.e., valve creation and management issues in a small fragmented industry. The objectives of the PMRC are as follows:

- Establish an educational and research center for the Powder Metallurgy Industry, and to provide a vehicle for manufacturing excellence and competitiveness of the industry.
- Establish long term relationships between the academic community and members of management, manufacturing, and research in the P/M industry.
- Develop course and project experiences for graduate and undergraduate students that will foster an understanding of the industry.

Eighteen corporate members participate and support the PMRC research programs. MQP project opportunities, industrial internships, coop opportunities and summer employment are available through PMRC/MPI.

#### **SEMISOLID MATERIALS PROCESSING LABORATORY**

*[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn 001*

The Semisolid Materials Processing Laboratory brings together, in a multidisciplinary and participatory fashion, the academic and industrial communities interested in semisolid technologies. The goal of the laboratory is to produce a concentrated effort directed toward achieving a better understanding of fundamental issues concerning semisolids, such as their constitutive behavior and their performance during processing.

The laboratory facilities include metalcasting facilities, workstations for modeling work, complete metallurgical analysis and characterization facilities. The laboratory has joint research programs with the solidification laboratory at MIT and Oak Ridge National Laboratory. The laboratory has also exchange programs with the University of Aachen in Germany, the Institute for Problems in Mechanics of the Russian Academy of Sciences, the National Technical University of Norway where students can perform projects.

The research agenda focuses on flow behavior as a function of process parameters such as temperature, solid fraction, microstructure and process history; and simulation of shape-making operations and correlation with experiments.

## RESEARCH LABORATORIES AND FACILITIES

These labs are MQP and research activity opportunities.

### ADVANCED MATERIALS PROCESSING LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn*

The laboratory provides processing equipment, including a hot press, a high temperature sintering furnace (2200°C), several furnaces, and a swager.

### AEROSPACE LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: Basement*

These experimental facilities provide support for courses, major qualifying projects, faculty and graduate student research. The facilities and instrumentation include a closed-return, high quality 2'x2' wind tunnel, a subsonic open-return wind tunnel with a 18"x24" test section, a supersonic flow facility, laser Doppler velocimeter, hot-wire anemometry system, laser diagnostics, intensified camera system, computer data acquisition systems, and an ultrasonic measurement system.

### ANALOG/MIXED SIGNAL MICROELECTRONICS LABORATORY

*Atwater Kent*

The Analog/Mixed Signal Microelectronics Research Laboratory comprises instrumentation, workstations, and software for the complete integrated circuit design process. Full CAD software tools are available for schematic capture, simulation, layout, parasitic extraction, and layout-vs.-schematic verification. Fabrication facilities are available through MOSIS and the industry partners. The equipment required to test the fabricated circuits (thereby verifying the design principles and completing the design process) has been purchased with a grant awarded by the National Science Foundation under the CISE Research Instrumentation Grant program. The lab is a tremendous enabling resource for test and evaluation to "complete the loop" for the design process. Since the instrumentation capability extends to 2.5GHz speeds, this lab will be a valuable resource for many years to come.

### BIOMECHANICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: 1st Floor*

This complex provides experimental and computational facilities for the laboratory component of courses, major qualifying projects, and graduate research. The Biomechanical Engineering Laboratory complex includes the following:

**The Biomechanics/Biofluids Laboratory:** provides experimental facilities in the areas of biomechanics and biofluids. The laboratory has equipment for measuring force, deformation and kinematic variables as well as fluid flow, pressure and velocity. The laboratory contains PC-based computational and data acquisition facilities.

**The Biomaterials Laboratory:** is equipped for the evaluation of biological tissues, biomedical materials and surgical constructs with a focus on orthopedic and dental applications. The laboratory contains a computer controlled biaxial testing machine for use in these studies.

**The Rehabilitation Engineering Laboratory:** provides experimental facilities for the design, development and testing of electro-mechanical assistive devices. The Assistive Technology Resource Center is a part of the laboratory.

### BIOPROCESS LABORATORY

*Salisbury*

The Department of Biology and Biotechnology has a 1600 square foot laboratory for courses, projects and research in bioprocess engineering, which is the application of biotechnology and engineering principles to produce valuable products. This lab houses state-of-the-art equipment for fermentation, centrifugation, tangential flow filtration, rheometry, spectrophotometry, and high performance liquid chromatography. The lab is used for courses in Recombinant DNA, Fermentation, Separation of Biological Molecules, Downstream Processing, and a course in Scale-Up that enables students to gain experience in bioprocessing at the 50 liter scale. This combination of facilities and courses gives WPI students experience unmatched by any other university in the country.

### BIOSENSORS/BIOINSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY

*Salisbury Laboratories: 3rd Floor*

The Biosensors/Bioinstrumentation Laboratory supports a wide range of activities related to the development and testing of various invasive and noninvasive biosensors and associated bioinstrumentation. The laboratory is available for MQP project activities and graduate level research.

The facility consists of basic optical, electro-optical, and electronic measurement equipment including several microcomputer-based PC data acquisition systems for advanced signal processing. The facility is also equipped with clinical instrumentation for measuring blood parameters.

Other equipment is available to support a broad range of *in vitro* and *in vivo* experimentation.

### CERAMIC AND POWDER METALLURGY PROCESSING LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn*

This facility serves the Materials Science and Engineering Program, the Manufacturing Engineering Program, and other departments. The laboratory contains a variety of powder processing and characterization equipment, as well as equipment for green body consolidation and sintering. A specially equipped room houses the electric discharge-machining laboratory.

### COMPUTATIONAL GAS AND PLASMA DYNAMICS LABORATORY (CGPL)

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: 3rd Floor*

The mission of CGPL is to develop and apply advanced computational methodologies in the modeling of complex gas and plasma flows. Research studies in CGPL are focused on aerospace systems and technologies that include: electric propulsion, spacecraft-induced environment interactions, small thruster internal and plume flows, rarefied gas dynamics, magnetogasdynamics, and crystal growth in microgravity. Strong emphasis is placed in CGPL's participation in space programs and missions. CGPL is equipped with several UNIX and NT workstations, data storage devices and printers.

### COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE LABORATORY

*Atwater Kent*

This laboratory in the ECE Department contains facilities for the research and development of both single processor and multiprocessor systems.

The laboratory is equipped with logic analyzers, in-circuit emulators, numerous software tools, and other equipment to support computer systems projects. Software development tools for several different families of PLD's are also supported.

### DATA/KNOWLEDGE BASE RESEARCH LABORATORY

*Fuller*

The Data/Knowledge Base Research Laboratory supports research in very large data and knowledge base systems. Current research covers four topics; 1) scientific database management systems; 2) distributed file structures; 3) visual database languages, and 4) implementation techniques for recursive query processing in very large deductive databases. The laboratory is equipped with a number of Pentium and P2-based PCs.

### DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING LABORATORY

*Fuller*

The Distributed Systems Laboratory supports research and project work in distributed processing and distributed systems. The laboratory contains three HP Vectra 80486 machines, and a number of Windows NT PC's for project use.

### ECE MACHINE VISION LABORATORY

*Atwater Kent*

A wide range of image processing and pattern recognition problems, ranging from robot vision to detection of irregular heartbeats, is studied in the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department's Machine Vision Laboratory. Equipment includes PC's, DEC Alpha and Silicon Graphics Workstations, and image capture and display equipment.

### ELECTROMAGNETIC MATERIAL PROCESSING LABORATORY

The purpose of this laboratory is the exploration of static, low and high frequency electromagnetic fields for the inclusion detection and processing of structural materials in liquid and solid form. Emphasis is placed on the development of on-line and off-line sensors for process control and nondestructive evaluation. In addition, the laboratory carries out analytical and numerical field simulations to investigate field/defect interaction.

Current research involves electromagnetic separation and detection of micron-size inclusions in molten aluminum, on-line density monitoring and crack detection of green-state powder metallurgy compacts, computational simulations of electro-mechanical devices and magneto-hydrodynamic flow problems, and the construction of electromagnetic magnet systems for high-field magnetic resonance field imaging.

The laboratory is equipped with modern equipment such as workstations, PCs, network analyzers, hysteresis graph system, magnetic flux meters, as well as optical and infrared measurement equipment.

### FIRE SCIENCE LABORATORY

*[Fire Protection Engineering] Higgins: Basement*

The Fire Science Laboratory supports small-scale experimentation in fire dynamics, combustion/explosion phenomena, detection, and fire and explosion suppression. A standard flame spread apparatus, burners, cone calorimeter, room calorimeter and a data acquisition system are available along with functional sprinkler and alarm systems.

Serving as both a teaching and research facility, the lab accommodates undergraduate projects as well as graduate students in fire protection engineering, mechanical engineering, and related disciplines.

### FLUID DYNAMICS LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: 3rd Floor*

This laboratory provides experimental facilities and instrumentation for experimental activities in the area of fluid dynamics. A small, open-return subsonic wind tunnel is available for use, and small experiments may be set up as required. Separate areas are provided for model preparation and small-scale experiments on space experiment packages.

### HEAT TRANSFER LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: 3rd Floor*

This versatile laboratory provides adaptive workstations and experimental facilities for courses and projects in the general areas of heat transfer and combustion. It also includes equipment and computational and experimental set-ups for graduate work in these areas.

### HYDRODYNAMICS LABORATORY

*[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: Basement*

This laboratory provides experimental facilities and instrumentation for measurement of liquid flow phenomena. A closed-circuit free surface water tunnel with a 2 ft. by 2 ft. test section and a vertical water tank are available for MQP's and research. These facilities are primarily for flow visualization are supported by data acquisition systems and various flow measurement devices.



**LASER LABORATORIES***[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: 1st Floor*

The Laser Laboratories are equipped with several systems utilizing He-Ne, Ar-ion, and Nd:YAG lasers. They are supported by a self-contained network of computers including printing and plotting facilities, as well as supporting instrumentation systems. The lasers, computers and supporting instrumentation are used in studies of fundamental phenomena governing high energy-density interactions in thin film imaging, with powder metal materials, plastics, ceramics, and composites, micromachining, underwater propagation, holography, displacement and strain measurement, vibrations, fracture mechanics, mathematical modeling, numerical computations, and applications to other problems of modern science, engineering and technology. This laboratory is available to students for course work, project work, and graduate research.

**MANUFACTURING LABORATORY***[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn: 1st Floor*

A wide range of manufacturing processes including plastics and composites manufacturing, casting and welding of alloys, cold pressing, sintering of ceramics and CNC milling are available to support the academic programs in Manufacturing Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. Students can also draw on many other resources available including a wide variety of robots, a coordinate measuring machine, and CAD/CAM systems.

**MATHEMATICS LABORATORIES**

To complement WPI's math classes, the department has two computer laboratories: The Statistics Multimedia Classroom, an interactive classroom with 100Mhz PC's; The Math Lab with X-terminals. The labs are also supported by a full time Computer Operations Manager and Instructors' Associates who assist students with their mathematical computer needs.

**MECHANICAL TESTING LABORATORIES***[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn: 1st Floor*

Experimental mechanical testing facilities are available for teaching and research related to mechanical properties and deformation of metals, ceramics, and composite materials.

Equipment available includes:

- A computerized Servo-Hydraulic Tension-Compression System with supporting grips, environmental chambers, and furnaces.
- An Instron Computerized Tensile Tester for high accuracy, low load testing of ceramic materials.
- Two 55 kip computer-controlled Servo-Hydraulic Tension-Compression Systems with supportive grips, environmental chambers, and furnaces.
- Two high temperature and three room temperature stress-rupture systems.

**NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE (NMR) IMAGING FACILITY**

A Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Imaging facility is located at the Central Massachusetts Magnetic Imaging Center (CMMIC) and is part of a joint research program between the Biomedical Engineering Department and the Department of Radiology at UMass Memorial Health Care. This facility houses a General Electric (GE) 2.0 Tesla

(T) imaging spectrometer as well as a chemistry/electronics laboratory for sample preparation and radio frequency coil research. In addition to the 2.0 T instrument, two GE 1.5 T clinical imaging instruments are also available at CMMIC for suitable research projects.

**OPTICAL AND ELECTRON MICROSCOPY LABORATORIES***[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn: 2nd Floor*

Two scanning electron microscopes (SEM), an analytical scanning transmission (AEM) electron microscope, optical reflection and transmission microscopes, and supporting sample preparation and photographic equipment are the major facilities available for microstructural analysis. SEM's are available equipped with an Energy Dispersive X-ray (EDX) Analyzer, or equipped with stage-automated digital image analysis, a light element Quantum X-ray detector with a KeveX Delta system and a wavelength dispersive X-ray analyzer. The AEM is equipped with KeveX EDX system. These facilities are used primarily for microstructural analysis and determination of crystal structures of fine phases present in metals and ceramics.

**TOPOGRAPHIC RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS LABORATORY (TRAL)***[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn 2nd Floor*

TRAL is dedicated to supporting product and process design by advancing the understanding of surface topographies (i.e.; roughness) and the processes which make them. Topographic characterization methods are developed for the reduction of large topographic data sets, such as those acquired by atomic probe microscopy, confocal microscopy, scanning interferometric microscopes, and conventional profilers. TRAL has: a scanning laser profiler, a scatterometer (ARS), and a portable Hommel profiler. In addition TRAL has access to AFMs and other equipment through collaborations in the US and Europe. TRAL also has the use of sophisticated analysis software which employs fractal geometry principles.

**ULTRASOUND RESEARCH LABORATORY***Atwater Kent*

The Ultrasound Research Laboratory in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering is an 800 sq. ft. facility set up for ultrasound experiments, numerical work, and development of electronic circuits. The lab contains measurement tanks, including a scanning tank with stepper motor controlled positioning system for the ultrasound measurements. Instrumentation is available for experimental ultrasound research, including pulser-receivers, a LeCroy 9400 Digitizer, a LeCroy 9100 Arbitrary Function Generator, a 350 MHz Tektronix oscilloscope, a HP 3585A Spectrum Analyzer, frequency synthesizers, and plotters. The Ultrasound Laboratory presently has a DEC Alpha workstation, three Pentium PCs as well as 486 based computers. The laboratory has two Hewlett-Packard ultrasound scanners. The ImagePoint digital ultrasound system is interfaced with a HP 16554 Logic Analyzer for digital data acquisition of ultrasound data from array transducers.

**VHDL/VLSI DESIGN LABORATORY***Atwater Kent*

The VHDL/VLSI Design Facilities in the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department are used for both undergraduate and graduate teaching, projects and research on the BS, MS, and Ph.D. levels.

The VHDL/VLSI Design Laboratory includes a variety of PC and Unix workstations.

A large number of design and simulation tools are available. The integrated circuits are being fabricated through MOSIS.

**VIBRATIONS/CONTROL/DYNAMICS LABORATORY***[Mechanical Engineering] Higgins: Basement*

The Vibrations Laboratory supports educational, project, and research activities in the areas of vibrations and controls. The equipment housed in this lab includes signal analyzers, a 100-lb. shaker table, and computational hardware and software for various vibrations and controls applications.

**VISUALIZATION AND IMAGE SCIENCE LABORATORY***Fuller*

The VIS Laboratory is used for research in visualization, graphics, image processing, and computer vision. Current projects include large-scale multivariate data visualization, volume visualization, multiple object recognition, and model-based vision. The Lab contains an SGI Origin server, a Pentium 2 server, several SGI workstations (an Octane, 2 O2's, an Indy, and an Indigo 2), and a Pentium 2 PC.

**X-RAY DIFFRACTION LABORATORY***[Mechanical Engineering] Washburn: 2nd Floor*

Two fully-automated and computerized x-ray diffractometers are available for teaching and research. In addition, a variety of software has been developed to utilize these instruments effectively. Currently, background modeling, peak searching, and curve fitting with deconvolution, are in use for quantitative phase analysis and residual stress analysis. Search of the JCPDS Powder Diffraction File is available. A variety of x-ray cameras and goniometers are available along with the choice of x-ray tubes targets to provide a wide x-ray diffraction capability. Additional support software is shared with the Electron Microscopy Facility to generate diffraction patterns for any crystal system in any desired orientation.

**MUSIC AND THEATER FACILITIES****COMPUTER MUSIC LABORATORIES***Alden Memorial: Lower Level*

These laboratories support creative and research activity in a variety of music- and sound-related applications including real-time virtual orchestra design and production techniques. Using a Macintosh platform, the lab contains hardware and software for multi-track digital recording and editing, signal processing, algorithmic composition, sound synthesis, MIDI sequencing, music notation, and music programming.

**GREAT HALL OF ALDEN***Alden Memorial: 1st Floor*

The Great Hall is used for major productions in Theatre and Music. It is the venue for the Masque Theatre performances. The Hall is sometimes used, in addition, for festive and gala campus functions.

**GREEN ROOM***Alden Memorial: 1st Floor*

Alden Hall houses many of the theatre activities at WPI, both academic and extra-curricular. The Green Room serves as the laboratory for Department of Humanities and Arts, Division of Drama Theatre Performance projects and Sufficiencies. The Masque office on the second floor centralizes activities of the student drama club, one of WPI's largest organizations. The sub-basement contains the scene shop and props-storage area and also holds a major work room for Lens and Lights. Students interested in theatre performance and Lens and Lights activities have many resources in Alden Hall.

**SPAULDING RECITAL HALL AND OTHER ROOMS FOR REHEARSAL AND PERFORMANCE***Alden Memorial: Lower Level*

Alden Center for the Performing Arts houses the Spaulding Recital Hall, Perreault Chamber Rehearsal Room, the Janet Earle Choral Rehearsal Room, three practice rooms, and the Knight Lecture Room. Available for practice are Steinway grand pianos and the Three Manual Aeolian-Skinner pipe organ in the main Concert Hall. There are three concert grand pianos for recitals, ensemble work and concerts. WPI has some instruments that can be made available to students upon request; others can be rented.

**OTHER MUSIC FACILITIES**

Music facilities also include The Janet Earle Room, The Perreault Chamber Rehearsal Room, the music classroom, practice rooms, computer music labs and storage facilities.

## GEORGE C. GORDON LIBRARY

The George C. Gordon Library invites all WPI students to take advantage of the services and resources that the library offers. The library is open over one hundred hours each week during the academic year and offers a comfortable atmosphere for study or relaxation.

The library's home page on the World Wide Web (<http://www.wpi.edu/+library>) is the focal point for library resources and services. The library catalog; electronic full-text journals; bibliographic databases and indexes; catalogs of remote libraries; and many other reference resources are available to students.

The library collection supports the curriculum and research needs of the WPI community. Currently the library holds over 250,000 volumes and subscribes to over 1,750 print and electronic periodicals. The library collection also includes undergraduate project reports, graduate theses and dissertations, the WPI archives, and the special collections, most notably the Robert Fellman Dickens Collection. Library materials come in a variety of formats—print, audio, video, and digital. In addition to the many academic resources, the library also maintains a collection of popular books for leisure reading.

WPI students have access to the collections of other libraries in the Worcester area, and they can borrow books directly from the libraries at Anna Maria College, Assumption College, Becker College, Clark University, College of the Holy Cross, University of Massachusetts Medical Center, and Worcester State College. Students also can request materials not held in Gordon Library from other libraries through the interlibrary loan office and document delivery service.

Students will find that the Gordon Library staff is both knowledgeable in the use of library resources and ready to assist them with their information needs. The Reference Department helps students with research problems and questions; offers library instruction and orientation sessions; and provides computerized literature searching. Members of the staff will be happy to provide students with additional information about library services and resources.

## INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA CENTER

The main office of the Instructional Media Center (IMC) is located in the southwest corner on the 1st floor of Fuller Laboratories. The IMC provides a wide range of educational media support services for students, faculty and staff, and acts as the central distribution point for most of the audio/visual equipment on campus. Audio/visual equipment can be reserved and signed out for a short period of time to support educational needs. Equipment loans are for valid WPI projects and classes only, and are not for personal use. The IMC's inventory of loan-out equipment includes: laptop PC's, video/data projection systems, 35mm carousel projectors, overhead projectors, 16mm film projectors, audio recorders, microphones, small and large screens, portable video recorders, television sets, VCRs, TV/VCR combination units, film and digital cameras, tripods, and other miscellaneous items such as extension cords, batteries, cables, headphones, etc.

Through the generosity of the Class of 1956, an extensive graphic arts/multimedia production facility is also available in the multimedia resource lab located in Fuller Laboratories, Room B24. The staff in the multimedia resource lab designs and produces a multitude of presentation materials such as overhead transparencies, 35mm slides and multimedia applications that incorporate sound, digital images and animation. Students, faculty and staff have the option of designing their own material with or without the assistance of IMC staff.

A state-of-the-art instructional television classroom/studio combination and two adjacent control rooms are used for the production and playback of videotapes and for the delivery of WPI's distance learning program—the Advanced Distance Learning Network. Persons wishing to make a videotape in support of any educational activity can obtain professional assistance from the IMC (advanced notice is required). Videotape production costs are usually covered by the IMC. On-location productions using portable equipment can also be arranged, but require additional preparation and planning.

The headend of the WPI cable TV network (WPIC TV) is also located in the IMC. Announcements pertaining to campus events can be shown on the WPIC-TV Video Bulletin Board (submission forms can be obtained from any member of the IMC staff). In addition, the IMC operates and maintains WPI's satellite receiver, capable of receiving both Ku and C-band transmissions, and WPI's interactive videoconferencing equipment.

---

## STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND COUNSELING CENTER

---

The WPI Student Development and Counseling Center (SDCC) provides a wide range of services that are FREE of charge to all students enrolled in classes at WPI. The primary purpose of the SDCC is to provide counseling, educational programming and training, referral, and crisis intervention services to the entire WPI student community focusing on 1) assisting students in their full and complete development as they go through the process of becoming adults so that they may achieve greater levels of personal, academic, and professional success and 2) assisting students in becoming aware of, and effective in, their roles, relationships, and responsibilities as members of an ever burgeoning global society. The professional staff are trained to help students deal with a variety of issues including:

**Situational Problems**— poor academic performance; managing stress; time management; relationships with significant others; divorce or other family problems; feelings of loneliness, anger, anxiety, confusion, depression; loss; discrimination; harassment; alcohol or other substance problems; sleep disturbances; medical/physical conditions; learning disabilities.

**Crisis-Related Problems**— physical and/or sexual assault; impulse control problems; suicidal thoughts or behaviors; traumatizing experiences such as date rape, academic setbacks, or the loss of a loved one.

**Developmental Issues**— developing self-esteem; establishing personal and/or gender identity; helping to define sexual orientation; managing stress from earlier traumatic events; exploring personal and professional goals.

The SDCC staff can also provide referral services for psychiatric evaluation, psychological and learning disability assessment, or other treatment.

The services of the SDCC are confidential. The mental health professionals and support staff are highly trained and sensitive to students' privacy and personal concerns.

The SDCC is located at West Street House, 157 West Street, near the corner of Institute Road. Appointments may be made during the academic year (A through E terms) in person or by calling (508) 831-5540. Office hours are 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday (8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. June to mid-August).

---

## MAJOR SELECTION PROGRAM, A SERVICE OF THE CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER

---

Choosing a college major and its associated careers is one of the most important decisions you will make in your lifetime. The Major/Career Exploration Program, or MSP, provides you the means to make that decision in an informed manner.

Why? We know that if you are in the "right major" and knowledgeable about the career paths available to you, you will enjoy your coursework, do better academically, and have a passion for your chosen work following graduation.

How can you select a major or learn more about a particular career path that leads to satisfaction? The answer is easy, through the information and experiences the MSP offers.

Contrary to what most people think, the MSP is not just for first-year students. It can help any WPI student to explore, identify and select a major and/or career field.

MSP components include;

**Step One, *Get to Know Yourself***

**Step Two, *Explore Careers***

**Step Three, *Investigate the Majors***

**Step Four, *Develop a Career Plan***

The MSP is located in the lower level of the Project Center. Appointments may be made in person or by calling 831-5260 or at [msp@wpi.edu](mailto:msp@wpi.edu). Office hours are 8:30am.-5:00pm.

---

## M\*A\*S\*H (MATH AND SCIENCE HELP) PROGRAM

---

M\*A\*S\*H is an academic support program for first-year students in mathematics and science courses. Offered to *all* students enrolled in a supported course, M\*A\*S\*H provides assistance in regularly-scheduled study sessions beginning the first week of the term.

M\*A\*S\*H review sessions are offered for a limited number of courses which students and faculty have identified as difficult. These courses may have heavy homework assignments or they may require understanding of new and difficult concepts. Whatever the reason, some courses are more challenging than others. M\*A\*S\*H helps students meet that challenge.

Each study group is guided by a M\*A\*S\*H leader, an undergraduate student who has taken the course before and who, therefore, understands the course material and what the instructor expects. M\*A\*S\*H leaders attend all class lectures, take notes, complete assigned readings and other assignments, and conduct three or four 50-minute M\*A\*S\*H sessions each week. By attending class and demonstrating effective student behavior, M\*A\*S\*H leaders can assist students with the language of the discipline, the integration of lecture and readings, and the development of good study habits.

Through the M\*A\*S\*H program, students become actively involved with the content material in a supportive environment. Studies show students who attend M\*A\*S\*H sessions regularly earn higher grades than students electing not to participate. But even more important, M\*A\*S\*H participants master new concepts, learn to put ideas into perspective, and develop a better way to study. M\*A\*S\*H is offered by the Office of Academic Advising.

---

## ACADEMIC RESOURCES CENTER

WPI's Academic Resources Center (ARC) provides academic support services that are designed to enrich and enhance the learning experience of all WPI undergraduate students. Its student-based collaborative learning environment offers individualized assistance in a variety of subjects, as well as a comprehensive peer tutoring program, seminars and workshops.

Students may obtain individual counseling in such areas as learning styles, effective study strategies, problem solving and critical thinking skills, and time management. Appointments may be set up with staff members to develop individualized Academic Success Plans which help students set their academic goals, discover their learning strengths and weaknesses, and design the appropriate learning and study strategies that work best for them.

Academic Success Seminars assist students in developing better study habits and in working more effectively. Students can learn how to improve their motivation, overcome procrastination, improve time management, overcome test anxiety, and enhance such academic skills as note taking, concentration, memory, critical thinking and test taking. Students may sign up for Academic Success Seminars and receive seminar updates via e-mail, or they may call the ARC to register.

Periodically, students may find that they need some individual assistance with a particular subject or topic. The ARC peer tutors, who are certified by the College of Reading and Learning Association, help students one-on-one in a variety of academic subjects. Appointments are recommended, although tutors are available on a walk-in basis.

Disabilities services are also available and, at the students' request, the ARC director will act as a liaison between students and faculty in coordinating classroom accommodations. Students may contact the ARC director for further information on these services.

The Academic Resources Center is located in Salisbury Labs, Room 134. The hours of the center are 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Students may drop by the Center or call (508) 831-5281 for an appointment.

---

## WRITING WORKSHOP A Division of the Center for Communication Across The Curriculum (CCAC)

The Writing Workshop offers all WPI students tutorial assistance on writing of any type: course assignments, project work, oral presentations, laboratory reports, proposals, resumes, and letters of application. The workshop is directed by a member of the Humanities and Arts Department faculty and staffed by undergraduate peer tutors trained in a special course on tutoring writing. Students may be referred to the Workshop by faculty, or students may make appointments on their own initiative. The workshop is open according to posted schedules, and its tutorial services are available at no cost.

For more information, visit the Writing Workshop in the Project Center.

---

## WRITING COURSES AND ADVISORS

For information on WPI's writing programs, see Humanities and Arts faculty as follows:

Students for whom English is the native language can consult Prof. J. Trimbur (39 Dean St., Room 258) about these programs.

The WPI advisor for undergraduate students whose native language is not English is Prof. P. Dunn (Salisbury Laboratories 26).

---

## WORLD WIDE WEB

The WPI World Wide Web server is the campus information system. It contains a great deal of useful information about people and programs at the university, and is updated frequently. In addition, by using the Web, students gain access to a vast universe of information on any subject imaginable. This is why the web is such a useful research tool for both faculty and students.

WPI's web address, or URL, is: [www.wpi.edu](http://www.wpi.edu). Questions about WPI's website should be directed to the Web Development Office, [webmaster@wpi.edu](mailto:webmaster@wpi.edu).

# THE WPI PLAN



WPI Degree Requirements .....	20
The Planning Process .....	21
Academic Advising .....	22
Major Areas of Study .....	22
Concentrations .....	23
Minors .....	24
Double Majors .....	25
Minimum Distribution Requirements for Students .....	26
Courses Qualifying for Engineering Distribution Areas .....	32
Projects .....	33
Projects Program .....	35
Project Centers .....	35
The Major Qualifying Project .....	36
The Interactive Qualifying Project .....	37
Residential Project Programs .....	45
On-Campus IQP Programs .....	50
Awards and Scholarships .....	50
The Sufficiency .....	51
Awards and Prizes .....	58

WPI's academic requirements are specifically designed to develop an overall educational experience which meets the goals of the college. Each requirement plays a supporting role as follows:

- To provide intellectual breadth and a better understanding of themselves, their cultures and their heritage, every WPI student must complete a **Humanities and Arts Sufficiency Project**;
- To provide an understanding of the priorities of other sectors of society, develop the ability to communicate effectively with disparate groups, organize and derive solutions to complex problems, and gain an awareness of the interrelationships between technology and people, every WPI student must complete an **Interactive Qualifying Project (IQP)**;
- To provide a capstone experience in the professional discipline, to develop creativity, instill self-confidence and enhance the ability to communicate ideas and synthesize fundamental concepts, every student must complete a **Major Qualifying Project (MQP)**;
- To provide for learning through an academic program with fabric and course balance while encouraging individual student choices within that framework, every student must fulfill **Distribution Requirements**.

#### WPI TERMS AND CREDIT UNITS

The Bachelor of Science degree from WPI normally is based upon a residency at WPI of 16 terms. WPI operates on a quarterly system with four seven-week *terms*, two in the autumn semester (Terms A and B) and two in the spring semester (Terms C and D). A seven-week summer session, Term E, is also available. The normal academic load for each term is defined as *one unit* of work, usually divided among *three* courses or projects. Thus, the usual credit unit for courses or independent study/projects is 1/3 unit. *Qualifying Projects*, defined on pages 33-34, require one full unit of activity which may be concentrated into a single term (especially if conducted off-campus) or spread throughout an academic year. The degree will be awarded upon completion of the following:

#### DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. **The Humanities and Arts Sufficiency Project** (See page 51)  
Qualification by overall evaluation of two units of work in the area. Students majoring in a scientific or engineering field or in business management or the social sciences fulfill the requirement in a humanities and arts area. Students majoring in a humanities and arts area fulfill this requirement in a scientific or engineering area.
2. **The Interactive Qualifying Project** (See page 37)  
Successful completion of a qualifying project relating science and/or technology to society (the Interactive Qualifying Project, or IQP) representing at least one unit of credit in project or independent study work. The format of the documentation is to be in accordance with current WPI policy on such documentation.

An IQP shall address a topic relating science and/or technology to society. In this context both "society" and "technology" should be construed as broadly as possible. Technology refers to the application of rational and efficient principles to a body of knowledge or to the control of space, matter and/or human beings. Thus, the IQP encompasses not only techniques of production embodied in tools and machines, but also advances in methods of social and economic organization, in managerial techniques, and in methods of analysis in science, mathematics, and engineering. Society refers not only to a grouping of individuals but also to the culture, values, laws, customs, and institutions shared by these individuals.

3. **The Major Qualifying Project** (See page 36)  
Successful completion of a qualifying project in the major area of study (the Major Qualifying Project, or MQP) representing at least one unit of credit in project or independent study work. The format of the documentation is to be in accordance with current WPI policy on such documentation.
- \*4. **Distribution Requirements** (See page 26)  
Satisfaction of published academic activity distribution requirements in or relating to the major area of study. These requirements total no more than ten units (including the MQP) and are specified by general topical subject area, not by specific courses. Completion of distribution requirements will be certified by the appropriate departmental or Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division (IGSD) Program Review Committee (PRC), upon recommendation by the student's academic advisor. For students desiring designation of a major area for which a determination regarding distribution requirements has not previously been made and published, a faculty committee will be appointed by the department head or IGSD dean to review and approve the student's program of study.
- \*5. **Social Sciences** (See page 57)  
Completion of 2/3 unit of work in the social sciences exclusive of qualifying project.
6. **Residency Requirement**  
A minimum of eight units *must* be completed satisfactorily in residence at WPI. (It is anticipated the normal residence at WPI will be 16 terms.)
- \*7. **Minimum Academic Credit**  
The minimum academic credit required for the Bachelor of Science Degree is 15 units. Credit accumulated beyond the published distribution requirements shall be accomplished by the addition of "free elective" work.
8. **Physical Education** (See page 135)  
Qualification in physical education shall be established by completing 1/3 unit of course work (four terms) or its equivalent. Such an equivalent, for example, may be participation in club or varsity sports. No student may use any 1/12-unit PE courses beyond these four required 1/12 units to satisfy any other requirement.

**\*Degree Requirements No. 4 and No. 5 above, including the revised procedure for major area certification (see pages 22-23), apply only to students entering WPI for the first time after May 1984. Requirement No. 7 applies only to those who matriculated after April 30, 1988.**

**PLANNING FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

To prepare fully for the challenges of professional work and further education, during the normal 16 terms (i.e., four years) of residency, WPI students should make the most of the many important and exciting educational programs available under the Plan *in addition to* the formal degree requirements as stated above. Therefore, from the beginning of their education at WPI, all students should consider seriously the following key activities which can enrich the basic program (see page 22):

- Courses or projects taken to prepare for the IQP.
- Projects taken to explore new fields of interest.
- Participation in one of WPI's foreign exchange programs or international project centers.
- Study in areas of management, economics, or law.
- Expansion of project depth in the IQP or MQP areas.
- Additional advanced courses in your own and related fields, including graduate courses.

- Participation in the WPI B.S./M.S. program—an excellent gateway to the M.S. degree.
- Special course work at a liberal arts college through the Worcester Consortium.
- Exploration of that “other area” of science, computer science, or engineering that you always wondered about.
- Double majors involving both technical and non-technical fields.
- Special programs of study for Entrepreneurship.
- Pursuit of a Minor in an area of interest.

The opportunities at WPI are extraordinary for those who wish to develop the full degree of professional depth and educational breadth which are the hallmarks of WPI's education.

Students are strongly encouraged to discuss the advantages of graduate study with their departmental advisors in the sophomore, junior, and senior years. Excellent opportunities exist to integrate upper level courses with graduate study at WPI through the WPI combined B.S./M.S. program described on page 225.

## THE PLANNING PROCESS

At WPI, students, with the aid of their advisors, structure their own academic programs within the guidelines of the program distribution requirements. Thus, examples of specific programs presented in this catalog do not have to be followed literally. There can be as many different individual programs as there are students, provided the distribution requirements designated for that program are followed.

An undergraduate program should avoid premature over-specialization. Students must obtain a firm, rigorous understanding of the fundamental concepts of their disciplines. An acquaintance with an aspect of state-of-the-art technology is often best achieved through the MQP. Concentrating too soon on changing technological specialities will deprive students of the broad background necessary to educate themselves in new areas as they emerge. Students in engineering, for example, must obtain a firm grounding in mathematics and science, as well as the engineering sciences. Some study *in at least one other area of engineering outside* the major field is highly valuable for professional practice.

The IQP should be integrated carefully with your overall program, especially the social science requirements. Establish your plans early to take advantage of exciting opportunities WPI offers, at home or abroad. (IQP and exchange opportunities are discussed annually in the fall.)

Information on programs can come from many sources: advisors, other faculty, other students, professionals in the field. As soon as possible in the first year, students will discuss their academic goals with their advisor and plan a general academic program for their entire residence at WPI. If changes in details or even major goals occur, students can integrate them into a cohesive educational pattern which can maximize WPI's unique program. As students mature, their

confidence about making decisions for their own education will grow, too. Indeed, accepting responsibility for program planning is a major and exciting educational effort. Students consult with their advisors, but *the final responsibility for program construction remains with each student.*

Through courses and independent studies in the first two years, students should sample, explore, and learn the basic concepts of the disciplines necessary to their academic goals. This exploration and sampling will provide, first, a base of knowledge to build upon for further learning; and second, an insight into their basic interests for educational development.

In the latter portion of the academic program, students have the opportunity as they mature to explore, in some depth, specific areas within their disciplinary interests. These experiences should develop ability in self-learning and should involve a significant scholarly effort. Students should strive to learn how to educate themselves from a base of fundamental concepts so that they can develop in new intellectual areas throughout their lifetime.

**PROFESSIONALLY ACCREDITED PROGRAMS**

WPI is accredited as an institution by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges. In addition, six majors at WPI also carry the additional professional accreditation of the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). These majors are *civil engineering, chemical engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, and manufacturing engineering*. Please note that some departments bearing those particular names may also grant designated majors through their programs that are *not* ABET accredited (e.g., Sanitary Engineering). The titles of majors are carried on the students' transcripts and have a bearing on engineering licensing and other professional activities.



Programs *not* in civil engineering, chemical engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, and manufacturing engineering are *not* ABET accredited.

The program distribution requirements reflect the ABET guidelines for these programs; see pages 26-32 for a review of these guidelines.

Projects and courses carry the same credit weight in establishing all distribution levels. Establishing some engineering breadth and technical literacy *outside* one's own field is an important element in establishing a versatile background for an unknown future.

The Chemistry Department and its program at WPI are approved by the American Chemical Society for a major in chemistry. Those chemistry majors who complete a program satisfying the guidelines established by the American Chemical Society are certified to that organization as having received an undergraduate professional education in chemistry.

The major designated as "Computer Science" is the only program accredited by the Computing Sciences Accreditation Board.

---

## ACADEMIC ADVISING

---

As a student, you have the responsibility of choosing your own program of studies. Your advisor can inform you of available academic alternatives. While your advisor will be willing to suggest specific study programs, he or she will not insist that you follow a particular course of study. By the end of the first semester, you and your advisor should agree upon a tentative four-year academic plan.

A successful advising program is based on a cooperative and understanding relationship between student and advisor. Consult your advisor regularly. Drop in and tell your advisor how the term is going. If you add or drop a course, you should notify your advisor. Many advisors post office hours during which they are available for conversation. If you cannot find your advisor in his or her office, leave a note with the appropriate departmental secretary, indicating your wish to make an appointment; in that note, indicate several times when you could meet with your advisor and also indicate the means by which you can be contacted. Above all, do not hesitate to call your advisor on campus, to ask questions, or to arrange for an appointment. Many faculty are also accessible through on-campus electronic mail.

### FIRST-YEAR ADVISING

Upon acceptance at WPI, first-year students will be assigned an advisor from among a group of faculty members who have expressed an interest in working with first-year students. Many first-year students will not have advisors from their indicated major department until spring when they have declared their majors. This should not be a cause for concern. What is important is that you and your advisor work together as a team in the crucial first half-year, preparing a solid foundation for upperclass course work and assuring that you will progress both in completing degree requirements and meeting distribution requirements.

### UPPERCLASS ADVISING

During December or January of the first year, most first-year students wish to be assigned to a new advisor in their major areas of study. Forms to change advisors can be obtained from the office of the Director of Academic Advising at any time during the academic year. First-year students who wish to retain the original advisor may do so.

The determination of an appropriate four-year program requires considerable thought and information. Not only your advisor but also departmental consultants, the Projects Office, and the consultants in the Humanities and Arts Department can provide you with assistance in planning for both qualifying projects and a Sufficiency area.

---

## MAJOR AREAS OF STUDY

---

Guidelines for the construction of the most common major programs are given alphabetically by area in the "Department and Program Descriptions" section beginning on page 61. The exact program of study for any student, however, is developed by the student with the aid of an advisor.

Please note that only areas of study which are accredited at WPI by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) are civil engineering, chemical engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, manufacturing engineering, or subareas within those disciplines where appropriate as listed below. For further discussion of accredited degrees, see "Professionally Accredited Programs" on page 21.

The WPI student is not restricted to a major whose name coincides with a department name. Under the WPI Plan, students may major in any area in which the WPI faculty is competent both to help them learn and to evaluate their performance on a suitable professional level. Students should not overlook a wide range of possible majors available at WPI in the Social Sciences, Humanities and Arts, Management, and Interdisciplinary Studies areas.

In the examples below, some programs are listed that are developed through the departments indicated in parentheses. In the past, WPI has graduated students in the following fields, but this list should not be interpreted as necessarily putting any restriction on a student's "major:"

Applied Mathematics (MA)  
 Actuarial Mathematics (MA)  
 Biochemistry (CH)  
 Biology (BB)  
 Biomedical Engineering  
 Biomedical Sciences (IGSD)  
 Biotechnology (BB)  
 Chemical Engineering (accredited by ABET)  
 Chemical Engineering with Biomedical Interests  
 Chemistry (certified by the American  
 Chemical Society)  
 Civil Engineering (accredited by ABET)  
 Computer Science (accredited by the Computing  
 Sciences Accreditation Board)  
 Computers with Applications  
 Construction Management (CE)  
 Economics (MG)  
 Economics and Technology (SSPS)  
 Electrical Engineering (accredited by ABET)  
 Areas within the EE major:  
 Aerospace Systems  
 Communication and Signal Analysis  
 Computer Engineering  
 Electromagnetics and Microwaves  
 Electronics Engineering  
 Microelectronics  
 Power Systems Engineering  
 Systems Engineering  
 Electrical Engineering with Biomedical Interests  
 Engineering Physics (PH)  
 Engineering Science (IGSD)  
 Environmental Policy & Development (SSPS)  
 Environmental Studies (IGSD)  
 Fire Protection Engineering\*  
 Humanities and Arts (HU)  
 Concentrations in:  
 American Studies  
 Art History/Architecture  
 Drama/Theatre  
 Environmental Studies  
 German Studies  
 Hispanic Studies  
 History  
 Humanities Studies of Science & Technology  
 Literature  
 Music  
 Philosophy  
 Religion  
 Writing and Rhetoric

Industrial Engineering (accredited by ABET) (MG)  
 Interdisciplinary (by arrangement)  
 International Studies (IGSD)  
 Management  
 Management Engineering (MG)  
 Management Information Systems (MG)  
 Manufacturing Engineering (ME; accredited by ABET)  
 Materials Engineering\* (ME)  
 Mathematical Sciences  
 Mechanical Engineering (accredited by ABET)  
 Concentrations in:  
 Aerospace  
 Biomechanical  
 Engineering Mechanics  
 Mechanical Design  
 Manufacturing  
 Materials Science  
 Nuclear  
 Thermal-Fluids  
 Nuclear Science\* (IGSD)  
 Operations Research (MA)  
 Physics  
 Society, Technology & Policy (SSPS)  
 Statistics/Probability (MA)  
 Structural and Geotechnical Engineering (CE)  
 System Dynamics (SSPS)  
 Technical, Scientific, and Professional Communications  
 (HU or IGSD)  
 Transportation Systems (CE)

\*Usually combined with MS major programs.

Programs for students interested in medicine, law or pre-college education can be readily developed from many of the above majors.

Interdisciplinary (individually-designed) majors (ID) may also be developed; see Interdisciplinary Programs, page 102.

WPI undergraduate diplomas designate "Bachelor of Science" for *all* students. The transcript will list the student's major. If a specialization was completed, this will also be included on the transcript. For example, an entry of "Electrical Engineering with Biomedical Interests" could be made for a student whose course spectrum and qualifying projects substantiate that orientation.

The number of majors associated with a single WPI Bachelor of Science degree is **limited to two**.

## CONCENTRATIONS

### DEFINITION:

A Concentration is an option associated with a Major which provides recognition for focused and coordinated academic work either within the Major or within an area of study closely related to the Major.

### RULES:

1. All Concentrations require completion of two units of integrated academic study plus an MQP with a topic and content appropriate to the given Concentration.

2. Concentrations deemed to belong exclusively or primarily within the stated Major must be accommodated within the distribution requirements of that Major.

3. Concentrations deemed to have a substantial interdisciplinary nature can exceed the normal 10-unit allotment of the Major by as much as 1 unit, provided that the additional requirements do not include or permit academic work designated by the

Major prefix or coursework normally taken to satisfy the Major's portion of the distribution requirements. Furthermore, Concentrations of an interdisciplinary nature are permitted to use up to 1 unit of the academic program beyond the distribution requirements of the Major, including the IQP, Sufficiency, Social Science requirement, and Free Electives, as deemed appropriate.

4. The requirements of the Concentration must be designed to offer choices for the student within the Major area and, if relevant, outside the distribution requirements of the Major; however, the Concentration requirements must not preclude meeting the normal distribution requirements for the Major.
5. Rules and guidelines for each Concentration will be formulated by the faculty associated with the governing Major, and must be reviewed by the Committee on Academic Operations (CAO) and subsequently approved by the Faculty. CAO is empowered to rule on whether a proposed Concentration is disciplinary or interdisciplinary.

6. An individual program of study leading to a Major with a Concentration will be planned by a student in consultation with his/her academic advisor. The student's intention to pursue a Concentration will be declared by application to the appropriate Program Review Committee in accordance with that Committee's schedule of deadlines. Application deadlines should be designed to enable Committee review and communication of decisions to students at a sufficiently early point that flexibility of schedule still exists. Extenuating circumstances may be considered at the discretion of the Program Review Committee.
7. Concentrations and minors are additional degree designations. Any credit earned for an additional degree designation must not overlap with credit earned for another additional degree designation by more than one unit. Also, no credit-bearing activity may be triple-counted towards degree designations or degree requirements.

Listings of Concentrations may be found in the "Department and Program Descriptions" section beginning on page 61.

## MINORS

---

### DEFINITION:

A Minor is a thematically-related set of academic activities leading to a degree designation in addition to but separate from that granted by the Major. A Minor should be available to students of any Major, with the exception of a Minor which overlaps with a Major area to such an extent that it is not sufficiently distinct from that Major. The Committee on Academic Operations (CAO) is responsible for the review of proposed Minor Programs and decisions regarding allowed Major/Minor combinations.

### RULES:

1. A Minor requires completion of two or more units of thematically related activity. The concluding 1/3 unit of the Minor must be a capstone experience that marks completion of the Minor.
2. It is expected that Minor requirements will be structured so that all acceptable Major/Minor combinations can be accommodated within a normal 16 term framework.
3. A Minor may include any portion of the academic program, excluding the MQP and the final Type 5 IS/P of the Sufficiency. Academic activities used in satisfying the regular degree requirements may be double-counted toward meeting all but one unit of the Minor requirements, subject to the following restrictions:
  - a. The first unit of double-counted work may include at most 1/3 unit of the IQP, 3/3 units of the Sufficiency (excluding the final Type 5 IS/P), or a combination thereof.
  - b. At least one unit of the Minor, including the capstone activity, must be free elective choices.

4. The Program Review Committee for a Minor area will consist of faculty members designated by the sponsoring faculty members.
5. A Minor area must be proposed by a sponsoring group of faculty and must be defined by the purpose of achieving an educational goal beyond those apparent or implicit in the regular degree requirements. Student-initiated Minor Programs must be developed with the approval of a sponsoring group of faculty advisors. Each Minor Program must be reviewed by CAO for its individual merit and subsequently approved by the faculty.
6. Concentrations and minors are additional degree designations. Any credit earned for an additional degree designation must not overlap with credit earned for another additional degree designation by more than one unit. Also, no credit-bearing activity may be triple-counted towards degree designations or degree requirements.

Minors are described in the "Program Description" section of this catalog. Minors sponsored by a department are described following the department. Others are listed alphabetically by title. As of the printing of this catalog, the following *Minors* have been approved:

Computer Science; Entrepreneurship; Foreign Language; International Studies; Law and Technology; Management; Management Information Systems; Music; Organizational Leadership; Physics; Social Sciences (Economics, Sociology, Political Science and Law, Psychology, System Dynamics).

An option for some students who wish to broaden their WPI experience is the completion of two distinct majors through the double major option. The choice to pursue a double major should be made early in a student's career. The limit on the number of majors that a student may complete per degree is two.

Students are reminded that WPI offers only one undergraduate degree. Each graduating undergraduate student receives only one diploma, which reads "Bachelor of Science." For double majors, the diploma may list both majors (in order of preference by the student), either major, or no major as indicated by the student.

The following modifications are made to the degree requirements for students who elect to pursue a double major:

#### 1. THE SUFFICIENCY.

If a major requires the completion of a humanities and arts sufficiency, satisfactory completion of an MQP in Humanities & Arts or International Studies shall satisfy the humanities and arts sufficiency requirement.

If a major requires completion of a technical sufficiency, satisfactory completion of an MQP in a science, engineering, or mathematics discipline, shall satisfy the technical sufficiency requirement.

#### 2. THE INTERACTIVE QUALIFYING PROJECT.

If a major is in Social Science and Policy Studies, a single project bearing at least one unit credit may be used to satisfy both the MQP requirement for the SSPS major and the IQP requirement. In order to be used to satisfy both requirements, the combined social science MQP and IQP must meet the goals of both projects. It must be interactive in nature involving an aspect of technology, and must also be an application of social science knowledge and analytical techniques. In order to select a single project that satisfies both the goals of the MQP and the goals of the IQP, the decision to pursue a social science double major needs to be made fairly early in the student's career.

#### 3. THE MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT.

At least one separate and distinct major qualifying project of at least one unit of work must be completed for each major.

#### 4. DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS.

The distribution requirements for each major must be met, but requirements common to both majors only need to be satisfied once. Students pursuing multiple majors, concentrations, and/or minors should also consult the rule on *Credit Overlap for Degree Designations and Requirements* (page 205). The requirements for each individual major must be completed and certified by the Program Review Committee of the department offering that major.

Some departments offer more than one major. A degree may not include more than one major course of study from the same department unless provided for in the list of exceptions below.

Exceptions:

- A student may major in Industrial Engineering and also in either Management, Management Engineering, or Management Information Systems.
- A student may major in Chemistry and also in Biochemistry.
- If a student wishes to complete two Interdisciplinary (Individually-Designed) Major Programs, the double major must be proposed in a single Educational Program Proposal which must be approved by the student's Program Advisory Committee for each major. The Committees shall ensure that the majors are substantially non-overlapping.

#### OTHER PROVISIONS.

If a student's double major includes an Interdisciplinary (Individually-Designed) Major Program, the double major must be described in the Educational Program Proposal for the Interdisciplinary Major.

## MATRICULATING AFTER MAY, 2001

The distribution requirements for students who have matriculated before May, 2001 (if different from the requirements printed below) are listed in the individual program descriptions beginning on page 61.

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), distribution requirements apply to 10 units of study in specific areas as listed on the following pages:

<b>ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics (including MQP) (See notes 1-5).	7
2. Management (See note 6).	4/3
3. Additional courses or independent studies (except MS, PE courses, and other degree requirements) from any area to total 5/3 units (See note 7).	5/3
<b>NOTES:</b>	
1. Must include MA 3831, and MA 3832 or their equivalents, at least one of MA 3257, MA 3457, or equivalent, and at least one of MA 3631, MA 4632, or equivalent.	
2. Must include two of the following: MA 2073, MA 2271, MA 2273, MA 2431, MA 2631, or their equivalents.	
3. Must include three of the following: MA 3211, MA 3212, MA 4213, MA 4214, or their equivalents.	
4. May not include independent studies directed toward Society of Actuaries exams.	
5. May not include both MA 2631 and MA 3613.	
6. Must include MG 2101 and MG 2200 or their equivalents.	
7. Must include 2/3 units of computer science.	
<b>BIOCHEMISTRY</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics and Physics (Note 1).	2
2. Chemistry and Biochemistry (Note 2).	4
3. Biology (Note 3).	1 2/3
4. Chemistry and Biochemistry/ Biology Laboratory (Note 4).	1
5. Other Natural or Computer Science (Note 5).	1/3
6. MQP	1
<b>Notes:</b>	
1. The mathematics in MA 1021-MA 1024 or the equivalent is recommended. The physics in PH 1110-PH 1120 or equivalent is recommended.	
2. These four units must include one unit of organic, one unit of biochemistry, and 1/3 unit each of physical (3000 level or higher) and inorganic chemistry (3000 level or higher).	
3. These 1 2/3 units must include 1/3 unit of cell biology, 1/3 unit of genetics, and 2/3 unit of advanced work (3000 level or higher).	
4. This unit must include a minimum of 1/3 unit in Chemistry and Biochemistry, and a minimum of 1/3 unit in Biology.	
5. Any course in the natural sciences (not used to satisfy another requirement) or in computer science may be used to satisfy this requirement.	

<b>BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematical Science, Physics, Computer Science, Engineering	2
2. Chemistry	5/3
3. BB 1000/2000-level	4/3
4. BB Laboratory Fundamentals (see Note 1)	1/3
5. Other Laboratory Experience (see Note 2)	2/3
6. BB 3000/4000-level (see Note 3)	5/3
7. Related Courses (see Note 4)	4/3
8. MQP	1

**NOTES:**

- Choose from among 1000- and 2000-level options, currently BB 2940 and BB 2950.
- Chosen from among BB 3000/4000 Laboratories or from Laboratory Experience List for all Concentrations.
- In certain cases 500-level courses are appropriate for undergraduate credit with explicit permission of the Instructor.
- Chosen from among the Related Courses Lists for all Concentrations.

<b>BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY WITH CONCENTRATION</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematical Science, Physics, Computer Science, Engineering	2
2. Chemistry	5/3
3. BB 1000/2000-level	4/3
4. BB Laboratory Fundamentals (see Note 2)	1/3
5. Other Laboratory Experience (see Note 3)	2/3
6. BB 3000/4000-level (see Note 4)	5/3
7. Related Courses (see Note 5)	4/3
8. MQP (see Note 6)	1

**NOTES:**

- Students pursuing a Concentration must fulfill all requirements for that Concentration. Specific rules and course lists for each Concentration follow. No course may count in more than one category, including University and departmental distribution requirements.
- Chosen from among 1000- and 2000-level options, currently BB 2940 and BB 2950.
- Chosen from among BB 3000/4000 Laboratories or from Laboratory Experience List. Appropriate courses are suggested for each Concentration.
- Of these 5/3 Units, 2/3 must come from the appropriate approved Concentration List. In certain cases 500-level courses are appropriate for undergraduate credit with explicit permission of the Instructor.
- Chosen from among courses specified within each concentration's Related Courses List.
- Must be approved by the MQP advisor of record as appropriate for the Concentration.

<b>BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (see Notes 1, 2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (including the MQP) (Notes 3, 4, 5,6).	19/3

**NOTES:**

1. Mathematics must include: differential and integral calculus, differential equations, and statistics.
2. Basic Science must include biology, chemistry and physics with a minimum of 2 courses in each area.
3. At least 6 courses in biomedical engineering with a minimum of 2 courses at the 4000-level.
4. Must include at least one course in electrical engineering, one course in computer science, one course in materials science, and one laboratory-based physiological system course or project.
5. At least 6 elective courses from one of the bioelectrical, bio-mechanical and biochemical interest areas. (See page 69.)
6. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.

<b>CHEMICAL ENGINEERING</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (Notes 3, 4).	6
3. Advanced Chemistry (Note 5).	2

**NOTES:**

1. Must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
2. Must include 2 courses in physics.
3. Must include 1 unit of MQP, 1/3 unit of capstone design experience (e.g. CM 4404), and at least 1/3 unit of engineering study outside the major. Courses used to satisfy this requirement must be at the 2000-level or above.
4. Must include at least 4 units from the following list of core chemical engineering courses: CM 2011, CM 2012, CM 2013, CM 2014, ES 3004, ES 3003, ES 3002, CM 3201, CM 3501, CM 4401, CM 4402, CM 4403, CM 4404, CM 4405.
5. All CH courses qualify except CH 1010, CH 1020, and CH 1030 which are basic science. Up to 1 unit of Advanced Chemistry may be double counted as both Advanced Chemistry and Basic Science. One course of Advanced Natural Science (2000 level and above BB, PH, GE) may be substituted for one Advanced Chemistry course.

<b>CHEMISTRY</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics and physics.	2-1/3
2. Chemistry. (Four units of chemistry must be above the level of general chemistry. A portion of these four units must include courses in experimental, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. At least 2/3 units of courses in chemistry must be at the 4000 level or higher.)	4
3. Distributed among the MQP, the natural and physical sciences, computer science, mathematics, and engineering activities.	3-2/3

<b>CIVIL ENGINEERING</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1,2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (including the MQP) (Notes 3,4,5,6).*	6

**NOTES:**

1. Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
2. Must include both chemistry and physics with a minimum of two courses in either.
3. A minimum of 4 units of work must be within the Civil Engineering area. All CE courses including the MQP, ES 2503, and ES 3004 are acceptable within the Civil Engineering area.
4. The curriculum must include at least one engineering science course outside the major discipline area. Courses acceptable to satisfy the requirement of outside-of-discipline course are those taught in other engineering departments. The course must be a 2000-level or above and cannot include ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503, and ES 3004.
5. All students are required to include an appropriate laboratory experience as part of their overall program. This experience can be met by the completion of two undergraduate CE lab courses, selected from among the following: CE 2020, CE 3024, CE 3026, CE 4046, and CE 4060. Alternately, an appropriate laboratory experience could also be accomplished by a student through careful planning of course and laboratory work and approval by petition through the Department Program Review Committee.
6. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.

\*Notes 3, 4, and 5 will apply to students matriculating at WPI after April, 1988. For students entering before April, 1988, Note 3 reads: "Must include at least one course outside of the major area."

<b>COMPUTER SCIENCE</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Computer Science (including the MQP) (Notes 1, 2).	6
2. Mathematics (Note 2).	7/3
3. Basic Science and/or Engineering Science (Notes 2, 3).	5/3

**NOTES:**

1. a. Only computer science courses at the 2000-level or higher will count towards the computer science requirement.  
b. Must include at least 1/3 unit from each of the following areas:  
Systems (CS 3013, CS 4513, CS 4514, CS 4515), Theory and Languages (CS 3133, CS 4123, CS 4533), Design (CS 3041, CS 3733, CS 4233), and Social Implications of Computing (CS 3043, SS 2208). (If SS 2208 is used to satisfy this requirement, it does not count as part of the 6 units of CS.)  
c. At least 5/3 units of the Computer Science requirement must consist of 4000-level courses. These units can also be met by WPI graduate CS courses, with the exception of CS 501 and CS 507.
2. A cross-listed course may be counted toward only one of areas 1, 2, 3, above.
3. Courses satisfying the science requirement must come from the BB, BE, CE, CH, CM, EE, ES, GE, ME, PH disciplines. At least three courses must come from BB, CH, GE, PH, where at least two courses are from one of these disciplines.

<b>COMPUTERS WITH APPLICATIONS</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Computer Science (including the MQP) (Notes 1, 2).	16/3
2. Mathematics (Note 2).	7/3
3. Basic Science (Notes 2, 3).	2/3
4. Application Area (Notes 2, 4).	5/3

**NOTES:**

1. a. Only computer science courses at the 2000-level or higher will count towards the computer science requirement.
- b. Must include at least 1/3 unit from each of the following areas: Systems (CS 3013, CS 4513, CS 4514, CS 4515), Theory and Languages (CS 3133, CS 4123, CS 4533), Design (CS 3041, CS 3733, CS 4233), and Social Implications of Computing (CS 3043, SS 2208). (If SS 2208 is used to satisfy this requirement, it does not count as part of the 16/3 units of CS.)
- c. At least 5/3 units of the Computer Science requirement must consist of 4000-level courses. These units can also be met by WPI graduate CS courses, with the exception of CS 501 and CS 507.
- d. The MQP must involve the application of computer science concepts to the Application Area specified in Requirement 4.
2. A cross-listed course may be counted toward only one of areas 1, 2, 3, 4 above.
3. The two courses satisfying the science requirement must both come from one of the following disciplines: BB, CH, GE, PH.
4. This requirement is satisfied by a cohesive set of work from disciplines other than Computer Science. Work used for any other degree requirements cannot be used for the Application Area. At least 3/3 units must be course work at the 3000 level or higher. Independent Study/Project (ISP) work, if any, must be conducted under the supervision of a member of the faculty in that discipline.

<b>ECONOMICS</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Economics (Note 1).	3
2. Economics and/or Management (Note 2).	1
3. Other Social Science.	1
4. Mathematics (Note 3).	2
5. Basic Science.	1
6. Electives.	1
7. MQP.	1

**NOTES:**

1. Must include courses in both micro and macro economic theory at the intermediate level and in international trade and econometrics (available through the Consortium or independent study).
2. Must include financial accounting, MG 1100. May include other relevant management courses as approved by the Departmental Program Review Committee.

<b>ECONOMICS &amp; TECHNOLOGY</b>	<b>Minimum Units (1 course = 1/3 unit)</b>
1. Economics (Note 1).	3
2. Management (Note 2).	2/3
3. Other Social Science.	1
4. Basic Science.	2/3
5. Mathematics (Note 3).	5/3
6. Technical Electives (Note 4).	2
7. MQP (Note 5).	1

**NOTES:**

1. (a) Must include econometrics, systems analysis, industrial organization and intermediate level microeconomic and macroeconomic theory.
- (b) Must include (1) two courses in environmental economics, the economics of the medical care industry or advanced systems analysis or (2) two courses in fiscal and monetary economics.
2. Must include financial accounting and either financial management or engineering economy.
3. Must include statistics, and differential and integral calculus.
4. Courses must be in science or engineering with a concentration in one discipline.
5. The MQP may be in Economics or in the student's technical field with the approval of the academic advisor and the departmental Program Review Committee.

<b>ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2, 3, 4).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (ES/D) (including the MQP) (Notes 5, 6, 7).	6

**NOTES:**

1. Basic Science courses have prefixes PH, CH, BB, and GE.
2. Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
3. Must include at least 1/3 chemistry and 2/3 physics or 2/3 chemistry and 1/3 physics.
4. Must include at least 7/3 units of math.
5. The six units of Engineering Science and Design must include at least two courses outside the major area and may include as many as three. All three courses must be at the 2000-level or above. One course requirement may be satisfied by ME 3601 or any course with prefix ES (other than ES 3011, ES 4012). The second course must have the prefix CS (other than CS 2022, CS 3043). If a third course is chosen that does not have the prefix EE, it must be selected from courses having the prefix BE, CE, CM, CS, (other than CS 2022, CS 3043), ES, FP, or ME.
6. Must include at least 5 units within the Electrical and Computer Engineering area (including the MQP). All courses designated EE (except EE 3601) are applicable to these 5 units. Also, courses ES 3011, ES 4012, BE 4011, and BE 4201 are applicable to these 5 units.
7. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience. These distribution requirements in Electrical Engineering apply to all students matriculating at WPI after May, 2001. Students who matriculated prior to May, 2001, have the option of satisfying the distribution requirements in the catalog current at the time of their matriculation.

---



---

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND DEVELOPMENT** **Minimum Units (Note 1)**

- |                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| 1. SS & PS (Note 2).                 | 12/3 |
| 2. Mathematics (Note 3).             | 5/3  |
| 3. Basic Science (Note 4).           | 2/3  |
| 4. Technical Concentration (Note 5). | 2    |
| 5. Department Electives (Note 6).    | 2/3  |
| 6. MQP.                              | 1    |

**NOTES:**

1. 1/3 unit = 1 course. 15 units are required for graduation.
  2. Students must complete 5/3 units (5 courses) in *one* of three social science areas: (a) economics, (b) psychology/sociology, (c) political science (includes SS & PS courses in law and policy analysis) and 2/3 unit (2 courses) in *each* of the other two social science areas. The particular courses chosen must include six out of the following nine courses: A Psychological Perspective on Environmental Problem Solving, American Public Policy, Development Economics, Environmental Economics, International Environmental Policy, Introduction to Economic Systems, Legal Regulation of the Environment, Technical Expertise in Governmental Decision Making, and the Society-Technology Debate. Students must also complete three other social science courses (1 unit) of their choosing.
  3. Must include both calculus and statistics.
  4. Basic science courses must be selected from the disciplines of Physics, Chemistry, or Biology.
  5. The technical concentration must include at least six thematically related courses in science, engineering or management that have been approved by the Department's Program Review Committee.
  6. Departmental electives must be selected from the areas of mathematics, basic science, social science, or the technical concentration.
- 
- 

---



---

**HUMANITIES AND ARTS** **Minimum Units**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Humanities and Arts (including MQP) (Note 1). | 6 |
| 2. Electives (Note 2).                           | 4 |

**NOTES:**

1. Humanities and Arts majors may choose to complete 2 units of work and an MQP in one of the following areas of Concentration: History, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Drama/Theatre, Writing and Rhetoric, Art History/Architecture, German Studies, Hispanic Studies, American Studies, Environmental Studies, or Humanities Studies of Science and Technology.
2. May be from any area except Aerospace Studies, Military Science, or Physical Education. Courses used to satisfy other degree requirements (i.e. the IQP and the Sufficiency) may not be used to fulfill this requirement.

**DOUBLE MAJOR IN HUMANITIES AND ARTS**

Students may pursue a double major in Humanities and Arts and in an area of science, engineering, or management. To pursue the double major, a student must satisfy all of the degree requirements of the technical discipline including an MQP and Distribution Requirements. In addition, the double major in Humanities and Arts requires 6 units of studies in the Humanities and Arts, including the MQP. Students pursuing a double major, one of which is Humanities and Arts, are not required to complete a Sufficiency Program in Humanities and Arts, nor are they required to complete a second IQP. Students interested in pursuing this option should contact Prof. B. Addison, 39 Dean St., Room 260, for additional information.

The demand for graduates with the background possessed by a WPI student with a double major in the Humanities and Arts is likely to increase. Many fields, including medicine, law, industry, theatre technology, commerce, and public service, will be open to those who have acquired both the skills of humanistic education and technical or managerial knowledge.

---



---

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (Management Department)** **Minimum Units**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2)                     | 4 |
| 2. Industrial Engineering Topics (including the MQP) (Notes 3, 4) | 6 |

**NOTES:**

1. Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus, ordinary differential equations, and 2/3 units in probability and statistics.
  2. Basic Science must include both chemistry and physics, with a minimum of two courses in either.
  3. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.
  4. Industrial Engineering Topics must include courses in the following three topic areas.
    - a. 3 units of industrial engineering core courses, including 1/3 unit in each of the following 9 areas: engineering basics outside industrial engineering, deterministic operations research methods, process design, production planning and control, simulation, stochastic methods in operations research, information systems design, financial modeling and organizational science.
    - b. 1 unit in Industrial Engineering electives. 3000/4000 level MG/IE courses and Operations Research courses in Mathematics qualify with the exception of courses in financial modeling and organizational science.
    - c. 1 unit in technical electives. Industrial Engineering electives and any other Engineering Science/Design courses qualify.
- 
-



**INTERDISCIPLINARY**

By individual arrangement; see pages 102-104.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDIES**

	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. International Core (Note 1)	1
2. International Fields (Note 2)	4
3. International Experience (Note 3)	0
4. Electives (Note 4)	4
5. MQP	<u>1</u>

**NOTES:**

- International Core: One course must be selected from each of these categories:
  - An introductory course in international history, such as HI 1341 or HI 1313, HI 1321, HI 1322, HI 1323.
  - A course in understanding cross-cultural differences, such as one of the following: HU 3411 Pro-Seminar in Global Perspectives, or SS 2406 Cross-Cultural Psychology; or SS 1202 Sociological Concepts and Comparative Analysis; or PY 2716 Philosophy of Difference.
  - HU 4411 Senior Seminar in International Studies.
- International Fields: Majors complete at least one unit of work in each of the following areas. They must also complete at least one additional unit of work in one of these areas, which will be considered their primary field.
  - Historical Analysis. These include any courses in European history, world history, or American foreign policy.
  - Language, Literature, and Culture. These include any course in foreign languages, civilization, and literature offered at WPI or in the Consortium with the prior approval of the Program Review Committee; also courses approved by the Program Review Committee in Art History (e.g. AR 1111, AR 2111), English Literature (e.g. EN 2243, EN 3222), Music History (e.g. MU 2615), or Philosophy and Religion (e.g. RE 2721, RE 2724). Majors who designate Language, Literature, and Culture (LLC) as their primary field may not take courses in a second foreign language unless they have achieved 3000-level proficiency in the first. LLC designees should take most of their courses in a single discipline or in a coherent program approved by the Program Review Committee.
  - Social Sciences. These include international courses in the social sciences (e.g. SS 1320, SS 2105, SS 2125, SS 2312, SS 2406). Students may count courses taken for the two-course requirement in Social Sciences.
- International Studies majors are required to have a study-abroad experience. (In very unusual cases exceptions may be made to this requirement but only with prior approval of the Director and Program Review Committee). This abroad experience may take the form of a project, exchange, or internship approved by the Program Review Committee. The study-abroad experience should be educational in nature and equivalent in length to at least one WPI term.
- Electives may be from any area except Aerospace Studies, Military Science or Physical Education. Double-majors may count as elective courses taken for their other major. Majors who are not completing a double-major are required to complete a two-unit technical sufficiency in an area of science, engineering, or mathematics apart from these electives.

**MANAGEMENT****Minimum Units**

1. Management Foundation (Note 1)	11/3
2. Mathematics (Note 2)	4/3
3. Basic Science	2/3
4. Management Major (Note 3)	6/3
5. Management Electives (Note 4)	3/3
6. Computer Science	1/3
7. MQP	3/3

(Note 5)

**NOTES:**

- The Management Foundation must cover the foundation knowledge in the Management functional areas, including at least 1/3 unit of Financial Accounting, Managerial Accounting, Financial Management, Organizational Science, Deterministic Management Science, Operations Management, Marketing Management, Information Systems Management, Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, and Business Law and Ethics.
- Mathematics must include 2/3 units of calculus and 2/3 units of statistics.
- The Management Majors (other than IE) must comprise a department-approved integrated set of courses covering a specific area of: Management, Science, Engineering or Mathematics for MGE; Computer Science or Information Systems for MIS; Management, Social Sciences, or Humanities for MG.
- Management electives must include at least 1/3 unit of 3000/4000 level MG courses. The remaining 2/3 units specified in the requirement may be satisfied with courses from Mathematics, Basic Science, Computer Science, Management, or Social Science, but excluding courses MG 1250, and MG/IE 2850.
- Courses may not be counted more than once in meeting the departmental distribution requirements. The total number of MG (and/or MG/IE) units may not exceed 50% of the total number of units earned for the degree.

**MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING****Minimum Units**

1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1,2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (including the MQP) (Note 3,4).	6

**NOTES:**

- Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
- Science must include both chemistry and physics with a minimum of two courses in either.
- At least one unit from each of the following areas is required:
  - Materials and Processes
  - Product Engineering
  - Computer Control and Manufacturing Systems
  - Production Systems Engineering
- Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.

---

---

**MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES** **Minimum Units**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Mathematics including MQP (See notes).  | 7 |
| 2. Courses from other departments that are related to the student's mathematical program. At least 2/3 unit in computer sciences must be included; the remaining courses are to be selected from science, engineering, computer science or management (except MG 1250) | 2 |
| 3. Additional courses or independent studies (except MS, PE courses, and other degree requirements) from any area  | 1 |

**NOTES:**

1. Must include MA 3831-3832, or their equivalents, at least one of MA 3257, MA 3457, or equivalent, and at least one of MA 3823, MA 3825, or equivalent.
2. Must include at least three of the following: MA 2073, MA 2271, MA 2273, MA 2431, MA 2631, or their equivalents.
3. At least 7/3 units must consist of MA courses or activities at the 3000 level or above.
4. May not include both MA 2631 and MA 3613.

---

---

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** **Minimum Units**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2, 3).                             | 4 |
| 2. Engineering Science and Design (includes MQP) (Notes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9). | 6 |

**NOTES:**

1. Must include a minimum of 5/3 units of mathematics, including differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
2. Must include a minimum of 1/3 unit in chemistry and 2/3 unit in physics, or 1/3 unit in physics and 2/3 unit in chemistry.
3. Must include an activity that involves basic matrix algebra and the solution of systems of linear equations, and an activity that involves data analysis and applied statistical methods.
4. Must include 1/3 unit in each of the following: electrical engineering, materials science, and mechanical engineering experimentation.
5. Must include at least one unit of ME courses at the 4000-level.
6. May include 1000 level courses only if designated ES or ME.
7. Must include two stems of coherent course and/or project offerings as noted below in a and b.
  - a. A minimum of one unit of work in thermofluids that includes the topics of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer, plus an activity that integrates thermofluid design.
  - b. A minimum of one unit of work in mechanical systems that includes the topics of statics, dynamics, and stress analysis, plus an activity that integrates mechanical design.
8. Must include an activity which realizes (constructs) a device or system.
9. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience. Items 3, 5, 7a integration, 7b integration, 8, 9 may all be "multiple-counted."

---

---

**PHYSICS** **Minimum Units**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Mathematics (Note 1).  | 3 |
| 2. Physics (including the MQP; can include ES 3001) (Note 2).   | 5 |
| 3. Other subjects to be selected from mathematics, science, engineering, computer science, and management (Note 2). | 2 |

**NOTES:**

1. Mathematics must include at least 2/3 unit of mathematics at the level of MA 3000 or higher.
2. Either item 2 or 3 must include 1/3 unit of PH 2600, PH 3600, or other laboratory course approved by the department Program Review Committee following petition by the student.

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**

1. Same requirements as PHYSICS, with the addition that the 10 units must include 2 units of coordinated engineering and other technical/scientific activities. The 2-unit program must be formulated prior to final year of study by the student in consultation with the academic advisor, and must be certified prior to the final year by the departmental Program Review Committee.

These distribution requirements *in physics* apply to all students matriculating at WPI after May, 2001. Students who matriculated prior to May, 2001, have the option of satisfying the degree requirements in the catalog current at the time of their matriculation.

---

---

**SOCIETY, TECHNOLOGY and POLICY** **Minimum Units**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1. Social Science (Notes 1, 2).             | 4   |
| 2. Minimum Basic Science background.        | 2/3 |
| 3. Minimum Mathematics background (Note 3). | 1   |
| 4. Technical concentration (Note 4).        | 5/3 |
| 5. Electives (Note 5).                      | 5/3 |
| 6. MQP                                      | 1   |

**NOTES:**

1. Students must obtain approval of their proposed program from the Departmental Program Review Committee. Course distribution will focus on a disciplinary specialty and either policy analysis or a society-technology specialization such as Social Impact Analysis or Technology Assessment.
2. Relevant Humanities or Management courses approved by the Departmental Review Committee may be counted for a maximum of 2/3 of a unit in fulfilling the 4-unit requirement.
3. One course in calculus-based statistics is required.
4. A series of courses in one field of science, engineering, or management or a combination of courses approved by the departmental review committee which focus on issues to be developed in the MQP.
5. These courses are to be approved by the Departmental Review Committee and are meant to broaden the technical concentration and tie it to social concerns.

---

---

**SYSTEM DYNAMICS** **Minimum Units**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1. System Dynamics (Note 1)                        | 5/3 |
| 2. Other Social Science (Note 2)                   | 5/3 |
| 3. Management (Note 3)                             | 2/3 |
| 4. Mathematics/basic sciences/engineering (Note 4) | 8/3 |
| 5. Computer Science (Note 5)                       | 2/3 |
| 6. Application Area (Note 6)                       | 5/3 |
| 7. MQP   | 1   |

**NOTES:**

1. Only social science courses with a "5" in the second digit of the course number count toward the system dynamics requirement.

## 32 MINIMUM DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS

2. Must include microeconomics or macroeconomics, cognitive or social psychology, and public policy.
3. Must include organizational science.
4. Must include differential and integral calculus, differential equations, and numerical analysis.
5. CS1005 and CS2005 are recommended.
6. This requirement is satisfied by a cohesive set of work from the fields of social science, management, science, mathematics, computer science, or engineering as specified in the curriculum the guidelines for system dynamics major.

---

---

TECHNICAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	Minimum Units
---	---------------

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Scientific and/or technical concentration (Note 1) | 6 |
| 2. Communication concentration (Note 2)               | 3 |
| 3. MQP  | 1 |

### NOTES:

1. The student's scientific and/or technical concentration must be a plan of study with a clear underlying rationale in mathematics, basic science, computer science, engineering, and/or management. Depending on the student's intellectual interests and professional goals, the plan of study may lead to in depth mastery of an area of science or technology or it may provide the student with a broad overview.
2. The Communication concentration consists of 1 unit in each of 3 categories of courses. Courses taken to fulfill these distribution requirements will not include courses that fulfill other degree requirements, such as the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency and the Social Sciences requirement. Exceptions to this

restriction, not to exceed 1 unit, must be approved by the student's program review committee, and will be granted only under unusual circumstances.

### A. Written communication (1 Unit)

Recommended courses:

- EN 2211 Elements of Writing
- EN 3215 Genres of Science Writing
- EN 3216 Writing in the Professions
- RH 3011 Electronic Documents or equivalent writing courses or ISPs

### B. Rhetoric and communication studies (1 Unit)

Recommended courses:

- RH 3111 The Study of Writing
- RH 3112 Rhetorical Theory ISP or any of the courses listed in Category I not used to fulfill that requirement.

### C. Electives (1 unit)

The 1 unit of electives must be coherently defined and approved by the student's program review committee. Students may draw on:

Courses in science, technology, and culture studies (such as AR/ID 3150, CS 3041, CS 3043, EN 2252, HI 2331, HI 2332, HI 2333, HI 2334, HI 3331, SS 2207, SS 2208, or SS 2302);

Philosophy and ethics courses (such as PY 2711, PY 2713, PY 2714, PY 2716, PY 2717, PY/RE 2731, PY/RE 3731);

Foreign language courses;

Management courses.

---

---

## COURSES QUALIFYING FOR ENGINEERING DISTRIBUTION AREAS

### Mathematics

All Courses designated "MA."

Advanced placement established by AP exam or through passing WPI advanced courses (see page 229) also qualify.

### Basic Science

All courses designated "PH," "CH," "BB," and GE 2341.

### Engineering Science/Design

The following courses may be applied to the "Engineering Science and Design" distribution requirement for each respective engineering major:

**CE:** All courses designated "CE" except part of CE 4024.\* Also ES 2503 and ES 3004.

**CM:** All courses designated "CM." Also ES 3000 (or ES 3001), ES 3002, ES 3003, ES 3004, and other courses approved by the Chemical Engineering Department. See page 71, and consult with your academic advisor for details.

**EE:** All courses designated "EE" except EE 3601. Also ES 3011, and ES 4012 may be included in the six-unit EE area distribution requirement.

**ME:** All courses designated "ME" and "NE."

**IE:** MG/IE courses including MG/IE 2500, MG/IE 3401, MG/IE 3405, MG/IE 3410, MG/IE 3420, MG/IE 3450, MG/IE 3501, MG/IE 3760, and MG/IE 4460.

In addition, engineering majors selecting "Engineering Science/Design" courses from *outside* their major may choose appropriate activities from any of the following:

All courses designated ES, EE, CM, ME.

All MG/IE courses listed above (for ME majors only).

All courses designated as CE except CE 3022 and part of CE 4024.

All courses designated as CS except CS 1001, CS 1005, and CS 3043.

(Electrical Engineering majors are restricted to these courses at the 2000-level or higher.)

All ABET engineering programs require six units of Engineering Science and Design.

All graduate-level courses may be counted in the appropriate categories.

\*Information on the estimated "Engineering Science" or "Design" content of courses is available through your advisor and in engineering department offices.

Project activity is an integral part of the educational experience for all students under the WPI Plan. The two types of qualifying projects are:

1. A project in the major field of study (the Major Qualifying Project, or MQP).
2. A project which relates technology and science to society or human needs (the Interactive Qualifying Project, or IQP).

Projects should be chosen in consultation with the student's academic advisor and must be accepted by a project advisor before project registration can be completed. Many project opportunities come from off-campus organizations, and provide challenges to solve real-world problems and thus gain experience invaluable for seeking jobs and for professional practice. Students are encouraged to develop their own projects, to solicit support for their ideas from potentially interested faculty, and to form teams to pool resources and share points of view.

The Major Qualifying Project should focus on the synthesis of all previous study to solve problems or perform tasks in the major field with confidence, and communicate the results effectively.

The Interactive Qualifying Project should challenge students to relate social needs or concerns to specific issues raised by technological developments.

#### **PAY AND CREDIT**

The WPI Faculty approved the following project policies in 1973:

1. A student may receive pay for related work that is above and beyond the work clearly defined for academic credit for a project.
2. Wherever possible remuneration for this extra work will be paid by WPI to the student from funds directly obtained through grants from the company to the college.
3. Results obtained from paid or unpaid work performed while students are not registered for project credit at WPI may be used in projects only after consultation with the project advisor. When possible such consultation should take place before the work begins.
4. Students who wish to pursue project work off-campus for WPI credit can do only if 1) they are registered for that term at WPI, 2) their project advisors have established appropriate methods of supervising the off-campus work. Such supervision must make adequate provision for periodic review and advising.

#### **RESOURCES - GETTING STARTED**

Students are encouraged to avail themselves of the many resources and advice areas found in the Projects Program web page ([www.wpi.edu/Academics/Projects](http://www.wpi.edu/Academics/Projects)).

In addition, personal advice can be provided by meeting with the Projects Administrator (Projects & Registrar's Office-Boynnton Hall) or the project coordinators listed on pages 210-211.

#### **AVAILABLE PROJECTS**

Students may obtain information about new or ongoing projects from a variety of sources. Principal sources include discussions with other students, especially those currently involved in a project, the Projects Program web site, department offices, and the campus television station. Off-campus projects are discussed annually in the fall. In the spring, "Available Projects" on the Projects Program web site can be used as a directory of specific projects or as a source of ideas for developing your own projects. Some students will find a project listed which fits their needs and interests exactly. In other cases, the listing will serve to lead students to a faculty member with whom project involvement can be negotiated. The proposals in the Projects Program web page are updated periodically to provide an accurate listing of available projects.

#### **PROJECT ADVISOR**

Academic advisors can assist students in identifying a project. They are aware of the project interests of many other faculty members, and have a list of faculty interests which will enable a student to find a faculty member who can help to develop a project idea. Faculty associated with the Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division (IGSD) are available to assist students in interdisciplinary and interactive projects. The Projects Office can also assist in finding an appropriate project advisor. See pages 211-214.

#### **PROJECT PERFORMANCE**

A student is normally expected to expend 15-17 hours per week on the average for each 1/3 unit of credit for project work, and expected achievement is based upon that commitment.

A project group, whether it involves one student or more, should have a minimum of one scheduled conference per week with the advisor(s). Additional time should be scheduled when the effort exceeds 1/3 unit per student or when more students are involved.

Students should be prepared to submit written project reports to the advisor each week. Students are also encouraged to complete a proposal at the beginning of the project activity to define the scope and timeline for completion of the effort. In addition, oral reports may be required as determined by the advisor. At the end of the project, a report must be prepared to the satisfaction of the project advisor. For projects sponsored by off-campus organizations, both a written and oral report for the sponsors is normally expected. *All* written qualifying project reports go on file in Gordon Library, for a period of five years.

**QUALIFYING PROJECT DOCUMENTATION**

In completing the qualifying project degree requirement, students must submit to their project advisors a final document of record. It is expected that the qualifying project documentation will, in most cases, consist of a written report only. In some cases, however, the project documentation may include, in addition to the written report, material in another medium or form, such as software, a video tape, a CD-Rom, or a publication. It is reasonable to expect that the scope of the written report in such instances may be narrower than would be the case if the documentation were by written report only; for example, the objective of a project might be the preparation of a videotape to serve a special purpose, meet a specified need, record a singular event, etc. At the very least, however, the written report portion of the project documentation should provide the reader with a history of the student's involvement with the project, its aims and objectives, its rationale, the role played in the project by the material in the other medium, and the conclusions reached and recommendations framed by the student. All additional forms of documentation must also be submitted with the written report.

**FINAL REPORT PROCEDURES**

The student will submit the project documentation (the original copy of the written report plus any additional documentary material) to the project advisor. The deadline for the submission of the initial report draft and the final document may be established at the discretion of the project advisor. Drafts and reports need *not* be accepted by the advisor after the established deadline.

The qualifying project advisor will fill out the "Completion of Degree Requirement" form and forward both the form and the project documentation to the Registrar. The Registrar will record the completion of the degree requirement and the evaluation grade only if the project documentation accompanies the form. Otherwise, the Registrar will return the form to the initiator. In the case of a group project report, a separate completion form must be submitted for each student.

The student is responsible for the cost of preparing only the original copy of the written report. The cost of additional copies will be borne by the individual or organization desiring them. It is highly recommended that each student retain a copy of their project for future reference.

**GROUP QUALIFYING PROJECT EFFORTS**

Students meeting a qualifying project degree requirement by participation in a group, or team effort, will submit, at the discretion of the project advisor, either a single, comprehensive written report from the group, or individual written reports from each member of the group. A single, comprehensive written report must, however, include some means by which each individual's contribution to the group effort may be clearly identified. This identification may take the form of an "authorship page," simply a list of individual chapters and their respective authors, or of a prefacing statement in which each contributing group member is named as having carried out one or more specific tasks within the overall project effort.

In the case where one or more students leave an ongoing group project after having contributed at least one unit each of project effort, those students, again at the discretion of the project advisor, will submit either a single written report or individual written reports in satisfying the qualifying project documentation requirement. The same means of identifying individual contributions will be employed as described above.

**CENTER FOR COMMUNICATION ACROSS THE CURRICULUM*****(Upper Level; Project Center)***

Accompanying strong emphasis on project work at WPI is strong emphasis on high quality presentation of materials such as proposals, written reports, term papers, and abstracts describing the project work. To assist you in developing your writing and oral presentation skills, WPI has established a Center for Communication Across the Curriculum that offers writing and presentation consultations, style guidelines, writing manuals and presentation videotapes. Style guidelines, writing manuals and specially prepared handouts concerned with report writing are available. Small group or individual conferences scheduled by appointment with the writing consultants constitute an additional service provided by the Center to help students with their writing skills. For further information, contact the Humanities and Arts Department or IGSD.

**DISSEMINATION OF PROJECT REPORTS**

MQPs and IQPs completed for off-campus agencies are usually distributed within the sponsoring agency by the agency project liaison. All MQP and IQP reports are catalogued for reference in the Gordon Library for five years after being submitted to the faculty advisor. After that period, they are returned to the faculty advisor(s).

Students thus must be responsible for keeping personal copies of project reports for their own permanent professional records. WPI strongly encourages students to prepare MQP and IQP reports in electronic (diskette) as well as hard copy formats. In this way, reports can be reviewed for later use by students, and incorporated into a professional portfolio.

Thus, MQPs and IQPs are best viewed as research reports which establish good professional practices as well as being potential sources for further study and research.

Project opportunities have been established at industrial, institutional, and governmental organizations. Projects are available in nearly all disciplines. Announcements of off-campus project opportunities are made annually in February.

Students work on problems at the off-campus site in cooperation with site personnel and under the overall supervision of WPI faculty. The WPI project centers feature programs *specifically* chosen for the *educational* merit and close relationship to the student's interest.

Students may participate on a full-time basis. Only students who have demonstrated by acceptable work at WPI the necessary aptitude and sense of responsibility will be approved for study at a center. Students and advisors interested in off-campus project opportunities should contact the Projects Office for further information.

#### OFF-CAMPUS INSURANCE AND LEGAL AGREEMENTS

WPI's insurance program includes a broad range of coverage for students doing projects in cooperation with off-campus organizations. This insurance coverage requires proper documentation of individual student participation. All students doing project work with off-campus organizations must complete the pertinent portion of the project registration form. In certain cases where the project is included as part of a regular course, the course instructor must submit to the Projects Office a list of the students going off campus and the name(s) and address(es) of the organization(s) involved.

WPI has entered into a variety of agreements with off-campus organizations, covering a wide range of issues common to the projects program. Students agree to abide by these agreements during the registration for the project.

## PROJECT CENTERS

Each Project Center has a WPI faculty member as the director, well-defined procedures for completing project work, and selective admissions processes. The Centers tend to be highly structured and require superior performance.

At the present time, the WPI project centers close to campus are:

- Advanced Aeronautics Design.
- Norton Company Project Center.
- UMass Memorial Health Care, University of Massachusetts Medical Center, and Tufts School of Veterinary Medicine Project Centers.
- Worcester Community Project Center.

See also page 45 for residential Project Centers at a distance from WPI.

## AEROSPACE PROJECTS PROGRAM

The Aerospace Projects Program provides project opportunities, resources and organization for students interested in Aeronautics and Astronautics. Projects cover diverse areas in Aeronautics and Astronautics and are conducted in the research laboratories of the Mechanical Engineering Department as well as at NASA Glenn Research Center in Cleveland and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena. Students apply in February for MQPs and IQPs that are announced by the Aerospace faculty. These projects are supported by NASA's Massachusetts Space Grant Consortium, the research programs of the Aerospace faculty and the Mechanical Engineering Department. MQPs are often conducted in collaboration with graduate students. Students completing MQPs are encouraged to present their work in the annual AIAA Northeast Student Conference.

#### Aeronautics

These project opportunities are for students interested in aircraft and/or aircraft systems design. Central activity in these projects is the design, construction, and testing of remotely piloted aircraft and micro aerial vehicles. Other projects may include topics in aerodynamics, controls, wake flows, gas dynamics, and combustion.

#### Astronautics

These project opportunities are for students interested in space science and engineering. Topics include electric propulsion and micro-propulsion, design of micro-gravity experiments for the International Space Station, and the design of a shuttle experiment.

Students interested in exploring opportunities should contact the Aerospace Program Director, Professor Nikos A. Gatsonis, gatsonis@wpi.edu.

## NORTON COMPANY PROJECT CENTER

Major Qualifying Project opportunities are available at Norton Company, the world's largest manufacturer of abrasives and located just five minutes by car from WPI. Project topics are provided by individual groups within Norton and, as such, vary from year to year; however, projects are often available for mechanical (materials, manufacturing, design), manufacturing, chemical, and industrial engineering majors, and occasionally electrical and computer engineering, management information systems, and management majors. Students who participate in the Norton Project Center gain experience solving real-life engineering problems, interact with practicing professionals, and enhance their presentation skills. Students interested in exploring project opportunities at Norton Company should contact Prof. Chrys Demetry, Mechanical Engineering Department.

---

## UMASS MEMORIAL HEALTH CARE/UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS MEDICAL SCHOOL/ TUFTS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF VETERINARY MEDICINE PROJECT CENTERS

---

Biomedical projects (MQP, IQP, PQP, and thesis) are available at UMass Memorial Health Care, University of Massachusetts Medical School (UMMS), and Tufts University School of Veterinary Medicine (TUSVM) for students from all disciplines on campus. Each of these centers is located close to WPI.

It is recommended that students spread their projects over the entire academic year. However, in some cases, full-time activity for a term can be accommodated. Students interested in project opportunities should contact the Biomedical Engineering Department Projects Faculty Coordinator well in advance of their planned project activity.

---

## WORCESTER COMMUNITY PROJECT CENTER

---

Students work in offices in central Worcester and commute daily from their WPI base.

Projects are recruited from private and public Worcester agencies focusing on policy issues where recommendations can make significant contributions to improving the city we live in. Sponsorship includes government, public interest, charitable and educational organizations.

Projects in 2000 included: a) a study of community Internet accessibility (sponsor: Worcester Information Technology Project); b) marketing of the Worcester Convention Center and the City Hall Plaza (Director of Marketing for the City of Worcester); c) implementing an engineering curriculum at Doherty High School (sponsor: Worcester Public Schools) and d) issues in rehabilitating old commercial properties in the Prescott St. area for new high-tech ventures.

For more information, see the Director, Assistant Provost Lance Schachterle, Boynton Hall, Second Floor.

---

# THE MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT

---

The qualifying project in the major field of study should demonstrate application of the skills, methods, and knowledge of the discipline to the solution of a problem that would be representative of the type to be encountered in one's career. The project's content area should be carefully selected to complement the student's total educational program. In defining the project area within which a specific topic is to be selected, the student and academic advisor should pay particular attention to the interrelationships that will exist between the bodies of knowledge represented by courses, independent studies, and Preliminary Qualifying Projects; and by the Interactive Qualifying Projects.

MQP activities encompass research, development, and application, involve analysis or synthesis, are experimental or theoretical, emphasize a particular subarea of the major, or combine aspects of several subareas. In many cases, especially in engineering, MQP's involve capstone design activity. Long before final selection of a project topic, serious thought should be given as to which of these types of activities are to be included. Beyond these considerations, the MQP can also be viewed as an opportunity to publish, to gain experience in the business or public sectors, or to utilize special facilities like those listed on pages 8 through 15.

Off-campus MQPs are also very valuable for access to state-of-the-art resources and contacts for future professional work.

## GETTING STARTED ON AN MQP

Project topics are originated by students, faculty, or practicing professionals participating in WPI's off-campus project programs. A faculty member in each academic department acts as Project Coordinator for all majors within the department. The Project Coordinator has assembled MQP topic descriptions being proposed and has identified the faculty who will serve as project advisors for each topic. This information can also be reviewed in the reference section of Gordon Library and the Projects Office. Students can also seek the guidance of the Department Project Coordinator or the listed project advisor directly. All project opportunities—MQP, IQP, PQP, on-campus originated and off-campus originated—are made available to the student body through a planned information-sharing program of activities during C and D terms of the academic year prior to the start of the project.

Students should also consult the WPI home page for "WPI Faculty Research and IQP Interests" to determine areas of research interest where students may find opportunities for MQPs. Faculty research thus may lead indirectly to sponsorship of MQPs.

## PROJECT PROPOSALS

Students are strongly encouraged to begin their MQPs with a project proposal. A detailed guide to preparing project proposals is available in department offices or at the Project Center.

The Interactive Qualifying Project (IQP) challenges students to identify, investigate, and report on a self-selected topic examining how science or technology interacts with societal structures and values. The objective of the IQP is to enable WPI graduates to understand, as citizens and as professionals, how their careers will affect the larger society of which they are part.

The interactive project is a broad and integrative educational experience. The procedure employed to relate the scientific or technological component to a social issue often arises from students' formal work in the social sciences or humanities. The scientific or technological component is not limited to students' major fields, though students can draw upon their own majors in choosing an IQP topic. The IQP provides unique opportunities in engineering education for significant international education and pre-professional experience. (See Residential Project Centers, page 45)

### PREPARING FOR THE IQP

While the preparation of most students for the Major Qualifying Project (MQP) involves extensive studies in technology, preparing for the IQP emphasizes the development of an understanding of the concepts and analytical techniques of the social sciences. The social science courses taken to satisfy the 2/3-unit social science requirement should be chosen to support IQP preparation (as explained on pages 146-147). In some cases, this background will include the study of other disciplines relevant to particular IQP topics. Preparation guidelines are included in the respective IQP division descriptions which follow, pages 38-44.

Students should begin preparing for their IQPs during their first two years at WPI; most of this preparation should be completed prior to work on the project itself. Be sure to discuss IQP opportunities with your first-year advisor. In preparing for specific IQPs, you can seek the assistance of the IQP division coordinators indicated on the following pages by the divisions below.

### RESOURCES

To help students decide on an area of study and to identify faculty members who might be potential advisors, the division descriptions that follow indicate the chief areas of IQP interest. The names of faculty who have expressed interest in advising projects in each of these divisions may be determined by scanning the project proposals listed on the website, [www.wpi.edu/Academics/Projects/](http://www.wpi.edu/Academics/Projects/). A list of residential project centers, with associated faculty, follows the division descriptions. These consultants can provide you with more information about the areas, and can assist you in finding an advisor. If you have questions or need assistance with your early exploration of interactive project opportunities, see the staff at the Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division Office in the Project Center. Also, consulting the database of Completed Projects (on the campus computer system) is most helpful in suggesting topics and/or advisors.

### PROJECT PROPOSALS

Students are strongly encouraged to begin their IQP activity with a project proposal. A detailed outline on preparing project proposals is available in the Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division Office in the Project Center. *Only students submitting project proposals and the accompanying budget are eligible for college financial support for their IQPs.*

### DIVISION GUIDE

Division 41, <b>Technology and Environment</b> . . . . .	page 38
Division 42, <b>Energy and Resources</b> . . . . .	page 38
Division 43, <b>Health Care and Technology</b> . . . . .	page 39
Division 44, <b>Urban and Environmental Planning</b> . . . . .	page 39
Division 45, <b>Science and Technology: Policy and Management</b> . . . . .	page 40
Division 46, <b>Social Studies of Science and Technology</b> . . . . .	page 40
Division 47, <b>Safety Analysis and Liability</b> . . . . .	page 41
Division 48, <b>Humanistic Studies of Technology</b> . . . . .	page 42
Division 49, <b>Economic Growth, Stability, and Development</b> . . . . .	page 42
Division 50, <b>Social and Human Services</b> . . . . .	page 43
Division 51, <b>Education in a Technological Society</b> . . . . .	page 43
Division 52, <b>Law and Technology</b> . . . . .	page 44
Division 53, <b>Historic and Artistic Preservation Technology</b> . . . . .	page 44



## DIVISION 41, TECHNOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENT

IQPs in the environmental area have dealt with a wide range of subjects, including hazardous waste, open space planning, climate changes, acid rain, aquatic weed control, and environmental impact statements. Topics may be global or a local issue; some projects are experimental and generate new data, while others are more theoretical in nature and apply prior research data. Projects must define an appropriate interaction, and be defined and managed within the allotted time period. Environmental projects require a broad base of interest and knowledge, and therefore should be undertaken by student teams rather than isolated individuals. A faculty advisor familiar with your topic and knowledgeable in its interdisciplinary aspects will be able to help your project group.

A project proposal should be done before the actual project is initiated. This proposal should state the question being examined, review the literature in the area of concern, summarize the methodology to be used in the project, suggest the data which will have to be collected, and describe the intended usefulness of the project. This proposal may be done as the first stage of the project, or as a PQP, depending on the advisor's requirements.

A wide range of environmental problems are available for projects. The solution to some of these problems may be sought by various environmental organizations (such as Massachusetts Audubon Society) or governments (municipalities or state agencies); the chance to work on such problems provides the student group with the opportunity to solve a real problem while providing the organization or community with a beneficial report.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

The following courses may provide some basic skills for projects:

BB 2040	Principles of Ecology
CE 3059	Environmental Engineering
SS 2117	Environmental Economics
SS 2311	Legal Regulation of the Environment

Other courses should be taken, depending upon the particular project selected; for this reason it is helpful to think about the project in your sophomore year.

## DIVISION 42, ENERGY AND RESOURCES

This division focuses on the problem of meeting society's needs for energy and other mineral resources. The division seeks to promote interdisciplinary project work on energy and resource use and supply. We are concerned with the technological alternatives, the economic, environmental and human value questions that must be faced in choosing among these alternatives, and the role of our social systems and institutions in determining the choices that are made.

Emergence of energy as a distinct area of project activity began at WPI with the energy crisis of 1973-1974. Since then, the pattern of interests in this area both here and elsewhere have evolved in response to international energy developments. Initially, issues of scarcity — the adequacy of the world's energy resources to meet a growing demand and the sudden massive escalation of energy prices that occurred from 1974-1979 — were a primary concern. This period witnessed much activity in modeling energy markets and forecasting trends in energy demand, supply, and prices. Similar concerns were raised about the supply of basic metals and minerals. Many studies were undertaken of the markets for these natural resources to identify long-run price trends, the prospects for cartelization, and the need for stockpiles.

More recently, at WPI the interests of students and faculty alike have shifted to an emphasis on "solutions." In the last half dozen or so years most of our interdisciplinary student projects have examined the economic feasibility, the environmental side effects, and the impact on public health and mortality of various resource technologies. Renewable sources of energy such as solar, wind, wood, and hydroelectric have been investigated frequently. More conventional alternatives to high-priced oil such as coal, natural gas, and nuclear power have received their share of attention. Many of these investigations have been of the case study type, examining the feasibility of a new technology in a particular setting. Energy independence at the level of the individual home owner has been a popular theme. But other projects have examined more global issues such as the public's attitude toward nuclear power and its role in shaping national energy policy.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

The implementation of government resource policies frequently involves manipulation of resource markets. The decisions our society makes about alternative sources of natural resources and the extent of resource conservation adopted will, to a large extent, be determined by the economic laws of supply and demand operating in these markets. Therefore, an understanding of how the economy functions at the level of individual economic decision makers and individual markets is essential for the effective conduct of many resource IQPs. Appraising the economic viability of alternative means of obtaining resources frequently involves making investment studies; i.e., capital budgeting.

The role of government and public opinion in the formation of our national energy policy can best be understood and analyzed by a student who has a background in sociology or political science.

To obtain information on these subjects a student would take as many of the following courses as possible:

#### Management

- MG 2200 Financial Management
- MG 2850 Engineering Economics
- MG 3400 Production System Design

#### Philosophy and Religion

- PY 2712 Social and Political Philosophy
- PY 2714 Ethics and the Professions: Personal, Professional and Social Dilemmas

#### Social Sciences

- SS 1110 Introductory Microeconomics
- SS 1120 Introductory Macroeconomics
- SS 1203 Social Problems and Policy Issues
- SS 1301 U. S. Government
- SS 1303 American Public Policy
- SS 2111 Social Control of Business
- SS 2304 Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law

The SS courses listed above may be counted toward the 2/3-unit social science requirement.

## DIVISION 43, HEALTH CARE AND TECHNOLOGY

For much of the period since the advent of Medicare and Medicaid legislation in the mid-1960s, the cost of medical care has grown explosively. Both in inflation adjusted dollars and as a percentage of Gross Domestic Product, medical care in the United States is now at a level greatly exceeding that of the early 1960s. Furthermore, because of the aging of the American population (the over-85 age group — the so-called “frail elderly” — is the fastest growing element of our population) and the growth of expensive medical technology, forces remain strong towards an even higher level of medical expenditures.

Projects in this division address the interaction between health care technologies and the delivery of medical care in the United States. These IQPs focus on major social concerns in medicine (e.g., Magnetic Resonance Imaging — MRI, the potential for computer-based “expert systems” in medical care, new technologies for maintaining the independence of the elderly, managerial systems to control the cost of medical care, laser surgery, etc.) and medical-moral issues (e.g., the living will, the right-to-die controversy, organ transplantation, wrongful-death and wrongful-life issues, human cloning, use of steroids in sports, universal health insurance, abortion, fetal tissue transplants, etc.).

There are several off-campus institutions and project centers available as resources for students interested in projects in this area. They include: St. Vincent Hospital, the University of Massachusetts Medical Center, the Massachusetts Biotechnology Park (located in Worcester), San Francisco General Hospital, and St. Mary’s Hospital, San

Francisco. The division coordinators should be contacted for the names of WPI faculty members associated with these institutions.

#### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

Projects in this division are multidisciplinary and should appeal to students with widely differing backgrounds and interests. Those students planning to do IQPs in this area should develop institutional and methodical background in both the technological and social science areas appropriate to their projects. Examples of courses which introduce social science concepts fundamental to this project area are listed below; course work in more specific topics within this project area (e.g., PY 2713, Bioethics, etc.) is also available.

- SS 1110 Introductory Microeconomics
- SS 1120 Introductory Macroeconomics
- SS 1202 Sociological Concepts and Comparative Analysis
- SS 1203 Social Problems and Policy Issues
- SS 1301 U. S. Government
- SS 1310 Law, Courts and Politics
- SS 1402 Introduction to Social Psychology
- SS 2302 Science-Technology Policy

The SS courses listed above may also be counted toward the 2/3-unit social science requirement.

## DIVISION 44, URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

Urban and Environmental Planning IQPs offer the student a wide range of opportunities to investigate and analyze problems that require a systematic and comprehensive approach. IQP topics cover a wide range of areas, including: Environmental analysis—such as the investigation of the “quality of life” or the impact resulting from physical alterations of the environment.

Environmental impact statements.

Resource management programs—such as water management programs for lakes, groundwater, rivers; or forest management programs for fuel, lumber, and recreation.

Redevelopment and renewal of city neighborhoods.

Rehabilitation of historic places and buildings.

Fiscal analysis and program impacts—such as those resulting from the implementation in Massachusetts of Proposition 2 1/2.

Preservation of agricultural lands.

Conservation and open-space planning.

Demographic policies and community facilities planning.

Land use planning.

Impacts of infrastructure development.

Often these problems are complex, requiring the use of concepts and skills provided by a range of professions and disciplines: sociology, economics, political science, physical science, law, and engineering. Ignoring these contribu-

tions often leads to environmental and social impact, such as air and water pollution, unexpected fiscal burdens, noise, environmental disasters, and unhealthy living conditions. These now are evident in the “treated” water from our urban areas, in the disposal of solid waste from our consumer society, in the sterility of our “planned” subdivisions, and in the global alteration of fragile environment. Comprehensive planning for our urban and natural environment necessitates a holistic approach to solving specific problems which are faced by our neighborhoods, rural environments, urban areas, and the nation, as well as the world itself. Such problems will become worse unless comprehensive planning is understood and used.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

The concepts and skills necessary for a planning-project will depend on the specific area. Often these multi-disciplinary skills are brought to a project through a team effort, in which individuals share their learned disciplinary skills and concepts to solve the problem together. The following are suggested courses which could be beneficial to students who are interested in doing projects in Area 44:

#### Civil Engineering

CE 3070 Introduction to Urban and Environmental Planning  
CE 3074 Environmental Analysis  
CE 4071 Land Use Development and Controls

#### Social Science

SS 1203 Social Problems and Policy Issues  
SS 2117 Environmental Economics  
SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment

The SS courses listed above may be counted toward the 2/3-unit social science requirement.

#### Humanities

HI 1311 Introduction to American Urban History

---

## DIVISION 45, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY: POLICY AND MANAGEMENT

---

Projects in this division share a concern for government's role in solving or preventing a problem related to science and technology. Society must make collective choices about technology; increasingly, it does so through the political process. The politics of nuclear power, impact of urban forests on the environment, consumer needs and their impact upon public policy, the relationship between the educational needs of society and responses in the field of education, health policy, and organizational approaches to information management, examples of the issues addressed by students and their advisors. Frequently, the projects use one of the many techniques of policy analysis, which include statistical measures, interviews, and examination of legal case materials.

Policy analysis is one approach, but other projects have used a slightly different approach by focusing on the organizations that perform research and develop technologies. These projects contribute to the design of successful public

and organizational policy by explaining how universities and corporations operate, and by identifying those organizational characteristics that are pertinent to corporate or to public policy. IQPs have analyzed the prospects for university-industry relations, the development of entrepreneurs, the implications of the diffusion of innovations in organizations, the impact of new technologies on jobs, and the government's role in moderating the social impact of the shift to a high-technology service economy.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

Students should prepare for these projects by learning about the American political economy, public policy, the legal system, and in some cases the management of organizations.

#### Political Economy and Public Policy

SS 1203 Social Problems and Policy Issues  
SS 1301 U. S. Government  
SS 2302 Science-Technology Policy

#### Legal System

SS 1310 Law, Courts, and Politics  
SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment

#### Management of Organization

SS 2111 Social Control of Business  
SS 2121 Government Budgets and Fiscal Policy

Students are encouraged to blend their technical knowledge with a policy analysis. They could identify a policy issue in their major field and look at it from an economic, political, legal, or management perspective.

---

## DIVISION 46, SOCIAL STUDIES OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

---

Projects in this area cover a variety of specific topics, but are united by a general perspective which is characteristic of the field of Science, Technology and Society studies. S.T.S., as it is called, is known by its emphasis on the critical examination of conventional wisdom about the social implications of science and technology.

When proponents proclaim the dawn of a new era or predict that great social progress will accompany the emergence of a technology, S.T.S. people look for the other side of the coin. When opponents attack technology, due to the alienation, loss of meaning, and control issues it creates, S.T.S. people go poking around to see what new possibilities will emerge. Whether the result will be new freedom or new tyranny often depends on the surrounding social arrangements.

In short, the aim of a S.T.S. project is to begin throwing off our blinders about the nature of technology, and really examining the ways in which technologies interact with social systems. One starts by dropping the idea that technology impacts society, rather than vice versa, and by questioning the assumption that technological advances automatically represent social progress. Much follows from this modest beginning.

S.T.S. is sometimes called “the Science of Science,” as you adopt an attitude of scientific skepticism and then look at science itself, or a technological issue. The result is a critical, but not negative, perspective on technology which paves the way toward a balanced assessment of the benefits and costs of technical change.

Classic S.T.S. projects might involve analysis of tension between technical experts and democratically-elected leaders, the conditions under which technology seems to become an irresistible social force or the way in which distribution of wealth, power, and status are affected by technological change. Organizational “mindsets” leading to technical accidents have also been good project themes.

Technology is rarely neutral in socio-political terms, but its impact can be subtle. The most challenging and rewarding type of S.T.S. study deals with the way technology affects the way in which we relate to the world or view ourselves. Those interested in the interface of technology and society are often like a fish trying to understand water, the medium in which it lives. The great challenge of this field, but also its greatest reward, is that it seems to require considerable reflection about society and the role of the technologist in it to do a first rate S.T.S. project.

#### CURRENT PROJECT THEMES

Within this broad field, four general project themes are being developed into continuing project streams. A few illustrations of each type are offered below from the list of completed projects.

1. Technological Literacy and Public Understanding of Science
2. Reception of Scientific and Technical Innovations by Affected Communities and Technical Professions
3. Impact and Equity Issues Related to Gender, Race, Ethnicity or Social Class.
4. Reforms in Science or Engineering Education
5. Processes of Technology Transfer and Product Innovation

#### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

As one can see, S.T.S. is by its nature an interdisciplinary field. Hence, project preparation could appropriately draw from a range of academic disciplines. However, it is usually best to concentrate on picking up the perspective first, and a variety of courses in social sciences, history, and philosophy are taught from S.T.S. perspective. The courses that do the best job of introducing this approach include:

SS 1202	Sociological Concepts and Comparative Analysis
SS 2208	The Society-Technology Debate
HI 3331	Topics in Science, Technology and Society
ID 3150	Light, Vision, and Understanding
SS 2302	Science-Technology Policy
SS 2304	Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law
CS 3043	Social Implications of Information Processing
HI 2334	European Technology Development
EN 2252	Science and Scientists in Modern Literature

## DIVISION 47, SAFETY ANALYSIS AND LIABILITY

Projects in this division deal with issues of people and property safety and the management of risk associated with the hazards inherent in today's society.

The analysis of risk required two components:

1. a measure of severity, and
2. a probability distribution

Typical measures of severity include deaths, injuries, dollars of property damage and days of business interruption. The probability distribution gives a probability for each value the severity measure can take. Some of the risks that have been studied as part of this project division have included risks due to unwanted fires, the misuse and abuse of consumer products, those risks associated with workplace safety and risks associated with natural disasters. Risk management and analysis tools used have included scenario development, fault tree construction and event tree analysis.

The risk associated with unwanted fires is of special interest because each year fires claim a greater toll than earthquakes, floods, tornadoes, and all other natural disasters combined. In just a few minutes time, a single fire or explosion can have catastrophic consequences in facilities ranging from hotels, hospitals and schools to high-rise offices and complex manufacturing operations. Projects in this topic have examined fire department operation, investigated the economic consequences of design changes in residential smoke detectors and evaluated firesafety risks in passive solar heated homes.

Liability issues focus on the risk associated with products and the consequences of people's actions. Some recent projects in this have been:

1. *Forensic Investigation of an LP-Gas Cylinder Explosion*
2. *An Injury Investigation of Quadriplegia Resulting from an Automatic Shoulder Seatbelt: Design Failure or Negligent in Use*
3. *Rollover Propensity of the Suzuki Samurai*
4. *Legal, product liability and personal injury issues resulting from the case of Locke vs. Mack Trucking, Inc.*

Some useful courses for preparing for “Safety Analysis and Liability” IQP's include:

FP 3070	Fundamental of Firesafety Analysis
MG 2950	Business Law and Ethics
MA 4213	Risk Theory
SS 1202	Sociological Concepts and Analysis
SS 1203	Social Problems and Policy Issues
SS 1301	U. S. Government
SS 1310	Law, Courts, and Politics
SS 2111	Social Control of Business
SS 2301	Public Policy Formation and Implementation
SS 2311	Legal Regulation of the Environment
SS 2403	Social Research and Social Problem-Solving

## DIVISION 48, HUMANISTIC STUDIES OF TECHNOLOGY

The overall theme of projects in this group is the interaction of science and technology with the humanistic and nonquantitative aspects of culture. Together with the relevant fields in science and technology, the appropriate areas of culture from which the methodologies and substance of the projects will be drawn include philosophy, literature, history, religion, humanistic psychology, and the fine arts, with emphasis on values and ideas. The interaction of all levels of technology with the cultures of traditional and developing societies, as well as developed ones, is within the scope of the group. Thus, projects can range over an enormously broad area to include such diverse topics as the relationship of the literature to technology or science, philosophical analysis of the nature and role of the individual in a high-level technological society, or an historical examination of the reductionist view of man as a machine.

Whenever possible, two faculty members will advise each project, one advisor being drawn from the appropriate humanities or art discipline. Faculty members will explain to students the scientific, technological, and humanistic background necessary to begin the projects for which they will act as advisors.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

Besides a general familiarity with the basic concepts and ideas in the physical sciences, projects in this area involve historical, cultural, social, psychological, or philosophical analysis. Many projects are aided by a general background and familiarity with the literature and fine arts of the modern era.

EN 2252	Science and Scientists in Modern Literature
HI 2332	American Science and Technology from 1859
HI 2333	History of Science From 1700
HI 2334	European Technological Development
HI 3331	Topics in Science, Technology and Society
ID 3150	Light, Vision, and Understanding
PY 2711	Philosophical Theories of Knowledge and Reality
PY 2713	Bioethics
SS 2207	Creativity and the Scientific Community
SS 2208	The Society - Technology Debate
SS 3278	Technology Assessment and Impact Analysis Seminar

Courses might also be selected from the literature, music, art, and philosophy offerings appropriate for the period and national group being studied (either American, European, or Asian), or the history of architecture.

The SS courses listed above may be counted toward the 2/3-unit social science requirement.

## DIVISION 49, ECONOMIC GROWTH, STABILITY AND DEVELOPMENT

There are two major areas of interest in the division:

### A. PROBLEMS OF STABILITY AND CHANGE IN MATURE COUNTRIES

This project area is concerned with many of the issues that confront the world's developed economies. These issues include the distribution of income and wealth, the kinds and quantities of available jobs, who obtains or fails to obtain the more desirable jobs, and the causes and consequences of inflation and recession. The analysis can focus upon particular sectors or upon the nation as an aggregate. Emphasis is placed upon the manner in which technological and social changes are integrated into the organization of work in society. Economic, social, psychological, as well as political and technological questions can be raised in this project area.

### B. PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH GROWTH IN DEVELOPING NATIONS

This project area is intended to encompass a wide range of problems facing developing nations. Generally, projects analyze the environmental, social, economical, and distributional impacts of growth and development, and the design of policies aimed at eradicating poverty and unemployment. In more specific terms, these projects address such issues as sustainable development strategies, the choice of sectoral policies, the choice of monetary and fiscal policies, rapid population growth, housing and urbanization, education and training, questions of "appropriate technology" and its transfer, import substitution and export promotion, foreign aid and foreign debt, foreign investment, and the role of international firms.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

The foci of these project areas are economics, psychology and policy studies. Students anticipating work in these areas should have a background in economics, social science, and psychology, and a familiarity with the techniques of statistical analysis and/or computer simulation. Among the courses suggested for preparation are:

SS 2105	Dynamic Modeling of Economic and Social Systems
SS 1120	Introductory Macroeconomics
SS 2120	Intermediate Macroeconomics
SS 2125	Development Economics
SS 1110	Introductory Microeconomics
SS 2110	Intermediate Microeconomics
SS 2117	Environmental Economics
SS 2111	Social Control of Business
SS 1402	Introduction to Social Psychology
SS 2405	A Psychological Perspective on Environmental Problem Solving

SS 2406	Cross Cultural Psychology: Human Behavior in a Global Perspective
SS 1303	American Public Policy
SS 1310	Law, Courts, and Politics
SS 2311	Legal Regulation of the Environment
SS 2312	International Environmental Policy

The courses listed above may be counted toward the 2/3-unit social science requirement.

## DIVISION 50, SOCIAL AND HUMAN SERVICES

The delivery of social services is one of the most difficult and controversial problems currently faced by our society. In the past, IQPs have examined such issues as services for the mentally or physically handicapped, especially public school students, rehabilitation of juveniles, treatment for alcoholism and drug abuse, consumer information awareness, assessment of college life and student attitudes, and other community service concerns. Many projects in this division will be concerned with the strengths and deficiencies of the systems which the private and the public sectors of our society have established or are proposing to establish for dealing with community problems.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

Projects in this category are multidisciplinary, and should appeal to students with widely differing backgrounds and interests. Those students who expect to do IQPs in this area should develop analytic backgrounds in the particular social science area(s) appropriate to their project. Examples of courses which introduce concepts fundamental to this division are listed below. Students anticipating IQPs which involve economic analysis should consider course work in that discipline. Also, projects involving surveying of public attitudes will require background in social analysis as found in SS 1402 and SS 2403. SS 2203 is an excellent introduction to problem-solving in the social sciences. MG 2300 is recommended for projects involving conflict resolution and management of social problems through industrial engineering techniques.

### Recommended Courses

MG 2300	Organizational Science—Foundation
SS 1110	Introductory Microeconomics
SS 1120	Introductory Macroeconomics
SS 1202	Sociological Concepts and Analysis
SS 1203	Social Problems and Policy Issues
SS 2311	Legal Regulation of the Environment

The SS courses listed above may be counted towards the 2/3-unit social science requirement.

Examples of IQPs recently completed in this division are:

- A Guide to References That Assist Wheelchair Users in Addressing Concerns That Can Occur During College Careers.
- Alcohol and Youth Culture in Spain and the U.S.
- Computer Adaptations for Visually Impaired.
- Streamlining Communication Systems for Autistic Children

## DIVISION 51, EDUCATION IN A TECHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Offerings in this area include projects in which WPI students teach and/or develop curricula at all grade levels from K through college in a variety of subjects. In other projects, students apply technology to learning (through research and development of teaching aids and machines), deal with mass media (methods and implications of teaching large segments of the population), or focus on the teaching-learning process (through study and research of learning models and theories).

Many projects are carried out with local regional public and private schools through the “WPI School-College Collaboration in Mathematics and Science Education.” WPI has a close working relationship with the nearby Doherty High School. For details of these programs, contact Assistant Provost Lance Schachterle, Boynton Hall.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

Education plays a dominant role in the modern, technical society. It is a compulsory, long-term experience for a significant segment of the American population. To prepare for projects in this area, the student should have a perspective on modern American history with emphasis on the development and growth of the present educational system, an understanding of psychological development and theories of learning, and a background in the elementary concepts of social science research.

HI 1311	Introduction to American Urban History
SS 1202	Sociological Concepts and Analysis
SS 1402	Introduction to Social Psychology
SS 1203	Social Problems and Policy Issues
SS 2401	The Social Psychology of Education

The SS courses listed above may be counted toward the 2/3-unit social science requirement.

For students planning to develop science curriculum, the appropriate science and mathematics background is assumed.

### TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTION

Students doing education IQPs may be interested in also qualifying as a secondary school mathematics or science teacher. For information on this option, see “Teacher Certification” on page 104.

## DIVISION 52, LAW AND TECHNOLOGY

Technological developments take place in the context of a complex legal and regulatory environment. For example, courts will apply principles drawn from unwritten common law to restrict land uses by property owners. In contrast, developments in communications, energy, and pharmaceuticals are governed by an interlocking structure of statutes and regulations at both the state and federal levels.

IQPs in this division focus on the interaction between legal and regulatory institutions and technology. Project students study statutes and their history, regulatory systems, agency decision making, and judicial decisions to determine their impact on technology.

In addition, students study the operation of technology in a legal environment to determine whether social goals expressed in law are realized in practice. Will the Clean Air Act clean air? Do regulations for the handling and disposal of toxic materials protect the public? Can regulation effectively promote energy conservation? Do procedures governing drug approval unnecessarily prevent the speedy introduction of new treatment methods?

Aspects of legal and regulatory decision making are also studied. When do courts accept scientific evidence as determinative of facts? Can scientists provide objective, expert advice for governmental decisions or are scientists destined to become partisan policy advocates?

The answers to all these questions are important if technology is to aid us in the achievement of social goals and if courts and regulatory agencies are to succeed in defining and implementing social policy.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

Successful completion of IQPs on the topics described above depend, in part, on prior preparation in government, law and society-technology issues. The following courses support IQP research in this division:

HI 2317	Law and Society in America, 1865-1910
SS 1110	Introductory Microeconomics
SS 1120	Introductory Macroeconomics
SS 1301	U.S. Government
SS 1303	American Public Policy
SS 1310	Law, Courts, and Politics
SS 2208	The Society-Technology Debate
SS 2302	Science-Technology Policy
SS 2304	Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law
SS 2310	Constitutional Law
SS 2311	Legal Regulation of the Environment
SS 3278	Technology Assessment and Impact Analysis Seminar

Students should consider combining courses listed above to form sequences in policy studies, law, or society-technology studies. Additional information on sequences appears in the description of social science courses.

## DIVISION 53, HISTORIC AND ARTISTIC PRESERVATION TECHNOLOGY

Projects in this division examine the value and policy issues surrounding decisions on which historic and artistic objects such as buildings, battlefields, statues, monuments, prints, drawings, paintings, and sculptures should be preserved and how best to preserve them. They may also deal with the technical issues involved in art conservation and restoration and involve application of the technical methods available for analyzing the composition of historic objects.

### PREPARATION GUIDELINES

Ideal preparation for projects in this division would include art history and material science and familiarity with data base management programs.

Recommended Courses:

AR 1111	Introduction to Art History
AR/ID 3150	Light, Vision, and Understanding
AR 2113	Topics in 19th and 20th Century Architecture
HI 1331	Introduction to the History of Science
HI 1332	Introduction to the History of Technology
ES 2001	Introduction to Materials Science
ME 2820	Materials Processing
CM 580	Materials Characterization in the Solid State
CM 508	Catalysis and Surface Science of Materials

In addition to IQP and MQP opportunities on campus, through the Global Perspective Program, WPI students have many opportunities to work for a seven-week term at one of WPI's residential project sites. Project work conducted at these sites provides teams of students with extraordinary opportunities to learn by solving problems provided by professional or government agencies. Most of these programs offer IQPs; MQPs and one-term Sufficiencies (see page 51) are available depending on faculty advisors.

Registration for IQP work in these programs begins in the fall with the Global Opportunities Fair. At the Fair, IQP and exchange program directors will be available to talk with students about these opportunities. Students should apply in the fall of the year preceding the year in which they would like to participate. Further information is available at the Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division in the Project Center.

## RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS

All programs offer the students the opportunity to complete a project in seven weeks of full-time work. Advance preparation is required. Faculty advisors are in residence at the site.

	TERMS OFFERED				
	A	B	C	D	E
Greenbelt, Maryland*	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Washington, D.C.		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Worcester, Massachusetts		<input type="checkbox"/>			
Bangkok, Thailand			<input type="checkbox"/>		
London, England			<input type="checkbox"/>		
Silicon Valley, California**			<input type="checkbox"/>		
Boston, Massachusetts				<input type="checkbox"/>	
Copenhagen, Denmark				<input type="checkbox"/>	
Darmstadt, Germany				<input type="checkbox"/>	
London, England				<input type="checkbox"/>	
Madrid, Spain***				<input type="checkbox"/>	
Melbourne, Australia				<input type="checkbox"/>	
San Juan, Puerto Rico				<input type="checkbox"/>	
London, England					<input type="checkbox"/>
San José, Costa Rica					<input type="checkbox"/>
Venice, Italy					<input type="checkbox"/>

\*This site offers MQP program at NASA Goddard Center.

\*\* MQP opportunities only.

\*\*\*Sufficiency opportunities only.

## PROGRAMS IN THE UNITED STATES

### WASHINGTON PROJECT CENTER

Director: Prof. D. DiBiasio, Project Center

WPI's Washington Project Center operates in Term B each year. Students, usually juniors and seniors, work in three-member project teams with a variety of federal, private, and nonprofit groups. In the past, projects have been completed with the U.S. Coast Guard, the Office of Patents and Trademarks, the National Science Foundation, the National Academy of Engineering, the National Society of Professional Engineers, the Agency for International Development, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Department of Health and Human Services, among many others. Students work on their projects at the sponsoring agency for the entire seven-week term, while living in downtown Washington, D.C., within several blocks of the White House and many government agencies.

There are several qualities that every Washington Project Center applicant should have. Most importantly, students should have a curiosity about how government works and the importance of national action in the areas of the environment, education, health, and defense, for instance, and the importance of U.S. actions on global matters. Washington is one of the information capitols of the world; thus students have the opportunity to conduct interviews with policy makers of many different disciplines and to examine data not available elsewhere. International students would find this experience to be very valuable. Secondly, students should be willing to learn about tools of social science research, which may include conducting surveys by mail, by telephone interviewing, or by face-to-face interviewing.

Living in Washington provides students an endless access to the free national museums that are part of the Smithsonian complex. They include the Air and Space Museum, the Museum of American History, the Natural History Museum, the National Gallery, the museums of African and Oriental Art. In addition there are the Lincoln, Jefferson and Vietnam Memorials; the National Holocaust Museum; the National Archives; the Washington Monument; and of course, the Senate and House hearings, which are open to the public.

All Washington students are required to register for the preparation course ID 2050 in the A Term preceding going to Washington. Students should also be making satisfactory progress in their academic program at WPI.



**BOSTON PROJECT PROGRAM**

---

Director: Prof. F. Carrera, Project Center

WPI's Boston Project Program operates in Term D each year. WPI project teams, with a resident WPI faculty member, work on topics offered by government agencies, environmental and community organizations, medical and financial institutions, and private-sector industrial firms.

Boston is a world-class city, with a wealth of cultural, educational, recreational and touristic opportunities. It is an exciting, vital, and stimulating environment. It is, of course, not far from WPI, which minimizes the expense of getting there and back compared to a site half-a-world away.

Students will work in teams of three on projects at the sponsoring organization for the entire seven-week term. Student housing and project assignments are arranged in advance. Selection of students for this program takes place in Term B for the following academic year. All Boston students are required to register for a preparation course offered in the C term preceding the D-Term project.

**THE WPI/GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER MQP PROGRAM**

---

Director: Prof. Fred Looft, Atwater Kent 231

The Goddard Space Flight Center Project Program operates in Term A each year and is for students seeking to complete their Major Qualifying Project requirement. Students work in teams of three or four on projects and problems related to unmanned, earth observation space flight systems. Recent and on-going projects have included the design and development of new coatings for next generation mirrors, a prototype of a new star pointing control system and sensor, software for optimized load sharing on computers used to design spacecraft, and the automation of a very low vacuum test chamber used to test and qualify components and systems for space-flight.

The GSFC Project Program is significant in that it supports both the WPI mission to provide off-campus project experiences to our students, and supports the Goddard mission

*"To promote excellence in America's education system through enhancing and expanding scientific and technological competence."*

From the WPI perspective, specific objectives incorporated within the development of this program include a focus on a single term (A, 10 weeks) off-campus MQP opportunity, projects in several different engineering and scientific disciplines, opportunities for WPI students to work on an intensive and focused team project in a professional technical environment, and delivering a final project report that is representative of exceptional high quality work and documentation by WPI students.

Students seeking to apply to this program should be majoring in Computer Science, Chemical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Physics. Other majors will be included as projects are identified and worked into the scope of the program. Students typically live in the College Park, MD, area and commute to the Goddard Space Flight Center via automobile. The advantage to this living situation is that the students have access to the Washington area, as well as the Greenbelt area where the Center is located.

Students that are accepted to this program are required to complete a PQP during D term of the previous academic year. During the PQP the student teams will develop a project proposal and start learning the engineering and science background material needed to complete their project. A one-day planning trip to Goddard is also scheduled during the PQP so that the student teams can tour Goddard and visit the facilities where they will be working. Time is set aside during this visit for the student teams to interact with their mentors.

Further information on this program can be found at <http://www.ece.WPI.EDU/~fjlooft/gsfcc/> or by contacting the program director, Professor Fred Looft ([fjlooft@ece.wpi.edu](mailto:fjlooft@ece.wpi.edu)).

**SILICON VALLEY PROJECT CENTER**

---

Director: Prof. David Finkel, Fuller Labs 231

Silicon Valley, California, is the home to many of the most dynamic companies in the computer industry and in other related high-technology industries. Established companies, such as Sun, Intel, and Hewlett-Packard, mix with small start-ups to provide an exciting atmosphere of technology and entrepreneurship. The projects will expose students to both the cutting-edge technology and the dynamic entrepreneurship of Silicon Valley.

Students participating in the Silicon Valley project center will participate in a Preliminary Qualifying Project (PQP) during B-Term, 2000. During this PQP, the students will perform background research in the area of their project, learn about the company and the industry where they will be performing their project, and hold discussion with their company mentor about their project work. One of the outcomes of the PQP is a detailed proposal, describing the general era of the project, the specific problem to be addressed, and the approach the students will adopt to solving the problem.

The projects will be conducted during C-Term 2001 in Silicon Valley. The students will work full-time at their sponsor's site for approximately 9 weeks, from early January through early March. The students will work with a mentor from the sponsoring company and with a WPI faculty advisor. The project work will include the completion of an MQP report and a presentation on the project work to the sponsoring organization.

Admission to the Silicon Valley Project Center is based on academic standing and performance, essay response, evidence of maturity and independence, availability of projects in a specific area, qualifications relevant to the project offered, and results of an interview.

Projects may be available in a number of disciplines, including:

Biology/Biotechnology  
Chemical Engineering  
Computer Science  
Electrical Engineering

---

## PROGRAMS IN EUROPE

---

### DENMARK PROJECT CENTER

Directors: Prof. Peder C. Pedersen, Atwater Kent 205  
Tom H. Thomsen, International House

What makes Denmark an ideal place for an IQP Project Center is a combination of several factors. The Danish culture is very much open to the kind of interdisciplinary academic questioning which is the foundation of any good IQP project.

The Denmark project center, located in Copenhagen, operates in D term each year. In the past, projects have been completed with The International People's College, Danish Association for International Co-operation, The Engineering College of Copenhagen, The Danish Society for the Blind and the Danish Bicycle Federation. It is expected that future IQP projects in Denmark will be related to environmental issues and work with museums, in addition to continuing to work for not-for-profit organizations.

A WPI faculty advisor remains in residence throughout the 8-week term. Students are required to register for 1/6 PQP in B-term and 1/6 PQP in C term prior to leaving for Denmark. PQP work consists of project preparation including writing a project proposal and a seminar in Danish history and culture. In addition, students participate in a three-day orientation program in Denmark. The program gives an introduction to Copenhagen, Danish language and contemporary issues.

Housing in Copenhagen will, in most cases, be apartments located near the center of Copenhagen, with stores and public transportation within a few minutes walk.

---

### LONDON PROJECT CENTER

---

Director: Prof. P. Davis, IGSD Project Center

WPI offers IQP Programs in London in Terms C, D and E. In IQP Programs, WPI students, with a resident WPI faculty member, work in project teams with British public and private agencies. Student housing and project assignments are arranged in advance through a London-based coordinator. Many opportunities are available during the term for visits to cultural institutions in London.

The WPI London Project Center has cooperated on IQPs with organizations such as the Institution for Electrical Engineers, the Genetic Interest Group, the London Transport Museum, the Tower of London, the Imperial War Museum, the Department of the Environment, and the Science Museum. Selection of students in the program normally begins in Term B for the following summer and academic year. All London students are required to write a Project Proposal in the term preceding their work in London.

---

### MADRID SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM

---

Directors: Profs. L. Fontanella, Salisbury Labs 17  
A. Rivera, Salisbury Labs 16

Students spend seven weeks in one of the world's most vibrant, fashionable cities. Madrid is home to some of Europe's most active museums, a bull ring, a massive soccer stadium, grand parks, regional fiestas, and "tapas" bars where samplings of regional foods is the fare. Madrid and nearby El Escorial were once the center of by far the largest empire the world has ever known. Today Madrid is a modern, post-Spanish-Civil War phenomenon of culture and commerce – the acid-test through which business and art must pass in order to prove themselves successful.

Students complete Sufficiency projects on the cultural history of Spain by studying the country's past at different sites in and outside of Madrid, and students are shown access to the things that in contrast define present-day Spain. These projects are appropriate for students who have completed at least the Intermediate II level of Spanish. For these students, the expectation is vast cultural acquisition and notable linguistic improvement. The Madrid Sufficiency will prepare students for later project work at Spanish-speaking sites. For more advanced students planning to minor in Spanish, the Madrid experience can be tailored in the form of independent study projects.

## GERMANY PROJECT PROGRAM

---

Director: Prof. W. Jamison, Project Center

WPI's Project Program in Darmstadt, Germany is operated in cooperation with the Technical University of Darmstadt (TUD), one of Europe's most prestigious technical universities. Darmstadt is a large commercial and industrial center located near Frankfurt, a major air and rail transportation center, which makes Darmstadt an excellent point of departure for travel throughout Europe.

Many of the projects are based at or near the University which provides support to WPI students through office space, computers, library facilities, athletic facilities and housing.

Many of the projects involve comparative studies between German and American practices in industry, government and education. Recent projects for example involved studies of American and German airport fire safety regulations and the legal procedures required to place new drugs on the market.

Since it is highly desirable that students have some German language ability, preference in selection for this program may be given to students with such a qualification. The program is normally operated in Term D with the preparation course in Term C.

In addition to the Project Program, WPI also has a full-year exchange program with TUD which is an outstanding educational and cultural experience. This usually takes place in the Junior year with fluency in German required for the full-year exchange experience.

---

## VENICE PROJECT CENTER

---

Directors: Profs. Fabio Carerra, Project Center  
Richard Vaz, Atwater Kent 225

Called the most beautiful city in the world, Venice has a haunting atmosphere which easily evokes the splendor of its past. A city with an outstanding historical, artistic and architectural heritage, much of its uniqueness comes from its symbiotic relationship with the sea and the lagoon. Yet today, this relationship contributes to serious environmental and economic problems. As daily life revolves around the canals, proposed solutions to these problems usually have a direct impact of the inhabitants of Venice.

The IQPs in Venice provide an opportunity for students to see the implementation of their projects put to use for the benefit of an entire city. Projects are conducted for Venetian, American and international organizations and include environmental, socioeconomic, artistic, cultural and technical concerns important to the sustainability of this historic city.

---

WPI faculty advisors remain in residence throughout the 8-week term. Students are required to register for three preparatory activities: a 1/6 unit on Italian history and culture in Term C; a 1/6 unit on the Italian language in Term D; and a 1/6 unit PQP in Term D. Prior knowledge of the Italian language is not required.

---

## PROGRAMS IN ASIA

---

### BANGKOK PROJECT CENTER

---

Director: Prof. S. J. Weininger, Goddard Hall 305

To commemorate the 125th anniversary of the college with its theme of "WPI in the World," WPI established its first Project Center for IQPs in Asia in 1989. Students conduct IQPs in Bangkok, Thailand, in Term C annually. WPI students carrying out IQPs in Bangkok have incomparable opportunities to investigate, first-hand, the rapidly growing technologies and economies of Asia. While all projects are conducted in English, students have many opportunities to encounter Thai culture. Projects are usually sponsored by local universities, government agencies, or by U.S. companies with Asian offices. Numerous projects involving the environment and service to the poor have been carried out in Bangkok since the Center's founding.

IQP topics, housing, and travel arrangements for Bangkok are arranged in advance through resident coordinators in Bangkok, in conjunction with Chulalongkorn University.

---

## PROGRAMS IN LATIN AMERICA

---

### COSTA RICA PROJECT CENTER

---

Director: Prof. Susan Vernon-Gerstenfeld, Project Center

This project center, located in San Jose, Costa Rica, operates in E-term. In this stable democracy, students have the opportunity to perform IQPs in a variety of settings ranging from rain forests, to local manufacturing plants, to multinational companies and organizations, to non-profit organizations and to Costa Rican government offices.

Since Costa Rica is a rapidly developing nation, the intractions between technology and social implications are graphic. Working full-time, in each sponsoring organization, students experience the thrill of a new culture and the pleasure of providing needed work for the sponsor. Teamwork is the rule for participating students, who have designed a national GIS system for the fire department, developed a method for removing latex from the processing of bananas so that there can be 100 percent recycling of water, developed an interactive rainforest exhibit in the national science museum, worked to develop an inexpensive fish farming system to supply a means of

living for with subsistence farmers in any developing nation, organized a plan for ecological education through a bird watching program for a world renowned botanical garden, developed an environmental policy for a rainforest that operates tourist activities according to sustainable development principles, as well as many others.

Before leaving to go on-site, students participate in a 1/2 unit of preparation. In Costa Rica, students have the opportunity of improving their Spanish, if they have some, or learning enough for survival through a short intensive course taken during the beginning of their stay. They continue their immersion during their off-hours on all of the myriad excursions they will undertake throughout the country or by simply being in Costa Rica. However, most of the projects can take place using English. Housing and transportation are arranged before the students leave.

Costa Rica is the center of bird migration from both South and North America. It hosts live and dormant volcanoes, dense but very explorable jungles and rainforests, and has world-renowned beaches, as well as very amicable people.

---

## PUERTO RICO PROJECT CENTER

---

Director: Prof. Susan Vernon-Gerstenfeld, Project Center

The Puerto Rico Project Center operates in D-term in San Juan, Puerto Rico, the capital of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. As in other off-campus centers, students work full-time, in the offices of the government of the Commonwealth, as well as in industry. Students perform their work under the guidance of a WPI faculty person who accompanies the students to San Juan. In addition, the sponsoring agency or company provides a liaison person to work with the students.

Projects span a wide variety of topics and include governmental concerns including transportation, health, housing, the environment, social welfare, infrastructure, and land use for a few examples. The fact that these concerns apply to a culture different from that of mainland U.S. makes them particularly interesting.

Students interested in this center will have the opportunity to learn some Spanish if they wish or to apply that which they already know. They will also have the opportunity to be immersed in a Latin culture and to having access to a large metropolitan area. There will be abundant opportunities to see other parts of the island and to visit sites such as the Arecibo (outerspace) Observatory, El Junque national rain forest, the phosphorescent bay at La Parguera, the art museum at Ponce, El Moro fortress in San Juan, the white sand beach at Loquillo, and various indigenous people. Housing and transportation are arranged before the students arrive on site.

Students participate in 1/2 unit of preparation prior to leaving campus for the on-site portion of their work.

---

## PROGRAMS IN AUSTRALIA

---

### AUSTRALIA PROJECT PROGRAM

---

Directors: Prof. M. Ward, Fuller Laboratory 134  
Prof. J. Barnett, Higgins Laboratory 105

WPI's Australia Project Program, based in the city of Melbourne, operates in Term D each year. As this is a relatively new project site, the project topics in Melbourne may change significantly from year to year. Current sponsors include the Fire Protection Association of Australia, the Department of Human Services, the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization and Arup Fire, a local engineering consulting firm.

Melbourne, situated along Australia's southeast coast, is the country's second largest city. It is a city of parks and gardens, specializing in arts festivals, sporting events, and fine dining. It was voted "the world's most livable city" in the international survey. Melbourne is also a fine place from which to explore the diversity of Australian life, being a short distance from mountains, deserts, beaches, mining towns, and extensive parklands and wildlife reserves.

It is anticipated that opportunities will exist for some satellite projects, without a resident WPI faculty member, in Darwin and possibly other major Australian cities.

Students will normally complete two 1/6 unit PQP activities. These will normally be completed in terms B and C.

Students will work in teams of three or four with a resident WPI faculty member, on projects at the sponsoring organization for the entire seven-week term. Student housing and project assignments are arranged in advance. Selection of students for this program takes place in Term B for the following academic year.

---

## LIVING MUSEUMS PROGRAM

---

The Living Museums Program provides students with unusual opportunities to carry out IQP projects at a number of the culturally rich and varied museums of New England. Museums synthesize knowledge and combine artifacts with primary and secondary documents, often to create an entire social and physical environment. Thus, as students work with professional staff, documents, and artifacts at museum sites, they will gain an understanding of the past and present, and begin to see how the various aspects of human life fit together to form a specific culture. At the outstanding museums participating in the program, students can select projects from a varied list of areas ranging from medieval warfare at the Higgins Armory Museum in Worcester to the rich history and literary culture of Concord, MA, at the Concord Museum and the Thoreau Lyceum.

Special projects are available each summer in Term E at several museums and historical institutions such as : Mechanics Hall, Worcester, MA; the Worcester Historical Museum; Fruitlands Museum in Harvard, MA and Higgins Armory Museum.

---

## GENDER, RACE, AND TECHNOLOGY

---

Prof. S. Vernon-Gerstenfeld, Project Center

Student projects in this program research issues in two general areas: (a) the participation of women and people of color in engineering and science education and in engineering professions, and (b) the effects of particular technologies on women, African Americans, Hispanics, Native Americans, and other specific racial or ethnic groups.

Projects are often coadvised, with one advisor from humanities or social science, and one advisor from science, engineering, or computer science disciplines.

Past and ongoing project topic areas include:

- effects of automation on office workers
- women in science and engineering professions
- underrepresented groups in science and engineering professions
- sex differences in learning styles in technical subjects
- ethics and reproductive technologies
- science and math education for precollege Native Americans, Hispanics and African Americans.

Project ideas in these or other areas related to gender, race, and technology can be initiated by students or faculty. For more information, contact Prof. Susan Vernon-Gerstenfeld, Project Center 216.

---

## AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

---

### THE PRESIDENT'S IQP AWARDS

The President's IQP Awards have been established to encourage and recognize meritorious accomplishment in the performance of the Interactive Qualifying Project. To be considered for an award, the IQP, while of overall good quality, should be outstanding in conception, execution, and presentation. There are no predetermined categories for the awards, but the award will recognize the qualities in which the project excels. By thus calling attention to projects which are deemed to be outstanding, the awards help to establish standards for exceptional quality in IQPs.

Each award consists of a certificate of merit to each student and an honorarium. The IQP awards competition is conducted each fall. For further information, see Dean Paul Davis, IGSD Office, Project Center.

### THE PROVOST'S MQP AWARDS

The Provost of WPI conducts an annual competition to recognize several project teams in each discipline whose MQPs, in the view of the judges, have been unusually innovative, well executed, and well presented. To qualify as a contestant, the student team must be identified by the department of the team as one of the best presenters in the department oral competition. For more information, contact Assistant Provost Lance Schachterle in Boynton Hall.

The word “Sufficiency” usually designates the WPI humanities and arts degree requirement. It indicates a thematically related course and project sequence “sufficient” to give students an idea of how knowledge is obtained and expressed in a non-technical discipline.

Rather than offer merely an impression of many different areas of the humanities and arts, the WPI Plan calls for a meaningful grasp of a single thematic topic or a single discipline. The Sufficiency is not equivalent to fulfilling a distribution requirement by passing a certain number of unrelated courses. Instead, courses are taken in a chosen area of the humanities or arts, or they are focused on a theme that combines more than one area. They culminate in a final independent study, in which the student begins to do original work in an aspect of the humanities or arts.

The culmination of each student-selected sequence will be an independent study, producing a critical or research essay or, in combination with an analysis, short stories, poems, works of music or musical performances, visual art, or dramatic performances. (See also “Foreign Language Sufficiency” exception.) The final accomplishment must sum up the previous work in the humanities and arts not only by drawing upon what has been learned in previous work, but also by exploring new territory. The goal is to give the student enough background in one area of the humanities and arts so that—just as a student with an engineering or science major gains insight into how human creativity is exercised in such fields—in fulfilling the Sufficiency, the student learns how the mind creates, appreciates and criticizes work in the humanities and arts.

#### GOALS OF THE SUFFICIENCY

To develop an ability to display increased knowledge and initiate critical thinking and to present arguments in a manner consistent with the type of project.

To develop an ability to communicate clearly, precisely, and accurately about the process, product, or research selected for the project.

To develop an ability to discover and employ appropriate resources or references throughout the project work.

To develop an ability to apply individual creativity and originality in an effort directed toward achieving the goals of the project.

To develop the ability to present the project work in a mode that is consistent with the professional standards for the type of project undertaken.

#### REQUIREMENT MET BY “OVERALL EVALUATION OF TWO UNITS OF WORK”

Students normally fulfill the humanities and arts degree requirement by completing two units of work consisting of five student-selected, thematically related courses or independent studies (each for 1/3 unit of credit) of increasing complexity. These courses culminate in the final 1/3 unit of independent study dealing with the theme running through the previous work. The theme of the Sufficiency project may derive from a single discipline or may draw upon ideas or use analytic tools from more than one humanities and arts discipline.

The faculty member advising the final independent study will certify that the student’s theme is consistent with previous work. Evaluation of this final independent study, which will be based on a research essay or on creative works or performance accompanied by analysis or participation in a seminar, will result in the final grade for the Sufficiency as a degree requirement. (See “Foreign Language Sufficiency” exception.) Students and faculty members should make clear at the outset of the final independent study what specific means of evaluation will be used for the culmination of the Sufficiency.

Advice and guidelines for the setting up of Sufficiency themes are available from department members as listed on pages 52 and 210. However, responsibility for the selection of specific courses leading to the final independent study rests ultimately with the student. Students are, therefore, urged to consult with a Humanities and Arts Department faculty member about possible final themes for the Sufficiency no later than the beginning of their third course in humanities and arts. Such early discussion of possible thematic topics enables students to plan effectively for additional work and strengthens greatly the cohesiveness of the final independent study.

A file (filed by advisor’s name) of all essays and portfolios accepted in completion of the Sufficiency in the previous academic year is available in the Humanities and Arts Department office. Students wishing to see what kinds of topics have been completed previously and how they relate to course work should examine examples of essays in areas of interest to them.

#### TRANSFER STUDENTS AND THE SUFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

Transfer credit in the Humanities and Arts at WPI is granted on a course-for-course basis. All Transfer and 3-2 Program students entering WPI with *fewer than six courses or their equivalent of transfer credit in the Humanities and Arts* must complete thematically-related work in the Humanities and Arts, including a Sufficiency evaluation (#5 Independent Study/Project) to the extent that the overall Humanities and Arts credit totals two units.

No credit toward the Humanities and Arts requirement is given for introductory-level foreign-language courses unless the entire Sufficiency program is in that foreign language. Usually only one transfer course in Freshman English can be applied toward the Sufficiency requirement. In all cases, the Humanities and Arts Consultant who will serve as the advisor of the student’s #5 IS/P (“Sufficiency”) has the final decision on what courses are acceptable within the student’s Sufficiency sequence leading up to the project. Up to one unit (i.e. three courses) of transferred work in the Humanities and Arts that is not credited toward the Humanities and Arts Requirement can be credited toward the fifteen-unit graduation requirement; such courses shall receive credit under the category of EL 1000.

If a Transfer or 3-2 Program student *has completed two units of acceptable college-level work in the Humanities and Arts prior to entering WPI*, a Completion of Degree Requirement form will be submitted by the Humanities and

Arts Department Coordinator for Transfer Students at the request of the student. The grade for such a Humanities and Arts Requirement met by transfer credit is normally a B or C, but a student can request a grade of "CR". Students whose grades on transferred courses average A can submit samples of their course work and may be awarded an A for the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency Requirement. Alternately a transfer student may elect to undertake a #5 Sufficiency IS/P in an effort to achieve an A grade. These evaluation options must be exercised prior to the Department's submission of the Completion of Degree Requirement form to the Registrar.

Decisions concerning credit toward the Humanities and Arts requirement are made by the Humanities and Arts Coordinator for Transfer Students, Professor Patrick Dunn. He can be contacted in room 26 of Salisbury Laboratories, or at extension 5584, or email pdunn@wpi.edu.

## DEVELOPING A SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM IN HUMANITIES AND ARTS

The Humanities and Arts department offers most of its courses at the 1000-, 2000-, and 3000-level. Students are strongly encouraged to include one 1000-level course, two 2000-level courses, and one or more 3000-level courses in their program of *five* humanities and arts courses prior to their Sufficiency project term. Since the 1000-level courses may prove useful in developing a sense of what constitutes a *theme* in an area of the humanities or arts, the Department will accept two 1000-level courses toward the final Sufficiency project, as long as one of the courses involves material thematically related to that project. This progression through an area of study offers the student an opportunity to build an intellectual understanding of a subject while acquiring a cohesive broadening of knowledge that will lead to a challenging and rewarding Sufficiency program.

### 1000-Level Courses

Courses on this level introduce a discipline through exploration of available resources and research techniques, identification of critical issues, and examination of major themes, ideas, and interpretations.

### 2000-Level Courses

Courses on this level enhance both the knowledge and understanding of an area of study through concentration on specific themes, ideas, or approaches and refinement of expressive and analytic skills.

### 3000-Level Courses

Courses on this level, offered in a seminar format, focus on the application of those critical and analytical skills developed in lower-level courses, leading students to well defined Sufficiency project topics.

## AREAS FOR THE SUFFICIENCY IN HUMANITIES AND ARTS

In developing the Sufficiency requirement (see the "Humanities and Arts Sufficiency" section, page 20), students will choose courses from traditional academic disciplines within the broad area of the humanities and arts at WPI. The Sufficiency program may be limited to courses in a single discipline, such as European history or English lit-

erature, or it may include more than one discipline and involve courses, for example, in the history, literature and philosophy of a particular period. In both cases, it is essential that a single "theme," derived from the various courses, be developed in the final Independent Study/Project (IS/P). Students are urged, before or during their third course in the sequence, to consult with a Humanities and Arts faculty member regarding their intended final IS/P.

### Humanities and Arts Areas and Consultants

Topics	Project Advisor
Topics in American Studies	S. Bullock (SCB), J. Hanlan (JPH), K.Ljungquist (KPL), J. Manfra (JM), L. Menides (LJM), W. Mott (WTM), J. Trimbur (JOT), J. Zeugner (JFZ)
Topics in Art	L. Fontanella (LF), M. D. Samson (MDS)
Topics in Drama/Theatre	D. O'Donnell (DMO), S. Vick (SV)
Topics in Foreign Language (German)	D. Dollenmayer (DZD)
Topics in Foreign Language (Spanish)	L. Fontanella (LF), A. Rivera (AAR)
Topics in Global Studies	W. Addison (WAA), P. Dunn (PPD), P. Hansen (PHH), J. Zeugner (JFZ)
Topics in History (American)	W. Baller (WXB), S. Bullock (SCB), D. Gray (DEG), J. Hanlan (JPH), J. Manfra (JM), J. Zeugner (JFZ)
Topics in History (European)	W. Addison (WAA), W. Baller (WXB), P. Dunn (PPD), P. Hansen (PHH), J. Singman (JLS)
Topics in History (Science and Technology)	E. Parkinson (EMP), J. Singman (JLS), M. Sokal (MMS)
Topics in International Studies- Humanities (Interrelated)	B. Addison (WAA), P. Dunn (PPD), P. Hansen (PHH), J. Zeugner (JFZ)
Topics in Literature (American)	K. Ljungquist (KPL), L. Menides (LJM), W. Mott (WTM)
Topics in Literature (Contemporary)	J. Trimbur (JOT)
Topics in Literature (English)	J. Brattin (JYB), M. Ephraim (MKE)
Topics in Music	F. Bianchi (FB), L. Curran (LJC), R. Falco (RGF), D. Weeks (DGW), R. Gottlieb (RSG), M. Janack (MQJ), R. Smith (RLS), T. Shannon (TAS)
Topics in Philosophy	J. Trimbur (JOT), L. Lebduska (LXL)
Topics in Religion	
Topics in Writing, Rhetoric, and Communications	

A descriptive listing of the humanities/arts disciplines follows.

### AM—AMERICAN STUDIES

Students considering Sufficiencies in American Studies may begin with HU 1411, Introduction to American Studies, or may include that course early in their sequence. American Studies is an interdisciplinary Sufficiency program. Students should select courses from the areas of literature (EN), history (HI), philosophy (PY), religion (RE), art history and architecture (AR), and music (MU) and should, in the final Sufficiency project, investigate an American theme which derives from the courses selected.

---

**GETTING STARTED IN HUMANITIES AND ARTS**


---

These are the “1000” or “2000” level courses from which most students select their first Humanities and Arts elective.

**Art History and Architecture**

AR 1111 Introduction to Art History

**English**

EN 1221 Introduction to Drama: Theatre on the Page  
and on the Stage  
EN 1222 Shakespearean Sampler  
EN 1231 Introduction to American Literature and  
Culture  
EN 1242 Introduction to English Poetry  
EN 1251 Introduction to Literature  
EN 1257 Introduction to African American  
Literature and Culture  
EN 2211 Elements of Writing

**Foreign Language**

GN 1511, 1512 Elementary German I,II  
GN 2511, 2512 Intermediate German I,II  
SP 1523, 1524 Elementary Spanish I,II  
SP 2521, 2522 Intermediate Spanish I,II

**History**

HI 1311 Introduction to American Urban History  
HI 1312 Introduction to American Social History  
HI 1313 Introduction to the Study of Foreign  
Policy and Diplomatic History  
HI 1314 Introduction to Early American History  
HI 1321 Introduction to European Economic and  
Social History  
HI 1322 Introduction to European Cultural and  
Social History  
HI 1323 Introduction to Russian/Soviet History  
HI 1331 Introduction to the History of Science  
HI 1332 Introduction to the History of Technology  
HI 1341 Introduction to Global History

**Interdisciplinary**

HU 1411 Introduction to American Studies (II)\*  
HU 1412 Introduction to Asia

**For International Students**

IS 1811 Writing for International Students  
IS 1812 Speech for International Students  
IS 1813 American History for International  
Students

**Music**

MU 1611 Fundamentals of Music I

**Philosophy and Religion**

PY/RE 1731 Introduction to Philosophy and  
Religion

\*Offered in alternate years.



**AR—ART HISTORY/ARCHITECTURE**

Students considering Sufficiencies in the history of art or architecture should begin with AR 1111, Introduction to Art History, or the 2000-level course offerings in modern art or architecture. Another WPI course relevant to an art Sufficiency is AR/ID 3150, Light, Vision, and understanding, which relates painting to the history and philosophy of science. A variety of independent studies are also available. Students are encouraged to consider studio art courses and some of the more specific upper-level courses in the arts offered elsewhere in the Worcester Consortium, especially at Clark University and the College of the Holy Cross (catalogs available at Gordon Library).

**EN—LITERATURE (INCLUDING DRAMA/THEATRE)**

Students selecting Sufficiencies in literature may begin by selecting any of the 1000- or 2000-level EN courses. Subsequent courses may emphasize American or British literature, drama/theatre, fiction or poetry, or any mixture of these; or subsequent courses may seek to define themes involving any other humanities and arts disciplines. However, in every case students should consider with care how the first five courses are preparing them to define and develop a theme in their final Sufficiency independent study.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

For a description of Sufficiencies in German, Spanish, and in other foreign languages, see below.

**GS—GLOBAL STUDIES**

Students considering Sufficiencies in Global Studies may begin with HI 1341 Introduction to Global History, or may include that course early in their sequence. Global Studies is an interdisciplinary Sufficiency program. Students should select courses from the areas of: literature (EN); foreign language, civilization and literature (SP, GN); history (HI); philosophy (PY); religion (RE); art history and architecture (AR); and music (MU). In the final Sufficiency project, they should investigate an issue from a global perspective that derives from the courses selected.

**HI—HISTORY (INCLUDING HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY)**

Students selecting Sufficiencies in history may begin by taking any of the 1000- or 2000-level HI courses. Subsequent courses may emphasize history in the following categories: general, cultural, diplomatic, intellectual, psychological, social, science and technology, or any mixture of these. Subsequent courses may also seek to define themes involving any other humanities and arts discipline.

In any event, students should consider carefully how the five courses are preparing them to define and develop a theme in their final Sufficiency independent study.

**HU—HUMANITIES**

Courses in a variety of topics are listed under the general title of Humanities; many of these could be used in interdisciplinary Sufficiency themes or related to conventional disciplinary themes in several areas.

**MU—MUSIC**

Individual music courses are available to any interested WPI student, and private instruction is available in both voice and musical instruments. However, for those planning a Sufficiency in music (involving five courses and a final IS/P), a minimal level of music capability on the student's part is assumed.

For Sufficiency students, MU 1611 and MU 2611, Fundamentals of Music I and II (or the equivalent knowledge) should be completed early in students' musical course work. The Sufficiency's purpose is to acquaint students with the basic vocabulary of music (in Fundamentals); with aspects of music history (in the 2000 courses), and with areas of special interest, which might include performance work in ensembles or in private lessons, independent study (such as composition or theory, and computer music), or selected work at other Consortium institutions.

Also available to interested students are the following ensembles sponsored by the music faculty. Those listed here currently receive credit toward the music Sufficiency.

<b>Choral</b>	Men's Glee Club Women's Chorale
<b>Instrumental</b>	Brass Ensemble Concert Band Jazz Band Stage Band Pep Band (football and basketball, athletic credit) Medwin String Ensemble

There is no sequential significance to courses above 2000; however, students should select five courses (or three beyond Fundamentals I and II) which give meaningful sequential significance to their particular musical interests, with the final IS/P reflecting the realization of these goals.

**PY AND RE—PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION**

Students can follow a sequence of courses concentrating on either philosophy or religion, though a coherent combination of philosophy and religion courses is also possible. Students doing a Sufficiency in philosophy or religion will normally take three courses below the 3000 level before pursuing more advanced courses at the 3000 level. Since each individual 3000-level course is offered every other year, students should plan early the advanced topics they wish to pursue in order to organize their sequences around the year(s) in which are offered the 3000-level courses of particular interest to them. In planning their Sufficiency sequences, students might find it constructive to take humanities and arts courses outside philosophy or religion that relate to the theme of their Sufficiency.

**PERFORMANCE SUFFICIENCY IN MUSIC**

The final IS/P in music is available as a performance IS/P only with the written permission of a WPI faculty member in music. Such consent must be obtained before the beginning of the term in which the student is to perform. Performance Sufficiencies will be available only to students who can demonstrate an underlying knowledge of essential music theory and music history.

In addition to their performance, all students in a performance Sufficiency must submit a substantial essay that articulates how their academic knowledge of music was enhanced by the performance. The grade for the Sufficiency will be based on the level of both the performance recital and the essay.

---

### PERFORMANCE SUFFICIENCY IN DRAMA/THEATRE

---

This type of project emerges when a student or a group of students initiate or take part in a production of a play, either as a part of the regularly scheduled Humanities and Arts Department productions, as a part of the MASQUE season of play productions, or in some alternative manner. In addition to the performance, each student must complete a substantial written document which reflects the performance work and demonstrates considerable knowledge of the area of expertise. Project advisors: Prof. S. Vick and Dean O'Donnell, Humanities and Arts.

---

### THE EDINBURGH INTERNATIONAL FESTIVAL: SUMMER PROJECT OPPORTUNITIES IN SCOTLAND

---

The IGSD periodically cosponsors observational and research projects at the Edinburgh International Festival Fringe in conjunction with the Department of Humanities and Arts, Division of Drama/Theatre; Theatre and Technology Program, and MASQUE [the student drama organization].

For more information on credit and not for credit opportunities at the Edinburgh Festival, contact the Department of Humanities & Arts, Division of Drama/Theatre.

---

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE SUFFICIENCY

---

Students who have taken some German or Spanish before coming to WPI should attend the foreign-language placement session during New Student Orientation to determine the appropriate level at which to begin the Sufficiency. Most students complete the Sufficiency in Foreign Language by passing six courses in the language. Students who can begin language study at WPI on or near the advanced level may complete the Sufficiency by writing a final IS/P in German or Spanish.

Students interested in a language other than German and Spanish can complete a Sufficiency in that language by taking courses offered by the Consortium. For further details see Prof. Dollenmayer, Alden Memorial 209.

### FOREIGN LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION SUFFICIENCY

Students who wish to combine foreign language courses with other fields in the humanities and arts should note the following guidelines:

Students may supplement intermediate or advanced foreign language courses by completing their Sufficiencies in related humanities and arts fields that deal with the culture of that language and the countries where it is spoken. The final IS/P must be written in English. Note: Elementary courses in the foreign language do not count towards this Sufficiency.

For further details on foreign language courses and Sufficiencies, see Prof. Dollenmayer, Alden Memorial 209.

### GUIDELINES FOR GRANTING TRANSFER CREDIT TO U.S. STUDENTS FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY

A. Credit for study on the high school level:

1. Transfer credit of 1/3 unit is given for Advanced Placement with a score of 4 or 5.
2. Students with three or more years of foreign-language study in high school, but who have not taken the Advanced Placement examination in that language, may receive 1/3 unit credit for their high school language study upon satisfactory completion of two courses in the same language on the intermediate level or above. (Note: Courses in German and Spanish in addition to those offered at WPI, as well as courses in other languages, are available at other colleges in the Consortium.)
3. In either case 1. or 2. above, in order to receive 1/3 unit credit, students must begin their WPI course sequence at the Elementary II level or above.

B. Credit for study at other colleges and universities:

1. Language study which is done at other universities and colleges prior to entering WPI, or done with the prior written permission of the student's Humanities and Arts Consultant (not the Department Head) as part of an agreed-upon Sufficiency sequence, transfers on a course-for-course basis.
2. Language study which is done at foreign universities, language institutes, cultural institutes, etc., prior to entering WPI, or done with the prior written permission of the student's Humanities and Arts Consultant (not the Department Head) as part of an agreed-upon Sufficiency sequence, is assessed by the Foreign Languages Consultant on the basis of matriculation papers and the level or work accomplished.

### GUIDELINES FOR GRANTING TRANSFER CREDIT TO INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY

In order to take full advantage of their opportunity to study in the U.S., international students whose native language is not English must fulfill their Sufficiency requirement through studies conducted in the English language. Therefore, no transfer credit toward the Sufficiency requirement is awarded automatically to such students for knowledge of languages other than English.

The above guidelines for U.S. students apply to international students whose native language is English.

## SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM FOR HUMANITIES AND ARTS MAJORS

Students majoring in Humanities and Arts would normally fulfill the Sufficiency requirement in an engineering or science area. One of the primary responsibilities of the Humanities and Arts student will be to devise, with an advisor's help, a substantial program of scientific and technological studies leading to the completion of the Sufficiency requirement. Before developing their programs, students should have clearly in mind what career goals they wish to reach and should be prepared to schedule as many scientific courses as are needed to qualify them as literate in some area of technology. The minimum technological requirement for the student fulfilling the Sufficiency requirement by coursework is two units of study. Many career opportunities may demand more extensive preparation in technological disciplines, and students are strongly advised to take full advantage of WPI's resources in science, technology, and mathematics by pursuing the Sufficiency well beyond the minimum requirement.

Areas Available	Faculty Consultants
Biology and Biotechnology	R. Cheetham
Biomedical Engineering	C. Sotak
Chemical Engineering	D. DiBiaso
Chemistry and Biochemistry	J. Dittami
Civil and Environmental Engineering	F. Hart
Computer Science	L. Becker
Electrical and Computer Engineering	F. Looft
Industrial Engineering	S. Johnson
Interdisciplinary Studies	R. Vaz
Mathematical Sciences	H. Walker
Mechanical Engineering	R. Sisson
Physics	T. Keil

## SUFFICIENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

In order to take full advantage of their opportunity to study in the United States, all international students whose native language is not English must fulfill their Sufficiency requirement through studies conducted in the English language. Exceptions to this policy may be made by the Consultant for Sufficiencies for International Students (CSIS), in the case of students who have had extensive educational experience in the English language, e.g., English-speaking secondary school. The actual sequence of courses should be determined with the advice of the Consultant for Sufficiencies for International Students. Two approaches are suggested:

### BASIC SUFFICIENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students whose command of the English language is not on the level of that of an undergraduate whose native language is English should begin their program by successfully completing IS 1811 (Writing for Non-native Speakers of English) and IS 1812 (Speech for Non-native Speakers of English). They may then choose three other courses in Art, English, History, Music, or Philosophy/Religion by

arrangement with the Consultant (CSIS). Especially appropriate are the various Humanities Concepts courses and IS 1813, American History for International Students. The final Sufficiency project may be done with any Department member who agrees to advise the topic.

### THEMATIC SUFFICIENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students who believe that their command of English is sufficient to begin work on the level of the undergraduate whose native language is English should, with the advice of the Consultant (CSIS), select a first course in an area of their likely interest for the final Sufficiency project. Students passing this first course should proceed through the regular Sufficiency sequence leading to a final project with any Department member who agrees to advise their work. If students do not pass this first course, and the instructor in consultation with the Consultant determines that inadequate proficiency in English was a factor, then such students should proceed through the basic Sufficiency for International students outlined above.

## OTHER OPTIONS

### SOCIAL SCIENCE COURSES

Humanities and Arts Sufficiency project advisors may allow students to include one social science course in their Sufficiency sequence on the basis of that course's suitability to the development of students' particular humanities themes.

Such a course must be more than "related to" or "in support of" a given theme. It must be at the interface of humanities (normally history) and blend in with certain Humanities and Arts courses. A course in American government, for example, could logically be included in any number of American history sequences.

The inclusion of a social science course in the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency of any student requires the *written* "advice and consent" of his or her Sufficiency project advisor *after* the theme has been determined and *before* the student registers for the course.

*One* of the following social science courses (and *no* other) may be included in the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency sequence:

SS 1301	U.S. Government
SS 1402	Introduction to Social Psychology
SS 2207	Creativity and the Scientific Community
SS 2208	The Society - Technology Debate

### INTERDISCIPLINARY SUFFICIENCY AT THE AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY

A unique opportunity for interdisciplinary work in the humanities and arts is offered by the American Studies Seminar sponsored each fall by the American Antiquarian Society. Organized in collaboration with Worcester's five undergraduate colleges and universities, this seminar focuses on topics that allow students to investigate the Society's rich holdings in early American history, literature, and culture. The Society's unparalleled collection of

documents is a short walk from the campus. Information on application deadlines and academic credit toward this Sufficiency is available from the WPI Campus Representative to the American Antiquarian Society.

---

### OFF-SITE SUFFICIENCY OPTION

---

To complete the Humanities and Arts Off-Site Sufficiency option, students can pursue, in seven weeks of concentrated work, a range of humanistic projects outside the boundaries of the classroom and library and earn one full unit of credit. Overseas projects will encourage students to immerse themselves in foreign culture; domestic projects will provide the context for an intensive study of humanistic themes associated with particular locales within the United States.

The major elements of the off-site option include:

**Prerequisites:**

— Students must have completed at least three WPI Humanities and Arts courses, or an equivalent acceptable to the H&A faculty advisor, prior to registering for the project. The faculty advisor may allow students to count transfer and advanced placement credits as one or more WPI Humanities and Arts courses;

— Students may be required by the advisor to take a PQP prior to the projects.

— Students must have the approval of the Humanities and Arts faculty advisor in order to register for the projects.

**Requirements:**

— Students must submit a written report or paper at the end of the project. Students may also be required to submit written updates at various times in the course of the project. In all cases, the faculty advisor will determine the precise form of the written requirements;

— Students may be required to present an oral report at the conclusion of the project;

— Under normal circumstances, students must complete the project within one term in order to receive the full unit of credit.

**Format:**

— The configuration of the off-site project is flexible. It may include theatre-study and performance, or the history of a given locale, or its culture. Models proposed so far include (a) London theatre project; (b) History and Culture of Modern France; (c) Season of London's Music Performance; (d) Use of the National Archives to study American History, Culture and Literature.

— Only members of the Humanities and Arts faculty at WPI may advise off-site Humanities and Arts projects.

**Possible Off-Site Locations:**

— In cooperation with the Project Center, faculty may conduct off-site Humanities and Arts Sufficiency projects at already established IQP project centers, such as London, Venice, Washington, San Francisco, or San Juan. Faculty may arrange to conduct projects at other locations as well.

**Advantages:**

— The new Off-Site Option adds flexibility to the program, increases the educational opportunities for students, brings faculty and students together in an intensive, cooperative educational activity, contributes to the WPI's Global program, and helps to meet the goal of the Strategic Plan to increase the number of undergraduates completing off-campus projects.

---

## THE SOCIAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

---

Social science deals with the behavior of individuals and groups as well as the functioning of the economic and political systems and institutions that shape and control our lives. As such, it offers a perspective that is essential for anyone desiring a well-rounded education.

Therefore, WPI, in common with other colleges, requires some exposure to the social sciences for its graduates. In satisfying the two-course social science requirement, students are free to take courses in any of the traditional social sciences: economics, political science, sociology, psychology, and anthropology. The social science courses offered at WPI are grouped into two broad categories. The first consists of core courses that introduce students to the social sciences and help them understand the scope and limits of social science approaches and how they might be related to the design of Interactive Qualifying Projects. The second, more advanced, set of courses looks in depth at particular issues and problems, provid-

ing students with a more detailed understanding of social science disciplines and their use in social problem solving and interactive projects. The relationship between the core courses and the more advanced courses in specific areas is illustrated by means of the diagram on page 152.

To obtain maximum benefit from their study of social science, students should choose courses that will provide knowledge and skills relevant to their Interactive Qualifying Project. These courses should be taken prior to or concurrent with undertaking the IQP and should be selected, if possible, after the student has identified the general topic area in which his or her interactive project work will be done.

More information on the alternatives available and the factors that should be considered in choosing courses to satisfy the social science requirement are presented in the Social Science and Policy section of this catalog, page 142.

Awards and prizes are determined by the academic department or by selected committees.

---

## COLLEGE AWARDS

---

### SALISBURY PRIZE AWARDS

These historic awards are made to 14 highly meritorious seniors. These awards were established by Stephen Salisbury, a WPI founder and former president of the Board of Trustees.

### TWO TOWERS PRIZE

This prize is awarded to the student who, through general academic competence, campus leadership, regular course work and special work in research and projects, best exemplifies a combined proficiency in the theoretical and practical union implicit in the Two Towers concept, which is at the heart of WPI's Two Towers tradition.

### SIGMA XI AWARDS IN ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE

These awards in engineering and science are given to the students and their advisors for the Major Qualifying Projects which are judged to be the best in originality, contribution to the field, professional competence, and for the most useful applications.

### PRESIDENT'S IQP AWARDS

These awards are given to those students and student teams whose conception, performance, and presentation of their Interactive Qualifying Projects have been judged outstanding in focusing on the relationships among science, technology, and the needs of society.

### PROVOST'S MQP AWARDS

These awards offer recognition to those students who have completed outstanding Major Qualifying Projects as a demonstration of their competency in a chosen academic discipline. Each academic department conducts its own competition to select the winners.

### UNITED TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION MINORITY AWARD

This award is presented to an outstanding minority undergraduate student.

### OUTSTANDING WOMEN STUDENT AWARDS

*Marietta E. Anderson Award*, an award which is presented to the most outstanding woman student in one of the three lower classes who not only has a superior academic record, but also has been a work-study student, participated in recognized extracurricular activities, and has been a volunteer for college-sponsored activities.

*United Technologies Corporation and the Society of Women Engineers Award*

This award is presented to an outstanding woman undergraduate student.

Funds from an anonymous donor provide the following awards to women students preparing for careers in engineering or science. Awards are based on academic excellence, contributions to the WPI community, and professional goals. The awards are named each year for women who have played significant roles at WPI.

*Bonnie-Blanche Schoonover Award*, honoring WPI's former librarian.

*Ellen Knott Award*, honoring a long-time secretary in the Mechanical Engineering Department.

*Gertrude R. Rugg Award*, honoring WPI's late Registrar Emerita.

### WILMER L. AND MARGARET M. KRANICH PRIZE

Students who are seniors or completing their junior year will be nominated by faculty for the annual award. The award will go to a student majoring in engineering, science or management who best exemplifies excellence in the humanities and in the full integration of humanities into his/her undergraduate experience. Double-majors who fulfill one major in Humanities and Arts are not eligible.

---

## SPECIAL AWARDS

---

### ALPHA PHI OMEGA SERVICE AWARD

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS CERTIFICATE FOR SERVICE**  
*Mechanical Engineering*

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS PAPERS CONTEST AWARD**  
*Mechanical Engineering*

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTS FOUNDATION**  
*Chemistry and Biochemistry*

An award by the New England chapter of the American Institute of Chemists to honor outstanding *seniors majoring in chemistry and biochemistry*.

**AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS: CHESTER M. INMAN '14 OUTSTANDING STUDENT AWARD**  
*Mechanical Engineering*

The Worcester Chapter of the American Society for Metals presents \$200 to a student for excellence in a Major Qualifying Project dealing with processing or materials science.

**ASME CERTIFICATE FOR SERVICE**  
*Mechanical Engineering*

This honor is given by national ASME headquarters in recognition of outstanding effort and accomplishment on behalf of the ASME Student Section at WPI.

**ASME PAPERS CONTEST AWARD**  
*Mechanical Engineering*

The Worcester section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers presents this award to winners of the ASME Student Papers Contest.

**CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND AIChE AWARD FOR SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION**  
*Chemical Engineering*

This award is given to an individual in recognition of significant contributions to the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.

**CLASS OF 1879 PRIZE FOR OUTSTANDING PROJECTS IN THE HUMANITIES***Humanities and Arts*

This prize is awarded by the Humanities and Arts Department each year to three students for excellent work in Humanities and Arts Sufficiency projects. Sufficiencies must demonstrate exceptional creativity and skill in conceiving, developing and expressing a theme within any discipline in the humanities and arts.

**COMMUNITY SERVICE AWARD PRESENTED IN THE MEMORY OF EDWIN B. COGHLIN '23***Alumni Office*

This award recognizes individuals who have demonstrated an extraordinary personal commitment above and beyond their normal involvement on campus in both academic and extracurricular activities.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE OUTSTANDING SENIOR AWARD***Computer Science*

This award is presented to one or more computer science seniors who have an outstanding record and who have contributed to the enrichment and professional development of fellow students.

**JAMES F. DANIELLI AWARD***Biology & Biotechnology*

This award, given by the Department of Biology and Biotechnology in cooperation with the Bio Club, honors the memory of Dr. James F. Danielli, a former department head and world-famous scholar.

**FRANK D. DEFALCO AWARD***Civil & Environmental Engineering*

Award to WPI undergraduate Civil Engineering students who has completed two and one half years towards a B.S., interested in career constructed facilities and a member of ASCE student chapter.

**ETA KAPPA NU OUTSTANDING STUDENT AWARD***Electrical & Computer Engineering*

The electrical and computer engineering honor society presents this award to the outstanding senior and junior in recognition of their academic achievement and their service to the WPI community.

**GENERAL CHEMISTRY ACHIEVEMENT AWARD***Chemistry and Biochemistry*

This award is given to the student who has completed the *freshman* chemistry course with superior academic performance. Department award.

**ALLAN GLAZER AWARD***Mechanical Engineering*

Established in 1992 by the family and friends of Allan Glazer '47, this award is given to a sophomore or junior majoring in mechanical engineering who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement, special ingenuity in problem solving, and enthusiasm for engineering challenges.

**GOAT'S HEAD AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTION TO THE STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION***Student Government Association***THE ROBERT H. GODDARD AWARD***Physics*

Established by the classes of 1908 and 1909 as a memorial to Dr. Goddard, this prize is awarded for outstanding achievement, scholarship, consistent effort and dedication of purpose in both theoretical and experimental areas of physics.

**HEALD BROTHERS SCHOLARSHIP***Mechanical Engineering*

This FULL TUITION scholarship identifies and supports outstanding young men and women who represent, in modern form, the spirit of "Yankee Ingenuity" that characterizes the evolution of the great manufacturing enterprises from the beginnings of the American Industrial Revolution.

**ANDREW HOLT MEMORIAL AWARD***Civil and Environmental Engineering*

This award is presented to a civil engineering senior who has consistently earned academic honors and who shows excellent promise for success.

**STEVEN J. KAHN AWARD***Humanities & Arts*

This award is presented to the outstanding senior in the WPI Glee Club in recognition of his contribution, commitment, and unwavering loyalty to the organization.

**THE WILLARD ELLIOT LAWTON-SAMUEL****JAMES PLIMPTON AWARD***Physics*

Established in honor of Professors Lawton and Plimpton, this award is presented to a student who has shown improvement in scholarship, not only in grades but also in depth of understanding.

**LINCOLN ARC WELDING FOUNDATION AWARD***Civil and Environmental Engineering*

This award recognizes outstanding achievement in solving design, engineering, fabrication, and research problems.

**THE ALFRED R. AND JANET H. POTVIN AWARD***Biomedical Engineering*

Separate awards are given to the outstanding undergraduate and graduate student in Biomedical Engineering in recognition of their academic performance and their service to WPI and/or the outside community.

**MANAGEMENT EXCELLENCE AWARD***Management*

This award is given to one or more seniors who have demonstrated ability in courses and projects and who exhibits outstanding promise of future success in the field of management engineering.

**CARL F. MEYER IMPROVEMENT  
AWARD IN CIVIL ENGINEERING**

*Civil & Environmental Engineering*

Established by Professor Emeritus Meyer, this award is presented to the civil engineering senior who has demonstrated the most improvement in academic and professional attitude since entering the department.

**RICHARD V. OLSON AWARD**

*Mathematical Sciences*

Established to honor the memory of mathematics Professor Richard V. Olson, this annual award to a WPI sophomore recognizes outstanding performance in basic mathematics courses.

**EDWARD C. PERRY AWARD**

*Mechanical Engineering*

This award is given annually to an engineering student or students for an outstanding project in the area of mechanical design. The award is made possible through a bequest from Miriam Perry Goll and honors the memory of her father, Edward C. Perry '04, a design engineer with General Electric Company throughout his professional career.

**PI TAU SIGMA AWARD FOR EXCELLENCE**

*Mechanical Engineering*

The mechanical engineering honor society, Pi Tau Sigma, presents this award to the outstanding junior mechanical engineering student.

**SENIOR MATHEMATICAL  
SCIENCES MAJOR AWARD**

*Mathematical Sciences*

This award is presented to the senior mathematical sciences major who has shown outstanding performance and who has made valuable contributions to the WPI mathematical community.

**SOCIETY OF MANUFACTURING  
ENGINEERING SCHOLARS AWARD**

*ME/Manufacturing Engineering Division*

An MFE senior, recommended by the MFE faculty and confirmed by the officers of SME chapter 25, who has demonstrated excellent scholarship, leadership, service, potential to contribute to the profession of Manufacturing Engineering.

The award includes scholarship assistance (\$900) for full-time study if the winner enrolls in WPI's graduate MFE program.

**SOCIETY OF MANUFACTURING  
ENGINEERING UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLAR-  
SHIP AWARD**

*ME/Manufacturing Engineering Division*

Awarded to a 1st, 2nd, or 3rd year MFE major, recommended by the MFE faculty and confirmed by the officers of SME chapter 25, who has demonstrated excellent scholarship, commitment, and contribution to the Manufacturing Engineering program at WPI.

**SOCIETY OF MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS  
OUTSTANDING STUDENT AWARD**

*ME/Manufacturing Engineering Division*

The top three MFE majors each year, regardless of year, who have not already received the award.

**SOCIETY OF MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS  
MQP AWARD**

*ME/Manufacturing Engineering Division*

An MFE major, selected by a panel of practicing manufacturing engineers to have the best MQP in the area of Manufacturing Engineering.

**JON CALVERT STRAUSS AWARD FOR  
EXCELLENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

*Computer Science*

This award is presented to a computer science junior who has an excellent academic record and who shows promise for continuing success.

**STUDENT-ALUMNI INTERACTION AWARD**

*Alumni Office*

This award is presented by the WPI Alumni Association in recognition of individuals who, through their involvement on campus, have facilitated the continuing development of interaction between students and alumni. Recipients are full-time undergraduate students who have demonstrated extraordinary personal commitment to WPI and the Alumni Association above and beyond the normal involvement on campus.

The award is designed to recognize students who have stepped forward to become leaders in the alumni and student communities and, in doing so, have benefited both WPI students and alumni in a unique and purposeful way.

**CHARLES O. THOMPSON SCHOLARS**

*Academic Advising*

Named in honor of the first president of WPI, this honor recognizes outstanding performance by first-year students.

To be eligible for membership, students must receive all A's and B's, with a minimum of six A's, in their academic subjects during the first three terms at WPI. Selections are made in Term D.

**ACS UNDERGRADUATE AWARD  
IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**

*Chemistry and Biochemistry*

Award which is intended to encourage student interest in analytical chemistry and to recognize a student who displays an aptitude for a career in the field. *This award is for third-year students.*

**WALL STREET JOURNAL AWARD**

*Management*

*The Wall Street Journal* presents this award to a senior with an outstanding record of achievement.

# DEPARTMENT AND PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS

Air Force Aerospace Studies .....	62
Biology/Biotechnology .....	63
Biomedical Engineering .....	67
Chemical Engineering .....	71
Chemistry and Biochemistry .....	75
Civil and Environmental Engineering .....	79
Master Builder Program .....	83
Environmental Engineering .....	85
Computer Science .....	85
Computer Science Minor .....	90
Electrical and Computer Engineering .....	90
Engineering Science Courses .....	96
Engineering Physics .....	96
Environmental Programs .....	96
Fire Protection Engineering .....	98
Humanities and Arts .....	99
Minor in Foreign Language (German or Spanish) .....	102
Music Minor .....	102
Industrial Engineering .....	102
Interdisciplinary Programs .....	102
International Studies .....	104
Law and Technology Minor .....	106
Management .....	107
Entrepreneurship Minor .....	115
Management Minor .....	115
Management Information Systems Minor ..	115
Organizational Leadership Minor .....	116
Manufacturing Engineering .....	116
Materials Engineering .....	118
Minor In Materials .....	118
Mathematical Sciences .....	119
Statistics Minor .....	125
Mechanical Engineering .....	126
Military Science .....	133
Physical Education .....	135
Athletic Programs .....	135
Physics .....	136
Physics Minor .....	140
Pre-Law Programs .....	140
Pre-MBA Program (Dual Degree) .....	141
Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental and Pre-Veterinary Programs .....	141
Social Science and Policy Studies .....	142
Social Science Minors .....	151

S E C T I O N

two



## AIR FORCE AEROSPACE STUDIES

### LTC SCOTT H. HILL, HEAD

PROFESSOR: Lt. Col. S. H. Hill

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: Capt. D. C. Morrissette,  
Capt. A. M. Catino

### INTRODUCTION

The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) program offered at WPI is designed to provide a college student the opportunity to become an Air Force commissioned officer while completing requirements for an undergraduate or graduate degree. Enrollment is voluntary and open to young men and women who are U. S. citizens of good moral character and sound physical condition who seek the challenge of being an officer in the U. S. Air Force upon graduation from college. In addition to WPI students, students at any of the **Worcester Consortium for Higher Education** institutions are also eligible to apply for Air Force ROTC at WPI.

### MISSION AND EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

**Mission:** The mission of AFROTC is to produce leaders for the Air Force and build better citizens for America. Its vision is to be "a highly successful organization, respected throughout the Air Force, the educational community and the nation".

#### Educational Objectives:

Students who successfully complete the AFROTC program will have:

1. An understanding of the fundamental concepts and principles of Air and Space.
2. A basic understanding of associated professional knowledge.
3. A strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility.
4. An appreciation of the requirements for national security.

### AIR FORCE ROTC PROGRAMS

There are two routes to an Air Force commission through Air Force ROTC. Entering students may enroll in the Air Force Four-Year Program. Students with at least two academic years remaining in college may apply for the Two-Year Program.

### FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM

The more popular and preferred program is the traditional Four-Year Program. To enroll, simply register for Air Force Aerospace Studies in the fall term of the freshman year in the same manner as for other college courses. There is **NO MILITARY OBLIGATION** for the first two years of Air Force ROTC unless you have an Air Force ROTC scholarship.

The first two years are known as the General Military Course (GMC). Classes meet one hour per week and are required for freshmen and sophomores.

Individuals who successfully complete the GMC compete nationwide for entry into the Professional Officers Course (POC). POC classes meet three hours per week

and are required for all juniors and seniors. Officer Candidates enrolled in the POC and on scholarship receive a nontaxable subsistence allowance of \$200 each month. POC who are not on scholarship are eligible to receive a POC tuition assistance incentive of \$3000 a year.

Qualified Officer candidates will attend the Air Force ROTC field-training program for four weeks between their sophomore and junior years.

### TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

The Two-Year Program is available for college students with two years of undergraduate or graduate study remaining. Applicants must apply for the program no later than the beginning of Term C (spring semester) preceding those two final years. The applicant will take the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test, will be given a physical examination at no expense, and will meet a selection board.

Applicants for the Two-Year Program will attend the Air Force ROTC field training for five weeks instead of four at an Air Force base prior to their entry into the Professional Officer Course (POC). Like their four year counterparts, they are paid while at field training and will receive travel pay to and from the Air Force base hosting field training. Students accepted into the Two-Year Program will complete the Professional Officer Course as described above.

### SCHOLARSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

By participating in Air Force ROTC, students may compete for Air Force scholarships ranging from two years to three years in duration. Full scholarships cover tuition, most fees, and a textbook allowance. Partial scholarships are also available which contribute up to 80% of fees and tuition, in addition to a textbook allowance. A tax-free subsistence allowance of \$200 is paid to all scholarship students each academic month.

Entering freshmen may compete for an Air Force ROTC Four-Year Scholarship during their senior year in high school. Details of this program can be obtained by e-mailing [afrotc@wpi.edu](mailto:afrotc@wpi.edu), by writing: Department of Aerospace Studies, WPI, 100 Institute Rd., Worcester MA 01609-2280, or through most high school counseling offices.

### OTHER ASPECTS OF THE AFROTC PROGRAM

#### Leadership Laboratory:

Air Force ROTC officer candidates participate in a Leadership Laboratory (LLAB) where the leadership skills and management theories acquired in the classroom are put into practice. The LLAB meets once each week for approximately two hours for GMC with one additional hour for POC.

This formal military training is largely planned and directed by the officer candidates. The freshmen and sophomores are involved in such initial leadership experiences as Air Force customs and courtesies; squadron and flight drill movements; Air Force educational benefits; Air Force career opportunities; and preparation for field training. The juniors and seniors are involved in more advanced leadership experiences as they become more responsible for the planning and organizing of wing activities, to include conducting the Leadership Laboratory itself.

**Field Training:**

Field Training is, in most cases, an officer candidate's first exposure to a working Air Force environment. The summer program is designed to develop military leadership, discipline, and to provide Air Force officer orientation and motivation. At the same time, the Air Force can evaluate each student's potential as an officer. Field training includes aircraft and aircrew orientation, Air Force professional development orientation, marksmanship training, officer training, physical fitness, and survival training. Uniforms, lodging, and meals are provided at no cost to the cadet, and travel at Air Force expense is authorized by air or privately owned vehicle to and from the individual's home of record or school. Additionally, after applicable deductions, cadets receive pay of about \$500 for the four-week encampment and about \$625 for the five-week summer camp.

**Arnold Air Society:**

Each officer candidate can elect to be part of a national society dedicated to conducting service related events for the Air Force and local community. These Arnold Air Society members are involved in a myriad of service projects to include charity works, service to the poor, work with local orphanages, and similar activities. Twice a year, members participate in conventions/conclaves held in various cities and attended by members from all the schools in the country sponsoring AFROTC. Membership is by nomination after completion of a one semester, project-oriented pledge program.

**Civil Air Patrol:**

All Air Force ROTC officer candidates at AFROTC Detachment 340 have the opportunity to become members of the Civil Air Patrol and to receive up to 8 flight orientation rides on Civil Air Patrol aircraft at Worcester Airport.

**Introductory Flight Training:**

The Introductory Flight Training (IFT) is a program made available to pilot candidates after the summer of their junior year. This program is designed to give flying experience to those individuals who do not possess a private pilot license. The purpose of this program is to increase the success rate of officers entering Joint Specialized undergraduate Pilot Training (JSUPT). Pilot candidates will receive ground school and 50 hours of flying time from a flight instruction program operating in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations. At the completion of the program the student will have the opportunity to receive a private pilot license.

**Base Visits:**

Air Force ROTC officer candidates have the opportunity to visit Air Force bases for firsthand observation of the operating Air Force. These trips are frequently made on weekends or scheduled to coincide with school vacation periods. Officer candidates may be flown by military aircraft to an Air Force base where they spend the day, remain on base overnight, and return to campus the following day.

**Other Benefits:**

The Air Force provides all Air Force ROTC uniforms and textbooks for on-campus programs and field training. All officer candidates who have received an Air Force scholarship or are enrolled in the Professional Officer Course (POC) may travel free on military aircraft on a space-available basis.

**Additional Information:**

In addition to formal activities, the Cadet Wing plans and organizes a full schedule of social events throughout the academic year. These include a Dining-In, Military Ball, a Field Day, and intramural sports activities. Professional Development Training Programs, such as Parachute Freefall and Glider Instruction, are also available to selected volunteer officer candidates during the summer

---

## BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY

---

**R. D. CHEETHAM, HEAD**

PROFESSORS: J. C. Bagshaw, R. D. Cheetham, J. Miller, P. J. Weathers

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: D. S. Adams, T. C. Crusberg, S. M. Politz, J. Rulfs

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: D. G. Gibson III, E. Ryder, P. Robakiewicz, J. A. Tyler

AFFILIATE PROFESSORS: A. Di Iorio, S. S. Kohles, M. Sanders

VISITING PROFESSOR: J. Krushkal

SENIOR LAB INSTRUCTOR: J. Whitefleet-Smith

LAB INSTRUCTOR: D. Rennell

**INTRODUCTION**

Undergraduates majoring in biology & biotechnology have the opportunity to gain extensive knowledge of the scientific basis of biological investigation ranging from biological macromolecules, through genes and cells, to organisms and their interactions with the environment. Students also choose experiences in hands-on laboratory and field techniques in aspects of modern biology, including cell and molecular biology, bioprocess, recombinant DNA methods, microbiology, physiology, and environmental biology. Opportunities also exist to pursue practical exposure to methods of computational biology, including bioinformatics and simulation modeling. Students who major in biology & biotechnology will be uniquely qualified for positions in academic, industrial or governmental research facilities, or for further studies in graduate or professional (medical, dental, veterinary) schools.

**MISSION STATEMENT**

The Department of Biology and Biotechnology will make scholarly scientific and technological advances and discoveries that address the changing needs of society. The Department's mission is to prepare well-educated scientists who approach problems with creativity and flexibility. A key element in the development of these scientists is participation in the process of scientific discovery.

**ACADEMIC GOALS**

1. BB graduates have mastered a broad range of basic lab skills to biology and biotechnology.
2. BB graduates have mastered applied research skills at an advanced level in at least one area of biology and biotechnology.
3. BB graduates know and understand a broad range of basic biological concepts, and can apply and analyze these in at least one specialty area.
4. BB graduates are able to generate hypotheses, design approaches to test them, and interpret the data for those tests to reach valid conclusions.
5. BB graduates have developed the ability to place their own work in a larger scientific context.
6. BB graduates have developed oral and written communication skills relevant to professional positions in biology and biotechnology.
7. BB graduates can find, read, and critically evaluate the original scientific literature.
8. BB graduates possess skills necessary for life-long professional learning.
9. BB graduates can function effectively as members of a team.
10. BB graduates demonstrate adherence to accepted standards of professional and ethical behavior.

**BIOLOGY & BIOTECHNOLOGY**

Biology, simply stated, is the study of living organisms. Biotechnology is broadly defined as the use of organism and their components for the manufacture or modification of products, the alteration of animals and plants, and the adaptation of microorganisms to specific tasks. Biotechnology is as old as winemaking, farming, and animal husbandry and as new as methods of DNA recombination. In modern context, biotechnology is further defined as the use of technological research tools in deciphering questions about living organisms, and the application of engineering principles and methods to these questions.

Students may choose to pursue a generalist degree in biology & biotechnology, or to structure their academic programs within any of five concentrations: bioprocess, cell & molecular biology and genetics, computational biology, ecology and environmental biology, or organismal biology. These concentrations provide not only guidelines for course choices within the department, but also include educational opportunities that cross academic disciplines.

**UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROJECTS**

The biology & biotechnology facilities offer an exceptional learning opportunity since research in an active laboratory group is the principal teaching tool. Tools for modern biochemistry, molecular biology, tissue culture, fermentation, ecology, microscopy and computer integration are all available to undergraduates.

In conjunction with the faculty, students who wish to expand their educational opportunities pursue many off-campus projects each year. Investigations may take place at institutions that have traditionally worked with WPI, such as the University of Massachusetts Medical School, the Worcester Biotechnology Research Park, Tufts School of Veterinary Medicine, Woods Hole Marine Biological Laboratories, and the Massachusetts Audubon Society. The department also has established links with several companies that provide opportunities for project work and summer employment in applied biology and biotechnology.

Undergraduate research projects may be proposed by individual students or groups of students, or may be selected from on-going research activities of the faculty. The department faculty must be consulted for approval of a project before student work begins.

**BASIC CURRICULUM**

Programs within the department provide a broad base of scientific information and experience with in-depth laboratory study in personally selected areas of biology and biotechnology. With your faculty advisor, you will plan your own unique program, which will include a variety of course work and research experiences.

A modern biology also needs exposure to other sciences and mathematics in order to process experimental data, solve problems, and understand the chemical and physical rules under which biological systems operate. Most students should therefore take general chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry, physics, calculus and statistics to round out their scientific education.

**GUIDELINES FOR SELECTION OF BB COURSES**

Introductory survey courses are numbered at the 1000-level. Courses at the 2000-level introduce basic concepts in a defined area. Advanced subjects taught mostly from texts are at the 3000-level, and courses at the 4000-level are taught using mostly the original scientific literature.

**Program Distribution Requirements for the Biology and Biotechnology Major**

BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY	Minimum Units
1. Mathematical Science, Physics, Computer Science, Engineering	2
2. Chemistry	5/3
3. BB 1000/2000-level	4/3
4. BB Laboratory Fundamentals (see Note 1)	1/3
5. Other Laboratory Experience (see Note 2)	2/3
6. BB 3000/4000-level (see Note 3)	5/3
7. Related Courses (see Note 4)	4/3
8. MQP	1

**NOTES:**

1. Choose from among 1000- and 2000-level options, currently BB 2940 and BB 2950.
2. Chosen from among BB 3000/4000 Laboratories or from Laboratory Experience List for all Concentrations.
3. In certain cases 500-level courses are appropriate for undergraduate credit with explicit permission of the Instructor.
4. Chosen from among the Related Courses Lists for all Concentrations.

**BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY WITH CONCENTRATIONS**

	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematical Science, Physics, Computer Science, Engineering	2
2. Chemistry	5/3
3. BB 1000/2000-level	4/3
4. BB Laboratory Fundamentals (see Note 2)	1/3
5. Other Laboratory Experience (see Note 3)	2/3
6. BB 3000/4000-level (see Note 4)	5/3
7. Related Courses (see Note 5)	4/3
8. MQP (see Note 6)	1

**NOTES:**

- Students pursuing a Concentration must fulfill all requirements for that Concentration. Specific rules and course lists for each Concentration follow. No course may count in more than one category, including University and departmental distribution requirements.
- Chosen from among 1000- and 2000-level options, currently BB 2940 and BB 2950.
- Chosen from among BB 3000/4000 Laboratories or from Laboratory Experience List. Appropriate courses are suggested for each Concentration.
- Of these 5/3 Units, 2/3 must come from the appropriate approved Concentration List. In certain cases 500-level courses are appropriate for undergraduate credit with explicit permission of the Instructor.
- Chosen from among courses specified within each concentration's Related Courses List.
- Must be approved by the MQP advisor of record as appropriate for the Concentration.

**APPROVED COURSES FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN BIOPROCESS****OTHER LABORATORY EXPERIENCE**

Students concentrating in Bioprocess MUST choose at least 2/3 Units of Laboratory-oriented coursework. These courses may be chosen from any combination of Biology and Biotechnology 3000- or 4000-level courses and Approved "Other Laboratory Options" below.

**Suggested Courses:**

BB 3513 Cell Culture Techniques for Animal Cells  
 BB 3516 Separation Techniques in Biotechnology  
 BB 3517 Fermentation  
 BB 3519 Protein Purification

**Other Laboratory Options:**

BB 3511 Nerve and Muscle Physiology  
 BB 3512 Molecular Genetics Lab  
 BB 3514 Circulatory and Respiratory Physiology  
 BB 3518 Molecular Biology  
 BB 3520 Recombinant DNA Technology  
 BE 562 Small Animal Surgery  
 CE 4060 Environmental Engineering Laboratory  
 CE 4061 Hydrology  
 CH 4150 Experimental Biochemistry  
 GE 2341 Geology

**BB 3000/4000-LEVEL**

Students concentrating in Bioprocess MUST choose 5/3 Units of course work in Biology and Biotechnology at the 3000 or 4000 level. At least 2/3 Units MUST come from the Approved Courses below.

BB 3055 Microbial Physiology  
 BB 4008 Cell Culture Theory and Applications  
 BB 4070 Separation of Biological Molecules (not available for credit in addition to BB560)  
 BB 505 Fermentation Biology  
 BB 509 Scale-up of Bioprocessing  
 BB 560 Separation of Biological Molecules (not available for credit in addition to BB4070)

**RELATED COURSES**

Students concentrating in Bioprocess must choose AT LEAST 1/3 Unit in Chemistry from the list below, but MAY NOT COUNT more than 2/3 Units in Chemistry toward this Concentration requirement. Remaining Units must be selected from "Other Courses" below:

**Chemistry**

CH 3510 Chemical Thermodynamics  
 CH 4110 Biochemistry I  
 CH 4120 Biochemistry II

**Other Courses**

CM 2011 Chemical Engineering Fundamentals  
 CM 2013 Applied Chemical Engineering Fundamentals  
 CS 1001 Introduction to Computers  
 CS 1005 Introduction to Programming  
 CS 2005 Data Structures and Programming Techniques  
 ES 3002 Mass Transfer

**APPROVED COURSES FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN CELL & MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS****OTHER LABORATORY EXPERIENCE**

Students concentrating in Cell & Molecular Biology and Genetics MUST choose at least 2/3 Units of Laboratory-oriented coursework. These courses may be chosen from any combination of Biology and Biotechnology 3000- or 4000-level courses and Approved "Other Laboratory Options" below.

**Suggested Courses:**

BB 3512 Molecular Genetics Lab  
 BB 3513 Cell Culture Techniques for Animal Cells  
 BB 3516 Separation Techniques in Biotechnology  
 BB 3518 Molecular Biology Lab  
 BB 3519 Protein Purification  
 BB 3520 Recombinant DNA Technology  
 CH 4150 Experimental Biochemistry

**Other Laboratory Options:**

BB 3511 Nerve and Muscle Physiology  
 BB 3514 Circulatory and Respiratory Physiology  
 BB 3517 Fermentation  
 BE 562 Small Animal Surgery  
 CE 4060 Environmental Engineering Laboratory  
 CE 4061 Hydrology  
 GE 2341 Geology

**BB 3000/4000-LEVEL**

Students concentrating in Cell & Molecular Biology and Genetics must choose 5/3 Units of course work in Biology and Biotechnology at the 3000 or 4000 level. At least 2/3 Units MUST come from the Approved Courses below.

BB 3055 Microbial Physiology  
 BB 3080 Neurobiology  
 BB 3620 Developmental Biology  
 BB 3920 Immunology  
 BB 4008 Cell Culture Theory and Applications  
 BB 4010 Advanced Molecular Genetics  
 BB 4065 Virology  
 BB 4550 Advanced Cell Biology  
 BB 4910 Molecular Biology  
 BB 4955 Recombinant DNA

**RELATED COURSES**

Students concentrating in Cell & Molecular Biology and Genetics must choose at least 2/3 Units in Chemistry from the list below. Remaining Units may be selected either from Chemistry options below, or from "Other Courses" below.

**Chemistry**

CH 2330 Organic III  
 CH 4110 Biochemistry I  
 CH 4120 Biochemistry II  
 CH 4150 Experimental Biochemistry  
 CH 4160 Membrane Biophysics  
 CH 4910 Regulation of Gene Expression

**Other Courses**

BB 3055 Microbial Physiology  
 BB 3080 Neurobiology  
 BB 3620 Developmental Biology  
 BB 3920 Immunology  
 BB 4008 Cell Culture Theory and Applications  
 BB 4010 Advanced Molecular Genetics  
 BB 4065 Virology  
 BB 4550 Advanced Cell Biology  
 BB 4910 Molecular Biology  
 BB 4955 Recombinant DNA

**APPROVED COURSES FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY****OTHER LABORATORY EXPERIENCE**

Students concentrating in Computational Biology MUST choose at least 2/3 Units of Laboratory-oriented coursework. These courses may be chosen from any combination of Biology and Biotechnology 3000- or 4000-level courses and Approved "Other Laboratory Options" below.

**Suggested Courses:**

BB 3511 Nerve and Muscle Physiology  
 BB 3512 Molecular Genetics Lab  
 BB 3514 Circulatory and Respiratory Physiology  
 BB 3518 Molecular Biology Lab  
 BB 3520 Recombinant DNA Technology  
 CE 4061 Hydrology

**Other Laboratory Options:**

BB 3513 Cell Culture Techniques for Animal Cells  
 BB 3516 Separation Techniques in Biotechnology  
 BB 3517 Fermentation  
 BB 3519 Protein Purification  
 BE 562 Small Animal Surgery  
 CE 4060 Environmental Engineering Laboratory  
 CH 4150 Experimental Biochemistry  
 GE 2341 Geology

**BB 3000/4000-LEVEL**

Students concentrating in Computational Biology must choose 5/3 Units of course work in Biology and Biotechnology at the 3000 or 4000 level. At least 2/3 Units MUST come from the Approved Courses below:

BB 3020 Computational Biology  
 BB 3040 Experimental Design and Data Analysis  
 BB 444X Bioinformatics  
 BB 542 Ecological Simulation

**RELATED COURSES**

Students concentrating in Computational Biology must choose at least 4/3 Units from among "Approved Courses" below:

**Approved Courses**

BB 3020 Computational Biology  
 BB 3040 Experimental Design and Data Analysis  
 BB 444X Bioinformatics  
 BB 542 Ecological Simulation  
 CH 4130 Biochemistry III  
 CS 2005 Data Structures and Programming Techniques  
 CS 2022/  
 MA 2201 Discrete Mathematics  
 CS 2135 Programming Language Concepts  
 CS 2136 Paradigms of Computation  
 CS 2223 Algorithms  
 CS 3041 Human-Computer Interaction  
 CS 4031 Numerical Analysis I  
 CS 4120 Analysis of Algorithms  
 MA 2051 Ordinary Differential Equations  
 MA 2271 Graph Theory  
 MA 2273 Combinatorics  
 MA 2431 Mathematical Modeling with ODE  
 MA 2631 Probability  
 MA 3231 Linear Programming  
 MA 3233 Discrete Optimization  
 MA 3613 Probability for Applications

**APPROVED COURSES FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN ECOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY****OTHER LABORATORY EXPERIENCE**

Students concentrating in Ecology and Environmental Biology MUST choose at least 2/3 Units of Laboratory-oriented coursework. These courses may be chosen from any combination of Biology and Biotechnology 3000- or 4000-level courses and Approved "Other Laboratory Options" below.

**Suggested Courses:**

BB 3511 Nerve and Muscle Physiology  
 BB 3514 Circulatory and Respiratory Physiology  
 BE 562 Small Animal Surgery  
 CE 4060 Environmental Engineering Laboratory  
 CE 4061 Hydrology  
 GE 2341 Geology

**Other Laboratory Options:**

BB 3512 Molecular Genetics Lab  
 BB 3513 Cell Culture Techniques for Animal Cells  
 BB 3516 Separation Techniques in Biotechnology  
 BB 3517 Fermentation  
 BB 3518 Molecular Biology Lab  
 BB 3519 Protein Purification  
 BB 3520 Recombinant DNA Technology  
 CH 4150 Experimental Biochemistry

**BB 3000/4000-LEVEL**

Students concentrating in Ecology and Environmental Biology must choose 5/3 Units of course work in Biology and Biotechnology at the 3000 or 4000 level. At least 2/3 Units MUST come from the Approved Courses below.

BB 3055 Microbial Physiology  
 BB 3110 Animal Physiology  
 BB 3120 Plant Physiology and Cell Culture  
 BB 3140 Evolution: Pattern and Process  
 BB 3160 Behavioral Ecology  
 BB 4140 Ecological Management  
 BB 4150 Population and Community Ecology  
 BB 542 Ecological Simulation

**RELATED COURSES**

Students concentrating in Ecology and Environmental Biology must choose 3/3 Units in Science and Engineering and 1/3 Unit in Humanities and Social Sciences from the list below.

**Science and Engineering:**

BB 3055 Microbial Physiology  
 BB 3110 Animal Physiology  
 BB 3120 Plant Physiology and Cell Culture  
 BB 3140 Evolution: Pattern and Process  
 BB 3160 Behavioral Ecology  
 BB 4140 Ecological Management  
 BB 4150 Population and Community Ecology  
 BB 542 Ecological Simulation  
 CE 3059 Environmental Engineering  
 CE 3061 Waste Water Treatment  
 CE 3070 Urban and Environmental Planning  
 CE 3074 Environmental Analysis  
 CE 4071 Land Use Development and Controls

**Humanities and Social Sciences:**

EN 3231 New England Supernaturalism  
 PY 2717 Philosophy and the Environment  
 SS 2117 Environmental Economics  
 SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment  
 SS 2312 International Environmental Policy  
 SS 2405 The Psychological Study of Environmental Issues

**APPROVED COURSES FOR THE CONCENTRATION IN ORGANISMAL BIOLOGY****OTHER LABORATORY EXPERIENCE**

Students concentrating in Organismal Biology MUST choose at least 2/3 Units of Laboratory-oriented course-work. These courses may be chosen from any combination of Biology and Biotechnology 3000- or 4000-level courses and Approved "Other Laboratory Options" below.

**Suggested Courses:**

BB 3511 Nerve and Muscle Physiology  
 BB 3513 Cell Culture Techniques for Animal Cells  
 BB 3514 Circulatory and Respiratory Physiology  
 BB 3517 Fermentation  
 BE 562 Small Animal Surgery  
 CH 4150 Experimental Biochemistry

**Other Laboratory Options:**

BB 3512 Molecular Genetics Lab  
 BB 3516 Separation Techniques for Biotechnology  
 BB 3518 Molecular Biology  
 BB 3519 Protein Purification  
 BB 3520 Recombinant DNA Technology  
 CE 4060 Environmental Engineering Laboratory  
 CE 4061 Hydrology  
 GE 2341 Geology

**BB 3000/4000-LEVEL**

Students concentrating in Organismal Biology must choose 5/3 Units of course work in Biology and Biotechnology at the 3000 or 4000 level. At least 2/3 Units MUST come from the Approved Courses below:

BB 3080 Neurobiology  
 BB 3110 Animal Physiology  
 BB 3120 Plant Physiology and Cell Culture  
 BB 3140 Evolution: Pattern and Process  
 BB 3170 Plant Morphology and Development  
 BB 3620 Developmental Biology

**RELATED COURSES**

Students concentrating in Organismal Biology must choose at least 2/3 Units in Biology and Biotechnology from the list below. Remaining Units may be selected from additional Biology and Biotechnology below, or from "Other Courses" below:

**Biology and Biotechnology:**

BB 3055 Microbial Physiology  
 BB 3080 Neurobiology  
 BB 3110 Animal Physiology  
 BB 3120 Plant Physiology and Cell Culture  
 BB 3140 Evolution  
 BB 3160 Behavioral Ecology  
 BB 3170 Plant Morphology and Development  
 BB 3620 Developmental Biology  
 BB 3920 Immunology  
 BB 4008 Cell Culture Theory and Applications  
 BB 4065 Virology

**Other Courses:**

BE 562 Small Animal Surgery  
 BE 3110 Experimental Physiology  
 BE 4541 Biological Systems  
 CH 4110 Biochemistry I  
 CH 4120 Biochemistry II  
 SS 1401 Cognitive Psychology

---

**BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**

---

**C. H. SOTAK, HEAD**

PROFESSORS: D. Cyganski, W. W. Durgin, A. H. Hoffman, F. J. Looft, J. A. Orr, P. Pedersen, R. A. Peura, B. J. Savilonis, C. H. Sotak  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: H. Ault, W. M. Clark, T. C. Crusberg, D. DiBiasio, M. A. Gennert, R. E. Kinicki, Y. Mendelson, R. S. Quimby, S. Shivkumar, J. Sullivan, M. O. Ward  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: D. G. Gibson III, S. S. Kohles, G. D. Pins, R. D. Shonat

**MISSION STATEMENT**

The Biomedical Engineering department prepares technically competent engineers who aspire to contribute their knowledge and talents to the enhancement of health care. Through project-oriented education consistent with the philosophy of WPI, students learn how to apply broad engineering and basic science skills to solve biomedical engineering problems.

**PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

The biomedical engineering department educational objectives are to prepare effective professionals who possess fundamental knowledge of engineering and basic science and can apply these principles to the solution of problems in biology and medicine for the enhancement of health care. Through a balanced curriculum, which closely embraces the WPI educational philosophy, we provide an education that prepares students to work effectively in teams and to engage in a lifetime of professionalism and learning.

**EDUCATIONAL OUTCOMES**

Students graduating from this program will be able to demonstrate:

1. A proficiency in the fundamental use of mathematics and science principles including modern engineering principles to identify, formulate and solve contemporary biomedical engineering problems.
2. An ability to design, conduct, analyze and interpret data from basic experiments on living and non-living systems.
3. An ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams.
4. Effective oral and written communication skills.
5. An understanding of the impact of biomedical engineering solutions in a global/societal context.
6. An ability to engage in life-long learning.
7. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities.

Biomedical engineering is the application of engineering principles to the solution of problems in biology and medicine for the enhancement of health care. Students choose this field in order:

- to be of service to people;
- to work with living systems; and
- to apply advanced technology to the complex problems of medicine.

Biomedical Engineers may be called upon to design instruments and devices, to integrate knowledge from many sources in order to develop new procedures, or to pursue research in order to acquire knowledge needed to solve problems. The major culminates in a Major Qualifying Project, which requires that each student apply his or her engineering background to a suitable biomedical problem, generally in association with the University of Massachusetts Medical School, Tufts University School of Veterinary Medicine, one of the local hospitals, or a medical device company.

Each student's program will be developed individually with an advisor to follow the Biomedical Engineering program chart. WPI requirements applicable to all students must also be met. See page 20.

Biomedical Engineering is characterized by the following types of activity in the field:

1. Uncovering new knowledge in areas of biological science and medical practice by applying engineering methods;
2. Studying and solving medical and biological problems through analytical techniques in engineering;

3. Designing and developing patient-related instrumentation, biosensors, prostheses, biocompatible materials, and diagnostic and therapeutic devices; and
4. Analyzing, designing, and implementing improved health-care delivery systems and apparatus in order to improve patient care and reduce health-care costs in contexts ranging from individual doctors' offices to advanced clinical diagnostic and therapeutic centers.

The modeling of biological systems is an example of applying engineering analytical techniques to better understand the dynamic function of biological systems. The body has a complex feedback control system with multiple subsystems that interact with each other. The application of modeling, computer simulation, and control theory provides insights into the function of these bodily processes.

Recently, there has been increased emphasis on the application of the biomedical engineering principles embodied in the third and fourth areas listed above. Examples of the third area include:

- design and development of an artificial heart prosthesis;
- development of tissue compatible materials;
- design of an implantable power source;
- design of waste heat removal systems;
- design of transducers to monitor the heart's performance;
- development of electronic circuitry to control the system;
- bench and field testing of devices in animals;
- application of new technology to patients.

The fourth area involves closer contact with the patient and health-care delivery system. This area is commonly referred to as Clinical Engineering. The engineer in the clinical environment normally has responsibility for the medical instrumentation and equipment including:

- writing procurement specifications in consultation with medical and hospital staff;
- inspecting equipment for safe operation and conformance with specifications;
- training medical personnel in proper use of equipment;
- testing within hospital for electrical safety; and
- adaptation of instrumentation to specific applications.

Biomedical engineering projects are available in WPI's Salisbury and Higgins Laboratories as well as at the affiliated institutions previously listed.

**COMBINED B.S./MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAM**

A combined B.S./Master's program in Biomedical Engineering is available for qualified students who wish to accelerate their graduate work.

Graduate programs (Master of Science or Master of Engineering) are available in 1) Biomedical Engineering for those students interested in the application of engineering to research and development in biology and medicine; 2) Clinical Engineering for those students interested in performing engineering in hospitals or other clinical environments. The department also offers a doctoral program in Biomedical Engineering.

**BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM CHART\*\***

4 Units

MATHEMATICS & SCIENCE	
MA 1021: Calculus I	2 Biology courses. Suggested:
MA 1022: Calculus II	BB 3110: Animal Physiology & BB 2130: Anatomy
MA 1023: Calculus III	
MA 1024: Calculus IV	2 Chemistry courses. Suggested:
MA 2051: Diff. Equat.	CH 1010: Chem. I & CH 1020: Chem. II
MA 2611: Statistics I	
	2 Physics courses. Suggested:
	PH 1110: Mechanics & PH 1120: Electricity

2/3 Units

SOCIAL SCIENCE
See Undergraduate Catalog

2 Units

SUFFICIENCY
See Undergraduate Catalog

1 Unit

IQP
See Undergraduate Catalog

1/3 Unit

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
See Undergraduate Catalog

2/3 Units

FREE ELECTIVES

**BASIC REQUIREMENTS (19/3 units)**  
(2:1 emphasis Engineering Science:Design)

2 Units, with at least two 4000 level courses

BE COURSES	
BE 1001: Intro. to Biomed. Eng.	BE 4101: Bioelectric Phenomena
BE 2300: BE Design	BE 4201: Biomedical Imaging
BE 3011: Bioinstr. & Biosensor	BE 4541: Biological Systems
BE 3101: Bio. Transport Phenom.	BE/ME 4504: Biomechanics
BE 4011: Bio. Signal Analysis	BE/ME 4606: Biofluids
	BE/ME 4814: Biomed Materials

4/3 Units

ADDITIONAL COURSES
Choose one each from EE*, CS, material science & physiology lab. Suggested:
EE 3601: Principles of EE*
CS 1005: Intro. to Program in C
ES 2001: Intro. Material Science
BE 3110: Exp. Physiol. for Eng.

1 Unit

MQP
See Undergraduate Catalog

**INTEREST AREAS, ELECTIVE COURSES (choose 2 Units from one of the following areas)**

BIOELECTRICAL
EE 2011
EE 2022
EE 2111
EE 2201
EE 2311
EE 3801
Electronics
EE 3204
EE 4902
Signals & Comm.
EE 3311
EE 4203
EE 4304
Computer
EE 3803
EE 3801
EE 4815
Controls
ES 3011
ES 4012
Electromagnetics
EE 3111
EE 3113

BIOMECHANICAL
ES 2501
ES 2503
ES 2502
Design & Modeling
ES 3011
ME 2300
ES 3323
ME 4520
ME 3512
ME 4530
ME 3321
IE 3760
Biomaterials
ME 1800
ME 3023
ME 3825
ME 4821
ME 4813
ME 4832
Biomechanics
ME 3501
ME 3502
ME 3506
ME 3901
IE 3450
Biofluids
ME 2434
ES 3004

BIOCHEMICAL
CM 2011
CM 2013
CM 2012
CM 2011
CH 3510
Biomaterials
CM 3601
ME 2820
ES 3002
ES 3004
Environmental
CM 3910
CE 3074
CM 3920
ME 3422
ES 3003
Unit Operations
CM 3201
CM 4405
CM 4401
CM 4402

\* Students taking the bioelectrical interest area should substitute another EE course.

\*\* Courses listed are appropriate for most students; however, other projects, independent studies and courses may be substituted subject to the approval of the advisor and the BE Dept. Program Review Committee.



---

**PROJECT/RESEARCH AREAS**


---

**BIOFLUIDS**

Recent studies have focused on rethawing blood, mitral valve regurgitation, pressure wave propagation in the arterial tree, and the effects of fluid mechanics on atherosclerosis. Projects usually involve scale models of physiological systems in coordination with medical studies at UMMS or TUSVM.

**BIOMEDICAL MATERIALS**

Research associated with the development, processing, and performance testing of biomaterials. Current projects include application of shape memory polymers in staples, membranes, fracture fixation devices and stents, investigation of the effects of sterilization on UHMWPE, growth of hydroxyapatite on collagenous surfaces, the development of Chitosan foams for wound dressing, tissue engineering, and orthopedic applications.

**BIOMECHANICS**

Emphasis is upon understanding the mechanical properties of soft tissues, bone and blood vessels, and how these properties are related to biological structure in both normal and disease states. Interactions between tissues and medical devices (orthopedic, dental) are also characterized. Human and animal motion (kinesiology) is studied.

**BIOMEDICAL SENSORS AND INSTRUMENTATION**

The Biosensors/Bioinstrumentation Laboratory supports a wide range of activities related to the development and testing of various invasive and noninvasive biosensors and associated bioinstrumentation. The development of biomedical sensors using microelectronic and optoelectronic techniques for measurement of biochemical variables in tissue and blood.

**CARDIOPULMONARY SYSTEM PHYSIOLOGY**

Emphasis is on the control of cardiovascular and respiratory systems. Of particular interest are questions concerning the mechanisms which are important in the cardiopulmonary response to exercise, organization of the central neural cardiopulmonary control system, control of upper airway muscles, and modeling of the cardiopulmonary systems.

**IN-VIVO OPTICAL IMAGING**

Research directed at revealing and understanding fundamental physiologic mechanisms using optical imaging techniques in mouse models. Fluorescence, phosphorescence, absorption, and spectral imaging techniques are employed to probe cellular and physiologic events. Research areas include: 1) metabolic function and oxygenation in the brain; 2) role of oxygen in diabetic retinopathy; 3) physiologic studies in inbred, transgenic, and knockout mouse models; 4) 3-D in-vivo imaging in neural tissues; 5) spectral imaging of neural tissues during functional activation.

**LASER ANGIOPLASTY**

Research involving the basic relationship between laser light energy and the response of tissue is being conducted. The long-term goal is to develop percutaneous transluminal angioplasty catheter systems.

**LIGHT INTERACTION WITH BIOLOGICAL MEDIA**  
Research involving the propagation of light through skin, tissue, and blood. Theoretical studies of light scattering and absorption by biological media.

**MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING (MRI) AND SPECTROSCOPY (MRS)**

Research focuses on the development of MRI/MRS techniques for the evaluation of therapeutic interventions in stroke and cancer. Diffusion-weighted MRI and perfusion MRI methods are being used to evaluate various pharmaceutical treatments for stroke. MRI and MRS methods for measuring tumor oxygenation are being used to evaluate agents that modify tumor oxygenation and thus enhance the efficacy of conventional therapies.

**SURGICAL DEVICE DESIGN**

Collaborations with physicians and medical device industry engineers are ongoing with the purpose of creating innovative designs in the areas of minimally invasive surgery, orthopedics, and dental implants. Interactions with the Endoscopy Research Center at UMMS has led to symposia and research projects that address a range of issues from human factors to tissue manipulation.

**TACTILE RECEPTORS**

This research is focused on the study of the encoding characteristics of tactile mechanoreceptors. Efforts are focused on quantifying the specific stimulus modality these receptors are sensitive to and on modeling the responses of the receptors. Related research efforts focus on methods for analyzing the responses of neural systems that have continuous inputs and point-process outputs.

**TEACHING LABORATORIES/FACILITIES**

The following facilities are maintained by the Department of Biomedical Engineering to support teaching and project activities.

**Bioinstrumentation and Biosignals Laboratory (SL 311)**

This teaching laboratory provides the necessary equipment and supplies for the computer-based acquisition and processing of biological signals. It supports the laboratory component of our undergraduate-(BE 1001, BE 3011, and BE 4101) and graduate-level (BE 523, BE 525, and BE 551) biomedical engineering courses in bioinstrumentation, biosensors, and bioelectric signals and is also available for project activities and graduate-level research. The laboratory is equipped with digital multimeters, waveform generators, power supplies, oscilloscopes, and the necessary accessories, electronic components, and data books for effective and productive hardware project development.

**Biomechanical Engineering Laboratories (Higgins 1st Floor) Maintained in cooperation with Mechanical Engineering**

This laboratory complex provides experimental and computational facilities for the laboratory component of BME courses (BE 3101, BE/ME 4504, BE/ME 4606, and BE/ME 552), Major Qualifying Projects, and graduate research. Faculty associated with these facilities include Allen H. Hoffman, (ME, Lab Director), Sean S. Kohles (BME and ME), Brian J. Sivilonis (ME), and Holly K. Ault (ME).

Included in this complex are the following individual laboratories:

**Biomechanics/Biofluids Laboratory:** provides experimental facilities in the areas of biomechanics and biofluids. The laboratory has equipment for measuring force, deformation, and kinematic variables as well as fluid flow, pressure, and velocity. The laboratory contains PC-based computational and data acquisition facilities.

**Biomaterials Laboratory:** provides equipment facilities for the evaluation of biological tissues, biomedical materials, and surgical constructs with a focus on orthopedic and dental applications. The laboratory contains a computer controlled biaxial testing machine for use in these studies.

**Rehabilitation Engineering Laboratory:** provides experimental facilities for the design, development, and testing of electro-mechanical assistive devices. The Assistive Technology Resource Center is part of this laboratory.

#### **Computing and Imaging Facility (SL 412)**

This computing facility, maintained by the College Computer Center (CCC), contains network attached PC-based personal computers for use by BME students and the general WPI community. In addition, the facility houses computer-based imaging hardware and software to support our undergraduate- (BE 4011, BE 4201) and graduate-level (BE 551) biomedical engineering courses and projects in biomedical imaging and biomedical signal processing. Multimedia support for most types of traditional and electronic presentations and demonstrations is also available in this facility through the Instructional Media Center (IMC).

#### **MQP/Projects Laboratory (SL 415)**

Because project work is a significant component of a WPI education, the department maintains a dedicated laboratory for Major Qualifying Projects (MQPs), Interactive Qualifying Projects (IQPs), and independent projects. The facility contains network-attached PC-based personal computers, computer-based data acquisition systems, general electronic testing equipment, biomechanical and biomaterial testing equipment, and other common laboratory equipment and supplies with which to complete MQPs, IQPs, and independent projects.

#### **Physiology Teaching Facility (SL 313)**

This teaching facility supports our undergraduate- (BE 3110) and graduate-level (BE 562) biomedical engineering courses in experimental physiology and small animal surgery. The laboratory and associated animal holding quarters, contains all the necessary equipment and supplies for anesthesia, surgery, and physiologic manipulation in small animals.

### **Program Distribution Requirements for the Biomedical Engineering Major**

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), a biomedical engineer needs a solid background in mathematics, physical and life sciences. The distribution requirements are satisfied as follows:

<b>Biomedical Engineering</b>	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (see Notes 1, 2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (including the MQP) (Notes 3, 4, 5, 6).	19/3

#### **NOTES:**

1. Mathematics must include: differential and integral calculus, differential equations, and statistics.
2. Basic Science must include biology, chemistry and physics with a minimum of 2 courses in each area.
3. At least 6 courses in biomedical engineering with a minimum of 2 courses at the 4000-level.
4. Must include at least one course in electrical engineering, one course in computer science, one course in materials science, and one laboratory-based physiological system course or project.
5. At least 6 elective courses from one of the bioelectrical, biomechanical and biochemical interest areas. (See page 69.)
6. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.

## **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

### **R. DATTA, HEAD**

PROFESSORS: R. Datta, A. G. Dixon, Y. H. Ma, R. W. Thompson

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: W. M. Clark, D. DiBiasio, F. H. Ribeiro, B. E. Wyslouzil

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: T. A. Camesamo, K. M. McNamara

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: T. Starr

### **GOALS**

The Department of Chemical Engineering at WPI is dedicated to providing excellent education to undergraduate and graduate students in chemical engineering, and to vigorously pursuing discovery, creation, and dissemination of knowledge at the frontiers of chemical engineering. Chemical engineers are uniquely positioned to continue to contribute to the betterment of society through advancements in new materials, biomedicine, alternative energy, transportation, environmental pollution abatement, resource conservation, and sustainable development. The Department aspires to contribute to this vision by achieving national distinction in selected areas of scholarly inquiry and by educating men and women to become leaders in industrial practice, civil service, education, and research. The Department strives to produce technically competent and socially aware chemical engineers through project-based, innovative, and rigorous educational programs that promote global and societal awareness, innovative thinking, and life-long learning skills.

### **OBJECTIVES**

The Chemical Engineering Department has established the following objectives of the undergraduate program in support of its goals and the mission of the Institute.

1. To educate in students in the fundamental principles of chemical engineering.
2. To help students develop the ability to use chemical engineering principles to solve problems of practical importance to society.
3. To help prepare students, through broad education, for a lifetime of success as productive and informed citizens of society as well as of their professional community.
4. To help students become effective communicators.

**OUTCOMES**

The Chemical Engineering Department has established fifteen educational outcomes in support of our objectives. The outcomes are grouped under the objectives that they support.

**Objective 1**

- 1.1 Chemical engineering graduates will possess a working knowledge of the fundamentals of chemistry, physics, and mathematics, including knowledge of advanced elective science subjects such as organic and inorganic chemistry, material science, and biochemistry, etc.
- 1.2 Chemical engineering graduates will possess a working knowledge of conservation principles and their applications, physical and chemical equilibria, transport and rate processes, separation processes, chemical process control, and reaction engineering.

**Objective 2**

- 2.1 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to formulate, analyze, and solve practical chemical engineering problems.
- 2.2 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to design experiments, safely gather and analyze data, and apply the results to address practical chemical engineering problems.
- 2.3 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to use appropriate mathematical concepts and methods to solve chemical engineering problems.
- 2.4 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to design a chemical system, process, or component with consideration of realistic constraints including practical, economic, environmental, safety, ethical, social, and political implications.
- 2.5 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to use computers effectively for solving chemical engineering problems.

**Objective 3**

- 3.1 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to function and work effectively alone and in a team environment, including multidisciplinary teams.
- 3.2 Chemical engineering graduates will possess an appreciation of professional, ethical, and contemporary issues, and the societal and global impact of chemical engineering processes.
- 3.3 Chemical engineering graduates will possess self-learning skills to ensure life-long learning.
- 3.4 Chemical engineering graduates will possess an appreciation for the humanities and social sciences.
- 3.5 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to use their chemical engineering education to serve the chemical engineering profession or a related profession or pursue advanced studies.
- 3.6 Chemical engineering graduates will have selected technical elective courses, concentrations, projects, and minors that satisfy their professional interest or career goals.

**Objective 4**

- 4.1 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to write coherent, concise, and accurate technical reports.
- 4.2 Chemical engineering graduates will be able to make concise and effective oral presentations.

**INTRODUCTION**

Chemical engineers solve a wide variety of problems utilizing chemistry and engineering principles. Chemical engineers are vital to a broad range of material technologies such as plastic parts for automobiles, ceramic engine components, high-performance food packaging materials, nanofabrication technology, optoelectronic devices and modern construction materials. The fields of energy and transportation rely heavily on chemical engineering. Chemical engineers have been key contributors in the development of designer gasoline to meet new product performance and emission requirements; liquid fuels from natural gas, coal, shale; batteries with high energy density; and novel energy-conversion technology such as fuel cells and solar cells. Many technologies to improve public health depend significantly on chemical engineering such as biomaterials, biomedical devices, medical diagnostics, the chemical synthesis of drugs, computer-aided drug design, the genetic engineering of therapeutic proteins, drug delivery systems and medical imaging technology. Finally, chemical engineering plays a dominant role in most environmental technologies. Examples are: atmospheric chemistry, product life cycle analysis, environmental risk and impact analysis, environmental friendly manufacturing technology and products, separation and conversion technologies for waste reduction and the cleanup of contaminated sites. Although the department strives to give all students a broad education, students can learn more in a given area of concentration by directing their course and project work to emphasize those areas.

---

**Program Distribution Requirements for the Chemical Engineering Major**


---

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page XX), students wishing to receive the ABET-accredited degree designated "Chemical Engineering" must satisfy certain distribution requirements. These requirements apply to 10 units of study in the areas of mathematics, basic science, engineering science and design, and 2 units of advanced chemistry as follows:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (Notes 3, 4).	6
3. Advanced Chemistry (Note 5).	2

**NOTES:**

1. Must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
2. Must include 2 courses in physics.
3. Must include 1 unit of MQP, 1/3 unit of capstone design experience (e.g. CM 4404), and at least 1/3 unit of engineering study outside the major. Courses used to satisfy this requirement must be at the 2000-level or above.
4. Must include at least 4 units from the following list of core chemical engineering courses: CM 2011, CM 2012, CM 2013, CM 2014, ES 3004, ES 3003, ES 3002, CM 3201, CM 3501, CM 4401, CM 4402, CM 4403, CM 4404, CM 4405.

5. All CH courses qualify except CH 1010, CH 1020, and CH 1030 which are basic science. Up to 1 unit of Advanced Chemistry may be double counted as both Advanced Chemistry and Basic Science. One course of Advanced Natural Science (2000 level and above BB, PH, GE) may be substituted for one Advanced Chemistry course.

### CAPSTONE DESIGN REQUIREMENT

Students may elect to satisfy WPI's capstone design requirement in Chemical Engineering by either of two routes. The preferred manner for the student to satisfy this degree requirement is to successfully complete the design course, CM 4404, which by its nature is the very essence of capstone design as described by the chemical engineering professional society, AIChE. Alternatively, at least 1/3 unit of the MQP may be designated as "capstone design." This option must be chosen at the time the student and the advisor agree to the content and scope of the project, and so noted on the student's project registration form.

### CONCENTRATIONS FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING MAJORS

Chemical engineering majors may choose to focus their studies by obtaining one of the following Concentrations: Biochemical, Biomedical, Environmental, or Materials.

#### REQUIREMENTS

Concentrations within the Chemical Engineering Department comply with WPI's requirements for Concentrations. Students must complete an MQP and two units of integrated study in the area of their Concentration. The two units of study will include at least one unit of coursework from a designated list of courses for the Concentration (a). The remaining one unit of work within the concentration area can be selected from additional courses from the designated list (b), or from the IQP, portions of the Sufficiency, or the Social Science requirement, when the course or project work supports a coherent and focused program of study in the subject area of the Concentration.

A coherent and focused program of study must be preapproved by the Department Program Review Committee. It is the student's responsibility to develop an integrated program that satisfies WPI's requirements and his/her own career aspirations. Therefore, students should plan their Concentration work with careful consultation of their Academic Advisor and the Program Review Committee. The Program Review Committee should be notified of plans for completing a Concentration before the student begins work on the Concentration. If IQP or Sufficiency work is to be used it must be certified as pertaining to the Concentration subject area by the IQP or Sufficiency advisor. The written certification should also state how many units (1/3, 2/3, or 1) the project advisor recommends be counted towards the Concentration.

- (a) Experimental CM courses that emphasize the Concentration subject matter may also be used to fulfill this requirement.  
 (b) In special cases other courses may be approved by petition to the Program Review Committee.

### DESIGNATED LISTS OF COURSES

For each Concentration a minimum of one unit of coursework must be selected from the lists of courses given below. Courses in these lists can also be counted as Basic Science, Advanced Chemistry, or Engineering Science and Design to fulfill distribution requirements as indicated. Students are also reminded that one course of Advanced Natural Science (2000 level and above PH, BB, or GE) may be substituted for one Advanced Chemistry course in meeting the department's distribution requirements. Some courses not on this list may be approved for a Concentration by petition to the Program Review Committee.

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH BIOCHEMICAL CONCENTRATION

##### Basic Science:

Any BB course. No more than one 1000 level course may be counted, however. Recommended courses include:

- BB 2002 Microbiology
- BB 3055 Microbial Physiology
- BB 4008 Cell Culture Theory and Applications
- BB 4070 Separation of Biological Molecules
- BB 505 Fermentation Biology
- BB 507 Cell Culture
- BB 560 Separation of Biological Molecules

##### Engineering Science and Design:

- BB 509 Scale-Up of Bioprocessing
- CM 521 Biochemical Engineering
- BE 1001 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering

##### Advanced Chemistry:

- CH 4110 Biochemistry I
- CH 4120 Biochemistry II
- BB 4910/ Molecular Biology/Biochemistry III
- CH 4130

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH BIOMEDICAL CONCENTRATION

##### Basic Science:

- (at most, one of these three) {
- BB 1030 Introduction to Biological Molecules
  - BB 2550 Cell Biology
  - BB 2940 Experimental Biology I
  - BB 3110 Animal Physiology
- (at most, one of these three) {
- BB 3130 Anatomy
  - BB 4065 Virology
  - BB 4920 Immunology

##### Engineering Science and Design:

- BE 1001 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering
- BE/ME 4504 Biomechanics
- BE/ME 4606 Biofluids
- BE/ME 4814 Biomedical Materials

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH ENVIRONMENTAL CONCENTRATION

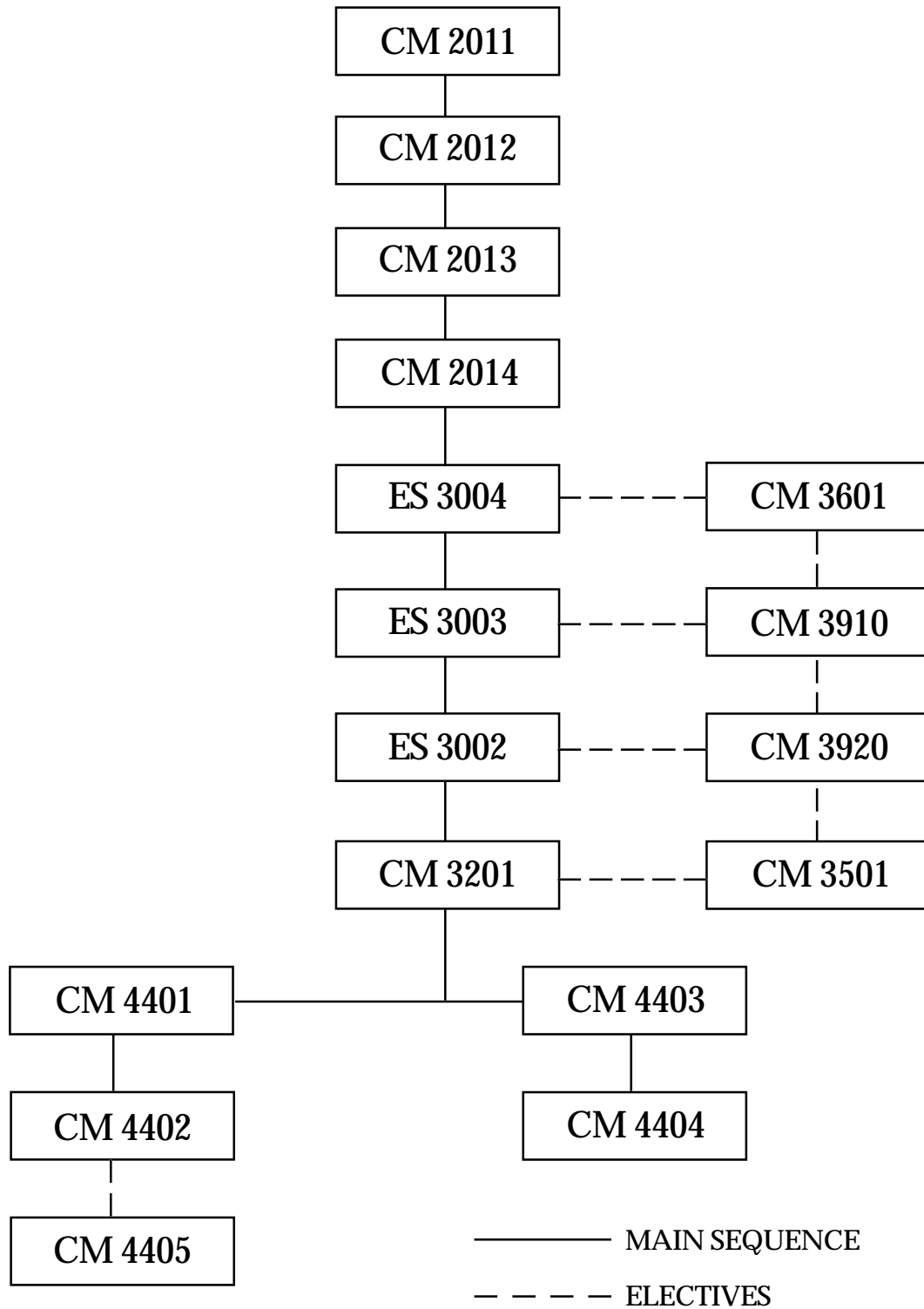
##### Basic Science:

- GE 2341 Geology
- BB 2040 Principles of Ecology

##### Engineering Science and Design:

- (at most, one of these three) {
- CM 3910 Chemical and Environmental Technology
  - CM 3920 Air Quality Management
  - CE 2062 Introduction to Environmental Engineering
  - CE 3070 Introduction to Urban and Environmental Planning
  - CE 3074 Environmental Analysis
  - CE 3060 Water Treatment
  - CE 3061 Wastewater Treatment
  - CE 4060 Sanitary Engineering Laboratory
  - CE 4061 Hydrology
  - ME 3422 Environmental Analysis

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SUGGESTED COURSE SEQUENCE



**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING WITH MATERIALS CONCENTRATION****Engineering science and design:**

CM 3601	Chemical Materials Engineering
ES 2001	Introduction to Material Science
CM 543	Molecular Sieves
CM 508	Catalysis and Surface Science of Materials
ME 2820	Materials Processing
ME 3811	Microstructure Analysis and Control
ME 4813	Ceramics
ME 4814	Biomedical Materials
ME 4821	Chemistry, Properties, and Processing of Plastics
ME 4840	Phase Transformations
ME 4850	Thermodynamics of Materials

**Advanced chemistry:**

CH 4550 Polymer Chemistry

**MAJOR SUB-AREAS WITHIN DEPARTMENT**

The areas of specialization normally available are closely tied to the research programs pursued by the faculty. Undergraduates can become involved in these areas to the extent they desire by properly selecting MQPs and by pursuing advanced courses or IS/Ps. The areas of specialization are as follows:

Biochemical Engineering  
 Chemical Kinetics, Catalysis, and Reaction Engineering  
 Environmental Engineering  
 Material Science and Engineering  
 Membrane Technology  
 Zeolite Technology

**RECOMMENDED PROGRAM**

Students who select chemical engineering or related fields will progress through the chemical engineering sequence as shown in the chart on page 74: first, by becoming familiar with the chemical engineering fundamentals; second, by studying the engineering sciences; and third, by becoming involved in chemical engineering design. In addition, specialized science and technology studies are recommended. This progress can be achieved by judicious selection of courses, projects, and IS/Ps.

In all program planning, students should work closely with their academic advisors not only to fulfill their personal interests, but to provide a sound professional background for a successful career in chemical engineering.

**RELATED COURSES**

Courses are offered either by the department faculty (CM) or by the engineering faculty under the Engineering Science (ES) label to provide the necessary background in each of the areas indicated.

**PROJECT OPPORTUNITIES**

Projects available to the chemical engineering student are of the widest possible variety. Projects may be of the research type (as would be encountered in graduate school) or of a more developmental, industrial nature. Nonexperimental design projects or theoretical projects are also available. They are available on campus, sometimes with graduate students working on sponsored research; in off-campus governmental laboratories; or in industry.

Areas of specialization in the department currently are:

Adsorption	Nucleation Phenomena
Aerosol Dynamics	Mass Transfer
Biochemical Engineering	Materials Processing in Space
Catalysis/Deactivation	Reaction Engineering
Diffusion	Separation Processes
Environmental Engineering	Synthetic Fuels
Inorganic Membranes	Thermodynamics
Kinetics	Waste Reduction
	Zeolites

**CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY****J. P. DITTAMI, HEAD**

PROFESSORS: H. Beall, R. E. Connors, J.P. Dittami, N. K. Kildahl, W. G. McGimpsey, J. W. Pavlik, A. A. Scala, C. Sotak, S. J. Weininger

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: D. T. Browne, W. D. Hobey

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: J. M. Argüello, C. D. Fairchild, K. N. Wobbe

RESEARCH PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY: L. H. Berka

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, under an academic reorganization approved by the Faculty of WPI in the Fall of 1995, offers two distinct majors, one in Chemistry covering the traditional areas of organic, inorganic and physical chemistry, and one in the rapidly growing profession of Biochemistry. Both majors rely heavily on the molecular view of matter constantly under development by chemists. Students majoring in chemistry typically will focus their efforts on basic research, applied problem solving or design and synthesis of new materials. Biochemistry majors employ concepts developed through a molecular approach to understanding living systems. In this capacity Biochemistry majors incorporate a number of courses from the Department of Biology and Biotechnology into their plan of study.

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at WPI is deeply committed to the advancement of chemistry while giving attention to the important interactions between chemistry and other disciplines. We attempt to provide all our majors, regardless of career plans, with an exposure to original research so that they can experience the true flavor of chemical science. The department's course and project offerings give students an opportunity to become acquainted with the experimental techniques and sophisticated instrumentation indispensable to the modern chemist or biochemist. These offerings also provide coverage of the principles which underlie the various branches of chemistry, and allow the student to appreciate the present power and future potential of chemistry.

## BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemistry is a major for students who wish to work at the interfaces of biology, chemistry and medicine. Biochemists seek to understand at the molecular level the complex chemical structures and accompanying reactions that determine biological processes such as metabolism, reproduction and growth, and their regulation through chemical messenger-receptor interactions in the immune, endocrine and nervous systems. The distribution requirements represent a balance between chemistry and biology, and between lecture and laboratory, while the overall program develops the distinct professional perspective needed to bridge molecular science to physiology.

Students who graduate with a degree in Biochemistry are well qualified for positions as professional biochemists in the pharmaceutical industry and large hospitals in areas such as drug-receptor research, bioanalytical chemistry and drug metabolism, and in the biotechnology field in jobs dealing with protein isolation, purification and modification for medical use, as well as in a variety of other employment opportunities. The program also provides excellent preparation for those who intend to further their studies in Biochemistry or related fields (e.g. Pharmacology or Immunology) at the graduate level.

Since Biochemistry embodies in its distribution requirements all the technical courses needed for admission to medical, dental and veterinary schools, it is the major of choice for prehealth professionals.

Major Qualifying Projects may be carried out under the direction of a member of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry or any one of the Associated Faculty listed below; see their respective department descriptions for further details. MQP opportunities are also available at research centers such as the University of Massachusetts Medical Center, Tufts University School of Veterinary Medicine, and St. Vincent Hospital.

### Distribution Requirements for the Biochemistry Major

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and Physics (Note 1).	2
2. Chemistry and Biochemistry (Note 2).	4
3. Biology (Note 3).	1 2/3
4. Chemistry and Biochemistry/ Biology Laboratory (Note 4).	1
5. Other Natural or Computer Science (Note 5).	1/3
6. MQP	1

#### Notes:

- The mathematics in MA 1021-MA 1024 or the equivalent is recommended. The physics in PH 1110-PH 1120 or equivalent is recommended.
- These four units must include one unit of organic, one unit of biochemistry, and 1/3 unit each of physical (3000 level or higher) and inorganic chemistry (3000 level or higher).
- These 1 2/3 units must include 1/3 unit of cell biology, 1/3 unit of genetics, and 2/3 unit of advanced work (3000 level or higher).
- This unit must include a minimum of 1/3 unit in Chemistry and Biochemistry, and a minimum of 1/3 unit in Biology.
- Any course in the natural sciences (not used to satisfy another requirement) or in computer science may be used to satisfy this requirement.

#### Applicability:

These requirements shall apply to all present and future Biochemistry majors, except when a previously enrolled student informs the Chair of the Program Review Committee for Biochemistry that (s)he wishes to follow the requirements in force at the time of his/her matriculation.

A typical Biochemistry curriculum is given below. Premedical students should take three terms of Physics, as well as one of the Organic Chemistry Laboratories (CH 2360 or CH 2660), by the end of their third year. BB 1001 (Term B) is recommended as the initial course for students who need to strengthen their background in biology. Note that a total of one unit designated Elective in the table must be in Biology.

Students should take 1/3 unit of advanced Biology laboratory (BB 3512, 3518, 3519, 3520 are recommended) at their discretion as to the term; however, this should preferably be done before the MQP is commenced.

Year	Term A	Term B	Term C	Term D
First	CH 1010 BB 2550 MA	CH 1020 HU MA	CH 1030 BB 2920 MA	CH 1040 HU MA
Second	CH 3510 PH HU	CH 2310 PH HU	CH 2320 CH 2660 HU	CH 2330 SS HU
Third	CH 4110 BB Lab SS	CH 4120 Elective IQP	CH 4130 CH 3410 IQP	CH 4150 Elective IQP
Fourth	Elective MQP Elective	Elective MQP Elective	CH 4160 MQP Elective	CH 4190 MQP Elective

#### ASSOCIATED BIOCHEMISTRY FACULTY

D. S. Adams (BB), J. C. Bagshaw (BB), T. C. Crusberg (BB), G. D. J. Phillis (PH), J. Rulfs (BB), P. J. Weathers (BB).

## CHEMISTRY

Chemistry is a fundamental science dedicated to discovering new knowledge about the properties, structure, and reactivity of various forms of matter. The knowledge gained through fundamental scientific study allows us to understand our world more thoroughly and provides the basis for future technology.

In addition to its own intrinsic value, chemistry has an important bearing on many other areas, including materials, biology, medicine, electronics, and even psychology. Chemical science is inherently experimental, but experiments are carried out within a theoretical framework that helps make sense out of the data and also points the way to new, fruitful areas for investigation.

Chemistry graduates go on to graduate school, medical school, or into industry, government or hospital laboratories, or teaching. Chemistry provides an unusually good background for a wide variety of careers which are not in fields traditionally considered chemistry, but in which the expertise of the chemist is especially important. Examples are oceanography, environmental control, materials science, biology, and mental health. Each year many of the chemistry graduates from WPI go on to graduate school fully supported by teaching assistantships or research fellowships. Others have entered medical or dental schools, having satisfied pre-medical requirements by combining biology and biotechnology courses with a chemistry major, although this goal is now more directly satisfied through the Biochemistry major. Students interested in becoming teachers have done project work that involved classroom teaching in local schools. This has been considered as practice teaching and, in combination with appropriate education courses taken through the Worcester Consortium for Higher Education, has led to the receipt of certification for teaching in Massachusetts.

### Program Distribution Requirements for the Chemistry Major

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), completion of a minimum of 10 units of study is required in the areas of computer science, mathematics, basic science, and related fields as follows:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and physics	2-1/3
2. Chemistry (Four units of chemistry courses must be above the level of general chemistry. A portion of these four units must include courses in experimental, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. At least 2/3 units of courses in chemistry must be at the 4000 level or higher.)	4
3. Distributed among the MQP, the natural and physical sciences, computer science, mathematics, and engineering activities.	3-2/3

### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR STUDENTS

Chemistry as a science applies many of the concepts of physics and mathematics. This makes it desirable for students to acquire a basic background in these subjects early in their program so that use can be made of the material in the more advanced chemistry courses. The mathematics covered in MA 1021-MA 1024 is recommended for all chemists. Students may also find it desirable to take differential equations as presented in MA 2051. A physics background should include mechanics, electricity, and magnetism. Either the PH 1110 and PH 1120 or the PH 1111 and PH 1121 sequence is suggested for this material. In addition, students seeking more depth in physics are advised to take PH 1130 and PH 1140.

The subject of chemistry is divided into the areas of inorganic, organic, analytical, and physical chemistry to aid in the organization and presentation of the subject. Every chemist should have a basic background in each of these areas to serve as a foundation for specialization in any specific area. Since chemistry is basically an experimental science, familiarity with laboratory operations is important both for understanding the subject matter and for developing practical skills needed for project work. Four laboratory courses are designed to fill this need. It is recommended that they be taken in the second year, so the experience they provide can be used in project work in the remaining years.

The following sequence of courses is recommended as providing a basic chemical background in a logical and efficient manner. Specialization in particular areas of interest is best accomplished by the choice of additional courses and projects, generally taken in the third and fourth years.

Term A	Term B	Term C	Term D
<b>FIRST YEAR</b>			
CH 1010	CH 1020	CH 1030	CH 1040
<b>SECOND YEAR</b>			
CH 2640	CH 2310	CH 2320	CH 2330
CH 3510	CH 2650	CH 2660	CH 2670
<b>THIRD YEAR</b>			
	CH 3550	CH 3410	CH 3530

A three-term sequence (CH 4110, CH 4120, and CH 4130) is designed to develop a sound foundation in biochemistry. Students desiring to do project work with a biochemical emphasis should plan to take this sequence during their junior year.

Since chemistry is international in its scope, the ability to consult publications in foreign languages is very useful. German, French, and Russian are most frequently used in this way. Some training in one or more of these languages is strongly recommended. Since most graduate programs include some foreign language requirements, this is especially desirable for students planning to continue in advanced programs.

### CONCENTRATION IN MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY

Medicinal Chemistry is the application of principles of biology and chemistry to the rational design and synthesis of new drugs for treatment of disease. A medicinal chemist applies knowledge of chemistry, biochemistry and physiology to generate solutions to health-related problems.

A concentration in medicinal chemistry is excellent preparation for students interested in entering health-related professions, such as the pharmaceutical industry, upon graduation. Possible employment positions are numerous and expected to increase in the future.



**Course Requirements**

In order to be eligible to receive the Medicinal Chemistry designation on their transcripts, chemistry majors need to satisfy the following course requirements:

- Three biomedically oriented courses selected from the following list must be included in the distribution requirements:
  - CH 4110 Biochemistry I
  - CH 4120 Biochemistry II
  - CH 4130 Biochemistry III/BB 4910 Molecular Biology
  - BB 4955 Recombinant DNA Principles and Applications
  - CH 539 Molecular Pharmacology
- Three courses oriented toward structure, synthesis, or mechanisms selected from the following list must be included in the distribution requirements. (All graduate courses in chemistry are open to undergraduates.)
  - CH 4330 Organic Synthesis
  - CH 516 Chemical Spectroscopy
  - CH 533 Physical Organic Chemistry
  - CH 538 Medicinal Chemistry
  - CH 554 Molecular Modeling
- In addition to the above course requirements, chemistry majors must complete an MQP in the medicinal chemistry area, approved by the Program Coordinator. Examples of available projects are:
  - Synthesis of huperzine analogs. New acetylcholinesterase inhibitors for treatment of Alzheimer's.
  - Synthesis of opiate analogs.
  - Synthesis and testing of compounds that influence transport properties of biological membranes.

**PROJECT ACTIVITY**

Major Qualifying Projects in chemistry and biochemistry are research oriented. A student develops expertise in a particular area by undertaking a research problem under the direction of a faculty member who is also pursuing research in that area. WPI biochemistry and chemistry majors have been particularly successful in their project research and have presented their results at numerous research symposia and have co-authored many publications in professional journals.

Students can select project activity in a variety of research programs within the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department. These include:

- Synthetic, structural, and mechanistic inorganic or organic chemistry
- Photochemistry and radiation chemistry
- Optical absorption and luminescence spectroscopy
- Enzyme or membrane biochemistry or biophysical chemistry
- Surface chemistry and catalysis
- Medicinal chemistry
- Laser flash photolysis and multiphoton photochemistry
- Biochemistry of plant/pathogen interactions

Some students, particularly those interested in biochemistry, choose to do their Major Qualifying Projects at off-campus laboratories. Biochemistry projects have recently been completed at:

- University of Massachusetts Medical Center
- St. Vincent Hospital

Chemistry and biochemistry faculty participate in a range of IQP activities, as well as provide expertise in their own discipline. Their IQPs have involved students from all disciplines. Some recent examples of IQPs supervised by chemistry and biochemistry faculty include:

- Soviet science fiction
- Teaching science in the public schools
- Physical environment, human thought, and creativity
- Heavy metal pollution in the Nashua River
- Health effects of radon in Worcester
- Nanotechnology and society

**INFORMATION FOR NONMAJORS**

Chemistry as a basic science should be a part of the fundamental background for any science or technological career. The four-course CH 1010-1040 sequence is recommended to satisfy this need.

Many students, particularly those interested in physics, chemical engineering, biology, biotechnology, or medicine, should take more advanced courses beyond the introductory sequence. The organic sequence, CH 2310, CH 2320, CH 2330, and CH 2360, is important for students of biology and biotechnology and those dealing with plastics and polymers. Those considering medical schools must at a minimum take CH 2310, CH 2320, and CH 2360 in order to satisfy medical school entrance requirements.

Other advanced chemistry courses will be appropriate as they relate to the student's areas of interest. Advice from members of the chemistry staff and the student's academic advisor should be utilized.

**ACS APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATION**

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and its chemistry program are approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS). Those graduates who complete a program satisfying the recommendations of the ACS are certified to the Society as having completed an acceptable program. Details about the requirements for certification are available from the department office.

<b>Independent Study Topics in Chemistry</b>	<b>Faculty Advisor</b>
Protein Structure/Function Analysis	J. M. Argüello
Studies on Na <sup>+</sup> /K <sup>+</sup> ATPase	J. M. Argüello
Chemistry of Coal and Carbon	H. Beall
Forensic Science	L. H. Berka
Optical Spectroscopy	R. E. Connors
Photophysical Properties of Atoms and Molecules	R. E. Connors
Molecular Modeling	R. E. Connors
Natural Product Organic Synthesis	J. P. Dittami
Synthetic Organic Photochemistry	J. P. Dittami
Alkaloid Synthesis	J. P. Dittami
New Methods in Organic Synthesis	J. P. Dittami

Synthesis of Biologically Active and Medicinally Important Compounds	J. P. Dittami
Biological Membranes	W. D. Hobey
Irreversible Thermodynamics	W. D. Hobey
Transition Metal Complexes of Macrocyclic Ligands	N. K. Kildahl
Catalysis by Transition Metal Complexes	N. K. Kildahl
Structure-Reactivity Relationships in Metal Complexes	N. K. Kildahl
Solid State Chemistry	N. K. Kildahl
Electrochemical Methods	N. K. Kildahl
Heterocyclic Chemistry	J. Pavlik
Adsorption and Chemistry on Solid Surfaces	A. A. Scala
Photo- and Radiation-Chemistry	A. A. Scala
Chemistry of Carbenes	S. J. Weininger
Biochemistry of Plant/Pathogen Interactions	K. N. Wobbe
Nucleic Acid Biochemistry	K. N. Wobbe

## CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

### F. L. HART, HEAD

PROFESSORS: J. F. Carney, T. El-Korchi, R. W. Fitzgerald, F. L. Hart, J. C. O'Shaughnessy  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: L. D. Albano, R. A. D'Andrea, M. S. FitzPatrick, P. Jayachandran, P. P. Mathisen, R. Pietroforte, M. Ray, G. F. Salazar  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: J. Bergendahl, R. Mallick, J. Plummer  
 AFFILIATE PROFESSORS: N. Wittels

### MISSION STATEMENT

The Civil and Environmental Engineering program at WPI prepares graduates for careers in civil engineering, emphasizing professional practice, civic contributions, and leadership, sustained by active life-long learning. The curriculum combines project based learning environment with a broad background in the fundamental principles of civil engineering. Students have the flexibility to explore various civil engineering disciplines and career opportunities.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

1. A graduate should be able to apply the fundamental principles of mathematics, science, and civil engineering to analyze and design a component, process or system.
2. A graduate should have the interpersonal and communication skills, an understanding of ethical responsibility, and a professional attitude necessary for a successful engineering career.
3. A graduate should have the ability to engage in life-long learning.
4. A graduate should have an appreciation for the interrelationships among basic knowledge, technology, and society.

### INTRODUCTION

*The major designated as "Civil Engineering" is the only program accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) within the Department of Civil Engineering.*

The broad range of work in civil and environmental engineering practice allows an individual to contribute professionally in a variety of different ways. On the one hand, the engineer may be involved in the broad scope of planning and managing the successful completion of a complex project that benefits our society. Examples of these types of projects include water resources and facilities; wastewater treatment facilities; hazardous or solid waste disposal systems; site design; buildings of all types; or transportation systems, such as highways and bridges, tunnels, mass transportation, airports, or harbor facilities. On the other hand, the engineer may wish to specialize and become expert in the professional activities associated with one of the many subdisciplines, such as structural engineering, environmental engineering, transportation engineering, geotechnical engineering, or materials engineering.

You have enormous flexibility in defining your educational program at WPI, and academic planning is one of the more important activities in which you will engage. With some limitations, you may specialize in one area, or you may develop a broad educational program that involves several subdisciplines. For most students, it is important to develop a program that has a broad overall structure, and, at the same time, has the flexibility to be modified with little disruption as conditions and your growth in understanding evolve. You should work closely with your advisors to develop a program that meets WPI and ABET professional requirements, while at the same time meeting your objectives and providing opportunities for explorations and educational expansion.

In developing your educational program, it is possible, and often desirable, to construct a general civil engineering program with focus on two or more of the subdisciplines. This type of program allows maximum flexibility and employment opportunities upon graduation. It also is possible to develop a program that provides a concentration of studies in one subdiscipline with minimal breadth in related subdisciplines. Each of these types of goals has advantages and limitations from both professional and educational viewpoints. The Civil and Environmental Engineering Department advisors can provide you with a document that provides guidance and sample programs within the context of WPI and ABET requirements.

The professional career opportunities for civil engineers are many and broadly varying. Normally, it is valuable to become a registered professional engineer as early in a career as possible. The usual route to becoming a registered professional engineer involves (a) obtaining a degree from an ABET-accredited program; (b) passing the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination (FEE); (c) acquiring the necessary amount of professional level engineering experience; and (d) passing the professional engineers examina-

tion of the appropriate state licensing board. One can get the ABET accredited program in civil engineering at WPI. It is recommended that you take the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination (FEE) during the last year at WPI. This educational background should prepare you for the entry level engineering work necessary to complete the other professional registration requirements.

It is possible to enter the professional work force after receiving the BS degree. An additional opportunity that should be considered sometime before the final year is the integration of the BS with a MS degree. These degrees can be earned with five complete academic years of education. It is becoming more common to consider the MS degree as the first professional degree. Individuals who have recognized career objectives should consider this opportunity. The integration allows both graduate and undergraduate courses to be incorporated into the programs with possible reductions in costs and time. It is also possible, of course, to obtain advanced degrees in civil engineering specialty disciplines or in other fields concurrently with professional employment through a continuing education program.

### Program Distribution Requirements for the Civil Engineering Major

The normal period of undergraduate residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), students wishing to receive the ABET-accredited degree designated “*Civil Engineering*” must satisfy certain distribution units of study in the areas of mathematics, basic science, and engineering science and design as follows:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1,2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (including the MQP) (Note 3,4,5,6).*	6

#### Notes:

1. Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
2. Must include both chemistry and physics with a minimum of two courses in either.
3. A minimum of 4 units of work must be within the Civil Engineering area. All CE courses including the MQP, ES 2503, and ES 3004 are acceptable within the Civil Engineering area.
4. The curriculum must include at least one engineering science course outside the major discipline area. Courses acceptable to satisfy the requirement of outside-of-discipline course are those taught in other engineering departments. The course must be 2000-level or above and cannot include ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503, and ES 3004.
5. All students are required to include an appropriate laboratory experience as part of their overall program. This experience can be met by the completion of two undergraduate CE lab courses, selected from among the following: CE 2020, CE 3024, CE 3026, CE 3054, CE 4046, and CE 4060. Alternately, an appropriate laboratory experience could also be accomplished by a student through careful planning of course, project and laboratory work and approval by petition through the Department Program Review Committee.
6. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.

## RECOMMENDED FUNDAMENTAL BACKGROUND

### MATHEMATICS AND BASIC SCIENCE

It is essential that civil engineering students be well grounded in mathematics, the basic language of all engineers. For students with a normal secondary school background, the following courses should be taken: MA 1021, MA 1022, MA 1023, and MA 2051. At least one, and preferably several additional courses are valuable to a civil engineering education and may be selected from the following courses, depending upon the student's interests: MA 1024, MA 2210, MA 2071, or MA 2611. MA 2210, Mathematical Methods in Decision making, in particular, is useful in working with civil engineering systems. As students progress and begin to develop a keen interest in a specific area of civil engineering, they should be prepared to seek additional mathematical support for advanced-level work. Advanced placement from high school, properly included in the WPI transcript, will be given appropriate credit.

A background in basic sciences is required. The student must include both physics and chemistry with a minimum of two courses in either. Possible basic science courses are PH 1110, PH 1120, PH 1130, CH 1010, CH 1020, CH 1030, CH 1040, GE 2341, BB 1001 and BB 2002. Advanced placement from high school, properly included in the WPI transcript, will be given appropriate credit.

### ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND DESIGN

Engineering sciences have their roots in mathematics and basic sciences, but carry knowledge further toward creative application. Courses in engineering science provide a bridge between basic science and engineering practice. A student should select the engineering sciences that are appropriate for advanced professional design courses, and then fill out any additional requirements of engineering science with electives that provide a broad base for engineering practice. Consideration should be given to those engineering sciences required for the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination (FEE). At least one course must be from outside of the major area. Please note that ES 2503 and ES 3004 are regarded as civil engineering courses, and are an important part of the FEE examination. The engineering science requirement can be met by selecting a combination of courses from several disciplines. A partial listing of applicable courses from other disciplines that are useful for civil and environmental engineering students includes ES 3001, EE 3601, and FP 3070. Civil engineering courses that are considered engineering science include: CE 2000, CE 2001, CE 2002, CE 2020, CE 3024, CE 3026, CE 3041, and CE 4007. In addition, other courses designated CE have a significant engineering science component. Students can obtain information on these courses in consultation with their academic advisors.

**CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM CHART**

STUDENTS EARNING AN ABET ACCREDITED DEGREE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING MUST COMPLETE A MINIMUM OF 15 UNITS OF STUDY ARRANGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS. THIS CHART SUMMARIZES COURSE RECOMMENDATIONS—SEE YOUR ADVISOR TO DEVELOP YOUR PROGRAM SCHEDULE.

MATHEMATICS	SCIENCE †
4 Units Required	
MA1020/1021*	CH 1010
MA 1022*	CH 1020
MA 1023*	CH 1030
MA 1024	PH 1110
MA 2051*	PH 1120
MA 2071	PH 1130
MA 2210	BB 1001
MA 2611	GE 2341

**NOTES**

Basic math and science courses should be completed early in the curriculum, prior to taking many CE courses. Students may select from other math and science courses in addition to those listed here.

\* Mathematics requirements include differential and integral calculus, and differential equations.

† Science: Must include both chemistry and physics with a minimum of two courses in either.

ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND DESIGN						
6 Units Minimum Required						
(Minimum 4 Units in the Civil Engineering area as noted in Distribution Requirements)						
Fundamental Courses	CE 1030 (1), CE 2000 (1), CE 2001 (1), CE 2020 (3), ES 3004 (1), CE 3041					
Background Courses	CE 3030, ES 2503 (1), ES 3001 (1,2), EE 3601 (1,2)					
Area (4,5)	Structural	Geotechnical	Environmental and Hydraulics	Urban and Environmental Planning	Transportation	Construction and Management
Breadth	CE 3010	CE 3041	CE 3059	CE 3070	CE 3050	CE 3020 (1)
Depth	CE 2002 CE 3006 CE 3008 CE 3026 (3) CE 4007 CE 4017	CE 3044 CE 4046 (3) CE 4048	CE 3060 CE 3061 CE 3062 CE 4060 (3) CE 4061	CE 3074 CE 4071	CE 3051 CE 3054 (3)	CE 3021 CE 3022 (1) CE 3023 CE 3024 (3) CE 4024
MQP	1 Unit Emphasizing Design (in area of choice) Should be completed in senior year and meet capstone design requirement.					

**NOTES**

1. Includes material covered on Fundamentals of Engineering General Exam.
2. Meets the requirement for at least one engineering science course outside of Civil Engineering.
3. Meets the requirement for appropriate laboratory experience (two laboratory courses required).
4. To demonstrate breadth, students must select courses from a minimum of four areas. Courses should also be selected to demonstrate depth in at least one area.
5. Many areas are interrelated. See your advisor for information on depth courses that are related to your area of interest.

**ADDITIONAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

**4 UNITS REQUIRED**

Social Science	2/3 Units
Humanities and Arts	2 Units (includes Sufficiency)
IQP	1 Unit
Physical Education	1/3 Unit

Engineering design is the process of devising a system, component or process to meet desired needs. It is a decision-making process (often iterative) to convert resources to meet a stated objective. Among the fundamental elements of the design process are the establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, analysis, construction, testing, and evaluation. With the exception of those CE courses designated engineering science, all other CE courses are design courses or have a significant design component. Students can obtain information on these courses in consultation with their academic advisor. At least two units of engineering design consisting of appropriate civil engineering courses and the MQP are required as part of the ABET six-unit engineering science and design distribution requirement.

## SUBAREAS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

### STRUCTURAL AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

The practice of structural engineering involves the analysis and design of buildings, bridges and other structures which are generally a part of all civil engineering systems. Geotechnical engineering encompasses a broad spectrum of interests including the design, analysis and construction of foundations for buildings and other structures, highway embankments, dams and waste containment facilities. It also considers tunnels, ground water development and engineering in the ocean environment.

An educational program leading to preparation for a career in structural and geotechnical engineering must necessarily include in-depth studies in the basic sciences, mechanics of materials, structural analysis, and design, computer applications, and engineering properties of construction materials. The important courses in this area are CE 2002, CE 3010, CE 3006, CE 3008, CE 3044, CE 3026, CE 4046, CE 4048 and CE 4007. Structures generally are a part of large engineering projects and systems. A valuable component of an engineering education involves the interface with other engineering areas. Knowledge of subject matter contained in CE 3020, CE 3059, CE 3050 and CE 3070 is useful for the structural or geotechnical engineer. Major Qualifying Projects in this field often focus primarily on either structural or geotechnical aspects, although many projects integrate the two areas, in addition to construction project management. Representative recent MQP topics include comparative building design and integration of design and construction.

### ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Environmental engineering is that branch of civil engineering involved with environmental quality control. The practicing environmental engineer is concerned with planning, design, construction, operation and regulation of water quality control systems related to water supply and treatment, and waste water collection and treatment. The environmental engineer is also concerned with solid waste management, public health, radiological health, and air

pollution control. The Civil Engineering Department at WPI emphasizes water quality aspects of environmental engineering. Key courses of this subarea are CE 3004, CE 3059, CE 3060, CE 3061, CE 3062, and CE 3074. Further depth in this field can be obtained by taking CE 4060, CE 4048, CE 4061 and other appropriate courses in chemistry, biology and biotechnology, chemical engineering, and fluid mechanics. The student should attempt to obtain some social science background, particularly in economics and possibly in law. Other engineering areas will enhance the environmental component of large projects. Courses such as CE 3010, CE 3020, CE 3050 and CE 3070 will be helpful. Recent MQP topics have focused on multimedia contaminant transport, pollution prevention, water quality issues, biosolids, and environmental impact.

### TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING AND URBAN DESIGN

Transportation engineering is concerned with finding solutions to transportation problems such as designing and constructing safe, stable and durable pavement to carry large volumes of traffic vehicles that will be used in the 21st century. The highway infrastructure system in the US plays an important role in the commerce, economic development and security of the nation. These systems are deteriorating at a fast pace because of age, heavy increase in use and loading and deferred maintenance. While the highway infrastructure systems needs to be enhanced and maintained in order to provide the mobility needs of the nation, improvements must also be safe, efficient and environmentally benign.

A comprehensive set of courses is offered for providing both basic and in-depth knowledge in transportation engineering. The principal emphasis of transportation engineering at WPI is on traffic engineering, highway design, highway and roadside safety, principles of drainage and construction materials and pavement management. Students can gain basic understanding from breadth courses and in-depth knowledge about specific topics by taking depth courses. Breadth courses in this area are CE 3050 and CE 3026. Depth courses are CE 3051, CE 3054 and CE 305X.

The transportation engineering sub-area offers a wide range of MQP topics, which involve practical application of design principles in solving real-world problems. Recent MQP topics include design of a field permeameter for pavements, development of a mix design system for recycled pavement mixes, design of durable asphalt pavement mixtures, a study of parking needs and options on the WPI campus, an analysis of traffic accidents in Worcester, an economic study of the pros and cons of having trees in highway medians and ride quality study.

The principal emphasis of urban design at WPI is the spatial arrangement of sites, neighborhoods, communities and regions, expressed through comprehensive site and development plans. These show the recommended uses of land such as residential, business, industrial, and recreational. The preservation of open space is also a major concern.

Key courses of this subarea are CE 3070, CE 3074, and CE 4071. Further depth in this field can be obtained by taking CE 4046, CE 4048, and selected graduate courses. An understanding of the other engineering areas will enhance the urban design area. Courses such as CE 3010, CE 3059, CE 2020, CE 3026, and CE 4024 will be helpful. Recent MQP topics include highway route selection, highway environmental impact, design of residential area and design of new towns, and GIS applications to planning.

### **CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

The civil engineering program in construction engineering and project management is directed to students whose interests lie in the design engineering process but who are also concerned with the problems in social science, management, business, labor and legal relations, and the interaction of governmental and private interests as they relate to major construction projects.

Because of the multidisciplinary nature of the program, students are encouraged to complete courses in management. Information and control systems are important to construction management, and competence in utilizing computers in these areas is expected. Students are encouraged to work with the profession through projects and other activities. Key courses in the area are CE 3006, CE 3008, CE 3020, CE 3021, CE 3022, CE 3023, CE 3024, CE 3030, and CE 4024. An understanding of other engineering areas will enhance a construction engineering and management program. Courses such as CE 3044, CE 3050, CE 4071, and CE 3059 will be helpful. Typical project topics include computers in construction, prefabricated buildings, rehabilitative construction strategies, scheduling of construction projects, cost evaluation of construction, and integration of design and construction.

---

## **MASTER BUILDER PROGRAM**

---

### **INTRODUCTION**

The civil engineering practice is undergoing significant, rapid and revolutionary changes, demanding a much higher level of knowledge and experience of new engineers than in previous generations. Today engineers must have skills in computer applications, information technology, management, communications and foreign languages, as well as fundamental engineering skills. They must also grasp the political economic and social implications of projects. Engineers must have an increased depth of knowledge of specialty areas and keep up with technological advances in methods and materials. A master's degree may become soon the first recognized professional degree leading to professional licensing.

The Master Builder Program is a new Masters of Engineering program created by the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering to respond to the needs of the profession for the 21st Century. It has been designed within the context of WPI's project-based education and

teamwork. It is available through the combined-degree program for those undergraduate students in the civil and environmental department that wish to accelerate their graduate work by careful development of their undergraduate plan of study leading to a B.S. degree and a M.E. degree in five years. The combined-degree requires 16 units for the completion of the B.S. degree. However, students can apply 12 credits counted toward the master's degree to be counted toward the bachelor's degree.

The Master Builder program has been designed to educate engineers with technical competency and management proficiency, able to effectively participate and play a leadership role in multi-disciplinary teams within the increasingly complex and demanding architectural/engineering/construction industry. These professionals are prepared to effectively integrate the planning, design construction and management of constructed facilities. They should be able to work for clients such as private developers and public agencies, traditional design, construction and facilities management firms as well as with integrated design-build firms.

### **COMBINED-DEGREE PROGRAM FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM**

High school seniors can be admitted to the combined-degree Master Builder Program as freshman, allowing them to complete both a bachelors of science and master of engineering degree in civil and environmental in five years.

### **GRADUATE INTERNSHIPS AND CO-OP PROGRAM**

A unique graduate internship program is available, allowing students to gain important clinical experiences in a practical engineering and research environments. Students are able to earn income, alternating work and on-campus classroom and laboratory activities.

---

## **PROJECTS**

---

A great variety of projects are available to civil and environmental engineering students. Students should select project topics which are related to their subarea of emphasis. Project work is an extremely important part of civil engineering education, and the WPI Plan provides an excellent opportunity to strengthen this aspect of undergraduate education. Project activities are a combination of design, sponsored research, laboratory investigations, field work, and internship activities with governmental agencies and private industry. Students may become involved in project work at an early stage of the education program, and should have some Major Qualifying Project activity either under way or well in mind by the end of the junior year. The objectives of such work should include the development of the student's ability to analyze comprehensive situations, consider alternative solutions, define key problems, pick out major variables, and estimate orders of magnitude for reaching decisions. A major objective is the development of sound judgment and skill, incorporating engineering economics and social factors into problem solving.

Each civil engineering student must complete a capstone design experience which draws on past course work, involves significant engineering design, and relates to the practice of civil engineering. Normally, this will be accomplished as part of the MQP. At the time of registration for the MQP, the project advisor will indicate whether this project will meet the capstone requirement. If not, the advisor will provide an additional 1/3 unit of capstone design (not MQP) work to meet the requirement. Alternatively, another MQP which meets the requirement could be selected.

## INFORMATION FOR NONMAJORS

Students from other departments find certain civil engineering courses to be valuable in the construction of their individual programs. The specific courses to be taken depend upon the interest of each student. CE 2000, CE 2001, CE 3010, and CE 3041 are useful if the student's program has a need for structures and geotechnical background. CE 3059, CE 3060 and CE 3061 are good courses for students interested in water quality control. Other courses of interest to nonmajors in this field are CE 3062 and CE 4061. CE 2020, CE 3050, CE 3051, CE 3070, and CE 3074 are valuable to students interested in transportation and urban and environmental planning. For students interested in construction engineering and management, the key courses are CE 2020, CE 3020, CE 3021, CE 3022, and CE 3023.

In addition to courses, the Civil and Environmental Engineering Department offers project opportunities for nonmajors as part of a project team.

## PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

The development of broad goals with an advisor is an important early step in the construction of a cohesive educational program that has substantial opportunity for flexibility and changes throughout the undergraduate association at WPI. The program will include mathematics, basic sciences, social sciences, humanities and arts sufficiency, physical education, and engineering science and design. The civil engineering advisors are listed below, organized in the general areas of interests. All of the advisors are available to provide counsel for either specific or general civil engineering programs.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING AREA CONSULTANTS

### Structural and Geotechnical Engineering

L. Albano  
R. D'Andrea  
T. El-Korchi  
R. Fitzgerald  
P. Jayachandran

### Environmental Engineering

J. Bergendahl  
M. FitzPatrick  
F. Hart  
P. Mathisen  
J. O'Shaughnessy  
J. Plummer

### Transportation and Urban Planning

T. El-Korchi  
M. FitzPatrick  
R. Mallick  
M. Ray

### Construction Engineering and Management

L. Albano  
R. D'Andrea  
R. Fitzgerald  
R. Pietroforte  
G. Salazar

The civil engineering part of the program has requirements, although no unique courses are specifically required to complete the program. Nevertheless, certain courses normally are considered a part of a civil engineering education, unless a strong basis for deviation exists. Consultation with an advisor will help an individual to construct a program that both meets WPI and ABET requirements and also provides a breadth and professional training in areas of interest. To provide guidance in structuring a program, the following courses normally should be considered as a basic expectation for all civil engineering programs:

CE 1030	Fundamentals of Computers and Civil Engineering	I
CE 2000	Analytical Mechanics, I	I
CE 2001	Analytical Mechanics, II	I
ES 3004	Fluid Mechanics	I
CE 2020	Surveying	I
CE 3041	Soil Mechanics	I

The following courses should be considered as fundamental to most civil engineering programs:

CE 2002	Introduction to Analysis and Design	I
CE 3026	Materials of Construction	I
CE 3030	Fundamentals of Civil Engineering AutoCAD	I

The courses listed below are designed to develop a professional base for more advanced work in the specialty areas, as well as to provide a terminal knowledge for students who wish to select areas of concentration in other disciplines. Student programs should include as many of these courses as possible to provide a breadth of understanding across the major civil engineering disciplines.

CE 3010	Structural Engineering	I
CE 3020	Project Management	I
CE 3059	Environmental Engineering	I
CE 3070	Urban and Environmental Planning	I

A cohesive program should include a selection of courses in the professional areas noted below. The student should incorporate courses in as many areas as practicable to develop a program that has both substance and breadth.

Many of the courses have interactive applications in two or more engineering disciplines.

Construction Engineering and Management		Category
CE 3021	Cost Estimating, Scheduling, & Cost Control	II
CE 3022	Legal Aspects in Design and Construction	II
CE 3023	Architectural Engineering Systems	I
CE 3024	Control Surveying	II
CE 4024	Real Estate Development	II

<b>Environmental Engineering</b>		
CE 3060	Water Treatment	I
CE 3061	Waste Water Treatment	I
CE 3062	Hydraulics in CE	I
CE 4060	Environmental Engineering Lab	I
CE 4061	Hydrology	I
<b>Geotechnical Engineering</b>		
CE 3044	Foundation Engineering	I
CE 4046	Experimental Soil Mechanics	II
CE 4048	Earth Structures	II
<b>Structural Engineering</b>		
CE 3006	Design of Steel Structures	I
CE 3008	Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures	I
CE 4007	Matrix Analysis of Structures	I
CE 4017	Prestressed Concrete Design	I
<b>Transportation and Planning</b>		
CE 3050	Highway Engineering & Planning	I
CE 3051	Introduction to Highway, Drainage, Soils, Pavement Design and Management	I
CE 3054	Asphalt Technology	I
CE 3070	Urban & Environmental Planning	I
CE 3074	Environmental Analysis	I
CE 4071	Land Use Development & Controls	I

---

## ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

---

### Civil/Environmental Engineering with Emphasis on Water Quality Control

---

COORDINATORS: Profs. O'Shaughnessy, Mathisen, Hart, Plummer, or Bergendahl

The Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering at WPI provides courses leading to an ABET-accredited degree in Civil Engineering. Areas of emphasis include: the planning, design, construction, operation, and regulation of water quality control systems related to water supply and waste treatment. Environmental areas also include: public health, water supply, waste minimization treatment, and management. The engineering focus is in the area of large systems associated with municipal and other public projects.

At the undergraduate level, students often complete study in the areas of hydrology, hydraulics, hydrogeology, water supply, wastewater treatment, environmental analysis, and hazardous waste management. These areas are evaluated using physical, chemical, and biochemical techniques.

In addition to municipal and regional approaches covered in most courses, many MQP projects focus on industrial environmental problems. Typical problems include: ground water and soil contamination, waste minimization, water quality, biosolids, and hazardous waste management.

Students majoring in this program would follow a general curriculum in Civil and Environmental Engineering, with emphasis on the environmental engineering sub-area. Such preparation leads to a degree recognized by the professional accrediting organization, ABET (Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology), and is an excellent start for entry-level professional placement or graduate study in environmental engineering.

---

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

---

**M. HOFRI, HEAD; L. A. BECKER, ASSOCIATE HEAD**

PROFESSORS: D. C. Brown, D. Finkel, M. Hofri, S. M. Selkow, M. O. Ward

PROFESSOR OF PRACTICE: M. Ciaraldi

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: L. A. Becker,

M. A. Gennert, N. I. Hachem, R. E. Kinicki, K. A. Lemone, E. A. Rundensteiner, C. E. Wills

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: M. Claypool, I. F. Cruz,

K. Fisler, G. T. Heineman, C. Ruiz, G. N. Sarkozy,

M. R. Stevens

### MISSION STATEMENT AND OBJECTIVES

The mission of the Computer Science Department at WPI is to provide outstanding education to its undergraduate and graduate students according to the principles of the WPI mission, to further scholarship in key domains of the computing sciences, and engage in activities that improve the welfare of society and promote the reputation of WPI. The department aims to maintain an environment that promotes innovative thinking; values mutual respect and diversity; encourages and supports scholarship; advocates ethical behavior; and engenders life-long learning for its community of scholars.

### INTRODUCTION

Computer scientists should be broadly-educated individuals with a clear understanding of the natural laws and social orders that govern the world around them.

Well-educated individuals in our technical society must be knowledgeable in the areas of mathematics, humanities and social science, science, and engineering. Therefore, a student's program of study should include in-depth studies in several disciplines in addition to computer science. Broad-based education cannot be mandated by simply listing courses or topics to be studied. Instead, the WPI Plan encourages an integration of formal course work, project activity, self-study, and personal experiences. We cannot urge strongly enough that students make the very best use of the diverse educational opportunities available to them.

To be effective in business and society, computer scientists must be able to do more than design computing systems. They must relate to and communicate with people, so as to apply these systems to improving real-life situations. In recognition of the need for technical specialists who also have human-oriented skills, the WPI Plan requires a strong background in the humanities. To ensure breadth within the broad discipline of computer science and a firm grounding in mathematics and science, a student must complete the department's program distribution requirements.

*The major designated as "Computer Science" is the only program accredited by the Computing Sciences Accreditation Board (CSAB) within the Department of Computer Science.*



## Program Distribution Requirements for the Computer Science Major

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20) mathematics, basic science, and related fields as follows:

COMPUTER SCIENCE	Minimum Units
1. Computer Science (including the MQP) (Notes 1, 2).	6
2. Mathematics (Note 2).	7/3
3. Basic Science and/or Engineering Science (Notes 2, 3).	5/3

### NOTES:

1. a. Only computer science courses at the 2000-level or higher will count towards the computer science requirement.

- b. Must include at least 1/3 unit from each of the following areas:  
Systems (CS 3013, CS 4513, CS 4514, CS 4515), Theory and Languages (CS 3133, CS 4123, CS 4533), Design (CS 3041, CS 3733, CS 4233), and Social Implications of Computing (CS 3043, SS 2208). (If SS 2208 is used to satisfy this requirement, it does not count as part of the 6 units of CS.)
  - c. At least 5/3 units of the Computer Science requirement must consist of 4000-level courses. These units can also be met by WPI graduate CS courses, with the exception of CS 501 and CS 507.
2. A cross-listed course may be counted toward only one of areas 1, 2, 3, above.
  3. Courses satisfying the science requirement must come from the BB, BE, CE, CH, CM, EE, ES, GE, ME, PH disciplines. At least three courses must come from BB, CH, GE, PH, where at least two courses are from one of these disciplines.

*The Computer Science Department offers a second program not accredited by the CSAB and not bearing the title "Computer Science." The distribution requirements for that program are:*

## COMPUTER SCIENCE DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

### COMPUTER SCIENCE

Minimum 18/3

#### CORE COURSES

CS 2005, CS 2011, CS 2022, CS 2135, CS 2136, CS 2223,  
CS 3013, CS 3041, CS 3043, CS 3133, CS 3733

#### SYSTEMS—Minimum 1/3

CS 3013, CS 4513, CS 4514, CS 4515

#### THEORY AND LANGUAGE—Minimum 1/3

CS 3133, CS 4123, CS 4533

#### DESIGN—Minimum 1/3

CS 3041, CS 3733, CS 4322

#### SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS—Minimum 1/3

CS 3043, SS 2208

SS 2208 does not count toward the 18/3 CS units

#### ADVANCED LEVEL COURSES—Minimum 5/3

#### COMPUTER SCIENCE MQP—Minimum 3/3

### SCIENCE

Minimum 5/3

Any BB, BE, CE, CH, CM, EE, ES, GE, ME, PH courses.

At least three courses must come from BB, CH, GE, PH, where at least two courses are from one of these disciplines.

### MATHEMATICS

Minimum 7/3

Any MA courses or CS 2022, CS 4032 or CS 4033 if not used to satisfy the CS requirements.

## Program Distribution Requirements for the Computers with Applications Major

COMPUTERS WITH APPLICATIONS	Minimum Units
1. Computer Science (including the MQP) (Notes 1, 2).	16/3
2. Mathematics (Note 2).	7/3
3. Basic Science (Notes 2, 3).	2/3
4. Application Area (Notes 2, 4).	5/3

### NOTES:

1. a. Only computer science courses at the 2000-level or higher will count towards the computer science requirement.
- b. Must include at least 1/3 unit from each of the following areas: Systems (CS 3013, CS 4513, CS 4514, CS 4515), Theory and Languages (CS 3133, CS 4123, CS 4533), Design (CS 3041, CS 3733, CS 4233), and Social Implications of Computing (CS 3043, SS 2208). (If SS 2208 is used to satisfy this requirement, it does not count as part of the 6 units of CS.)
- c. At least 5/3 units of the Computer Science requirement must consist of 4000-level courses.  
These units can also be met by WPI graduate CS courses, with the exception of CS 501 and CS 507.
- d. The MQP must involve the application of computer science concepts to the Application Area specified in Requirement 4.
2. A cross-listed course may be counted toward only one of areas 1, 2, 3, 4 above.
3. The two courses satisfying the science requirement must both come from one of the following disciplines: BB, CH, GE, PH.
4. This requirement is satisfied by a cohesive set of work from disciplines other than Computer Science. Work used for any other degree requirements cannot be used for the Application Area. At least 3/3 units must be course work at the 3000 level or higher. Independent Study/Project (ISP) work, if any, must be conducted under the supervision of a member of the faculty in that discipline.

Computer science students, upon completion of their program of study, should have developed a number of areas of competence. This competence is a blend of practical skills and knowledge of applied techniques and theoretical concepts. "Core" courses in computer science provide a foundation in the areas of programming, data and file structures, computer organization and operating systems, mathematics and theoretical computer science, and the social impact of computing.

The ability to program is a major practical skill to develop. This is fundamental, of course, to the application of computers for any purpose whatsoever. Programming is not a mere synonym for coding. It includes a skillful evaluation of the problem statement, the development of an efficient algorithm and data structure for the solution of the problem, a clear specification of the algorithm and data structure, an evaluation of the cost of executing the algorithm, the actual coding, and the creation of sufficient test cases to verify the accuracy of the solution. The student must develop a strong programming ability in at least one high-level language as well as an ability to program in an assembler language.

The efficient organization of data into structures of varying complexity is an important part of the solution to most programming problems. Students must study not only the theoretical aspects of such structures but also

their applications. In addition, students must become familiar with the techniques of representing various structures within the limitations imposed by the memory and languages available on the computer.

Students should have a clear understanding of the fundamental processes that occur within a general-purpose computing system. Familiarity with the operation of the hardware should be developed, as well as knowledge of the way hardware, operating systems, and user programs interact to form an effective computing system.

The theoretical aspects of computer science depend upon discrete mathematics for their description, so computer scientists should be familiar with this area of mathematics and how it relates to computer science theory.

In today's society the computer is a tool which affects the lives of everyone. The computer scientist cannot, in good conscience, remain blissfully ignorant of the impact caused by his or her own decisions and actions. Therefore, the computer science student is urged to study the relation between individuals, society and the computer.

Majors in computer science should be familiar with material in the following areas, although students are not required to take all of these.

## Previous Distribution Requirements for Computer Science and Computers with Applications Major

The above distribution requirements apply to all students whose matriculation date is after May 1, 2000. Students who matriculated prior to May 1, 2000 should consult the catalog for their year of entry or consult with their academic advisor or the Chair of the Department Distribution Review Committee.

### CORE COURSES FOR MAJORS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

#### Computer Science

CS 1005	Introduction to Programming
CS 1006	Object-Oriented Introduction to Programming
CS 2005	Techniques of Programming
CS 2011	Introduction to Machine Organization and Assembly Language
CS 2022	Discrete Mathematics
CS 2135	Programming Language Concepts
CS 2136	Paradigms of Computation
CS 2223	Algorithms
CS 3013	Operating Systems
CS 3041	Human-Computer Interaction
CS 3043	Social Implications of Information Processing
CS 3133	Foundations of Computer Science
CS 3733	Software Engineering

#### Mathematics

MA 1021	Calculus I
MA 1022	Calculus II
MA 1023	Calculus III
MA 1024	Calculus IV
MA 2071	Matrices and Linear Algebra I
MA 2611	Applied Statistics I
MA 3613	Probability

Note that other mathematics courses, such as MA 2051, may be useful background for advanced Computer Science courses.

For students who wish to improve their communication skills, the following courses are recommended: IS 1811, Writing for International Students, IS 1812, Speech for International Students, or EN 2211, Elements of Writing.

There is one noncore language course available. CS 1001, Introduction to Computers, teaches programming using FORTRAN, which has been used in engineering and scientific programming.

### ADVANCED COURSES IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

After students have established a firm foundation in computer science, they should explore advanced topics, leading toward MQP work. Students must take at least one course from each of the following areas: Systems (CS 3013, CS 4513, CS 4514, CS 4515), Theory and Languages (CS 3133, CS 4123, CS 4533), Design (CS 3041, CS 3733, CS 4233), and Social Implications of Computing (CS 3043, SS 2208). Other 4000-level courses may be divided among these areas or concentrated in a particular area according to each student's program objectives. The diagram on page XX indicates how the material presented in each course is used by subsequent courses. Some variation in course order may occur, but the student considering taking courses out of sequence is advised to check the course descriptions for recommended background.

Listed below are several areas of computer science in which the student may wish to specialize, including some courses from other departments. These areas are meant to be illustrative; one should choose the course of study that best meets one's own needs and plans.

#### Scientific Applications

- CS 4032 Numerical Methods for Linear and Non-linear Systems
- CS 4033 Numerical Methods for Calculus and Differential Equations
- CS 4731 Computer Graphics
- MA 1021 Calculus I
- MA 1022 Calculus II
- MA 1023 Calculus III
- MA 1024 Calculus IV
- MA 2051 Ordinary Differential Equations
- MA 4231 Linear Programming
- MA 4411 Numerical Analysis of Differential Equations
- MA 3613 Probability
- PH 1110 General Physics — Mechanics
- PH 1120 General Physics — Electricity and Magnetism

#### Operating Systems

- CS 3013 Operating Systems
- CS 4513 Distributed Computing Systems
- CS 4514 Computer Networks: Architecture and Implementation
- CS 4515 Computer Architecture
- MA 2051 Ordinary Differential Equations
- MA 3613 Probability

#### Human-Computer Interaction

- CS 3013 Operating Systems
- CS 3041 Human-Computer Interaction
- CS 3043 Social Implications of Information Processing
- CS 3733 Software Engineering
- CS 4241 Webware: Computational Technology for Network Systems

- CS 4341 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
- CS 4431 Database Systems I
- CS 4432 Database Systems II
- CS 4731 Computer Graphics

#### Languages And Compilers

- CS 3041 Human-Computer Interaction
- CS 3133 Foundations of Computer Science
- CS 3733 Software Engineering
- CS 4233 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design
- CS 4533 Techniques of Programming Language Translation

#### Theoretical Computer Science

- CS 3133 Foundations of Computer Science
- CS 4120 Analysis of Algorithms
- CS 4123 Theory of Computation
- CS 4533 Techniques of Programming Language Translation
- MA 4631 Probability and Mathematical Statistics I

#### Hardware Orientation

- CS 4515 Computer Architecture
- EE 3601 Principles of Electrical Engineering
- EE 3801 Logic Circuits
- EE 3803 Introduction to Microprocessor Systems
- EE 3815 Digital System Design with VHDL
- EE 4801 Microprocessor System Design

Students who are interested in the hardware aspects of computers, yet do not need a strong background in electronics, may omit the introductory electrical engineering courses and begin with EE 3801. Such a decision should be discussed with one's academic advisor.

#### INDEPENDENT STUDY

Independent study and project work provide the opportunity for students, working under the direction of faculty members, to study or conduct research in an area not covered in courses, or in which the students require a greater depth of knowledge. The work may be done as an IS/P or a PQP. Areas of study or research have included language systems, computational linguistics, compilers, computer graphics, computer networks, operating systems, automata theory, computer applications in the humanities, computer economics, proving programs correct, parallel processing techniques, recursive techniques, mini and micro computer applications, time sharing systems design, managing computer installations, performance evaluation, computer-aided instruction, microprogramming applications, documentation standards, problem-oriented systems, computer science education, data communications, and data systems for social improvement. The background required of a student for independent study work depends on the particular area of study or research.

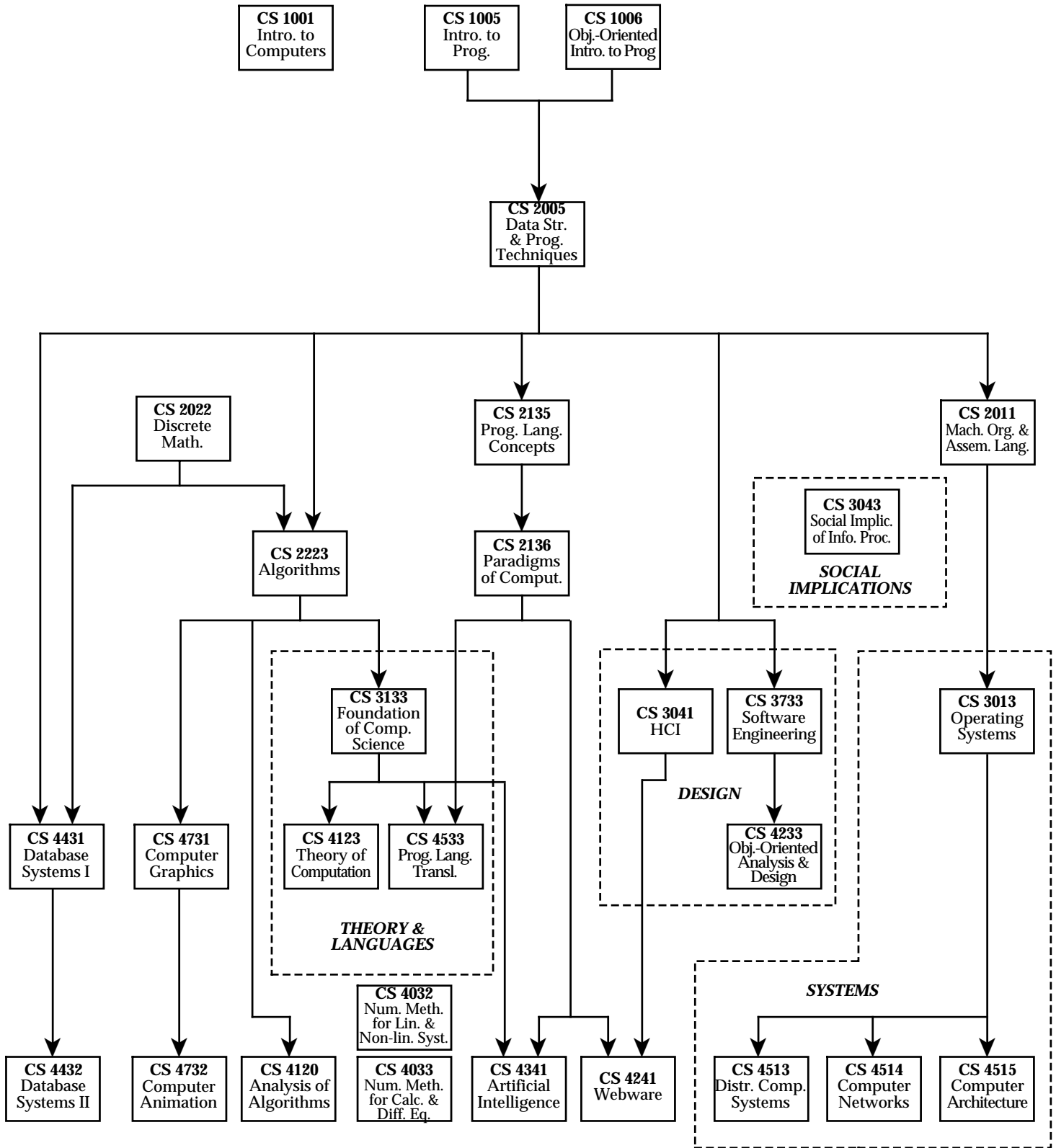
#### PROJECT OPPORTUNITIES

Off-campus qualifying projects are available at the Silicon Valley Project Center and the NASA/Goddard Space Center.

Projects are also available on campus, both to support the on-going research activities of the faculty, and to expand and improve the applications of computers for service, education, and administration.

Additionally, the department supports IQPs in a number of areas including assistance with, and development of, computer science education at neighboring area schools.

COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSE FLOW CHART



**COMBINED BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PROGRAM**

Computer Science majors are advised to investigate the opportunity to enroll in the Combined Bachelor's/Master's Program described on page 225. For application information, consult the CS department office.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR THE NONMAJOR**

A knowledge of at least one programming language is virtually essential to professionals in most disciplines. The computer science faculty recommends that all WPI students give serious consideration to one or more of these introductory computer language courses:

- CS 1001 Introduction to Computers
- CS 1005 Introduction to Programming
- CS 1006 Object-Oriented Introduction to Programming
- CS 2005 Techniques of Programming

Most students will need to program in a general purpose language, and therefore will elect to take either CS 1001 to study Fortran or CS 1005 to study the C programming language or CS 1006 to study the Java programming language. Fortran is an older language that was developed for scientific programming requiring arithmetic computations. Current versions of Fortran are suitable for general purpose programs. Consult your academic advisor on whether to learn Fortran, or C, or Java.

Students having a strong interest in computer science should begin their course work in computer science with CS 1005 and CS 1006; these courses provide a rigorous introduction to programming. Either CS 1005 or CS 1006 may be followed by CS 2005. Students who develop interest in computer science after taking CS 1001 are urged to consider taking CS 1005 or CS 1006, followed by CS 2005.

Nonmajors choosing an introductory computer science course are advised to consult with their academic advisor. Also be aware that certain departments have specific recommendations for their majors.

Students who plan to make frequent use of computers in their chosen fields are urged to begin their studies with CS 1005 or CS 1006, followed by CS 2005, and should consider pursuing a minor in Computer Science. The Computer Science minor is described below.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR**

The Minor in Computer Science will consist of 2 units from Computer Science, with no more than one course at the 1000-level. The 2 units must conclude with one of the following, each of which provides an integrating capstone experience:

- CS 3013 Operating Systems I
- CS 3041 Human-Computer Interaction
- CS 3133 Foundations of Computer Science
- CS 3733 Software Engineering
- CS 4120 Analysis of Algorithms
- CS 4123 Theory of Computation
- CS 4233 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design
- CS 4241 Webware: Computational Technology for Network Systems
- CS 4341 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
- CS 4431 Database Systems I
- CS 4432 Database Systems II

- CS 4513 Distributed Computing Systems
- CS 4514 Computer Networks: Architecture and Implementation
- CS 4533 Techniques of Programming Language Translation
- CS 4731 Computer Graphics

- any graduate-level CS course, except for CS501, CS505, CS507, CS552, or CS590
- 1/3 unit of another activity, for example an ISP, which is validated by a CS faculty member as a capstone.

Students interested in initiating work on a minor in CS are encouraged to ask the Computer Science Department to identify a faculty member to assist the student in structuring a minor. Prior to the initiation of a capstone experience students must inform the offering professor of their intent to use the experience as a capstone.

Majors in Computer Science and Computers with Applications do not qualify for a Minor in Computer Science.

EE majors and Management Information Science majors should review the Operational Rules of the Minor at WPI to avoid problems with double counting CS courses. For general policy on the Minor, see the description on page XX.

**ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING****J. A. ORR, HEAD; F. J. LOOFT, ASSOCIATE HEAD**

PROFESSORS: K. A. Clements, D. Cyganski, A. E. Emanuel, F. J. Looft, R. Ludwig, J. A. Orr, K. Pahlavan, E. A. Parrish, Jr., P. Pedersen, R. A. Peura  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: R. J. Duckworth, H. Hakim, S. Makerov, J. McNeill, W. R. Michalson, D. W. Nicoletti, R. F. Vaz

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: M. Bromberg, D. R. Brown, E. Clancy, C. Paar, B. Sunar, N. Whitmal

PROFESSORS OF PRACTICE: R. Labonte, L. Polizzotto

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS: R. H. Campbell

EMERITUS PROFESSORS: J. S. Demetry, W. H. Eggimann, W. R. Grogan, D. W. Kennedy, H. P. D. Lanyon, A. K. McCurdy, G. H. Owyang, G. E. Stannard

**EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF THE EE PROGRAM**

The electrical and computer engineering department educates future leaders of the electrical engineering profession, with a program characterized by curricular flexibility, student project work, and active involvement of students in their learning. Through a balanced, integrated electrical engineering curriculum we provide an education which is strong both in the fundamentals and in state-of-the-art knowledge, appropriate for immediate professional practice as well as graduate study and lifelong learning. Such an education also prepares students broadly for their professional and personal lives, providing the basis for effective leadership and informed citizenship. The curriculum embraces WPI's philosophy of education, and takes advantage of key components such as the Interactive Qualifying Project to develop technical professionals who possess the ability to communicate, work in teams, and understand the broad implications of their work.

Based on the above objectives, students will achieve the following specific educational outcomes:

1. Preparation for engineering practice, including the technical, professional, and ethical components
2. Preparation for the future changes in electrical engineering
3. A solid understanding of the basic principles of electrical engineering
4. An understanding of appropriate mathematical concepts, and an ability to apply them to EE
5. An understanding of the engineering design process, and ability to perform engineering design, including the needed teamwork and communications skills.
6. Demonstration of in-depth understanding of at least one specialty within EE
7. Demonstration of oral and written communications skills
8. Understanding of options for careers and further education, and the necessary educational preparation to pursue those options
9. An ability to learn independently
10. The broad education envisioned by the WPI Plan, and described by the Goal and Mission of WPI
11. An understanding of electrical engineering in a societal and global context.

---

### Program Distribution Requirements for the Electrical Engineering Major

---

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), students wishing to receive the ABET-accredited major designated "Electrical Engineering" must satisfy certain distribution requirements. These requirements apply to 10 units of study in the areas of mathematics, basic science, and engineering science and design as follows:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2, 3, 4).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (ES/D) (including the MQP) (Notes 5, 6, 7).	6

#### NOTES:

1. Basic Science courses have prefixes PH, CH, BB, and GE.
2. Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
3. Must include at least 1/3 chemistry and 2/3 physics or 2/3 chemistry and 1/3 physics.
4. Must include at least 7/3 units of math.
5. The six units of Engineering Science and Design must include at least two courses outside the major area and may include as many as three. All three courses must be at the 2000-level or above. One course requirement may be satisfied by ME 3601 or any course with prefix ES (other than ES 3011, ES 4012). The second course must have the prefix CS (other than CS 2022, CS 3043). If a third course is chosen that does not have the prefix EE, it must be selected from courses having the prefix BE, CE, CM, CS, (other than CS 2022, CS 3043), ES, FP, or ME.

6. Must include at least 5 units within the Electrical and Computer Engineering area (including the MQP). All courses designated EE (except EE 3601) are applicable to these 5 units. Also, courses ES 3011, ES 4012, BE 4011, and BE 4201 are applicable to these 5 units.
7. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.

These distribution requirements in Electrical Engineering apply to all students matriculating at WPI after May, 2000. Students who matriculated prior to May, 2000, have the option of satisfying the distribution requirements in the catalog current at the time of their matriculation.

---

### PLANNING A PROGRAM IN ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

---

The following information is intended for students planning programs in the major area of electrical engineering. This program is accredited by ABET and requires fulfillment of the distribution requirements described above. It is also possible to plan programs which are not ABET-accredited for students with special interests. Examples include "Electronics Design," "Systems Engineering," etc. However, in general it is recommended that students pursue the electrical engineering designation as it is recognized by employers and graduate schools. In addition, registration as a Professional Engineer is simplified for those students with an ABET-accredited electrical engineering program.

#### MATHEMATICS

Study of electrical and computer engineering requires a solid foundation in mathematics. For students with a typical secondary school background it is recommended that the contents of the following course sequence be mastered early in the student's program: MA 1021, MA 1022, MA 1023, MA 1024, MA 2051, and either MA 2611 or MA 3613. Generally, these courses should be completed before the end of the sophomore year. To provide preparation for advanced undergraduate electrical and computer engineering studies (and to complete the 7/3 units mathematics portion of the distribution requirements), a selection from the following courses is recommended: MA 2071, MA 2201, MA 2251, MA 2612, MA 3255, MA 4231, MA 4291, MA 4451. Students should consult the electrical and computer engineering sub-disciplines listings below and their academic advisors in selecting the most appropriate mathematics courses. Students interested in graduate studies should pay particular attention to development of a strong mathematics background.

#### BASIC SCIENCES

A thorough understanding of the principles of the basic sciences is essential to the study of electrical and computer engineering. Physics represents the foundation of electrical engineering, with chemistry also playing an important role. It is recommended that students become knowledgeable in the material of the following courses as early as possible in the first year of study: PH 1110 or PH 1111, PH 1120 or PH 1121 (Note: PH 1111 and PH 1121 are preferred if the student has the advanced mathematical background expected

for these courses.) Additional courses recommended for consideration (although not as necessary early in the program of study) include BB1001, CH 1010, PH 1130, PH 1140. Students interested in more advanced study should consider PH 2601, PH 3301, PH 3401, PH 3504. Students interested in biomedical engineering should consider courses in biology and biotechnology. A two-course sequence in one of the basic sciences is required for the electrical engineering major; normally the physics sequence would be used to satisfy this requirement. At least one chemistry course is also required.

#### COMPUTER LANGUAGES AND COMPUTER USE

Because the computer has become an essential tool for electrical and computer engineers, it is essential that all electrical engineering students become proficient in at least one high-level language. The C language is dominant in the electrical industrial sector; it is the strongly recommended choice, along with Java. Courses CS 1005 and CS 2005 offer instruction in the C language. Students will also be expected to use various software packages in several of their EE courses, e.g., PSpice for circuit analysis, a spreadsheet program for parametric analysis, Mathcad or Matlab for symbolic manipulation and general computation, etc. Some knowledge of the theory and operation of computers is essential to many of the EE subdisciplines, and may be gained through courses such as EE 3803 and EE 4801. Other computer science courses of particular interest to electrical and computer engineering students include CS 2223, CS 3013, CS 3733, CS 4031, CS 4513, and CS 4514.

#### BREADTH IN AREAS OTHER THAN ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

An electrical engineer should also have some knowledge of technical areas which are outside of, but related to electrical engineering, for example, courses in thermodynamics, engineering mechanics, materials processing and computer science beyond the introductory level. The department's distribution requirements specify that all students' programs must include at least one such engineering science course and a computer science course. See Note 5 under the Electrical Engineering Minimum Distribution Requirements on page 91 for the complete list of appropriate courses. Students planning to become registered Professional Engineers should see the section on Fundamentals of Engineering Examination on page 219.

Economics plays a significant role in many engineering decisions; hence, it is important that electrical engineering students become knowledgeable about the basic principles of economics. The courses SS 1110, SS 1120, and MG 2850 should be considered. The economics courses listed as "SS" may also be used to satisfy the 2/3 unit social science requirement.

#### CONCENTRATION IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Students interested in pursuing a concentration in computer engineering can do so by completing a set of activities as described below. Successful completion results in a B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering with the designation "with concentration in Computer Engineering" noted on the transcript if requested by the student from the Registrar.

This interdisciplinary concentration requires students to develop technical competence in mathematics, basic science, and electrical engineering, with further emphasis in computer engineering, including computer system design, high level languages and operating systems. The Major Qualifying Project provides students with the opportunity to develop in-depth knowledge of some aspect of computer engineering.

In order to be eligible to receive the Computer Engineering designation on their transcripts, students need to satisfy the following course requirements:

- At least six computer engineering related EE or CS courses must be included in the distribution requirements, as follows:
  - At least three of the following EE courses must be included:
    - EE 3803 Introduction to Microprocessor Systems
    - EE 3815 Digital System Design with VHDL
    - EE 4801 Advanced Computer System Design
    - EE 3902 Introduction to VLSI Design
    - EE 505 Computer Architecture (or CS 4515 Computer Architecture, but not both).
  - At least two 3000 or 4000 level CS courses must be included; CS 3043, Social Implications of Information Processing, cannot be used. The following are particularly recommended:
    - CS 3013 Operating Systems
    - CS 3733 Software Engineering
    - CS 4513 Distributed Computing Systems
    - CS 4514 Computer Networks
    - CS 4515 Computer Architecture (or EE 505 Computer Architecture, but not both).
- In addition to the above course requirements, students must complete an MQP in the computer engineering area approved by the Program Coordinator.

#### FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING: GETTING STARTED

Electrical and computer engineering is constantly growing to encompass new technologies. At its center, however, is a relatively small set of principles which forms the foundation of the profession, the understanding of which is generally recognized as essential to all electrical engineers. This background is introduced by the four "basic core" courses EE 2011, EE 2022, EE 2111, and EE 2311, and built upon by the four "advanced core" courses EE 2112, EE 2201, EE 2312, and EE 2801. Furthermore, all students are strongly encouraged to take EE 2799 well in advance of the MQP, preferably by the beginning of the junior year.

For students planning to major in electrical and computer engineering, or for students who want a broad exposure to the field to determine their major, EE 2011 and EE 2022 are recommended for C and D term of the first year. It is also possible to begin with these courses at the beginning of the second year and still graduate on time; however, in either case, at least five of the core courses should be completed by the end of the second year.





Note that although the starting course in the sequence (EE 2011) assumes no preparation beyond an interest in electrical and computer engineering, subsequent EE courses begin to rely substantially on material offered in the basic physics and mathematics courses. The recommended background for EE 2111, for example, is PH 1120 or PH 1121 and MA2051 (may be taken concurrently).

### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS

Since the EE introductory curriculum is different from the traditional program offered at many other schools, transfer students must be sure to confer with their advisor to plan their WPI program. Transfer students with no previous EE courses should begin the program in the same way as first-year students. Student with some EE transfer credit may be able to omit one or more of the introductory EE courses. Those with one or more courses in circuit theory and substantial laboratory experience should consider omitting EE 2011, and possibly one or more of the other basic core courses, but this should only be done after consultation with an academic advisor.

### SUBDISCIPLINES OF ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

It is expected that students majoring in electrical engineering will select courses so as to develop both breadth and depth in this diverse discipline. Guidance for the development of depth in eight possible subdisciplines is offered below. These subdisciplines are:

1. Aerospace Systems
2. Communication and Signal Analysis
3. Computer Engineering
4. Electromagnetics and Microwaves
5. Electronics Engineering
6. Microelectronics
7. Power Systems Engineering
8. Systems Engineering

To develop depth in one of these subdisciplines, students are advised to take the Area Courses within the subdiscipline, and to select from the Related Courses identified for that subdiscipline.

#### Aerospace Systems

Area Consultants: Profs. Duckworth, Labonte, Vaz.

##### Area Courses

EE 2312	Discrete-Time Signal and System Analysis
EE 4304	Communication Systems Engineering
EE 3305	Aerospace Avionic Systems
ES 3011	Control Engineering I

##### Related Courses

EE 3204	Microelectronic Circuits II
EE 3311	Principles of Communication
EE 3503	Power Electronics
EE 3801	Advanced Logic Design
EE 3803	Introduction to Microprocessor Systems
EE 4203	Communications Circuit Design
ES 4012	Control Engineering II

#### Communications and Signal Analysis

Area Consultants: Profs. Bromberg, Brown, Clancy, Cyganski, Hakim, Looft, Makarov, Nicoletti, Orr, Paar, Pahlavan, Vaz, Whitmal.

#### Area Courses

EE 2312	Discrete-Time Signal and System Analysis
EE 3311	Principles of Communication
EE 4304	Communication Systems Engineering

#### Related Courses

EE 4203	Communications Circuit Design
ES 3011	Control Engineering I
MA 2071	Matrices and Linear Algebra I
MA 3613	Probability I
MA 4291	Applicable Complex Variables

#### Computer Engineering

Area Consultants: Profs. Bromberg, Clancy, Cyganski, Duckworth, Hakim, Looft, Michalson, Paar, Pahlavan, Polizzotto.

#### Area Courses

EE 2801	Foundations of Embedded Computer System
EE 3801	Advanced Logic Design
EE 3803	Introduction to Microprocessor Systems
EE 3815	Digital System Design with VHDL
EE 3902	Introduction to VLSI Design
EE 4801	Advanced Computer System Design
CS 2005	Techniques of Programming

#### Related Courses

CS 2223	Algorithms
CS 3013	Operating Systems
CS 3733	Software Engineering
CS 4031/	Numerical Analysis I
MA 3255	

#### Electromagnetics and Microwaves

Area Consultants: Profs. Ludwig, Makarov, Nicoletti

#### Area Courses

EE 3113	Introduction to RF Circuit Design
---------	-----------------------------------

#### Related Courses

EE 2312	Discrete-Time Signal and System Analysis
MA 4451	Boundary Value Problems
PH 3301	Electromagnetic Theory
PH 3401	Quantum Mechanics I
PH 3504	Optics

#### Electronics Engineering

Area Consultants: Profs. Looft, McNeill, Pedersen.

#### Area Courses

EE 3204	Microelectronic Circuits II
EE 4203	Communications Circuit Design

#### Related Courses

EE 3503	Power Electronics
EE 3801	Advanced Logic Design
EE 3306	Audio Engineering
ES 3011	Control Engineering I

#### Microelectronics

Area Consultants: Profs. Looft, McNeill.

#### Area Courses

EE 3815	Digital Systems Design with VHDL
EE 3901	Semiconductor Devices
EE 3902	Introduction to VLSI Design
EE 4902	Analog Integrated Circuit Design

#### Related Courses

EE 3801	Advanced Logic Design
EE 4203	Communications Circuit Design
PH 3502	Solid State Physics

**Power Systems Engineering**

Area Consultants: Profs. Clements, Emanuel, Hakim

**Area Courses**

EE 3501 Electrical Energy Conversion  
 EE 3503 Power Electronics  
 EE 4502 Analysis of Large-Scale Electric Power Systems

**Related Courses**

ES 3001 The Statistical Development of Classical Thermodynamics  
 ES 3011 Control Engineering I  
 MG 2850 Engineering Economics  
 ME 1800 Material Selection and Manufacturing Processing

**Systems Engineering**

Area Consultants: Profs. Clements, Hakim, Orr, Vaz, Whitmal.

**Area Courses**

ES 3011 Control Engineering I  
 ES 4012 Control Engineering II

**Related Courses**

CS 4031 Numerical Methods for Digital Computation  
 MA 2071 Matrices and Linear Algebra I  
 MA 3071 Matrices and Linear Algebra II  
 MA 3613 Probability I  
 MA 4231 Linear Programming

**PROJECT OPPORTUNITIES**

Opportunities for Major Qualifying Projects exist in all of the subareas of electrical and computer engineering; most MQPs involve two or more subareas, so students should balance depth in one or more subareas with breadth across the discipline. It is highly recommended that EE 2799 be completed well in advance of starting an MQP.

In addition to projects performed on the WPI campus, a number of off-campus project opportunities exist, including those at the NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, the Limerick, Ireland MQP Program, the Silicon Valley MQP Program, and the Copenhagen, Denmark MQP Program. In addition, sponsored projects either on or off campus can be conducted in conjunction with organizations such as Allegro, Analog Devices, Teradyne, Texas Instruments. Off-campus and sponsored project opportunities for the following academic year are advertised to students each year.

Topics for on-campus projects are developed by faculty and advertised at <http://www.WPI.EDU/Academics/Projects/>; students who wish to propose their own topics should contact faculty in the appropriate areas and discuss their ideas. It is possible to start a project in any term, but most projects begin in Term A of the fourth year.

Each EE student must complete a Capstone Design Experience which draws on past course work, involves significant engineering design, and relates to the practice of electrical engineering as a profession. Normally this will be accomplished as part of the MQP. At the time of registration for the MQP, the project advisor will indicate whether this project will meet the Capstone requirement. If not, the advisor will provide you with an additional 1/3 unit of Capstone Design (not MQP) work to meet the requirement. Alternatively, you could seek another MQP which itself meets the requirement.

**INFORMATION FOR THOSE OTHER THAN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MAJORS**

Students who wish to develop a background in electrical engineering are advised to consult with a professor in the electrical and computer engineering department. A basic foundation in electric circuits and electronics may be obtained by taking EE 2011, EE 2111, EE 2201, and EE 2311. A basic foundation in the elements of computer engineering may be obtained by taking EE 2011, EE 2022, EE 2801, and EE 3801. An overview of the entire field of electrical and computer engineering can be obtained by taking EE 3601.

Electrical engineering may be coupled with other areas of study to define a unique interdisciplinary program. Students contemplating such an innovative program should contact the Interdisciplinary Studies Division immediately for guidance and approval, especially with regard to the selection of a suitable MQP and arrangements for program-specific distribution requirements. See page 103 for the procedures to be followed.

**MINOR IN COMPUTER ENGINEERING**

This interdisciplinary minor requires students to develop competence in areas of computer engineering, including both hardware and software aspects of computer systems. This minor is not available to students majoring in Electrical and Computer Engineering. Students in ECE should instead file for a Concentration in Computer Engineering with Prof. Looft.

Selected Rules for a Minor include the following:

1. Two or more units of thematically related activity.
2. Concluding 1/3 unit of the Minor must be a capstone experience.
3. A Minor may include any portion of the academic program, *excluding* the MQP.
4. At least one-unit of the Minor, including the capstone activity, must be free electives.
5. The Program Review Committee for a Minor area will consist of faculty members designated by the sponsoring faculty members.

In order to be eligible to receive the Computer Engineering Minor designation, at least six computer engineering related ECE and CS courses must be included in the distribution requirements, listed below. Other appropriate courses may be substituted with the approval of the Computer Engineering Minor Program Review Committee.

A. At least three of the following ECE courses must be included.

- EE 2801 Foundations of Embedded Computer Systems
- EE 3801 Advanced Logic Design
- EE 3803 Introduction to Microprocessor Systems
- EE 3815 Digital System Design with VHDL
- EE 3902 Introduction to VLSI Design
- EE 4801 Microprocessor System Design
- EE 505 Computer Architecture

- B. At least three of the following CS courses must be included.
- CS 2011 Introduction to Machine Organization and Assembly Language
  - CS 3013 Operating Systems
  - CS 3733 Software Engineering
  - CS 4513 Distributed Computing Systems
  - CS 4514 Computer Networks
  - CS 4515 Computer Architecture (can not be counted if EE 505 is selected)
- C. Capstone Courses
- The following courses may be used to satisfy the Computer Engineering minor capstone requirement: EE 3803, EE 3815, EE 3902, EE 4801, CS 4513, CS 4514, CS 4515.

---

## ENGINEERING SCIENCE COURSES

---

In the formation of a program of study for any engineering or science student, it is important to emphasize a significant number of interdisciplinary courses which form the fundamental building blocks of so many scientific and engineering activities.

In addition to those courses in science and mathematics which are an important part of every engineer's background at WPI, there are a number of courses containing subject matter common to a variety of disciplinary interests. These courses are known as the "engineering science group" and are often taught jointly by members of more than one department.

Every engineer, for example, needs to have some knowledge of graphics, the communications tool of engineering; of thermodynamics, the consideration of an important aspect of energy and its laws; of mechanics, solid and fluid, static and dynamic, the treatment of forces and their effects on producing motion. These and certain other courses of either basic knowledge or broad application are grouped in the engineering science series to provide special focus on them for all students interested in applied science or engineering. In developing programs to meet engineering science distribution requirements, students and advisors should give careful attention to these engineering science courses.

---

## ENGINEERING PHYSICS

---

### ADVISOR: T. H. KEIL

Programs of study in Engineering Physics are listed under the Physics Department. These programs include specialization in such areas as computational techniques, optics, electromagnetism, materials science and engineering, nuclear science and engineering, and thermal physics.

---

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS

---

Undergraduate students may pursue environmental studies at WPI through a variety of programs and departments.

Students should review these programs as listed below, and talk with their academic advisors and the respective program coordinators, to help make a good choice of environmental major at WPI. In every program, the WPI project requirements, both in the major field and the IQP, will provide unusually strong support for defining specific career directions. Students are also urged to make use of the "Global Perspective Program" to carry out one project abroad, and thus attain a sense of environmental studies at a global, cross-cultural level.

---

### ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

---

#### Civil/Environmental Engineering with Emphasis on Water Quality Control

---

Coordinators: Profs. O'Shaughnessy, Hart, Mathisen, Plummer, or Bergendahl, Civil Engineering

The Department of Civil Engineering at WPI provides courses leading to an ABET-accredited degree in Civil Engineering. Areas of concentration include the planning, design, construction, operation and regulation of water quality control systems related to water supply and waste treatment. Related issues include public health and solid waste management. The engineering focus is in the area of large systems associated with municipal and other public projects.

Students majoring in this program would follow a general curriculum in Civil Engineering, with emphasis on the environmental engineering subarea. Such preparation leads to a degree recognized by the professional accrediting organization, ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology), and is an excellent start for entry-level professional placement or graduate study in environmental engineering.

---

#### Chemical/Environmental Engineering with Emphasis on Pollution Prevention and Abatement Technology

---

Coordinators: Profs. Wyslouzil, Thompson, Moser, Ma, Dixon, DiBiasio, or Clark, Chemical Engineering

The Department of Chemical Engineering at WPI provides a general curriculum leading to an ABET-accredited degree in chemical engineering. Undergraduates can become involved in a specialty area of environmental engineering through their MQP or other independent projects, and are encouraged to work with faculty in their own areas of research in these fields. Today's chemical engineers are challenged to help maintain industrial competitiveness while ensuring a healthy environment. Chemical engineers with environmental emphasis design and develop environmentally benign chemical processes aimed at preventing pollution at its source by recycling or eliminating all hazardous components. Additionally, they are involved in developing environmentally friendly products

like biodegradable packaging materials. Chemical engineers' understanding of the physical and chemical properties of pollutants makes them uniquely qualified to develop technical solutions to current environmental problems of soil, water, and air pollution.

Students majoring in this program would follow a general curriculum in Chemical Engineering, with elective coursework in environmental engineering and environmental related project work. Such preparation leads to a degree recognized by the professional accrediting organization, ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering Technology), and is an excellent start for entry-level professional placement or graduate study in environmental engineering.

---

### **Manufacturing/Environmental Engineering with Emphasis on Environmentally-Conscious Manufacturing**

---

Coordinator: Prof. Sisson, Manufacturing Engineering

The Manufacturing Engineering program at WPI provides a general curriculum leading to an ABET-accredited degree in manufacturing engineering. Undergraduates can become involved in a specialty area of environmental engineering through their MQP or other independent projects, and are encouraged to work with faculty in their own areas of research in these fields. One of the fastest growing research areas within manufacturing engineering is that of design for the environment and environmentally-conscious manufacturing. Since manufacturing engineering is multi-disciplinary by nature, students can join the program with interests in environmental engineering, computer science, management, and electrical or mechanical engineering, or with other interests.

Students majoring in this program would follow a general curriculum in Manufacturing Engineering, with emphasis on environmental engineering course and project work. Such preparation leads to a degree recognized by the professional accrediting organization, ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology), and is an excellent start for entry-level professional placement or graduate study in environmental engineering, manufacturing engineering, or management.

---

## **ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

---

### **Biology-Biotechnology/Environmental Sciences**

---

Coordinators: Prof. P. Robakiewicz, Biology and Biotechnology

The department of Biology & Biotechnology offers a general curriculum leading to degrees in Biology or Biotechnology. Both degree paths offer sufficient flexibility to choose course work and project research with an emphasis on ecology or environmental biology. Environmental topics under investigation by the departmental faculty include: bioremediation, behavioral and conservation ecology, release of genetically altered organisms and micro environmental regulation of growth and development

in bioreactors. Course work in marine ecology is also available off campus through a cooperative arrangement with the Marine Biological Laboratory in Woods Hole. Off campus project work in conservation ecology with the Mass. Audubon Society, and the Mass. Div. of Fisheries and Wildlife occur as demand warrants.

Students with Biology or Biotechnology degrees will be prepared for entry-level professional work, or for graduate studies leading to a master's or doctoral degree.

---

## **ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS AND PUBLIC POLICY**

---

### **Social Sciences and Policy Studies**

---

Coordinators: Profs. Saeed or Rissmiller, Social Sciences and Policy Studies

The Department of Social Sciences and Policy Studies at WPI provides a general curriculum leading to degrees in three separate areas: Economics and Technology, Society-Technology, or Economics. Students interested in careers in environmental studies involving any of these three areas could pursue programs in SSPS, leading to careers in business, research, or government.

Students majoring in one of these three SSPS programs will be prepared for entry-level professional work, or for graduate study either for the MBA or a master's or doctoral research program.

---

## **ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

---

### **Humanities/Environmental Studies**

---

Coordinator: Prof. R. Gottlieb, Humanities & Arts Department

The Humanities Department at WPI offers a general curriculum leading to degrees with concentrations in literature, philosophy and religion, and history. Students interested in humanistically-oriented environmental studies could major in the humanities, and take a specifically designed program involving one or more of these areas. Career possibilities upon graduation would include law, business, government service, environmental activism, journalism, or graduate study in the humanities.

---

### **Interdisciplinary Environmental Studies**

---

Coordinator: Prof. Davis, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division

Students wishing to design their own unique program in any field of environmental studies at WPI can do so through the Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division (IGSD). Such a program might, for example, involve roughly equal areas of study in biology and biotechnology, chemical engineering, and social science and policy studies. Many other possible combinations also exist, with differing levels of study in both scientific and technological disciplines, and in social sciences, policy studies or humanities (ethics). Examples of areas for major study include (but are not limited to):

- identification and production of micro-organisms to remove heavy metals from the water supply, and
- technical writing for environmental organizations.

Interdisciplinary programs are coordinated through the IGSD, and advised by a panel of three faculty from different disciplines. Many students also explore the course offerings at Clark University and the College of the Holy Cross, which are available at no cost through the Worcester Consortium. Students with interdisciplinary programs will be prepared for entry-level professional employment or graduate study.

*If you have any questions about any of these programs, see either the coordinators as listed or Prof. Woods in the Project Center.*

---

## FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING

---

### D. A. LUCHT, DIRECTOR;

PROFESSORS: R. W. Fitzgerald, D. A. Lucht,

R. E. Zalosh

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: J. R. Barnett, F. Noonan,

B. J. Savilonis,

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR: E. V. Clougherty

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: R. P. Schifilliti, P. Stavrianidis

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: N. A. Dembsey, J. P. Woycheese

### MISSION STATEMENT

To deliver a high quality fire protection engineering education program for both full-time students and practicing professionals, supported by fire research in selected areas of strength.

### EDUCATIONAL GOALS

- To deliver a comprehensive fire protection engineering degree/certificate program that is consistent with changes in technology and the environment.
- To maximize the use of educational technology to deliver for-credit courses to both part time and full time students, on and off campus worldwide.

### INTRODUCTION

Fire protection engineering is one of the best kept secrets in career education today. Employers and personnel recruiters consistently report good job opportunities each year. Starting salaries have proved to be competitive and generally above the overall engineering profession average.

Fire protection engineers can be called upon to provide a broad range of services. Some perform firesafety evaluations of buildings and industrial complexes to determine the risk of fire losses and how best to prevent them. Others design systems which automatically detect and suppress fires and explosions as well as fire alarm, smoke control, emergency lighting, communication, and exit systems. Fire protection engineers perform research on materials and consumer products or the computer modeling of fire and smoke behavior. Others investigate fires or explosions, preparing technical reports, or providing expert courtroom testimony in civil litigation cases.

Fire protection engineers work at the nerve centers of large corporations and oversee the design and operational firesafety of complex manufacturing facilities in multinational business networks. They also work for insurance companies, surveying major facilities, and performing research, testing, and analysis.

Fire protection engineers can be found at all levels of government, worldwide. They work for architectural and engineering firms and specialty consulting groups. Interesting jobs are available in trade associations, testing laboratories, and at colleges and universities.

WPI's one-of-a-kind fire protection engineering program offers a variety of educational opportunities to suit most every student need. These include the combined degree program through which the student may earn an undergraduate degree in one of the traditional disciplines and the master's degree in fire protection engineering in as little as five years. The master of science, and doctor of philosophy in fire protection engineering are also available.

For those interested in preparing for a career in this challenging field, we recommend obtaining a B.S. degree in one of the traditional engineering disciplines and developing the experience in solving fire-related problems through qualifying project work under the supervision of faculty from WPI's Center for Firesafety Studies. An introductory undergraduate course (FP 3070 Fundamentals of Firesafety Analysis) makes an excellent companion to the qualifying project.

For advisory information (including a free fire protection engineering careers video or CD-Rom), students may contact Prof. D. Lucht, Director of the Center for Firesafety Studies.

### COMBINED-DEGREE PROGRAM

A combined-degree program is available for those undergraduate students having a strong interest in fire protection. This program provides students with the opportunity to accelerate their graduate work by careful development of their undergraduate plan of study leading to a B.S. degree in a field of engineering and a master's degree in fire protection engineering. The combined-degree approach saves time and money since up to 40 percent of course credits counted towards the master's degree can also be counted toward the bachelor's degree. Holders of B.S. degrees in traditional engineering or science disciplines and the master's degree in fire protection engineering enjoy extremely good versatility in the job market.

### FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM

High school seniors can be admitted to the combined-degree program as freshmen, allowing them to complete both a bachelor's degree in a selected field of engineering and the master's degree in fire protection engineering in five years.

### GRADUATE INTERNSHIPS

A unique graduate internship program is available, allowing students to gain important clinical experiences in practical fire protection engineering and research environments. Students are able to earn income, alternating work and on-campus classroom and laboratory activities.

## HUMANITIES AND ARTS

### L. FONTANELLA, HEAD

PROFESSORS: J. J. Brattin, D. B. Dollenmayer, L. Fontanella, R. S. Gottlieb, K. P. Ljungquist, J. Manfra, W. T. Mott, L. E. Schachterle, T. A. Shannon, M. M. Sokal, J. Trimbur, S. Vick, J. F. Zeugner

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: W. A. B. Addison, Jr., F. Bianchi, S. C. Bullock, L. J. Curran, P. P. Dunn, J. P. Hanlan, P. H. Hansen, L. J. Menides, E. M. Parkinson, A. A. Rivera, M. D. Samson, R. L. Smith

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: M. Ephraim, M. Janack

ADJUNCT FACULTY: J. Arend, C. Baggs, W. A. Baller, T. Code, M. C. Davila, R. G. Falco, D. Finkel, D. E. Gray, M. M. Konkol, L. Lebduska, G. Lew, T. Marrin, B. L. McCarthy, C. Merithew, D. O'Donnell, J. R. Policelli, S. Runstrom, J. Singman, I. Sun, J. E. Watters, D. G. Weeks

PROFESSORS EMERITUS: D. McKay, E. Hayes, C. Heventhal

### MISSION STATEMENT

We are committed to helping students develop both a knowledge of, and an ability to think critically about, the humanities and arts. We also seek to foster the skills and habits of inquiry necessary for such learning: analytical thought, clear communication, and creative expression. Such an education, we believe, provides a crucial foundation for responsible and effective participation in a complex world.

### INTRODUCTION

The humanities and arts—art history and architecture, drama/theatre, foreign languages, history, literature, music, philosophy, religion, and writing/rhetoric—are central to WPI's vision of the new “liberal education.” All WPI undergraduates devote a significant portion of their academic program to the humanities and arts either through a “Humanities and Arts Sufficiency Program” or through a major, double-major, or minor in the department.

The humanities and arts promote intellectual curiosity and maturity by developing the essential skills for further study and lifelong learning. These include the ability to think critically, to write and speak clearly and persuasively, to appreciate and cultivate the literary and aesthetic arts, and to understand the rich cultural diversity of the world in the past and present. Students in the humanities and arts grapple with fundamental questions of justice, value or meaning through reading, observation, creation, interpretation, and performance. These are, in fact, the activities of the highly productive Humanities and Arts faculty, which is well regarded for research, publication and creative work. Through the humanities and arts, the faculty enable students to gain self-knowledge and to broaden cultural horizons.

The Department of Humanities and Arts offers a variety of opportunities for students to pursue personal interests. The Department offers an interdisciplinary curriculum, in which students may investigate multifaceted topics using a variety of approaches. The major or double-major in Humanities and Arts is interdisciplinary

in scope (see page 102). In addition, the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency Program may culminate in a thematic project that integrates previous courses from several areas of the humanities and arts. The Sufficiency Program also might result in a theatrical or musical performance or in proficiency in a foreign language. Students should also consider unique opportunities to complete a Sufficiency Project at a Global Project Center. (For details of the Sufficiency Program, see page 51.)

The close working relationship among students and faculty in the humanities and arts at WPI promotes academic excellence, innovative thinking, and mutual respect. In short, the Humanities and Arts Department is committed to helping students develop both a knowledge of, and the ability to think critically about, the humanities and arts. We also seek to foster the skills and habits of inquiry necessary for such learning—analytical thought, clear communication, and creative expression. Such an education provides a crucial foundation for responsible and effective participation in a complex world.

### HUMANITIES AND ARTS MAJOR

The Humanities and Arts major requires six units of work, including the MQP. Students take courses from across the humanities and arts, but may choose to focus their program of study by completing a Concentration as described below.

The major or double-major in Humanities and Arts is excellent preparation for a variety of careers. Humanities and Arts graduates from WPI have gone to law, business, and medical schools, as well as to graduate programs in the discipline of their Humanities and Arts concentration. Some graduates have pursued careers as writers, teachers, engineers, or scientists. Other students have found work in the theatre as actors, technicians, or playwrights, or in music as composers or performers. The advantages our graduates find in their pursuit of further study and careers are the advantages of a rigorous study of the liberal arts: a good foundation in our cultural traditions and the cultural diversity of the world, and strong skills in research, analysis, writing, literary and musical composition or performance.

In addition, since each Humanities and Arts major completes either a “technical sufficiency” or a double major in a technical field, our graduates receive unique preparation as technological humanists. This educational experience gives them a distinct advantage in many fields in which a solid knowledge of engineering or science is increasingly valuable, such as environmental studies, drama/theatre, or business. The Humanities and Arts major equips students with vital general professional skills and with broad cultural and technical perspectives. Our many courses devoted to international issues or to foreign languages, and the active involvement of Humanities and Arts faculty in the university's global programs provides superb training for technological humanists interested in international issues. Whatever their specific area of concentration, majors in the Humanities and Arts gain an intellectual curiosity and openness to the diversity of human cultural achievements that will enrich their lives and enhance their careers.

## Program Distribution Requirements for the Humanities and Arts Major

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Humanities and Arts (including MQP) (Note 1) | 6 |
| 2. Electives (Note 2)                           | 4 |

### NOTES:

- Humanities and Arts majors may choose to complete 2 units of work and an MQP in one of the following areas of Concentration: History, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Drama/Theatre, Writing and Rhetoric, Art History, German Studies, Hispanic Studies, American Studies, Environmental Studies, or Humanities Studies of Science and Technology.
- May be from any area except Aerospace Studies, Military Science, or Physical Education. Courses used to satisfy other degree requirements (i.e. the IQP and the Sufficiency) may not be used to fulfill this requirement.

## CONCENTRATIONS FOR HUMANITIES AND ARTS MAJORS

Humanities and Arts majors may focus their studies by choosing a Concentration within a specific area of the Humanities and Arts, or within an interdisciplinary area closely related to the Humanities and Arts. Concentrations within the Humanities and Arts Department comply with WPI's requirements for Concentrations. Students must complete an MQP and two units of integrated study in the area of their Concentration. Concentrations within the Humanities and Arts (History, Literature, Music, Philosophy, Religion, Drama/Theatre, Writing and Rhetoric, Art History, German Studies, Hispanic Studies) require two units of work in an area designated by specific disciplinary course prefixes, as described below. For example, a Concentration in History requires two units of HI courses at the 2000 level or higher and an MQP in history. Concentrations that are interdisciplinary in nature (American Studies, Environmental Studies, and Humanities Studies of Science and Technology) each require that courses be selected from specific lists of designated courses.

All of these Concentrations are excellent preparation for a variety of careers. Graduates of the Humanities and Arts major have gone to law, business, and medical schools, as well as to graduate programs in the discipline of their Humanities and Arts concentration. Some graduates have pursued careers as writers, teachers, engineers, or scientists. Other students have found work in the theatre as actors, technicians, or playwrights, or in music as composers or performers. The advantages our graduates find in their pursuit of further study and careers are the advantages of a rigorous study of the liberal arts: a good foundation in our cultural traditions and the cultural diversity of the world, and strong skills in research, analysis, writing, or performance.

In addition, since each Humanities and Arts major completes a "technical sufficiency" or a double major in a technical field, our graduates receive unique preparation as technological humanists. This educational experience gives them a distinct advantage in many fields in which a solid knowledge of engineering or science is increasingly valuable, such as environmental studies, drama/theatre, or business. The Humanities and Arts major equips students with vital general professional skills and with broad

cultural and technical perspectives. Our many courses devoted to international issues or to foreign languages and the active involvement of Humanities and Arts faculty in the University's global programs provides superb training for technological humanists interested in international issues. Whatever their specific area of concentration, majors in the Humanities and Arts gain an intellectual curiosity and openness to the diversity of human cultural achievements that will enrich their lives and enhance their careers.

### REQUIREMENTS

#### Humanities and Arts with History Concentration

2 units of HI (2000 level or higher) and MQP in History

#### Humanities and Arts with Literature Concentration

2 units of EN, TH, or RH (2000 level or higher) and MQP in Literature

#### Humanities and Arts with Music Concentration

2 units of MU (2000 level or higher) and MQP in Music

#### Humanities and Arts with Philosophy Concentration

2 units of PY (2000 level or higher) and MQP in Philosophy

#### Humanities and Arts with Religion Concentration

2 units of RE (2000 level or higher) and MQP in Religion

#### Humanities and Arts with Drama/Theatre Concentration

2 units of TH, EN, or RH (2000 level or higher) and MQP in Drama/Theatre

#### Humanities and Arts with Writing and Rhetoric Concentration

2 units of RH, EN, or TH (2000 level or higher) and MQP in Writing and Rhetoric

#### Humanities and Arts with Art History Concentration

2 units of AR or HU and MQP in Art History

#### Humanities and Arts with German Studies Concentration

2 units of GN (2000 level or higher) and MQP in German Studies

#### Humanities and Arts with Hispanic Studies Concentration

2 units in SP (2000 level or higher) and MQP in Spanish

## HUMANITIES AND ARTS WITH AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

This interdisciplinary concentration examines American culture from the multiple perspectives of American history, literature, and politics. American Studies at WPI takes advantage of the unparalleled resources at the American Antiquarian Society.

- 1/3 units: one of the following courses: HU 1411 Introduction to American Studies, EN 1231 Introduction to American Literature, EN 1257 Introduction to African American Literature and Culture, HI 1311 Introduction to American Urban History, HI 1312 Introduction to American Social History, or HI 1314 Introduction to Early American History.
- 2/3 units from List 1 ("American History")
- 2/3 units from List 2 ("American Literature")
- 1/3 units from List 3 ("American Politics, Law, and Policy"). This may not include courses taken to fulfill the Social Science Requirement.
- MQP in American Studies

**List 1. American History:**

- HI 2311 American Colonial History
- HI 2313 American History, 1789-1877
- HI 2314 American History, 1877-1920
- HI 2315 The Shaping of Post-1920 America
- HI 2316 American Foreign Policy from Woodrow Wilson to the Present
- HI 2317 Law and Society in America, 1865-1910
- HI 2331 American Science and Technology to 1859
- HI 2332 American Science and Technology from 1859
- HI 3311 American Labor History
- HI 3312 Topics in American Social History
- HI 3314 The American Revolution
- HI 3333 Topics in American Technological Development

**List 2. American Literature:**

- EN 2221 American Drama
- EN 2231 American Literature: The Raven, the Whale, and the Woodchuck
- EN 2232 American Literature: Twain to the Twentieth Century
- EN 2233 American Literature: Twentieth Century
- EN 2234 Modern American Novel
- EN 2235 The American Dream: Myth in Literature and the Popular Imagination
- EN 2237 American Literature and the Environment
- EN 2238 American Realism
- EN 3221 New England Supernaturalism
- EN 3232 The Concord Writers
- EN 3233 Worcester Between the Covers: Local Writers and Their Works
- EN 3224 Modern American Poetry
- EN 3237 Pursuing Moby-Dick

**List 3. American Politics, Law, and Policy:**

- SS 1301 U.S. Government
- SS 1303 American Public Policy
- SS 1310 Law, Courts, and Politics
- SS 2121 Government Budgets and Fiscal Policy
- SS 1203 Social Problems and Policy Issues
- SS 2302 Science-Technology Policy
- SS 2304 Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law
- SS 2310 Constitutional Law
- SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment
- SS 3278 Technology Assessment and Impact Analysis Seminar

---

## HUMANITIES AND ARTS WITH ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES CONCENTRATION

---

This interdisciplinary concentration combines course work from the humanities and arts, social sciences, and other areas to examine environmental issues.

1. 3/3 units from List 1 (“Designated Environmental Courses in Humanities”)
2. 2/3 units from List 2 (“Related Environmental Courses in Social Sciences”). These may not include courses taken to fulfill the Social Science Requirement.
3. 1/3 units from List 3 (“Environmental Courses in Other Areas”)
4. MQP in Environmental Studies

**List 1. Designated Environmental Courses in Humanities:**

- AR 2113 Topics in 19th- and 20th-Century Architecture
- EN 2237 American Literature and the Environment
- HI 1311 Introduction to American Urban History
- HI 1341 Introduction to Global History
- HI 2334 European Technological Development
- HI 3331 Topics in Science, Technology, and Society
- HI 3333 American Technological Development
- PY 2712 Social and Political Philosophy
- PY 2713 Bioethics
- PY 2717 Philosophy and the Environment

**List 2. Related Environmental Courses in Social Sciences.**

- SS 2117 Environmental Economics
- SS 2125 Development Economics
- SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment
- SS 2312 International Environmental Policy
- SS 2405 The Psychological Study of Environmental Issues
- SS 3278 Technological Assessment and Impact Analysis Seminar

**List 3. Environmental Courses in Other Areas:**

- BB 2040 Principles of Ecology
- CM 3910 Chemical and Environmental Technology
- CM 3920 Air Quality Management
- CE 3059 Environmental Engineering
- CE 3070 Urban and Environmental Planning
- CE 3074 Environmental Analysis
- ME 3422 Environmental Issues and Analysis

---

## HUMANITIES AND ARTS WITH HUMANITIES STUDIES OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

---

This interdisciplinary concentration enables students to apply to the methods of the humanities and social sciences to the study of science and technology.

1. 2/3 units from List 1 (“Designated HSST Courses”)
2. 2/3 units from List 1 or List 2 (“Closely Related Courses in Humanities”)
3. 2/3 units from List 3 (“Science-Technology-Studies Courses in Other Areas”). These may not include courses taken to fulfill the Social Science Requirement.
4. MQP in Humanities Studies of Science and Technology

**List 1: Designated HSST Courses**

- AR 2113 Topics in 19th- and 20th-Century Architecture
- EN 2252 Science and Scientists in Modern Literature
- EN 3215 Genres of Science Writing
- HI 1331 Introduction to the History of Science
- HI 1332 Introduction to the History of Technology
- HI 2331 American Science and Technology to 1859
- HI 2332 American Science and Technology from 1859
- HI 2333 History of Science from 1700
- HI 2334 European Technological Development
- HI 3331 Topics in Science, Technology, and Society
- PY 2713 Bioethics
- PY 2717 Philosophy and the Environment

**List 2: Closely Related Courses in Humanities**

- AR 3112 Modernism, Mass Culture, and the Avant-Garde
- HI 1311 Introduction to American Urban History
- HI 2324 Industry and Empire in British History
- HI 2327 Russia from Stalin to the Present



- HI 3311 American Labor History  
 HI 3323 Topics in the Western Intellectual Tradition  
 PY 2711 Philosophical Theories of Knowledge and Reality

List 3: Science-Technology-Studies Courses in Other Areas.

- ID 3150 Light, Vision and Understanding and the Scientific Community  
 SS 2208 The Science-Technology Debate  
 SS 2302 Science-Technology Policy  
 SS 2304 Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law  
 SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment  
 SS 2312 International Environmental Policy  
 SS 3278 Technology Assessment and Impact Seminar

### DOUBLE MAJOR IN HUMANITIES AND ARTS

Students may pursue a double major in Humanities and Arts and in an area of science, engineering, or management. To pursue the double major, a student must satisfy all of the degree requirements of the technical discipline including an MQP and Distribution Requirements. In addition, the double major in Humanities and Arts requires 6 units of studies in the Humanities and Arts, including the MQP. Students pursuing a double major, one of which is Humanities and Arts, are not required to complete a Sufficiency Program in Humanities and Arts, nor are they required to complete a second IQP. Students interested in pursuing this option should contact Prof. B. Addison, 39 Dean St., Room 260, for additional information.

The demand for graduates equipped with the background possessed by a WPI student with a double major in the Humanities and Arts is likely to increase. Many fields, including medicine, law, industry, theatre technology, commerce, and public service, will be open to those who have acquired both the skills of humanistic education and technical or managerial knowledge.

### MINOR IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE (GERMAN OR SPANISH)

The minor in Foreign Language can be completed in either German or Spanish. It allows students who are well prepared to continue their study of the language and its culture well beyond the advanced level. The minor consists of a total of two units of work, distributed in the following way:

- 1 unit of intermediate and advanced language courses in Spanish or German chosen from the following:  
 SP 2522, SP 3521, SP 3522, or higher or  
 GN 2512, GN 3511, GN 3512, or higher.  
 (This unit may be double-counted toward the Sufficiency. No more than one unit may be double-counted in this way.)
- 2/3 unit of advanced literature and culture courses chosen from the following:  
 SP 3523, SP 3524, or Consortium courses approved by a faculty member in Spanish or  
 GN 3513, GN 3514, or Consortium courses approved by a faculty member in German.  
 Any 3000-level experimental course in GN or SP may also be used.

3. 1/3 unit capstone experience consisting of an IS/P written in the foreign language.

(If, in the future, there are enough German and Spanish minors combined, the capstone independent study will be a team-taught seminar in comparative civilization/literature.) Interested students should see the following professors in the Humanities and Arts Department: Prof. Dollenmayer (for German) or Prof. Rivera and Prof. Fontanella (for Spanish).

### MUSIC MINOR

The minor in Music is for students who choose to continue their studies in Music beyond the Sufficiency project requirement without majoring in Music. Students who, for personal or career purposes, wish to achieve official recognition of their achievements in Music, yet do not find the time to fulfill the requirements for the major, should consider the Music minor option. Interested students should speak with: F. Bianchi, L. Curran, or D. Weeks, all in the Department of Humanities and Arts. Because performance is an integral component of music study with proposed minor will contain performance emphasis and consist of two units of work distributed as follows:

1. 1/3 unit for participation in MU IS/P Ensembles.
2. 1/3 unit Performance IS/P as the capstone experience. Student, with faculty guidance, will present a recital, original composition, or other musical performance that demonstrates the student's skill and knowledge.
3. 1 1/3 units of music courses.
4. If a student completes his/her Sufficiency project in music, 1 unit of that work may be applied to the minor except for the final IS/P.
5. A student who is pursuing a major in Humanities and Arts with music as the major field cannot also receive a minor in music.

### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

The Industrial Engineering major is a program of the Management Department. Please refer to page 107 for more information.

### INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

**P. DAVIS, DEAN;**  
**R. F. VAZ, ASSOCIATE DEAN;**  
**N. MELLO, DIRECTOR OF GLOBAL OPERATIONS**  
 PROFESSOR: P. Davis  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: H. Hakim,  
 S. Vernon-Gerstenfeld, R. Vaz  
 ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: W. Jamison  
 ADJUNCT INSTRUCTOR: F. Carrera

The Provost Office, in conjunction with the Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division (IGSD), operates those academic functions or programs which require an interdisciplinary administrative structure. In addition, the IGSD also provides the support structure for students who construct individually-designed (ID) majors which cannot readily be accommodated in traditional academic departments.

**ID majors may be defined in any area of study where WPI's academic strengths can support a program of study, and in which career goals exist. Many combinations of technical and non-technical study are possible. Do not be limited by the example given here; if you have questions about what programs at WPI are possible, please see Prof. Hossein Hakim in the Project Center to discuss how WPI can assist you in reaching your goals.**

---

### Procedure For Establishing an Interdisciplinary (Individually-Designed) Major Program

---

Students who wish to pursue an individually-designed major program should first discuss their ideas with their academic advisor. The student should then consult with the dean of the IGSD, Prof. Paul Davis, who will determine, with the assistance of other members of the faculty, if the proposed program is feasible, and, if it is, arrange for its evaluation.

The following procedures will be followed for feasible programs:

1. The student must submit to the chair of the IGSD an educational program proposal, including a "definition of scope," and a concise statement of the educational goals of the proposed program. **Goals (such as graduate school or employment) should be specified very clearly.** The proposal must be detailed in terms of anticipated course and project work. The proposal must be submitted no later than one calendar year before the student's expected date of graduation, and normally before the student's third year.
2. The Dean of the Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division will name a three-member faculty committee, representing those disciplines most involved in the goals of the program, to evaluate the proposal. The committee may request clarification or additional information for its evaluation. The proposal, as finally accepted by the committee and the student, will serve as an informal contract to enable the student to pursue the stated educational goals most effectively.
3. Upon acceptance of the proposal, the student will notify the Office of Academic Advising and the Projects and Registrar's Office of the choice of ID (individually-designed) as the designation of major. The IGSD then becomes the student's academic department for purposes of record-keeping.
4. The three-person faculty committee will serve as the student's program advisory committee, and will devise and certify the distribution requirements (up to a limit of 10 units including the MQP) appropriate to the student's program.

### EXAMPLES OF INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

In recent years, students have graduated in interdisciplinary programs in the following areas:

Environmental (Water Pollution) - Civil Engineering  
 Environmental (Air Pollution) - Chemical Engineering  
 Urban and Environmental Planning - Civil Engineering

Courses for these programs are located *primarily in the departments listed above*. Students interested in these programs should read the appropriate departmental descriptions before consulting with the chair of the IGSD about developing an ID major.

The programs below are the established majors administered through IGSD.

---

### THEATRE AND TECHNOLOGY

---

Students who wish to work toward a degree in the area of Theatre and Theatre Technology may pursue this through the Department of Humanities and Arts, Drama/Theatre and English studies, or with an individually-designed (ID) degree program through the IGSD. The growing field of theatre technology, though highly selective, offers exciting career opportunities for students who enter the workplace with a strong balance of education in both theatre and technology. To meet the demands of the constantly expanding technologies available in theatre, a new work force must develop to apply and manage this growing field. For example, a graduate must know not only how to build a scenic design, but should also be prepared to work through the design on a CAD program. Audio, previously a matter of placing speakers and pressing a button to play a pre-recorded effect, currently offers digitalized effects, surround sound, and endless opportunities to enhance a production.

The performance industry requires theatre practitioners who can understand and effectively use the new technologies; the industries which supply the arts need pioneers to design and make available affordable, user-friendly equipment for use in a wide variety of performing venues.

A Theatre and Technology program provides students with prerequisites necessary to enter challenging and innovative careers. Additionally, the program, which will emphasize literature, writing, and accomplishing sophisticated projects, can give students hands-on experience in the field through internships, IQPs, and MQPs at professional theatres and other organizations which specialize in producing technology for theatre and the performing arts.

Students who wish to discuss designing an ID program in Theatre and Technology should see one of the following faculty: Professor Susan Vick, Humanities & Arts, Administrator and Instructor of Drama/Theatre, Dean O'Donnell, Humanities & Arts, Professor Lance Schachterle, Assistant Provost, or Dean Paul Davis, IGSD.

---

### TECHNICAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

---

**CO-DIRECTORS:** J. Trimbur (H&A), H. Beall (CH)

**ASSOCIATED FACULTY:** M. Elmes (MG),

K. Lemone (CS), W. Mott (H&A), R. Smith (H&A)

The program in Technical, Scientific, and Professional Communication (TSPC) is concerned with the theory, ethics, research, and practice of representing information in a variety of communication media—computer documentation, instruction manuals, hypertext, multimedia presentations, graphics, video, brochures, newsletters, public relations, scholarly writing, journalism, and literary nonfic-

tion. The goal of the TSPC program is to prepare communication professionals who can bridge the gap between scientists and engineers and the public by presenting technical information in useful and accessible ways.

The TSPC program is an interdisciplinary major that combines work in written, oral, and visual communication with a strong concentration in a scientific or technical field. In consultation with a faculty program review committee, majors design a plan of study that fulfills the distribution requirements of the program and best suits their intellectual interests and career aspirations.

The TSPC major provides excellent preparation for students interested in careers in technical and scientific communication, editing, journalism, public relations, education, and publishing and for students who intend to pursue graduate studies in fields such as communication, education, journalism, and rhetoric and composition.

MQP opportunities are available on campus and with local companies, newspapers, public agencies, and private foundations.

## Distribution Requirements

TECHNICAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATIONS	Minimum Units
1. Scientific and/or technical concentration (Note 1)	6
2. Communication concentration (Note 2)	3
3. MQP	1

### NOTES:

- The student's scientific and/or technical concentration must be a plan of study with a clear underlying rationale in mathematics, basic science, computer science, engineering, and/or management. Depending on the student's intellectual interests and professional goals, the plan of study may lead to in depth mastery of an area of science or technology or it may provide the student with a broad overview.
- The Communication concentration consists of 1 unit in each of 3 categories of courses. Courses taken to fulfill these distribution requirements will not include courses that fulfill other degree requirements, such as the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency and the Social Sciences requirement. Exceptions to this restriction, not to exceed 1 unit, must be approved by the student's program review committee, and will be granted only under unusual circumstances.

#### A. Written communication (1 Unit)

Recommended courses:

- EN 2211 Elements of Writing
- EN 3215 Genres of Science Writing
- EN 3216 Writing in the Professions
- RH 3011 Electronic Documents or equivalent writing courses or ISPs

#### B. Rhetoric and communication studies (1 Unit)

Recommended courses:

- RH 3111 The Study of Writing
- RH 3112 Rhetorical Theory ISP or any of the courses listed in Category I not used to fulfill that requirement.

#### C. Electives (1 unit)

The 1 unit of electives must be coherently defined and approved by the student's program review committee. Students may draw on:

- Courses in science, technology, and culture studies (such as AR/ID 3150, CS 3041, CS 3043, EN 2252, HI 2331, HI 2332, HI 2333, HI 2334, HI 3331, SS 2207, SS 2208, or SS 2302);

Philosophy and ethics courses (such as PY 2711, PY 2713, PY 2714, PY 2716, PY 2717, PY/RE 2731, PY/RE 3731);

Foreign language courses;

Management courses.

## TEACHER CERTIFICATION

WPI students wishing to be certified as middle or high school teachers in the sciences and/or mathematics in Massachusetts can design an interdisciplinary program through the IGSD. Such a program can involve definition of a major either in 1) an interdisciplinary program with an individually-designed curriculum combining one or more mathematics and science areas and the material necessary to meet state standards, or 2) a program in the Department of Biology/Biotechnology, Chemistry, Mathematical Sciences or Physics which meets all the requirements for the B.S. degree in that department *and* covers the material necessary to meet state standards. WPI programs are best suited to high school (grades 9 through 12) or middle school (grades 5 through 9) certification in Mathematics, Earth Sciences, General Science, Biology, Physics and Chemistry.

Students wishing to discuss these options should see Professor John Goulet (MA).

## INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

### P.H. HANSEN, DIRECTOR

**ASSOCIATED FACULTY:** W.A.B. Addison (HU), D.B. Dollenmayer (HU), P.P. Dunn (HU), L. Fontanella (HU), P.H. Hansen (HU), M.J. Radzicki (SSPS), K.J. Rissmiller (SSPS), A. Rivera (HU), and J.F. Zeugner (HU)

International Studies prepares men and women for future leadership roles in business and industry, government and public affairs. International Studies integrates WPI's international courses in the humanities and social sciences with its global projects and exchange programs. International Studies courses on-campus prepare students to go abroad. After an experience overseas, students integrate their experiences and explore their career options in a capstone seminar. International Studies at WPI offers a range of options including a minor, major, or double major in International Studies.

### MINOR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The goals of WPI's minor in International Studies are to extend students' global horizons, enhance their disciplinary majors, and expand their career opportunities in the international arena. The program develops a familiarity with global or international issues, an appreciation of cultural differences, and the ability to complete tasks abroad. The minor achieves a basic level of competence in International Studies through a variety of courses, projects, and overseas experiences.

The minor requires a minimum of three units of work related to International Studies as described below. After course work at WPI, students complete their minor through either an international IQP or an international exchange program approved by the Program Review

Committee. All students are required to have an international experience off-campus. The program's capstone experience is a Senior Seminar in International Studies. Both options receive the same designation of Minor in International Studies. A student in any major at WPI is eligible to pursue a Minor in International Studies.

## Program Requirements for the International Studies Minor

### INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IQP OPTION

	Minimum Units
International Core (Note 1)	1
International Electives (Note 2)	1
International IQP (Note 3)	1
International Experience (Note 4)	0
Total	3

### INTERNATIONAL STUDIES EXCHANGE PROGRAM OPTION

	Minimum Units
International Core (Note 1)	1
International Electives (Note 2)	2
International Experience (Note 4)	0
Total	3

#### NOTES:

- International Core. Both options require the same one unit core of international courses. One course must be selected from each of these categories:
  - An introductory course in international history, such as HI 1341, HI 1321, HI 1322, HI 1323, or HI 1313.
  - A course in understanding cross-cultural differences, such as one of the following: HU 3411 Pro-Seminar in Global Perspectives, or SS 2406, Cross-Cultural Psychology; or SS 1202 Sociological Concepts and Comparative Analysis; or PY 2716 Philosophy of Difference.
  - HU 4411 Senior Seminar in International Studies.

Courses in the core may not double-count towards other degree requirements such as the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency requirement or the two course requirement in the Social Sciences. If a student has already counted a course from a) or b) for another requirement, they will be required to take additional courses in International Studies so that at least one unit of their minor does not double-count. The capstone seminar should be the final element of a student's minor.
- International Electives may be selected from among international courses in the Humanities and Social Sciences. They may include any course in European or global history; any course at the intermediate level or above in German or Spanish; any international course in the social sciences; and international courses approved by the Program Review Committee in art history, literature, philosophy and religion. If approved by the Program Review Committee, PQPs for overseas projects may count towards the total. Students may count courses taken to fulfill other degree requirements towards these electives. These electives may not include the MQP or the final 1/3 unit Type 5 IS/P of the Sufficiency Program.
- International IQP: Students who choose the IQP Option must complete an International IQP. All IQPs completed outside of the United States meet this requirement. If approved by the Program Review Committee, IQPs completed on-campus or at Project Centers in the United States may meet this requirement if the IQP is devoted to an international subject and the student also completes a study abroad experience as described in note 4.

- International Experience: All International Studies minors are required to have a study abroad experience. Students who choose the Exchange Option must complete an international project, exchange, or internship approved by the Program Review Committee. The study abroad experience should be educational in nature and equivalent in length to at least one WPI term.

For general policy on the minor, see description on page 24.

## MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

The International Studies Major is an interdisciplinary program that combines rigorous preparation in international studies with competence in an area of science, technology, or management. Under the broad umbrella of the International Studies distribution requirements, students will be able to create their own flexible programs to accommodate their interests and career goals. MQPs may be completed on campus or at one of WPI's global project centers. In consultation with the Program Review Committee, students plan a course of study that may focus on a region of the world, or a thematic issue, or an analytical approach to international studies. International Studies majors are well prepared for careers in business, government, and public affairs.

## Distribution Requirements for the International Studies Major

### REQUIREMENTS

	Minimum Units
International Core (Note 1)	1
International Fields (Note 2)	4
International Experience (Note 3)	0
Electives (Note 4)	4
MQP	1
Total	10

#### NOTES:

- International Core: One course must be selected from each of these categories:
  - An introductory course in international history, such as HI 1341 or HI 1313, HI 1321, HI 1322, HI 1323.
  - A course in understanding cross-cultural differences, such as one of the following: HU 3411 Pro-Seminar in Global Perspectives, or SS 2406 Cross-Cultural Psychology; or SS 1202 Sociological Concepts and Comparative Analysis; or PY 2716 Philosophy of Difference.
  - HU 4411 Senior Seminar in International Studies.
- International Fields: Majors complete at least one unit of work in each of the following areas. They must also complete at least one additional unit of work in one of these areas, which will be considered their primary field.
  - Historical Analysis. These include any courses in European history, world history, or American foreign policy.
  - Language, Literature, and Culture. These include any course in foreign languages, civilization, and literature offered at WPI or in the Consortium with the prior approval of the Program Review Committee; also courses approved by the Program Review Committee in Art History (e.g. AR 1111, AR 2111), English Literature (e.g. EN 2243, EN 3222), Music History (e.g. MU 2615), or Philosophy and Religion (e.g. RE 2721, RE 2724). Majors who designate Language, Literature, and Culture (LLC) as their primary field may not take courses in a second foreign language unless they have achieved 3000-level proficiency in the first. LLC designees should take most of their courses in a single discipline or in a coherent program approved by the Program Review Committee.
    - Social Sciences. These include international courses in the social sciences (e.g. SS 1320, SS 2105, SS 2125, SS 2312, SS 2406). Students may count courses taken for the two-course requirement in Social Sciences.

3. International Studies majors are required to have a study-abroad experience. (In very unusual cases exceptions may be made to this requirement but only with prior approval of the Director and Program Review Committee). This abroad experience may take the form of a project, exchange, or internship approved by the Program Review Committee. The study-abroad experience should be educational in nature and equivalent in length to at least one WPI term.

4. Electives may be from any area except Aerospace Studies, Military Science or Physical Education. Double-majors may count as electives courses taken for their other major. Majors who are not completing a double-major are required to complete a two-unit technical sufficiency in an area of science, engineering, or mathematics apart from these electives.

### DOUBLE MAJOR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Students may pursue a double major in International Studies and any area of study at WPI except a major in Humanities and Arts. To pursue the double major, a student must satisfy all of the degree requirements for both disciplines, including an MQP and Distribution Requirements. In addition, the double major in International Studies requires the same distribution of courses in the International Core and International Fields as the major in International Studies and a second MQP in International Studies. Double majors are also required to have an International Experience. Students pursuing the double major in International Studies are not required, however, to complete a Humanities and Arts Sufficiency program.

### RECOMMENDATIONS FOR STUDENTS

Students planning an International Studies minor, major, or double major should take their International Core courses in international history and cross-cultural differences before they go abroad. Since many students go off-campus during their Junior year, students should plan to take these Core courses in their Freshman and Sophomore years. Students are also encouraged to take their International Electives before going abroad and on topics that relate to their international experience. The capstone course, HU 4411, Senior Seminar in International Studies, should be the final element of the minor. Therefore, students may enroll in HU 4411 after they have completed all of the other requirements for the International Studies minor. Students planning an International Studies minor may also wish to consider the possibility of completing a double major in International Studies.

### INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCES

An International Experience may take the form of an international IQP or exchange program. Students often plan their international experience in their Sophomore year. All students are advised to consult the list of projects offered at WPI's Global Project Centers. Each fall, the projects and exchange programs for the following year are widely advertised on campus. For information about student exchange programs, see page 215.

Award-winning projects at WPI are frequently on international topics. Recent examples include studies of a workshop for the blind in London, chemical accidents in Bangkok, the social impact of the building code in New Zealand, and the use of biogas in Botswana. International Studies offers the opportunity not only to complete some of the highest quality projects at WPI, but also to offer solutions to some of the most challenging problems in the world.

Students interested in International Studies may ask any member of the Associated Faculty for more information, or they may consult our page on the World Wide Web: <http://www.wpi.edu/+IN/>.

## LAW AND TECHNOLOGY MINOR

As science and technology evolve, there are growing needs for professionals who both understand science and technology and who work within the institutions of the American legal system. At all levels, from federal courts to state regulatory agencies and local planning commissions, policy makers decide issues in an environment of legal rules and principles. Yet to be effective, they must also understand how science and technology can aid their decisions, the methods and conclusions of scientific research, and the social impact of decisions. Without science, environmental regulators cannot decide on measures for hazardous waste disposal, public health officials cannot evaluate new drug therapies, utility regulators cannot authorize new sources of electric power, judges cannot construe the meaning of medical testimony, and attorneys cannot cross examine an expert witness in a product failure case. Decision makers, and those who attempt to influence them, find that they need to understand science and technology.

The Law and Technology Program is an interdisciplinary minor that can be used to supplement a major, introduce students in science and engineering disciplines to legal studies and prepare students to enter law school upon graduation. Students in the program begin their studies with a foundation in legal institutions and analysis and continue with advanced courses that integrate law and technology. A course in professional communication is also required. Students complete their studies with a capstone research activity either in the sixth course or as a separate independent study.

To attain a Minor in Law and Technology, students must complete two units of study (6 courses) as follows:

- Two of the following courses in legal fundamentals:
  - HI 2317 Law and Society in America, 1865-1910
  - SS 1310 Law, Courts and Politics
  - SS 2310 Constitutional Law
  - MG 2950 Business Law and Ethics
- Two of the following courses which integrate law and technology:
  - CE 3022 Legal Aspects in Design and Construction
  - CE 4071 Land Use Development and Controls
  - SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment
  - SS 2313 Intellectual Property Law
 Independent study or experimental courses with the approval of the pre-law advisor
- One of the following courses in professional communication:
  - EN 2211 Elements of Writing
  - EN 3215 Genres of Science Writing
  - EN 3216 Writing in the Professions
  - RH 3112 Rhetorical Theory
- One of the following courses undertaken as a capstone experience:
  - SS 2304 Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law
  - SS 2313 International Environmental Policy

If a student takes both SS 2304 and SS 2313, the first one taken will count among courses that integrate law and technology, point 2., above. Minors enrolled in either course for their capstone experience will be required to complete the usual course requirements and an additional research paper. In the paper, the student will summarize existing law in an area of student interest, identify problems with the law, evaluate proposals for change and recommend legislative changes. SS 2304 and SS 2313 will be offered in C Term in alternate years. As an alternative, students may complete the capstone requirement as an independent study (IS/P) course with the approval and participation of one of the associated faculty.

Students should review their program of study with the associated faculty and/or pre-law advisor. Students are also encouraged to seek IQP opportunities in Division 52, Law and Technology. See page 44. Note: only one of the two units may be counted toward other college requirements.

For general policy on the Minor, see description on page 24.

## MANAGEMENT

### M. C. BANKS, HEAD

### S. A. JOHNSON, DIRECTOR IE PROGRAM

PROFESSORS: M. C. Banks, A. Gerstenfeld, J. T. O'Connor, H. G. Vassallo

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: M. B. Elmes, L. S. Graubard, S. A. Johnson, C. J. Kasouf, F. Noonan, D. M. Strong

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: E. Daneels, H. N. Higgins, E. Loiacono, J. Mistry, K. Wilkens, A. Zeng, J. Zhu

INSTRUCTORS: O. Volkoff

PROFESSOR OF PRACTICE: S. Kazin

ADJUNCTS: H. Clopper, J. Cravedi, G. Heaton, K. Melvin, J. Minasian, W. Mosher

### INTRODUCTION

The Department of Management provides undergraduate and graduate management education designed to help aspiring managers and executives understand how to use technology to help organizations and individuals succeed in their business endeavors. Our courses combine a practical component, which helps our students apply what they learn, and a theoretical component, which helps them understand why it works and how to use it in other settings. Many courses include a strong global component to help our students understand business beyond the borders of the United States. That our approach is successful is demonstrated in our strong placement record, the above (national) average salaries of many of our graduates, and that within five years of graduation they earn, on average, more than any other WPI graduates in the same class.

We provide a number of educational opportunities for our students. We offer undergraduate majors in Industrial Engineering (IE), Management (MG), Management Engineering (MGE), and Management Information Systems (MIS), minors in Entrepreneurship, Management, Management Information Systems, and Organizational Leadership. At the graduate level we offer the MBA, MS in Operations and Information Technology, MS in Marketing and Technological Innovation, our combined BS/MBA program, and our graduate certificates in Technology Marketing, Management of Technology, Information Technology, and Electronic Commerce.

## DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Department of Management at WPI is to provide its students with an integrated, technologically oriented education. Its project-based curriculum emphasizes both the theory and the practice of management and prepares students to assume positions of leadership in an increasingly global economic environment. Teaching and scholarship in the department encompass the disciplines of management and technology; emphasis is placed on the impact of technological change on both organizations and society in general. The Department stresses excellence in instruction and in applied research.

Please read on to learn more about our undergraduate programs.

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Industrial engineers focus on process improvement. The process might be a manufacturing line, where each process step is a physical operation that creates a product, or might involve paper and information, such as the steps required to apply to a particular college for admission. Improvement can mean reducing cost, reducing the time required to complete the process, or reducing the number of errors. To be effective, industrial engineers must combine technical knowledge with concerns about how people fit into the systems they design - skills that organizations need a lot right now. Industrial engineers take a systems view, considering all the resources (people, technology, information) that are part of the process. Industrial engineers find jobs in manufacturing firms, hospitals, transportation firms, and government agencies. An industrial engineer might be in charge of quality on a production line, develop computer models to improve service to patients in a hospital clinic, or work to reduce inventory costs. Many industrial engineers move into supervisory or management positions as their career progresses.

At WPI, the IE program is designed to provide students with the tools to spearhead process improvement efforts and the knowledge to implement and employ new technologies. Industrial engineering majors at WPI complete courses in three major categories: (1) the basic mathematics and science courses that are the foundation for all engineering disciplines, (2) core courses that address the tools that industrial engineers use to effect process improvements, including such things as computer simulation and theories of human behavior, and (3) elective courses that can be tailored to your career objectives.

The Major Qualifying Project (MQP) is an integral part of the education of our majors. In addition to satisfying a significant graduation requirement, the MQP must be focused on industrial engineering design. It is typically performed for a business organization. These two elements of our approach to MQPs result in a very valuable learning experience for all of our students. Examples of the MQP for industrial engineering majors include:

- Changeover Time Reduction: Enhancing Production Flexibility at Nypro Corporation
- Inventory Analysis of the Lightwave Business Unit at Lucent Technologies
- Supply Chain Analysis for the Medical Product Division at Hewlett Packard
- Simulation Study of Switcher Operations at an RPS Hub

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM CHART

Note: This chart summarizes recommendations regarding course selection, sequencing, and timing. Students are encouraged to read the Program Distribution Requirements and Curriculum Guidelines for IE for more complete information. Students are also encouraged to arrange their programs to take advantage of global and cooperative education opportunities.

	FRESHMAN/SOPHOMORE	JUNIOR	SENIOR
<b>COURSE RECOMMENDATIONS</b>	Calculus Sequence MA 1021, MA 1022, MA 1023, MA 1024, MA 2051 Statistics Sequence MA 2611; MA 2612 or MA 3613 H&A Sufficiency Physics/Chemistry Sequence PH 1110, PH 1120, CH 1010; or PH 1110, CH 1010, CH 1020 CS 1005 Start IE Core: MG/IE 2500 MG/IE 3400 MG/IE 2720 Social Science 2 Math/Science Electives	IQP Complete IE Core: MG/IE 2200 or MG/IE 2850 MG/IE 2300 MG/IE 3401 MG/IE 3420 or MG/IE 3501 MG/IE 3460 MG/IE 3760 Engineering Basics Outside IE 2 IE Electives: Choices: MG/IE 3405, MG/IE 3420, MG/IE 3450, MG/IE 3501, MG/IE 3720, MG/IE 4410, MG/IE 4460, MG/IE 4720, and OR courses in MA 1 Technical Elective Any engineering/science design course (see pages 109-110 for recommendations)	MQP 1 IE Elective 2 Technical Electives At least 3 Free Electives Complete any remaining degree requirements
<b>DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</b>	H&A Sufficiency (2 units)	IQP (1 unit)	
	Math/Science (4 units)		
	Industrial Engineering Topics (5 units)		
			MQP (1 unit)
	Social Science (2/3 units)		
		Free Electives (1 unit)	
	Physical Education (1/3 unit)		

### OUR STRATEGIC INTENT

To be the premier provider of undergraduate and graduate education focused on the Management of Technology.

### OUR MISSION

The Department of Management at WPI is committed to providing education, research, and outreach that focus on:

- leading and managing technology-based organizations;
- integrating technology into the workplace; and
- creating new processes, products, services, and organizations based on technology.

We emphasize:

- innovative and project-based education that integrates the theory and the practice of management, and prepares students to assume positions of leadership in an increasingly global business environment;

- basic scholarship, while also valuing the scholarship of application and the scholarship of instruction; and
- interaction with the business community focused primarily on technological entrepreneurship.

### EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Educational objectives describe the expected accomplishments of graduates during the first few years after graduation.

- (1) **Industrial Engineering Knowledge and Design Skills.** Graduates should be able to design solutions to address the complex and changing industrial engineering problems faced by organizations, using modern concepts and technology.
- (2) **Communication Skills.** Graduates should be able to communicate effectively, both orally and in writing, using electronic tools and graphical information.

(3) **Teamwork and Leadership Skills.** Graduates should be able to serve as change agents in the organizations that employ them, based on strong interpersonal and teamwork skills, an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility and a willingness to take the initiative.

**PROGRAM OUTCOMES**

Program outcomes describe what students are expected to know and are able to do by the time of graduation, and are linked to the educational objectives described above.

**(1) Industrial Engineering Knowledge and Design Skills**

- (a) An ability to identify, formulate, and solve industrial engineering problems.
- (b) An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- (c) An ability to design and improve integrated systems of people, materials, information, facilities and technology.
- (d) An ability to apply core industrial engineering concepts, using the updated techniques, skills and tools necessary for industrial engineering practice.
- (e) The broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a societal context.
- (f) An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, including statistics as well as integral and differential calculus.
- (g) An understanding of fundamental physical laws.

**(2) Communication Skills**

- (h) An ability to communicate effectively.

**(3) Teamwork and Leadership Skills**

- (i) An ability to work effectively on multi-disciplinary teams.
- (j) An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
- (k) A recognition of the need for and an ability to engage in life-long learning.
- (l) A knowledge of contemporary issues.
- (m) An understanding of global issues.
- (n) An ability to take the initiative.
- (o) An understanding of change management in organizational settings.

- 2. Basic Science must include both chemistry and physics, with a minimum of two courses in either.
- 3. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.
- 4. Industrial Engineering Topics must include courses in the following three topic areas.
  - a. 3 units of industrial engineering core courses, including 1/3 unit in each of the following 9 areas: engineering basics outside industrial engineering, deterministic operations research methods, process design, production planning and control, simulation, stochastic methods in operations research, information systems design, financial modeling and organizational science.
  - b. 1 unit in Industrial Engineering electives. 3000/4000 level MG/IE courses and Operations Research courses in Mathematics qualify with the exception of courses in financial modeling and organizational science.
  - c. 1 unit in technical electives. Industrial Engineering electives and any other Engineering Science/Design courses qualify.

**Curriculum Guidelines for IE**

Recommendations for complying with program distribution requirements (10 units) are described below. Students are encouraged to use a Program Tracking Sheet to plan their program and document their progress toward meeting degree requirements. Program tracking sheets are available on the IE web page or in the Management Department Office. To earn a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Industrial Engineering, students must complete 15 units of coursework. In addition to the requirements below, one must complete the Sufficiency requirement (2 units), the Interactive Qualifying Project (1 unit), free electives (1 unit), social sciences (2/3 unit), and physical education (1/3 unit). Students without prior programming experience are encouraged to take CS 1005 in their freshman or sophomore year.

**(1) Mathematics and Basic Science (4 units)**

Mathematics requirements include differential and integral calculus, ordinary differential equations, and 2/3 units probability and statistics. Mathematics requirements can be satisfied by taking MA 1021, MA 1022, MA 1023, MA 1024, MA 2051, MA 2611, and MA 2612. Other recommended courses include: MA 2071, courses in probability and statistics, and courses in numerical analysis.

Basic science courses can be elected in chemistry, physics, biology, or geology. Students must take both chemistry and physics, with a minimum two-course sequence in one of these areas.

**(2) Industrial Engineering Topics (5 units)**

Students must choose 1 course in each of nine core areas, then choose one unit of industrial engineering and one unit of technical electives. Students who plan to take the Engineering Fundamentals examination in their senior year or to pursue a graduate degree in an engineering field should select their additional unit of work from the engineering science courses suggested under *Technical Electives*.

**Industrial Engineering Core (3 units)**

Choose one course from each area of the following nine areas:

- *deterministic operations research methods*: MG/IE 2500 - Management Science I or MA 4231- Linear Programming

**Program Distribution Requirements for Industrial Engineering Major (IE)**

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), students wishing to receive the ABET accredited degree designated "Industrial Engineering" must complete a minimum of 10 units of study in the areas of mathematics, basic science, and engineering topics as follows:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2)	4
2. Industrial Engineering Topics (including the MQP) (Notes 3,4)	6

**NOTES:**

- 1. Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus, ordinary differential equations, and 2/3 units in probability and statistics.



- *process design*: MG/IE 3400 - Production System Design or MG/IE 3405 - Work Systems and Facilities Planning
- *production planning and control*: MG/IE 3401 - Production Planning and Control
- *simulation*: MG/IE 3460 - Simulation Modeling and Analysis or CS 4231 - Simulation Modeling and Analysis
- *stochastic methods*: MG/IE 3420 - Quality Planning, Design, and Control or MG/IE 3501 - Management Science II
- *information systems design*: MG 2720 - Business Application Development Tools or MG 2710 - Business Application Platforms
- *financial modeling*: MG/IE 2200 - Financial Management or MG/IE 2850 - Engineering Economics
- *organizational science*: MG/IE 2300 - Organizational Science Foundation or MG/IE 3351 - Org. Sci. Management of Change
- *engineering basics outside IE*: see comments below

The engineering basics course is designed to allow students to explore some of the fundamental engineering knowledge associated with either manufacturing or service systems. Depending on the systems that are most interesting to them, it is recommended that students select one course from the following lists:

*Manufacturing*: ES 1310 - Engineering Design Graphics, ME1800 - Manufacturing Processes, ES 2001 - Introduction to Materials Science, and ME 2820 - Materials Processing

*Service systems*: EE 2011 - A Project-Oriented Introduction to Electrical and Computer Engineering, EE 3601 - Principles of Electrical Engineering, CS 2011 - Introduction to Machine Organization and Assembly Language, CS 2135 - Programming Language Concepts, and CS 4031/MA 3244 - Numerical Analysis I.

#### *Industrial Engineering Electives (1 unit)*

To achieve depth in their IE program, students are required to take one additional unit of advanced IE courses. Students may choose to focus in operations design and planning, information systems design, or operations research, or to elect a more general program by selecting courses from several areas. A course counted toward the IE core cannot be counted again as an elective. Industrial Engineering courses (listed with an MG/IE designation) and Operations Research courses in Mathematics at the 3000/4000 level qualify with the exception of courses in financial modeling and organizational science.

#### *Technical Electives (1 unit)*

Industrial Engineering electives and other Engineering Science/Design courses qualify. Courses that can be counted as Engineering Science/Design are described on page 32.

For students planning on taking the Fundamentals of Engineering examination, the following courses are recommended:

EE 3601 - Principles of Electrical Engineering  
 ES 2001 - Introduction to Materials Science  
 ES 2501 - Introduction to Static Systems  
 ES 2503 - Introduction to Dynamic Systems  
 ES 3000 - Classical Thermodynamics  
 ES 3004 - Fluid Mechanics

### **(3) Major Qualifying Project (1 unit)**

The MQP is expected to provide a capstone design experience for industrial engineering majors. If the MQP does not fulfill this 1/3 unit requirement, the student should speak with the Industrial Engineering Program Director to determine an appropriate method for fulfilling this requirement.

## **MANAGEMENT (MG)**

The Management major at WPI is what many colleges and universities would call "General Business." Our approach is to provide a broad understanding of business through what we refer to as Foundation Courses. These include such courses as Financial and Managerial Accounting, Marketing Management, and Operations Management. On top of the Foundation Courses, each student selects six courses as the focus of their advanced work. These courses should be selected from the MG list found in the section, Curriculum Guidelines For MG, MGE, MIS. Courses not on this list must be approved by your academic advisor and the Department's Undergraduate Policy & Curriculum Committee (UPCC). This latter option permits you to develop a plan of study that is tailored to your career objectives. Career opportunities for management students can be found in banking and finance, manufacturing management, marketing and sales, research and development, human resources, public or not-for-profit sector management, and many other occupations.

The Major Qualifying Project (MQP) is an integral part of the education of our MG majors. In addition to satisfying a significant graduation requirement, the MQP must be focused in the student's specific focus area. It is typically performed for a business organization. These two elements of our approach to MQPs result in a very valuable learning experience for all of our students. Examples of the MQP for Management majors include:

- establishing an activity-based costing system in a manufacturing facility,
- developing a total quality management program for increasing productivity in a service organization,
- developing a global sourcing program for a manufacturing firm, and
- identifying and developing a solution for a manufacturing quality problem.

Objectives of the Management Major are:

To prepare students for management roles in technology based organization.

Through a flexible curriculum, to provide a solid, broad base of business knowledge and the written communication, oral presentation, decision-making, and leadership skills necessary to succeed in a technology based environment.

To develop student abilities necessary for continued career growth including:

- the ability to integrate theory and practice;
- the ability to integrate technology and change into existing organizations;
- the ability to think critically and analytically, to define and solve business problems, work in teams, and think globally; and
- the ability to learn new skills in response to changing professional requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

SAMPLE STUDENT PROGRAM WITH OVERSEAS IQP AND AN INTERNSHIP

<p><b>FIRST YEAR</b>                  Sufficiency 1                  Sufficiency 2                  Sufficiency 3                  Sufficiency 4                  MA 1021                  MA 1022                  MA 2611                  MA 2612                  SS 1110                  SS 1120                  MG 1100 (C term)                  MG 2200 (D term)                  PE 1                  PE 2</p>	<p><b>SECOND YEAR</b>  <i>(apply in Fall for IQP                  abroad next year)</i>                  Sufficiency 5                  Sufficiency 6                  MG 2101                  MG 2300                  MG 2500                  MG 2950                  CS 1005                  Science 1                  Science 2                  PE 3                  PE 4                  Internship</p>	<p><b>THIRD YEAR</b>                  IQP (overseas project                  center)                  MG 3400                  MG 3600                  MG 3700                  Major Course 1                  Major Course 2                  Major Course 3                  MG Elective (3000                  or 4000)                  MG Elective                  MG Elective</p>	<p><b>FOURTH YEAR</b>                  Major Course 4                  Major Course 5                  Major Course 6                  MQP                  Free Elective                  Free Elective                  Free Elective                  Free Elective                  Free Elective</p>
--	--	--	---

SAMPLE STUDENT PROGRAM WITH NO OFF CAMPUS COMPONENTS

<p><b>FIRST YEAR</b>                  Sufficiency 1                  Sufficiency 2                  Sufficiency 3                  Sufficiency 4                  MA 1021                  MA 1022                  MA 2611                  MA 2612                  SS 1110                  SS 1120                  MG 1100 (C term)                  MG 2200 (D term)                  PE 1                  PE 2</p>	<p><b>SECOND YEAR</b>                  Sufficiency 5                  Sufficiency 6                  MG 2101                  MG 2300                  MG 2500                  MG 2950                  CS 1005                  Science 1                  Science 2                  Free Elective                  Free Elective                  Free Elective                  PE 3                  PE 4</p>	<p><b>THIRD YEAR</b>                  IQP 1                  IQP 2                  IQP 3                  MG 3400                  MG 3600                  MG 3700                  Major Course 1                  Major Course 2                  Major Course 3                  MG Elective (3000                  or 4000)                  MG Elective                  MG Elective</p>	<p><b>FOURTH YEAR</b>                  Major Course 4                  Major Course 5                  Major Course 6                  MQP                  Free Elective                  Free Elective</p>
--	---	---	--

SAMPLE STUDENT PROGRAM INCLUDING SUMMER AND CO-OP

<p><b>FIRST YEAR</b>                  Sufficiency 1                  Sufficiency 2                  Sufficiency 3                  Sufficiency 4                  MA 1021                  MA 1022                  MA 2611                  MA 2612                  SS 1110                  SS 1120                  MG 1100 (C term)                  MG 2200 (D term)                  PE 1                  PE 2</p>	<p><b>SECOND YEAR</b>                  Sufficiency 5                  Sufficiency 6                  MG 2101                  MG 2300                  MG 2500                  MG 2950                  CS 1005                  Science 1                  Science 2                  MG Elective                  Free Elective                  Free Elective                  PE 3                  PE 4</p>	<p><b>THIRD YEAR</b>                  IQP 1                  IQP 2                  IQP 3                  MG 3400                  MG 3600                  MG 3700                  Major Course 1                  Major Course 2                  Major Course 3                  Cooperative Education                  Experience                  (D- and E-Terms)</p>	<p><b>FOURTH YEAR</b>                  Major Course 4                  Major Course 5                  Major Course 6                  MQP                  MG Elective                  Free Elective                  MG 3000- or 4000-level                  elective</p>
--	---	---	--

<p><b>FIRST SUMMER</b>                  3 Free Electives</p>
--

## MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING (MGE)

Management Engineering at WPI combines the best of a business degree with a technical focus. MGE majors develop a broad understanding of business through what we refer to as Foundation Courses. These include such courses as Financial and Managerial Accounting, Marketing Management, and Operations Management. On top of the Foundation Courses, each student selects six courses as the focus of their advanced work. These courses should be selected from the MGE list found in the section, Curriculum Guidelines For MG, MGE, MIS. Courses not on this list must be approved by your academic advisor and the Department's Undergraduate Policy & Curriculum Committee (UPCC) and usually come from electives in the Department or from areas such as Engineering, Mathematics, or Science. Career opportunities for Management Engineering majors are quite varied. While many become engineers in the focus area (Industrial Engineering, for example), many join management training programs or accept sales positions with technological firms.

The Major Qualifying Project (MQP) is an integral part of the education of our MGE majors. In addition to satisfying a significant graduation requirement, the MQP must be focused in the student's specific focus area. It is typically performed for a business organization. These two elements of our approach to MQPs result in a very valuable learning experience for all of our students. Examples of the MQP for Management Engineering majors include:

- economic justification of robotic systems for automatic inspection,
- productivity analysis in a job-shop environment, and
- implementation and analysis of total quality management programs.

Objectives of the Management Engineering Major are:

To prepare students for management challenges in key areas that increasingly require proficiency in the technical aspects of business such as production and service operations.

To provide the knowledge and skills necessary to succeed professionally, including literacy in a technical field, a broad understanding of management issues, written communication, oral presentation, decision-making, and leadership skills required to create new and improved products, processes and control systems.

To develop student abilities necessary for continued career growth including:

- the ability to integrate theory and practice and to apply knowledge of technical issues with the foundations of management;
- the ability to integrate technology and change into existing organizations;
- the ability to think critically and analytically, to define and solve business problems, work in teams, and think globally; and
- the ability to learn new skills in response to changing professional requirements.

## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)

Like our other major programs in the Department of Management, the Management Information Systems program combines a broad understanding of business, through what we refer to as Foundation Courses, with specialized education in Information Systems. Foundation Courses include such areas as Financial and Managerial Accounting, Marketing Management, and Operations Management. On top of the Foundation Courses, each student selects six MIS courses as the focus of their advanced work. These courses should be selected from the MIS list found in the section, Curriculum Guidelines For MG, MGE, MIS. Courses not on this list must be approved by your academic advisor and the Department's Undergraduate Policy & Curriculum Committee (UPCC) and usually come from electives in the Department or from areas such as Computer Science or Electrical & Computer Engineering.

Based on the rigorous IS '97 Guidelines for MIS programs, our MIS courses cover such areas as business application platforms, business application development tools, data management, and telecommunications, among others. This program helps students develop strong analytical, problem solving, and communication skills, and a solid understanding of business and computing. Many of our MIS majors join international consulting firms upon graduation, while others take entry-level positions as programmer-analysts, business analysts, end-user support staff, and eventual management training positions in high-technology businesses.

The Major Qualifying Project (MQP) is an integral part of the education of our MIS majors. In addition to satisfying a significant graduation requirement, the MQP must be focused in the student's specific focus area. It is typically performed for a business organization. These two elements of our approach to MQPs result in a very valuable learning experience for all of our students. Typical MQPs for MIS majors include:

- B2B E-commerce applications,
- B2C E-commerce applications,
- design and development of organizational database systems, and
- decision support systems.

Clients have included both small and large companies as well as manufacturing businesses, consulting firms, public sector organizations, and university departments.

The objectives of the Management Information Systems Major are:

To prepare students for positions involving the design and deployment of business applications using a wide variety of advanced information technologies, especially in high technology business, consulting, and service firms, in either start-up or established environments, and to prepare students for rapid advancement to project management and other management positions.

To provide the knowledge and skills consistent with the professionally accepted IS curriculum guidelines. Specifically, this includes providing knowledge and skills related to:

- business application platforms;
- business application development tools;

- database, web-based and networked applications;
- integrating IT into existing organizations through managing and leading systems analysis and design projects;
- communicating effectively via written and oral presentations.

To develop student abilities necessary for continued career growth including:

- the ability to integrate theory and practice and to apply knowledge of information technology issues with the foundations of management;
- the ability to integrate technology and change into existing organizations;
- the ability to think critically and analytically, to define and solve business problems, work in teams, and think globally; and
- the ability to learn new skills in response to changing professional requirements.

### Program Distribution Requirements for Management Degrees (MG, MGE, and MIS)

Requirements (MG, MGE, MIS)	Minimum Units
1. Management Foundation (Note 1)	11/3
2. Mathematics (Note 2)	4/3
3. Basic Science	2/3
4. Management Major (Note 3)	6/3
5. Management Electives (Note 4)	3/3
6. Computer Science	1/3
7. MQP (Note 5)	3/3
Total	10

**NOTES:**

1. The Management Foundation must cover the foundation knowledge in the management functional areas, including at least 1/3 unit of financial accounting, managerial accounting, financial management, organizational science, deterministic management science, operations management, marketing management, information systems management, micro-economics, macroeconomics, and business law and ethics.
2. Mathematics must include 2/3 units of calculus and 2/3 units of statistics.
3. The Management Majors (other than IE) must comprise a department-approved integrated set of courses covering a specific area of: management, science, engineering or mathematics for MGE; computer science or information systems for MIS; management, social sciences, or humanities for MG.
4. Management electives must include at least 1/3 unit of 3000/4000 level MG courses. The remaining 2/3 units specified in the requirement may be satisfied with courses from Mathematics, Basic Science, Computer Science, Management, or Social Science, but excluding courses MG 1250, and MG/IE 2850.
5. Courses may not be counted more than once in meeting the departmental distribution requirements. The total number of MG (and/or MG/IE) units may not exceed 50% of the total number of units earned for the degree.

### Curriculum Guidelines for MG, MGE, MIS

Specific course recommendations for complying with the distribution requirements are given below. These guidelines are intended to offer flexibility while meeting minimal standards in preparing for careers in MG, MGE, or MIS.

**MATHEMATICS**-minimum of 4/3 units is required, with 2/3 units in calculus and 2/3 units in statistics. For most students, MA 1021, MA 1022, MA 26111, and MA 2612 will be appropriate.

**BASIC SCIENCE**-minimum of 2/3 unit is required, where all courses with the prefix PH, CH, and BB, as well as GE 2341 and GE 3050, qualify.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**-minimum of 1/3 unit is required where all courses with the prefix CS qualify (except CS 3043). Either CS 1005 or CS1006 is recommended.

**MANAGEMENT**-minimum of 4 units is required with 2/3 units in accounting and 2/3 units in economics, and 1/3 unit from each of the 8 remaining management categories designated below. Recommended courses are listed. These courses represent the basic courses in each functional area of Management. It is recommended that courses SS 1100, SS 1120, MG 1100, and MG 2200 be taken during the First Year.

**Management Foundation Coursework**

Accounting	MG 1100 and MG 2101
Economics	SS 1110 and SS 1120
Finance	MG/IE 2200
Organizational Science	MG/IE 2300
Quantitative Methods	MG/IE 2500
Business Law & Ethics	MG 2950
Production	MG/IE 3400
Marketing	MG 3600
Information Systems	MG 3700

3000- or 4000-level MG elective

**MAJOR**-minimum of 2 units of integrated course work is required for students majoring in Management, MIS, or Management Engineering. Other courses may be used but must be approved by the student's academic advisor and the Department's Undergraduate Policy & Curriculum Committee early in the student's program.

**MG**

Complete six (6) of the following: MG1900, MG2250, MG2260, MG2720, MG/IE3351, MG/IE3400 OR MG/IE3401, MG3640, MG3651, MG3720, MG3910, MG3920, MG4151, MG4364, MG4365, MG4930. Students wishing to use other courses as part of the Management major should secure the approval of their MG academic advisor and the Department of Management's Undergraduate Policy & Curriculum Committee (UPCC).

**MGE**

Complete six (6) of the following: MG2720, MG/IE3351, MG/IE3400 OR MG/IE3401, MG/IE3420, MG/IE3501, MG3651, MG3640, MG3720, MG4151, MG4364, MG4365, MG/IE 4410. Students wishing to use other courses as part of the MGE major should secure the approval of their MGE academic advisor and the Department of Management's Undergraduate Policy & Curriculum Committee (UPCC).

**MIS**

**Management Information Systems**

CS2005, MG2710, MG2720, MG/IE3720, MG/IE4720, and one of the following: MG/IE3740, MG4750, CS2011, CS3013, CS3041, CS4514. Students wishing to use other courses as part of the MIS major should secure the approval of their MIS academic advisor and the Department of Management's Undergraduate Policy & Curriculum Committee (UPCC).

**BREADTH**-In addition to the guidelines listed above for Mathematics, Basic Science, Computer Science, and Management, the departmental distribution requirements call for an additional 2/3 units, which may be distributed across these categories as well as social science.

#### MANAGEMENT NONMAJOR INFORMATION

Often the courses of the Department will be used as a small portion of other degree programs. Since management background is increasingly important, the nonmajor function is selected by many students. Areas for either exposure or focus for the non-management major include marketing, accounting, finance, entrepreneurship, operations, and organization science. Special topics or projects can be arranged on a limited basis. Care should be taken that MG and MG/IE courses do not exceed 25 percent of the total units taken for a degree.

#### FIVE-YEAR DUAL DEGREE BS/MBA PROGRAM

The combination of a technical undergraduate degree and a graduate degree in business has been cited by many experts as the ideal educational preparation for a career in private industry. For that reason, the Department of Management offers the opportunity for obtaining dual degrees (i.e., the B.S. degree in engineering or science and the Master of Business Administration, MBA). The dual-degree program can be completed within five years, however, the program is demanding, and curriculum planning with the student's advisor and the Department of Management should start by the beginning of the student's third year at WPI at the very latest.

Only registered WPI undergraduates majoring in an engineering (excluding Management Engineering) or science area may enter the Combined B.S./MBA Program. A separate and complete application to the MBA program must be submitted. Admission to the Combined Program is determined by the faculty of the Department of Management. The student should begin the curriculum planning process at the time he/she commences his/her undergraduate studies to ensure that all of the required prerequisite undergraduate courses are completed within the student's four years of undergraduate study. It is recommended that the MBA application be submitted at the beginning of the student's Third Year of undergraduate study. A student in the Combined Program continues to be registered as an undergraduate until the bachelor's degree is awarded.

Students wishing to do a combined B.S./MBA must complete the following courses while an undergraduate:

MG 1100	<i>Financial Accounting</i>
MG/IE 2200	<i>Financial Management</i>
MG/IE 2300	<i>Organizational Science</i>
MA2611	<i>Applied Statistics I</i>
MA2612	<i>Applied Statistics II</i>
MG/IE 3400	<i>Production System Design</i>
MG 3600	<i>Marketing Management</i>
MG 3700	<i>Information Systems Management</i>
SS 1110	<i>Introductory Microeconomics</i>
SS 1120	<i>Introductory Macroeconomics</i>

To obtain a bachelor's degree via the Combined Program, the student must satisfy all requirements for the bachelor's degree, including distribution and project requirements.

To obtain an MBA via the Combined Program, the student must satisfy all MBA degree requirements. In addition to the prerequisite undergraduate courses listed above, the student must complete the following graduate courses:

MG511	<i>Interpersonal and Leadership Skills for Technological Managers</i>
MG512	<i>Creating and Implementing Strategy for Technological Organizations</i>
MG513	<i>Creating Processes in Technological Organizations</i>
MG514	<i>Business Analysis for Technological Managers</i>
MG515	<i>Legal and Ethical Context of Technological Organizations</i>
MG516	<i>Graduate Qualifying Project (GQP)</i>
12 Elective Credits	

A student in the Combined Program may, with prior approval, apply the equivalent of a maximum of 12 graduate credits from the same courses toward both the bachelor's and MBA degrees. Students in the Combined Program may not take graduate-level management courses prior to their Fourth Year of undergraduate study, and then only provided the corresponding prerequisites have been satisfied. Students in the Combined Program may use advanced undergraduate major or elective courses (generally classified as 4000-level courses) to satisfy graduate degree elective requirements. The Department of Management decides which courses may be used in this way. Faculty members teaching these advanced undergraduate courses may impose special requirements, appropriate to an undergraduate course being used for graduate credit, on Combined Program students.

The Department of Management may make other requirements as it deems appropriate in any individual case. These requirements take the form of a written agreement between the student and the Department of Management, and must be filed with the registrar before the student may be matriculated in the Combined Program.

The Combined Program is a full-time program of study. Once admitted to the Combined Program, a student must register every fall and spring semester until the MBA is completed. A student in the Combined Program who has no registered activities during a given fall or spring semester is automatically terminated from the Combined Program, and may only be readmitted to the Combined Program by the Department of Management's Graduate Policy and Curriculum Committee and the Committee for Graduate Studies and Research via petition showing extenuating circumstances. Termination from the Combined Program does not affect a student's ability to continue toward the bachelor's degree.

#### COURSE AREAS AND NUMBERING

The second digit of undergraduate Management course numbers denotes the subject area as follows:

- 0 - General
- 1 - Accounting
- 2 - Finance
- 3 - Organizational Science
- 4 - Operations Management and Industrial Engineering
- 5 - Management Science
- 6 - Marketing
- 7 - Management Information Systems
- 8 - Managerial Economics
- 9 - Entrepreneurship and Special Topics

## ENTREPRENEURSHIP MINOR

All around the world people are starting their own new business ventures. With its strong heritage of entrepreneurship, WPI is committed to encouraging its students to consider that career path. Our dream is that our students will earn a minor in Entrepreneurship, which will provide them with some basic business skills and an understanding of what it takes to start a business, then they will create a new and exciting technology as their MQP that they will then turn into a business upon graduation. Related opportunities include a business plan competition, a virtual incubator for E-commerce businesses, the WPI chapter of CEO (Collegiate Entrepreneurs Organization), the monthly WPI Venture Forum meetings, a variety of speakers and other events related to entrepreneurship, and access to a wide network of entrepreneurs from around the U.S. and abroad.

The Minor in Entrepreneurship is available to all students except those majoring in MG, MGE, or MIS, who may take the courses as part of their major or as free electives.

The minor requires the completion of two units of coursework as noted below.

1. Complete the following course:

MG/IE2850 Engineering Economics

2. Complete two (2) from the following list:

MG1100 Financial Accounting **OR**

MG2101 Management Accounting

MG2950 Business Law & Ethics

MG3400 Production System Design

MG3600 Marketing Management

MG3700 Information Systems Management

3. Complete the following three courses, preferably in order:

MG3910 Identifying & Evaluating New Venture Opportunities

MG3920 Planning & Launching New Ventures

MG4930 Growing and Managing New Ventures

As noted above, students majoring in MG, MGE, or MIS may not minor in Entrepreneurship.

For general policy on the Minor, see the description on page 24.

## MANAGEMENT MINOR

Everyone needs management skills. If engineers, scientists, and other hope to advance in their careers, they must learn how to lead projects and manage groups. The Management Minor offers students (other than MG, MGE, or MIS majors, who may take the courses as part of their major or as free electives, as appropriate) the opportunity to learn some of the theory and practice of managing in organizations with material on management concepts and practices commonly encountered in the business world. This program will help students make a transition to the business world and will provide basic skills for operating effectively in business organizations.

To complete the Management Minor, a student must complete two units of work in the Management Area, typically through course work with the following distribution:

1. **One course** from the Social Science Economics area. Any course with course designation SS#1## will qualify.

2. **Three courses** from the group of courses:

a. MG1900 Introduction to Business in an International Environment **OR** MG/IE 2300 Organizational Science

**AND**

b. MG1100 Financial Accounting **OR** MG2101 Management Accounting

**AND**

c. One 2000-level course with prefix MG or MG/IE

3. One 3000 or 4000-level course with prefix MG or MG/IE

4. Capstone Experience MG4930:

**NOTE:**

The courses selected for the minor must include not more than one course from any Management Subject Area. The Areas are reflected in the second digit of any MG course number.

As noted above, students majoring in MG, MGE, or MIS may not minor in Management.

For general policy on the Minor, see the description on page 24.

## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR

Information technology has been the driving force behind the current economic boom in the U.S. It is enabled companies to make tremendous strides in productivity, it has opened new markets and new channels, and it has created new product and service opportunities. While one part of the information revolution has been advances in hardware, and another has been advances in software, a third major advance has been in the systems-side of information, or how information is organized and used to make effective decisions. That is Management Information Systems (MIS). The Minor in MIS offers students (other than MG, MGE, or MIS majors, who may take the courses as part of their major or as free electives, as appropriate) the opportunity to broaden their disciplinary program with material and skills widely useful in the business world. This program will help students to broaden their exposure to information technology and its use in business and industry.

To complete the Management Information Systems Minor, a student must complete two units of work with the following distribution:

1. **One course** from the group of courses:

MG1900: Introduction to Business in an International Environment **OR**

MG1100: Financial Accounting **OR**

MG2101: Management Accounting **OR**

MG/IE2300: Organizational Science

2. **Two CS courses, or their equivalents, from the following courses:**

CS1005: Introduction to Programming in C

CS1006: Introduction to Programming in Java

CS2005: Techniques of Programming

3. **Two courses** from the group of courses:

MG 3700: Information Systems Management

MG/IE 3720: Management of Data

MG/IE 3740: Organizational Application of Telecommunications

#### 4. Capstone Experience

MG/IE 4720: Systems Analysis and Design

Course MG/IE 4720 is a project-oriented course designed to prepare MIS students and minors for actual information systems design work in business and industry. The course builds and uses MIS concepts for the sound and efficient design of information systems.

Students majoring in MG, MGE, or MIS may not take the MIS Minor.

For general policy of the Minor, see the description on page 24.

## ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP MINOR

One of the critical elements for any person who hopes to succeed in a formal organization is leadership. While some people come be their organizational leadership abilities instinctively or by learning from others at an early age, many others come late to their leadership talents and still others never realize their leadership abilities. It is the purpose of the Department of Management's Organizational Leadership minor to provide students with the theoretical underpinnings of leadership and, in keeping with a WPI education, the knowledge of how that theory applies to practice. Thus, through this minor students will be able to understand and apply leadership theories to their lives and, in the process, make themselves more marketable upon graduation.

The minor in Organizational Leadership consists of three primary components. These components are a choice of Management courses, a choice among three Social Science & Policy Studies courses, and a capstone course in Leadership.

#### 1. Select four of the following:

MG 1900 Introduction to Business in an International Environment

MG/IE 2300 Organizational Science - Foundation

MG 2950 Business Law & Ethics

MG/IE 3351 Organizational Science - Management of Change

MG 4364 Human Resource Management

#### 2. Select one of the following:

SS 1401 Introduction to Cognitive Psychology

SS 1402 Introduction to Social Psychology

SS 2406 Cross-Cultural Psychology: Human Behavior in Global Perspective

#### 3. Required Capstone Experience

MG 4365 Leadership in Groups and Organizations

Note: The minor in Organizational Leadership may not be taken by students majoring in MG, MGE, or MIS. These students may take the courses as part of their major or as free electives, as appropriate.

For general policy on the Minor, see the description on page 24.

## MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

DIRECTOR: C. A. Brown

PROFESSORS: D. Apelian, R. D. Sisson

PROFESSOR OF PRACTICE: S. Mirza

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: C. A. Brown,

M. M. Makhlof, Y. Rong, S. Shivkumar, J. M. Sullivan, Jr.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: M. Fofana

LECTURER: P. D. Cotnoir

### INTRODUCTION

The Manufacturing Engineering program is multi-disciplinary in nature, and relies on faculty and equipment primarily of the departments of Computer Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Management, and Mechanical Engineering.

Manufacturing Engineering integrates basic knowledge of materials, design, processes, computers, engineering analysis, and systems design. This knowledge is used to design, build, operate, and manage production systems. Manufacturing Engineering encompasses a wide range of areas from basic research to technical management. At WPI, Manufacturing Engineers may be involved through courses and MQPs in a wide range of topics including:

Clean Manufacturing and Environmental Issues

Computer-Aided Design (CAD)

Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM)

Manufacturing Processes (Casting, Welding,

Machining, Forming, Injection Molding, etc.)

Factory Automation

Design for Assembly

Design for Manufacturing

Design for the Environment

Industrial Robotics

Processing of Metals, Ceramics, Plastics, and

Composite Materials

Powder Ceramics and Metals Processing

Design with Advanced Materials

Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP)

Just-in-Time Manufacturing (JIT)

Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)

Group Technology

Process Planning and Control

Flexible Manufacturing Systems (FMS)

Manufacturing of Prosthetic and Orthotic

Biomedical Devices

Process Simulation and Analytical Modeling

Factory of the Future

Simultaneous/Concurrent Engineering.

The MFE program emphasizes a "systems" oriented approach in which topics are discussed not only as separate entities but also as integral elements of a unified program. All aspects are considered: product design, analysis, manufacturing, and testing — usually in an automated factory environment.

A scientific "high technology" basis for manufacturing engineering is evolving. The MFE program is designed to place WPI students at the leading edge of this evolution.

**MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING PROGRAM CHART**

**BACKGROUND**

**4 Units**

MATHEMATICS	**SCIENCE
*MA 1021	CH 1010
*MA 1022	CH 1020
*MA 1023	PH 1110
*MA 1024	PH 1120
*MA 2051	PH 1130
MA 2071	PH 1140
MA 2611	BB 1010
MA 2612	BB 1020
MA 3613	

\* Mathematics requirements include differential and integral calculus and ordinary differential equations. Additional work is strongly encouraged in one or more of the subjects of probability and statistics, linear algebra, and numerical analysis.  
 \*\* Science requirements include chemistry and physics with at least a two course sequence in either.

**2/3 Units**

SOCIAL SCIENCE
see page 142

**2 Units**

H&A SUFFICIENCY
see page 51

**1 Unit**

INTERACTIVE QUALIFYING PROJECT (IQP)
see page 37

**1 Unit**

FREE ELECTIVE
Refer to catalog

**1/3 Unit**

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
see page 135

**6 Units** (Divided approximately 2:1 between Engineering Science: Design)

**MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING**

One unit per area required

Electives

1 Unit	1 Unit	1 Unit	1 Unit	
MATERIALS & PROCESSES	PRODUCT ENGINEERING	COMPUTER CONTROL & MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS	PRODUCTION SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	
ES 2001	ES 2501	EE 3601	MG/IE 2850	
ME 1800	ES 2502	ES 3011	MG/IE 3400	
ME 2820	ES 2503	ME 3820	MG/IE 3401	
ME 4821	ME 3320	ME 4815	MG/IE 3420	
ME 3023	ES 1310	ES 4012	MG/IE 2500	
ME 3825	ES 3323	EE 2011	MG/IE 3405	
ME 4813	ME 3310	EE 2013	MG/IE 3440	
ME/BE 4814	ME 3311	EE 2014	MG/IE 3460	
ME 4816	ME 3321	CS 2005	MG/IE 3501	
ME 4822	ME 4320	CS 3013	MG/IE 4460	
		CS 4031		
		CS 4341		
		CS 4431		
<b>1 Unit Emphasizing Design</b>				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT (MQP)</th> </tr> </thead> </table>				MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT (MQP)
MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT (MQP)				



## Program Distribution Requirements for the Manufacturing Engineering Major

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), students wishing to receive the degree designated "Manufacturing Engineering" must satisfy certain distribution requirements:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1,2).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (Including the MQP) (Note 3,4)	6

### Notes:

- Mathematics must include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
- Science must include both chemistry and physics with a minimum of two courses in either.
- At least one unit from each of the following areas is required:
  - Materials and Processes
  - Product Engineering
  - Computer Control and Manufacturing Systems
  - Production Systems Engineering
- Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience.

## PLANNING A PROGRAM IN MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

The MFE program is constructed in a manner similar to other engineering programs. Background and competence is developed in mathematics and the basic sciences. Other WPI requirements, including the Humanities and Arts Sufficiency, social science, and IQP, must be completed. Expertise in the four areas of Manufacturing Engineering is developed. Finally, the MQP, a capstone engineering design project that integrates previous WPI education, is completed.

The chart on page 117 is intended to assist in student planning. The units listed indicate minimum units required. Although the courses listed are appropriate for most students, it is possible to develop programs using other WPI courses. Since the MFE program is multidisciplinary in nature and has a wide range of electives, student programs should be developed in consultation with their academic advisor and the Director of Manufacturing Engineering.

## FIVE-YEAR DUAL-DEGREE BS/MS PROGRAM

Outstanding undergraduate students in the B.S. program in Manufacturing Engineering and the other engineering and science programs at WPI are encouraged to apply for the five-year BS/MS program in Manufacturing Engineering. This dual-degree program can be completed in five years; however, the program is demanding and curriculum planning with the student's academic advisor and the Director of Manufacturing Engineering should start during the third year at WPI in order to meet both degree requirements. (See page 225, and contact the Director of Manufacturing Engineering for details.)

## MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Courses and programs of study in materials engineering are included in the Mechanical Engineering Department (page 126). For advisory information, consult that section of the Undergraduate Catalog or members of the materials section of Mechanical Engineering.

## MINOR IN MATERIALS

Material properties, material processing issues, or material costs are the limiting factor in the design or performance of almost all systems around us. Engineers, scientists, and managers in all technological sectors often must make material selection decisions based on a variety of considerations, including properties, performance, environmental impact, and cost. A Minor in Materials, feasible within a 15 unit program of study, will benefit students who wish to enhance their disciplinary major with an additional degree designation in the area of materials.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MATERIALS MINOR:

The minor requires the completion of 2 units of work<sup>a</sup> as described below:

- ES 2001 Introduction to Material Science (1/3 unit)**
- 1 1/3 units of electives**, selected from the following list of courses<sup>b,c</sup>:

CE 3026 Materials of Construction  
 CH 3410 Principles of Inorganic Chemistry  
 CH 2310 Organic Chemistry I  
 CH 2320 Organic Chemistry II  
 CH 2330 Organic Chemistry III  
 CH 4330 Organic Synthesis  
 CH 4550 Polymer Chemistry  
 CM 3601 Chemical Materials Engineering  
 EE 3901 Semiconductor Devices  
 ME 2820 Materials Processing  
 ME 3023 Mechanical Behavior and Modeling Properties of Engineering Materials  
 ME 3811 Microstructure Analysis and Control  
 ME 3825 Mechanical Metallurgy Laboratory  
 ME 4813 Ceramics  
 ME/BE 4814 Biomaterials  
 ME 4816 Materials Optimization for Engineers  
 ME 4821 Chemistry, Properties, and Processing of Plastics  
 ME 4822 Solidification Processes  
 ME 4832 Corrosion and Corrosion Control  
 ME 4840 Physical Metallurgy  
 ME 4850 Solid State Thermodynamics  
 PH 3502 Solid State Physics

Students who are able to design their undergraduate program of study such that they have sufficient preparation may also use the following graduate courses toward a Materials Minor: all MTE graduate courses; CM 508, Catalysis and Surface Science of Materials; CM 510, Particulate Systems; CM 543, Molecular Sieves; CM 551, Structure and Properties of Polymeric Materials; CH 555, Advanced Topics/Polymer Chemistry and Advanced Topics/Nanotechnology.

### 3. Capstone Experience (1/3 unit)

The capstone experience requirement for the Minor in Materials must be satisfied by an upper level course or IS/P activity that integrates and synthesizes material processing, structure, and property relationships as they affect performance.

- i) Courses that satisfy the capstone experience requirement currently include ME 4816 and ME 4822. Other courses must be approved in advance by the Program Committee for the Minor in Materials.
- ii) Students may satisfy the capstone experience requirement by completing a 1/3 unit IS/P that receives prior approval from the Program Committee for the Minor in Materials. The IS/P may, for example, take the form of a laboratory experience or may augment the MQP or IQP, considering in depth the materials issues associated with the project topic (see Note d). An IS/P related to the MQP must be distinct from the core 1 unit of the MQP and in most cases would be advised by a faculty member other than the MQP advisor.

#### NOTES:

a. In accordance with the Institute-wide policy on Minors, academic activities used in satisfying the regular degree requirements may be double-counted toward meeting all but one unit of the Minor requirements (see page 24 of the Undergraduate Catalog.)

b. Undergraduates in any major who are considering graduate study in Materials Science and Engineering are advised to include ME 3023, ME 3811, ME 4840, and ME 4850 among their electives.

c. Physics IS/P courses in Superconductors, Photonics, and Lasers may also be counted toward the Materials Minor. In addition, other new or experimental course offerings in the materials area may be approved by the Materials Minor Program Review Committee.

d. Examples: An ECE major designing an integrated circuit for her MQP might conduct a separate analysis of the materials issues related to heat management in the device as the capstone experience for the Minor in Materials; a ME major specifying a gear in a design MQP might conduct a separate analysis of the material processing, structure, and property issues affecting fatigue life of the gear.

e. In accordance with the Institute-wide policy on Minors, the Major Qualifying Project (MQP) cannot be counted toward activity for a Minor. Therefore, a ME, CM, or any other major whose MQP is judged to be predominantly in the materials area by the Program Review Committee may not count an extra 1/3 unit augmentation of their MQP as their capstone experience in the Minor.

f. The following faculty serve as the Program Review Committee for the Minor in Materials and will serve as Minor Advisors: Richard Sisson (ME), Chrys Demetry (ME), Tahar El-Korchi (CEE), Karen McNamara (CM).

#### PERMISSIBLE MAJOR-MINOR COMBINATIONS

The Materials Minor is available to students of all majors. Students can earn *either* a Materials Minor designation *or* a Materials Concentration, not both.

## MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

### H. F. WALKER, HEAD

PROFESSORS: P. W. Davis, M. Humi, R. P. Lipton, R. Y. Lui, K. A. Lurie, J. D. Petruccelli, D. Tang, H. F. Walker

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: M. Chen, P. R. Christopher, W. Farr, J. D. Fehribach, A. C. Heinricher, W. J. Martin, B. Nandram, B. Servatius, D. Vermes, B. Vernescu

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: B. Doytchinov, R. Jordan, H. Kim, C. Larsen, M. Sarkis, S. Weekes

VISITING FACULTY: W. Jin, M. Kim, S. Naire

ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS PROGRAM

COORDINATOR: A. Wiedie

MASTER OF MATHEMATICS FOR EDUCATORS

PROGRAM COORDINATOR: J. Goulet

### INTRODUCTION

The mathematical sciences department offers undergraduate degree programs in mathematical sciences and actuarial mathematics.

### PROGRAM IN MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Study in the mathematical sciences offers a broad spectrum of opportunities to the prospective major. A deep and exciting study in its own right, mathematical sciences have lately received increased attention by virtue of their applicability to a wide range of interesting problems in the physical, biological, and social sciences, in computer science, in engineering, and in business, industry, and finance. Not surprisingly, many of our majors are double majors who seek a deeper ability to analyze problems in their other fields. Such students are typically trained in the modeling, analysis, and computation necessary for solving problems in their other fields of interest.

Career opportunities for majors are many and varied. Recent graduates have embarked on careers in business and industry (e.g., Microsoft Corporation, Raytheon Company, Polaroid Corporation, MITRE Corporation, Fidelity Investments, Aetna Insurance, and Sun Life Financial) or have entered graduate school (e.g., Purdue University, University of California at Berkeley, Harvard University, Stanford University, Northwestern University, WPI) in such diverse disciplines as mathematics, statistics, law, management, physics, nuclear engineering, civil engineering, and education. More on career and employment opportunities can be found at the Mathematical Association of America web site <http://www.maa.org/students/career.html>.

Some of the most active career directions in the mathematical sciences are reflected in the MQP areas around which the department's offerings are organized. These MQP areas are computational and applied analysis, discrete mathematics, operations research, and probability-statistics. Study in any one of these areas is based on that area's courses of interest. These courses provide back-

ground on which MQP topics are developed. Many MQPs involve the solution of real-world problems proposed by industrial sponsors. Details can be found at <http://www.wpi.edu/~cims>.

Students should choose an MQP area as early as possible so that an appropriate program of study may be designed. This is especially important for those students who choose an MQP area that is different from computational analysis, discrete mathematics, operations research, or probability-statistics. In these cases, the students should plan their programs carefully with their advisors so that sufficient backgrounds are obtained by the time the students begin their MQPs.

Brief descriptions of the general distribution requirements as well as project opportunities and courses of interest are given below.

---

### Program Distribution Requirements for the Mathematical Sciences Major

---

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students, completion of a minimum of 10 units of study is required as follows:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics including MQP (See notes).	7
2. Courses from other departments that are related to the student's mathematical program. At least 2/3 unit in computer science must be included; the remaining courses are to be selected from science, engineering, computer science or management (except MG 1250).	2
3. Additional courses or independent studies (except MS, PE courses, and other degree requirements) from any area.	1

#### NOTES:

1. Must include MA 3831-3832, or their equivalents, at least one of MA 3257, MA 3457, or equivalent, and at least one of MA 3823, MA 3825, or equivalent.
2. Must include at least three of the following: MA 2073, MA 2271, MA 2273, MA 2431, MA 2631, or their equivalents.
3. At least 7/3 units must consist of MA courses at the 3000 level or above.
4. May not include both MA 2631 and MA 3613.

---

### Project Opportunities in Mathematical Sciences

---

#### COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED ANALYSIS

This area of mathematics concerns the modeling and analysis of continuous physical or biological processes that occur frequently in science and engineering. Students interested in this area should have a solid background in analysis which include the ability to analyze ordinary and partial differential equations through both analytical and computational means.

In most circumstances, an applied mathematician does not work alone but is part of a team consisting of scientists and engineers. The mathematician's responsibility is to formulate a mathematical model from the problem, ana-

lyze the model, and then interpret the results in light of the experimental evidence. It is, therefore, important for students to have some experience in mathematical modeling and secure a background in one branch of science or engineering through a carefully planned sequence of courses outside of the department.

With the increase in computational power, many models previously too complicated to be solvable, can now be solved numerically. It is, therefore, recommended that students acquire enough computer proficiency to take advantage of this. Computational skill is growing in importance and should be a part of every applied mathematician's training. Students may learn these skills through various numerical analysis courses offered by the department. An MQP in this area will generally involve the modeling of a real-life problem, analyzing it, and solving it numerically.

#### Courses of Interest

MA 2251	Vector and Tensor Calculus for Engineers
MA 2431	Mathematical Modeling with Ordinary Differential Equations
MA 3231	Linear Programming
MA 3257	Numerical Methods for Linear and Nonlinear Systems
MA 3457	Numerical Methods for Calculus and Differential Equations
MA 3471	Advanced Ordinary Differential Equations
MA 3475	Calculus of Variations
MA 4235	Mathematical Optimization
MA 4255	Numerical Analysis II
MA 4291	Applicable Complex Variables
MA 4411	Numerical Analysis of Differential Equations
MA 4451	Boundary Value Problems
MA 4473	Partial Differential Equations

#### DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

Discrete mathematics is recognized as an increasingly important and vital area of mathematics. Many of the fundamental ideas of discrete mathematics play an important role in formulating and solving problems in a variety of fields ranging from ecology to computer science. For instance, graph theory has been used to study competition of species in ecosystems, to schedule traffic lights at an intersection, and to synchronize parallel processors in a computer. Coding theory has been applied to problems from the private and public sectors where encoding and decoding information securely is the goal. In turn, the problems to which discrete mathematics is applied often yield new and interesting mathematical questions. The goal of a project in discrete mathematics would be to experience this interaction between theory and application. To begin, a typical project team would assess the current state of a problem and the theory that is relevant. Once this is done, the project team's objective would be to make a contribution to solving the problem by developing new mathematical results.

In working in discrete mathematics, one may be writing algorithms, using the computer as a modeling tool, and using the computer to test conjectures. It is important that a student interested in this area have some computer proficiency. Depending on the project, an understanding of algorithm analysis and computational complexity may be helpful.

**Courses of Interest**

- MA 2271 Graph Theory
- MA 2273 Combinatorics
- MA 3231 Linear Programming
- MA 3233 Discrete Optimization
- MA 4891 Topics in Mathematics (when appropriate)
- CS 2005 Data Structures and Programming Techniques
- CS 4120 Analysis of Algorithms
- CS 4123 Theory of Computation

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH**

Operations research is an area of mathematics which seeks to solve complex problems that arise in conducting and coordinating the operations of modern industry and government. Typically, operations research looks for the best or optimal solutions to a given problem. Problems within the scope of operations research methods are as diverse as finding the lowest cost school bus routing that still satisfies racial guidelines, deciding whether to build a small plant or a large plant when demand is uncertain, or determining how best to allocate timesharing access in a computer network.

Typically, these problems are solved by creating and then analyzing a mathematical model to determine an optimal strategy for the organization to follow. Often the problem requires a statistical model, and nearly always the analysis - whether optimizing through a set of equations or simulating the behavior of a process - involves the use of a computer. Finally, operations researchers must be able to interpret and apply the results of their analyses in an appropriate manner.

In addition to a solid background in calculus, probability-statistics, and the various operations research areas, prospective operations researchers should be familiar with computer programming and managerial techniques.

**Courses of Interest**

- MA 2271 Graph Theory
- MA 2273 Combinatorics
- MA 3231 Linear Programming
- MA 3233 Discrete Optimization
- MA 3627 Applied Statistics III
- MA 3631 Mathematical Statistics
- MA 4235 Mathematical Optimization
- MA 4237 Probabilistic Methods in Operations Research
- MA 4631 Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
- MA 4632 Probability and Mathematical Statistics II
- MG 2500 Management Science I: Deterministic Decision Models
- MG 3501 Management Science II: Risk Analysis
- MG 3760 Simulation Modeling and Analysis

**PROBABILITY-STATISTICS**

In many areas of endeavor, decisions must be made using information which is known only partially or has a degree of uncertainty attached to it. One of the major tasks of the statistician is to provide effective strategies for making such decisions. Probabilists and statisticians are also deeply involved in stochastic modeling - the development and application of mathematical models of random phenomena.

Students interested in becoming probabilists or mathematical statisticians should consider additional study in graduate school. While graduate study is an option for students whose goals are to be applied statisticians, there

are also career opportunities in business, industry, and government for holders of a B.S. degree. More information about careers in statistics can be found at the American Statistical Association's web site <http://www.amstat.org/profession/index.html>.

Students planning on graduate studies in this area would be well advised to take, in addition to the courses of interest listed below, additional independent study or PQP work in probability-statistics.

**Courses of Interest**

- MA 2611 Applied Statistics I
- MA 2612 Applied Statistics II
- MA 2631 Probability
- MA 3627 Applied Statistics III
- MA 3631 Mathematical Statistics
- MA 4237 Probabilistic Methods in Operations Research
- MA 4631 Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
- MA 4632 Probability and Mathematical Statistics II

---

**PROGRAM IN ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS**

---

An actuary is a business professional who uses mathematical skills to define, analyze, and solve financial and social problems. Preparation for a career as an actuary requires mathematical aptitude, but actuarial work involves a practical type of mathematical ability mixed with business skills. An actuary deals with real-life problems rather than theoretical ones, must be curious, have sound judgment, and be able to think logically and creatively. The goal of the program in actuarial mathematics is to prepare students for positions in life and health insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, consulting firms, or state or federal government agencies.

The most widely accepted standard of professional qualification to practice as an actuary in the United States is a Fellowship in either the Society of Actuaries (SoA) or the Casualty Actuarial Society (CAS). Each organization administers a series of examinations leading to Fellowship. The first few in this series are mathematical in nature covering topics in calculus and linear algebra, probability, mathematical and applied statistics. Students interested in the actuarial mathematics program should read the latest SoA Associateship Catalog for more information. This catalog may be obtained from the Department of Mathematical Sciences, or at <http://www.soa.org>.

The actuarial mathematics program at WPI provides the first steps in preparing for these examinations and an introduction to fundamentals in business and economics. Students with mathematical aptitude should be able to pass the first two SoA examinations before graduation.

After graduation, most actuarial training is through self-study combined with on-the-job experience. Many employers rotate their actuarial trainees through various assignments exposing them to different aspects of business operations. In addition, companies frequently maintain actuarial libraries, sponsor group study sessions, and give trainees study time during work hours.

Brief descriptions of the distribution requirements, project opportunities and the actuarial examinations are given below.

**MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES PROGRAM CHART**

2 UNITS H&A SUFFICIENCY	see page 51
1 UNIT INTERACTIVE QUALIFYING PROJECT	see page 37
2/3 UNIT SOCIAL SCIENCE	see page 142
1/2 UNIT PHYSICAL EDUCATION	see page 135

	1 unit required	4/3 unit required
INTRODUCTORY COURSES	TRANSITION COURSES	CORE COURSES
MA 1021-1024 MA 2051 MA 2071 MA 2201 MA 2210 MA 2251 MA 2611	MA 2073 MA 2271 MA 2273 MA 2431 MA 2631	Both: MA 3831 MA 3832 One: MA 3257 MA 3457 One: MA 3823* MA 3825*

OTHER MA COURSES TO ATTAIN TOTAL OF 6 UNITS:

ACTUARIAL MATH	ANALYSIS	ALGEBRA	DISCRETE MATH	COMPUTATIONAL MATH	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	STATISTICS/PROBABILITY
MA 3211 MA 3212 MA 4213* MA 4214*	MA 2431 MA 3471* MA 3475* MA 4291 MA 4451 MA 4473*	MA 2073 MA 3823* MA 3825*	MA 2271* MA 2273* MA 3233*	MA 3257 MA 3457 MA 4411*	MA 3231 MA 3233* MA 4235* MA 4237*	MA 2612 MA 2631 MA 3613 MA 3627* MA 3631 MA 4214* MA 4631 MA 4632 MA 4658

1 UNIT MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT (MQP)	
2/3 UNITS COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSES	see page 90

\* Category II courses, offered in alternating years.

**ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS FLOW CHART**

2 UNITS H&A SUFFICIENCY	see page 51
1 UNIT INTERACTIVE QUALIFYING PROJECT	see page 37
2/3 UNIT SOCIAL SCIENCE	see page 142
1/2 UNIT PHYSICAL EDUCATION	see page 135

	2/3 units required	4/3 units required	1 unit required
<b>INTRODUCTORY COURSES</b>	<b>TRANSITION COURSES</b>	<b>CORE COURSES</b>	<b>ACTUARIAL COURSES</b>
MA 1021-1024 MA 2051 MA 2071 MA 2201 MA 2210 MA 2251 MA 2611	MA 2073 MA 2271 MA 2273 MA 2431 MA 2631	Both: MA 3831 MA 3832 One: MA 3257 MA 3457 One: MA 3631 MA 4632	MA 3211 MA 3212 MA 4213* MA 4214*

OTHER MA COURSES TO ATTAIN A TOTAL OF 6 UNITS:

ACTUARIAL MATH	ANALYSIS	ALGEBRA	DISCRETE MATH	COMPUTATIONAL MATH	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	STATISTICS/PROBABILITY
MA 3211 MA 3212 MA 4213* MA 4214*	MA 2431 MA 3471* MA 3475* MA 4291 MA 4451 MA 4473*	MA 2073 MA 3823* MA 3825*	MA 2271* MA 2273* MA 3233*	MA 3257 MA 3457 MA 4411*	MA 3231 MA 3233* MA 4235* MA 4237*	MA 2612 MA 2631 MA 3613 MA 3627* MA 3631 MA 4214* MA 4631 MA 4632 MA 4658

1 UNIT MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT (MQP)
2/3 UNIT COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSES
4/3 UNITS MANAGEMENT COURSES

\* Category II courses, offered in alternating years.

## Program Distribution Requirements for the Actuarial Mathematics Major

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students, completion of a minimum of 10 units of study is required as follows:

	<b>Minimum Units</b>
1. Mathematics (including MQP) (See notes 1-6).	7
2. Management (See note 7).	4/3
3. Additional courses or independent studies (except MS, PE courses, and other degree requirements) from any area (See note 8).	5/3

### NOTES:

1. Must include MA 3255, MA 3831, and MA 3832 or their equivalents.
2. Must include two of the following: MA 2073, MA 2271, MA 2273, MA 2431, MA 2631, or their equivalents.
3. Must include three of the following: MA 3211, MA 3212, MA 4213, MA 4214, or their equivalents.
4. May not include independent studies directed toward Society of Actuaries exams.
5. May not include either MA 2201 or MA 2210.
6. May not include both MA 2631 and MA 3613.
7. Must include MG 2101 and MG 2200 or their equivalents.
8. Must include 2/3 units of computer science.

## Project Opportunities in Actuarial Sciences

Off-campus qualifying projects are regularly done in collaboration with insurance companies, and have in the past been sponsored by Aetna, Allmerica Financial, Blue Cross Blue Shield of Massachusetts, John Hancock Mutual Insurance, Premier Insurance, and Travelers Property Casualty. These projects give real-world experience of the actuarial field by having students involved in solving problems faced by professional actuaries. Instead of choosing a project already posed by a company/advisor team, students may instead seek out industry-sponsored projects on their own (often through internship connections) and propose them to a potential faculty advisor. Alternatively, students may choose to complete any other project in mathematics.

## WPI COURSES AND THE SOCIETY OF ACTUARIES (SOA) EXAMINATIONS

### JOINTLY SPONSORED EXAMS

The formulation of the distribution requirements for the program in actuarial mathematics was in large part motivated by the nature of the sequence of examinations that lead to Fellowship in the SoA or CAS. In particular, there are a number of WPI courses that cover fundamental topics that are included on the first few exams in this sequence.

## Society of Actuaries Examination

1. Mathematical Foundations of Actuarial Science
2. Interest Theory, Economics and Finance
3. Actuarial Models
4. Actuarial Modeling

## WPI Courses

MA 1021 to MA 1024, MA 2631  
 MA 3211, SS 1110, SS 1120, MG 1100, MG 2200  
 MA 3212, MA 4213, MA 4214, MA 2431, MA 4237  
 In addition to topics in 3.: MA 2071, MA 2611, MA 2612, MA3627.

It must be emphasized that course work alone is not sufficient preparation for the examinations listed above; passage requires additional self-study. Several publications of the Society of Actuaries are available in the mathematics department office, and comprehensive information may be found at <http://www.soa.org> and <http://www.casact.org>. In addition, requests for information about the actuarial profession can be sent to the Society of Actuaries, 475 North Martingale Road, Suite 800, Schaumburg, IL 60173-2226.

## PROJECTS/INDEPENDENT STUDIES

Many MQP and independent study possibilities are available to students in the mathematical sciences. From among these, students should select MQP and independent study topics which are related to their areas of concentration. Some project and independent study areas are given below. In addition, a current listing of specific available projects with their descriptions is available at the department office, and at <http://www.wpi.edu/Academics/Projects/available.html>.

<b>Topic Area</b>	<b>Faculty Advisor(s)</b>
Actuarial Mathematics	A. Heinricher, A. Wiedie
Advanced Differential Equations	P. W. Davis, W. Farr
Applications of Graph Theory	P. R. Christopher, W. J. Martin
Applied Functional Analysis	P. W. Davis, W. Farr, M. Humi, D. Tang
Applied Mathematics and Mathematical Physics	J. D. Fehribach, M. Humi, R. Lipton, K. Lurie, M. Sarkis
Applied Probability	A. C. Heinricher
Bayesian Statistics	M. Chen, B. Nandram
Calculus of Variations	R. Jordan, C. Larsen, R. Lipton, K. Lurie, B. Vernescu
Chemical Reaction Models	P. W. Davis, W. Farr
Combinatorics	P. R. Christopher, W. J. Martin, B. Servatius

Control Theory	K. Lurie, A. C. Heinricher	Stochastic Controls	D. Vermes, A. C. Heinricher
Differential Equations	W. Farr, J. D. Fehribach, A. C. Heinricher, M. Sarkis, D. Tang, S. Weekes	Stochastic Differential Equations	B. Doytchinov, A. C. Heinricher, D. Vermes
Electric Power Systems - Modeling, Computation, Optimization	P. W. Davis, K. Lurie	Stochastic Models	M. Chen, B. Nandram, J. D. Petruccelli
Graph Theory	P. R. Christopher, B. Servatius	Structural Optimization	P. W. Davis, K. Lurie
Group Theory	P. R. Christopher	Survey of Sampling Theory	B. Nandram
Homogenization and Composite Materials	R. Lipton, K. Lurie	Tensor Analysis and Relativity	M. Humi
Mathematical Analysis	P. W. Davis, M. Humi	Time Series	J. D. Petruccelli
Mathematical Approaches to Biology and Medicine	R. Y. Lui, D. Tang		
Mathematical Fluid Mechanics	M. Sarkis, D. Tang, S. Weekes		
Mathematical Modeling	P. W. Davis, J. D. Fehribach, M. Humi, M. Sarkis, S. Weekes		
Mathematical Physics	M. Humi, R. Jordan, C. Larsen		
Modeling Optical Interferometry	P. W. Davis		
Modern Algebra and Applications	W. J. Martin, B. Servatius		
Nonconvex Variational Problems	K. Lurie		
Nonlinear Analysis	P. W. Davis, W. Farr, J. D. Fehribach, R. Y. Lui, D. Tang, B. Vernescu		
Number Theory	W. J. Martin		
Numerical Methods	P. W. Davis, M. Sarkis, S. Weekes		
Numerical Solution of Differential Equations	P. W. Davis, J. D. Fehribach, M. Humi, M. Sarkis, D. Tang, B. Vernescu, H. Walker, S. Weekes		
Optimization of Distributed Systems	K. Lurie		
Partial Differential Equations	W. Farr, J. D. Fehribach, M. Humi, R. Jordan, C. Larsen, R. Lipton, R. Y. Lui, K. Lurie, D. Tang, B. Vernescu, S. Weekes		
Scientific Computation	P. W. Davis, J. D. Fehribach, M. Sarkis, S. Weekes		
Statistical Computation	M. Chen		
Statistics	M. Chen, B. Nandram, J. D. Petruccelli		

---

## STATISTICS MINOR

---

Statistical methods are widely used in science, engineering, business, and industry. The Statistics Minor is appropriate for all WPI students with interests in experimental design, data analysis, or statistical modeling. The minor is designed to enable a student to properly design studies and analyze the resulting data, and to evaluate statistical methods used in their field of study.

The minor consists of completion of at least 2 units of work, which must consist of

1. At least 5/3 units of coursework, which must be drawn from the following lists of Foundation and upper-Level Courses, and which must include successful completion of at least 2/3 units from each list:
    - (a) Foundation Courses
      - MA 2073 Matrices and Linear Algebra II
      - MA 2611 Applied Statistics I
      - MA 2612 Applied Statistics II
      - MA 2631 Probability, or MA 3613 Probability for Applications
    - (b) Upper-Level Courses
      - MA 3627 Applied Statistics III
      - MA 3631 Mathematical Statistics
      - MA 4213 Risk Theory
      - MA 4214 Survival Models
      - MA 4237 Probabilistic Methods in Operations Research
      - MA 4631 Probability and Mathematical Statistics I
      - MA 4632 Probability and Mathematics Statistics II
- Any statistics graduate course (MA 509 or any other course numbered MA 540 through MA 559)**

2. Capstone Experience
 

The capstone experience usually consists of completion of MA 4658, Statistical Consulting. In this course, undergraduate students work with statistics faculty and graduate students to learn statistical practice and provide statistical advice to clients from the WPI community. Alternatively, students may arrange an independent study with one of the statistics faculty.

For information about the Statistics Minor, see any of the statistics faculty: Professors Joseph D. Petruccelli, Balgobin Nandram, Ming-Hui Chen, Hyunjoong Kim, Mijung Kim, or Ann H. Wiedie.



## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### G. TRYGGVASON, HEAD

PROFESSORS: A. N. Alexandrou, D. Apelian, R. R. Biederman, M. Dimentberg, W. W. Durgin, R. R. Hagglund, A. H. Hoffman, R. L. Norton, R. J. Pryputniewicz, J. J. Rencis, B. J. Saviolis, R. D. Sisson, Jr., J. M. Sullivan, Jr., G. Tryggvason  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: H. K. Ault, I. Bar-On, C. A. Brown, C. Demetry, N. Gatsonis, J. C. Hermanson, Z. Hou, H. Johari, M. M. Makhoulouf, D. J. Olinger, M. W. Richman, Y. Rong, S. Shivkumar  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: M. Demetriou, M. Fofana, S. S. Kohles  
 VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: E. C. Cobb  
 NORTON ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: C. Demetry  
 NORTON RESEARCH PROFESSOR: R. N. Katz  
 PROFESSORS OF PRACTICE: S. Mirza  
 EMERITUS PROFESSORS: J. M. Boyd, H. T. Grandin, W. A. Kistler, J. A. Mayer, Jr., K. E. Scott, D. N. Zwiap

### GOAL

The Mechanical Engineering program at WPI is designed to develop graduates who can deal with real world situations that involve technological and humanistic/societal issues. Students develop literacy and competency in utilizing scientific and engineering methods for devising useful products in an economical way, while considering the impacts on society. The Mechanical Engineering program is in harmony with the WPI Plan philosophy of education, in which each student develops competence, confidence and the skill of self-learning.

### OBJECTIVES

1. A graduate should be able to apply the fundamental principles of mathematics, science, and engineering to solve structured problems in mechanical engineering.
2. A graduate should be able to combine fundamental knowledge of engineering principles and modern techniques to solve realistic, unstructured problems that arise in mechanical engineering.
3. A graduate should demonstrate the ability to design and develop useful products, processes, or systems that benefit society.
4. A graduate should develop interpersonal skills, ethical behavior, a professional attitude and a respect for others to function effectively in a team environment.
5. A graduate should demonstrate communication skills, written, oral, electronic and graphical, so that they can perform engineering functions effectively.

### OUTCOMES

Graduating students should demonstrate the following at a level equivalent to an entry-level engineer or first year graduate student:

- a. An understanding of the fundamental principles of conservation laws, constitutive relations, mechanics and materials science.

- b. The ability to apply mathematics, science and engineering to thermofluid and mechanical systems.
- c. The ability to design a system, component or process to meet design criteria.
- d. The ability to design and conduct experiments and to analyze and interpret the resulting data.
- e. The ability to use modern engineering tools for engineering design and analysis.
- f. The ability to communicate effectively both verbally and in writing.
- g. The ability to function within multidisciplinary teams.
- h. The ability to function professionally and ethically.
- i. An understanding of contemporary issues and the impact of engineering solutions in a global/societal context.
- j. An appreciation for the skills to accomplish life-long learning.
- k. Knowledge of chemistry and calculus-based physics with depth in at least one.
- l. The ability to apply advanced mathematics through multivariate calculus and differential equations.
- m. Familiarity with statistics and linear algebra.

### INTRODUCTION

Mechanical engineering uses the basic laws of the physical sciences, life sciences, the social science, and the humanities in their quest to serve mankind.

Airplanes, automobiles, trains, space vehicles, earth-moving equipment, nuclear reactors, plasma generators, heart-lung machines, miniature bearings, machines and machine tools, sewing machines, and power lawn mowers are but a few examples of the products with which mechanical engineering is associated.

Compared with other fields of engineering, mechanical engineering is the broadest in application as well as the most basic. Mechanical engineers design products, supervise production, conduct research and development, and manage businesses or technical operations. In addition, mechanical engineering requires persons who can use the sciences to devise useful products in an economic manner while minimizing the loss of our natural resources.

Looking forward to this wide range of possible careers, mechanical engineering students should get a sound foundation in mathematics and science, plan a sequence of cultural and social studies, aim for a real understanding of the fundamentals of engineering, and achieve a proper balance between theory and application. A working knowledge of computers must be established through formal or informal learning processes. Inspection trips to industrial plants and COOP assignments are encouraged.

In this regard, the Mechanical Engineering Department offers extensive, modern, well-equipped facilities in the Higgins and Washburn Laboratories. These laboratories, covering the broad spectrum of mechanical engineering activities, are briefly described in the *Resources available to Undergraduate Students* section of this Catalog. They are widely used by the students enrolled in Mechanical Engineering and related programs.

## Program Distribution Requirements for the Mechanical Engineering Major

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), students wishing to receive the ABET-accredited degree designated “Mechanical Engineering” must satisfy certain additional distribution requirements. These requirements apply to 10 units of study in the areas of mathematics, basic science, and engineering science and design as follows:

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics and Basic Science (Notes 1, 2, 3).	4
2. Engineering Science and Design (includes MQP) (Notes 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9).	6

### NOTES:

1. Must include a minimum of 5/3 units of mathematics, including differential and integral calculus and differential equations.
2. Must include a minimum of 1/3 unit in chemistry and 2/3 unit in physics, or 1/3 unit in physics and 2/3 unit in chemistry.
3. Must include an activity that involves basic matrix algebra and the solution of systems of linear equations, and an activity that involves data analysis and applied statistical methods.
4. Must include 1/3 unit in each of the following: electrical engineering, materials science, and mechanical engineering experimentation.
5. Must include at least one unit of ME courses at the 4000-level.
6. May include 1000 level courses only if designated ES or ME.
7. Must include two stems of coherent course and/or project offerings as noted below in a and b.
  - a. A minimum of one unit of work in thermofluids that includes the topics of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer, plus an activity that integrates thermofluid design.
  - b. A minimum of one unit of work in mechanical systems that includes the topics of statics, dynamics, and stress analysis, plus an activity that integrates mechanical design.
8. Must include an activity which realizes (constructs) a device or system.
9. Must include 1/3 unit of Capstone Design Experience. Items 3, 5, 7a integration, 7b integration, 8, 9 may all be “multiple-counted.”

Each Mechanical Engineering student must complete a Capstone Design experience requirement. This capstone design experience is partially or fully accomplished by completing a Major Qualifying Project which integrates the past course work and involves significant engineering design. At the time of registration for the MQP, the project advisor will determine whether the MQP will meet the Capstone Design requirement or not. If not, the advisor will identify and additional 1/3 unit of course work in the area of Design to be taken in order to meet the ABET Capstone Design requirement.

## FUNDAMENTALS IN THE MAJOR

The WPI philosophy of education emphasizes the development of competence in students’ abilities in self-learning. In the context of the flexible WPI degree requirements and the breadth of the mechanical engineering profession, it is not possible—or beneficial—to specify a rigid educational pattern. Rather, each student, with advice, should develop a program that best meets personal and professional goals.

It is clear that the profession of mechanical engineering rests on a deep understanding of the concepts of science and mathematics. The distribution requirements establish the minimum framework for meeting the student’s educational goals.

### HUMANITIES/SOCIAL SCIENCES

It is difficult for mechanical engineers to design systems without being literate in the disciplines making up the social sciences, for the concerns of people and the flow of capital—economies—are central to technological development. The questions of values and mankind’s cultural experiences as exemplified in the humanities are critical to the study of modern technology. More and more engineering students recognize the need for literacy in the *humanities and social sciences*, and the H&A Sufficiency and Social Sciences degree requirements are designed to meet this need. Mechanical engineering students are urged to work closely with their Sufficiency and Social Studies advisors as well as their academic advisor in the Mechanical Engineering Department to develop a program which meets their needs.

### DISCIPLINARY LITERACY

In addition to disciplinary literacy, the process of design and problem solving is best met by multidisciplinary, problem-oriented experiences. At WPI, *projects and independent studies* are best suited to this educational experience. It may be difficult to generalize as to whether the student should develop literacy in a particular area by course or project experiences. *Courses* are sometimes the optimum mode in developing a disciplinary background, while projects are often effective in multidisciplinary, problem-centered studies. Mechanical engineering students should design programs that take full advantage of *both* of these learning modes.

The academic program of the student should be designed to provide for a continuous development in the scientific and engineering areas, including *analysis, design, and experimental studies*. Students are urged to take the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination, the first step toward becoming a registered professional engineer (P.E.), at the earliest opportunity.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS**

STUDENTS EARNING A B.S. DEGREE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MUST COMPLETE 15 UNITS OF STUDY, DISTRIBUTED AS FOLLOWS:

4 UNITS OF NON-TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES

2 UNITS H&A SUFFICIENCY	See WPI Requirements
1 UNIT INTERACTIVE QUALIFYING (IQP) PROJECT	See WPI Requirements
2/3 UNIT SOCIAL SCIENCE	See WPI Requirements
1/3 UNIT PHYSICAL EDUCATION	See WPI Requirements

1 UNIT FREE ELECTIVE

1 UNIT FREE ELECTIVE	See Catalog
----------------------	-------------

4 UNITS OF MATHEMATICS AND BASIC SCIENCE

4/3 Units  
Student Selected Courses from the General Category of Mathematics and/or Basic Science

5/3 Units  
Differential & Integral Calculus and Ordinary Differential Equations

3/3 Units  
One Chemistry and Two Physics, OR  
One Physics and Two Chemistry

MATHEMATICS	
MA 1021	MA 1023
MA 1022	MA 1024
MA 2051	

SCIENCE	
CH 1010	CH 1020
PH 1110	PH 1120

6 UNITS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (Notes 1 & 2)

1 unit required	1 unit required	1 unit required	1 unit required	2 units required
<b>MECHANICAL SYSTEMS</b>	<b>THERMAL SYSTEMS</b>	<b>OTHER COURSES</b>	<b>MAJOR QUALIFYING PROJECT (MQP)</b>	<b>ELECTIVES</b>
ES 2501 ES 2502 ES 2503	ES 3001 ES 3003 ES 3004	ES 2001 ES 3601 ES 3901		At least one unit must be chosen as ES or ME courses at the 4000-level.

**Note 1:** A complete program must include an activity in each of the following six categories. Courses used to satisfy these activities can be multiple-counted. They can be used to simultaneously satisfy the mechanical engineering, mathematics and basic science, and free elective requirements.

OTHER ACTIVITIES					
Linear Algebra	Statistics	Mechanical System Design	Thermal System Design	Realization	Capstone Design
MA 2071 ME 3501 MA 2073 ME 3512 MA 4411 ME 4505 ME 3311 ME 4530 ME 3321 ME 4605	MA 2611 MA 2612 MA 3613 ME 3825 ME 3901	ME 3310 ME 4320 ME 3311 ME 4430 ME 3320 ME 4770 ME 3506 ME 4816 MQP (depending on topic)	ME 4429 ME 4430 ME 4770 MQP (depending on topic)	ES 3323 ME 1800 ME 2300 ME 3506 MQP (depending on topic)	ME 4320 ME 4429 ME 4430 ME 4770 ME 4816 MQP (depending on topic)

**Note 2:** Elective courses from other engineering disciplines may also be selected at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 levels.

## AREAS IN WHICH COMPETENCE SHOULD BE DEVELOPED

The academic program of mechanical engineering students typically progresses from mathematics and basic science in the earliest years, through the engineering sciences, and then to analysis, design and experimentation. An operational capability in the use of computers must be acquired early in students' programs, as well as an overall skill in graphic, oral, and written communications. *Humanities and arts* and *social science* studies are essential in the program. When applicable, advanced placement from high schools will be given appropriate credit and noted on the WPI transcript.

### MATHEMATICS AND BASIC SCIENCES

It is essential that mechanical engineering students establish a solid foundation in *mathematics*, the fundamental language of engineers. It is recommended that mechanical engineering students develop competence, as a minimum, in calculus and differential equations through such courses as: MA 1021, MA 1022, MA 1023, MA 1024, MA 2051. Additional courses are desirable and should be selected in consultation with the student's academic advisor as preparation for advanced-level course and project work.

An adequate background in the *basic sciences* is mandatory for mechanical engineering students and typically includes physics, chemistry, and other sciences. Programs should be planned so that topics related to mechanics, energy, heat, light, sound, optics, and electricity are covered in preparation for the material to be studied in the engineering sciences. Students, in consultation with their advisors, are urged to include in their programs courses from the following list which support their technical interest: PH 1110, PH 1120, PH 1130, CH 1010, CH 1020, CH 1030, BB 1001, BB 2002, GE 2341, GE 3050. Mathematics and basic sciences must include a minimum of four units, include both chemistry and physics with a minimum of two courses in either, and include differential and integral calculus and differential equations.

### ENGINEERING SCIENCE AND DESIGN

For mechanical engineering students, the *engineering science and design* will normally require the equivalent of a year and a half of full-time study. In the engineering sciences, graphics; mechanics of solids, including stress analysis and dynamics; thermodynamics; fluid and continuum mechanics; materials science; and materials processing provide a background for the higher-level experiences. Students must also develop competence in closely-related engineering and science areas, such as electrical engineering, control engineering, computer science, and heat and mass transfer. A partial listing of engineering science courses of direct interest to the mechanical engineering student follows: ES 1310, ES 2001, ES 2501, ES 2503, ES 3001, ES 3003, ES 3004, ES 3011, ES 3323, ME 3501, ES 2502, ME 3502, ME 3505, EE 2001, EE 2002, EE 3601, and ES 2011/NE 2011.

With mastery of the basic and engineering sciences, mechanical engineering students are in a strong position to utilize the tools of their profession for the gaining of new knowledge and the solution of significant real-world problems, often termed "design." Their MQP and IQP enable them to specialize in a given area of mechanical engineering in an interdisciplinary setting.

Engineering design is the decision-making experience of an engineer in which the combination of the basic sciences, engineering sciences and mathematics is applied, with judgment, to use resources economically to meet stated objectives. The development of literacy and skill in design may include the establishment of objectives, criteria, synthesis, analysis, construction, experimentation, evaluation, and communication. Students should consult their advisors in selecting appropriate courses, projects and independent studies to meet their design requirements. Programs include the equivalent of at least one-half year of a design experience and often involve courses such as ME 2300, ME 3310, ME 3311, ME 3320, ME 3321, ME 4320, and ES 3323 plus the Major and Interactive Qualifying Projects along with independent study. Advanced design courses are available if a student decides to do in-depth study in this area. A minimum of six units of engineering science/design is required, and subdivided between engineering science and design on a 2:1 basis.

The one unit energy stem requirement is normally satisfied by taking courses such as ES 3001, ES 3003, and ES 3004. The one unit mechanical systems stem requirement is normally satisfied by taking courses such as ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503, and ME 3320.

*Field trips and professional society activities are encouraged as they enhance overall professional perspectives.*

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CONCENTRATIONS

After developing competence in the basic engineering and science areas, mechanical engineering students are encouraged to select courses and projects in line with their personal and professional interests.

For those students having broad technical interests, and who wish to select wide-ranging upper-level courses (*see the Mechanical Engineering Program Chart*) and suitable MQP, early and continuing consultation with their academic advisors is encouraged to ensure that suitable preliminary work is completed on an appropriate schedule.

For those students that have an interest in pursuing upper-level activities within a narrow area of mechanical engineering, the Department offers seven specialty areas in which a "Concentration" may be earned. Each requires completion of six courses specified by that area, plus an MQP in that area. A brief description of each Concentration area, the name of a faculty member well versed in all phases of that area, and the particular course options and requirements are noted in the *Mechanical Engineering Concentrations chart*.

Students should note that they may utilize graduate courses if they are appropriate. The academic advisor must approve the course in advance. Integrated undergraduate-graduate programs are encouraged.

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CONCENTRATIONS

### AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (GATSONIS)

Students are provided with ample opportunity to develop technical competence in lightweight structures, low- and high-speed aerodynamics, microgravity dynamics, propulsion systems, and space systems from a design, analysis, and synthesis point of view. Facilities at WPI, including wind tunnels, are available for experimental work.

Typical MQP activities include the analysis, design, construction, and/or testing of flight vehicles, satellites, or components.

### BIOMECHANICAL (HOFFMAN)

Students blend biology and biotechnology coursework with continuum mechanics, biomechanics, biofluids, and biomedical materials to support their individual interest. MQPs are usually developed jointly with off-campus medical facilities, including the University of Massachusetts Medical Center.

Typically MQP topics include: soft tissue mechanics, flow in constricted blood vessels, joint kinematics, prosthetic devices, sports biomechanics, biomaterials, tissue engineering and rehabilitation.

### ENGINEERING MECHANICS (RENCIS)

Students select courses to develop the ability to construct models to analyze, predict, and test the performance of solid structures, fluids, and composite materials under various situations.

Typical MQP topics include: mechanical vibrations, stress and strain analysis, computer methods in engineering mechanics, finite element analysis, and vibration isolation. Departmental testing facilities and computer and software support are available.

### MECHANICAL DESIGN (NORTON)

Courses are available to support development of student interest in the design, analysis, and optimization of an assembly of components which produce a machine. Computer-based techniques are widely used in support of these activities.

Typical MQP topics are: optimum design of mechanical elements, stress analysis of machine components, evaluation and design of industrial machine components and systems, robotics, and computer-aided design and synthesis.

#### Aerospace

2 Required

- ME 2713 Astronautics
- ME 3711 Aerodynamics

Select 4

- ME 3410 Flow of Compressible Fluids
- ME 3714 Propulsion I
- ME 4605 Computational Fluid Mechanics
- ME 4712 Supersonic Aerodynamics
- ME 4715 Aerospace Structures
- ME 4724 High Speed Flow
- ME 4770 Aerospace Systems Design

\*Plus Aerospace MQP

#### Biomechanical

Select 2 Biology and Biotechnology (BB) Courses:

Preferred choices include:

- BB 2550 Cell Biology
- BB 3110 Animal Physiology
- BB 3130 Anatomy

Select 4

- ME 3501 Elementary Continuum Mechanics
- ME 3506 Rehabilitation Engineering
- ME 4504 Biomechanics
- ME 4606 Biofluids
- ME 4814 Biomedical Materials
- Any BE course at the 3000-level or higher

\* Plus Biomechanical-related MQP

#### Engineering Mechanics

Select 6

- ME 3023 Mech. Behavior & Modeling Properties of Eng'g Mat'ls
- ME 3501 Elementary Continuum Mechanics
- ME 3502 Advanced Stress Analysis
- ME 3505 Mechanical Vibrations
- ME 3506 Rehabilitation Engineering
- ME 3512 Introduction to the Finite Element Method
- ME 3602 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics
- ME/BE 4504 Biomechanics
- ME 4505 Advanced Dynamics
- ME 4520 Analytical Methods in Mechanical Engineering
- ME 4530 Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering

\* Plus Engineering Mechanics MQP

#### Mechanical Design

2 Required

- ME 3310 Kinematics of Mechanisms
- ME 3320 Design of Machine Elements

Select 4

- ES 1310 Engineering Design Graphics
- ES 3323 Introduction to CAD
- ME 2300 Introduction to Engineering Design
- ME 3311 Dynamics of MEchanisms and MAchines
- ME 3321 Dynamic Modeling
- ME 3506 Rehabilitation Engineering
- ME 4320 Advanced Engineering Design
- ME 4815 Industrial Robotics
- ME 4816 Materials Optimization for Engineers

\* Plus Mechanical Design MQP

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CONCENTRATIONS

### MANUFACTURING (BROWN)

Courses are available to support student interest in manufacturing engineering, computer-aided design, computer-aided manufacturing, robotics, vision systems, and a variety of manufacturing processes.

Typical MQPs include: robotics, FEM, composite materials, factory automation, materials processing.

[www.wpi.edu/+MFE](http://www.wpi.edu/+MFE)

See also the Manufacturing Systems engineering degree program.

#### Manufacturing

Select 2

- ME 1800 Materials Selection and Manufacturing Processes
- ME 2820 Materials Processing
- ME 4816 Materials Optimization for Engineers
- ME 4822 Solidification Processing

Select 2

- ES 3011 Control Engineering I
- ME 3820 Computer-Aided Manufacturing
- ME 4815 Industrial Robotics

Select 2

- MG 2500 Management Science I: Deterministic Decision Models
- MG 2850 Engineering Economics
- MG 3400 Production System Design
- MG 3401 Production Planning and Control

\* Plus Manufacturing MQP

### MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (SISSON)

Students interested in a strong materials science and engineering component can elect course and project activities in metals, ceramics, polymers, and composite materials with laboratory and project experience using facilities in Stoddard Laboratories.

Typical MQP topics include: X-ray diffraction, electron microscopy, computer modeling, mechanical testing and deformation mapping, plastic deformation, ceramic processing, friction, wear, corrosion, and materials processing.

#### Materials Science

Select 2

- ME 2820 Materials Processing
- ME 4816 Materials Optimization for Engineers
- ME 4822 Solidification Processing

Select 2

- ME 3023 Mech. Behavior and Modeling Properties of Eng'g Mat'ls
- ME 3811 Structure of Materials
- ME 3825 Mechanical Behavior of MAterials Laboratory
- ME 4813 Ceramics
- ME 4814 Biomedical Materials
- ME 4821 Chemistry, Properties, and Processing of Plastics
- ME 4832 Corrosion and Corrosion Control

Select 2

- ME 4840 Phase Transformation
- ME 4850 Thermodynamics of Materials
- ME 583 Analytical Methods in Materials Engineering

\* Plus Materials Science MQP

### THERMAL/FLUID ENGINEERING (SAVILONIS)

Students study the theoretical and empirical bases of thermodynamics, heat transfer, mass transfer, and fluid flow, as well as the application of these fundamental engineering sciences to energy conversion, environmental control, and vehicular systems.

Typical MQPs include: biological fluid mechanics, laminar/turbulent separation, lifting bodies, heat pipes, electronic component cooling, power cycles, fluid component analysis and design, and energy storage.

#### Thermal-Fluids

Select 6

- ME 3410 Compressible Flow
- ME 3422 Environmental Issues and Analysis
- ME 3714 Propulsion I
- ME 4412 Introduction to Combustion
- ME 4429 Thermodynamic Applications and Design
- ME 4604 Fluid Mechanics of Machines
- ME 4605 Computational Fluid Mechanics
- ME 4606 Biofluids
- ME 4724 High Speed Flow

\* Plus Thermal-Fluids MQP

#### Notes:

1. A Concentration area requires a 1 unit of MQP in that area.
2. After consultation with their academic advisor, students may petition the M.E. Dept. Curriculum Committee for approval of a Concentration plan at any time, preferably prior to the middle of their Junior Year.

---

**ENHANCED PROGRAMS**


---

**BS-MS PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

Outstanding students are encouraged to combine a master's degree with their undergraduate WPI studies. Details are found in the WPI GRADUATE PROGRAM section of this catalog, and interested students should initiate discussions with their advisor early in their junior year.

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM**

The WPI COOP Program provides an opportunity to integrate "real-world" experience into an educational program. Details are found in the COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM section of this catalog.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MINOR (FOR NON-MAJORS)**

Non- ME majors interested in developing a ME minor in conjunction with their major should consult with the Department Head or the lead faculty member in the specific ME sub-area of interest to define a program leading to recognition of the minor.

---

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING COURSES**


---

<b>Aerospace Engineering</b>	<b>Category</b>
ME 2713	Astronautics I
ME 3711	Aerodynamics I I
ME 3714	Propulsion I
ME 4712	Supersonic Aerodynamics II
ME 4715	Aerospace Materials and Design I
ME 4724	High Speed Flow I
ME 4770	Aerospace Systems Design I
<b>Engineering Experimentation</b>	
ME 3901	Engineering Experimentation I
<b>Engineering Mechanics</b>	
ES 2501	Introduction to Static Systems I
ES 2502	Stress Analysis I
ES 2503	Introduction to Dynamic Systems I
ME 1520	Mechanics of Alpine Skiing I
ME 3501	Elementary Continuum Mechanics I
ME 3502	Advanced Mechanics of Materials I
ME 3505	Mechanical Vibrations I
ME 3506	Rehabilitation Engineering I
ME 3512	Introduction to the Finite Element Method I
ME 3023	Mechanical Behavior and Modelling Properties of Engineering Materials I
ME/BE 4504	Biomechanics II (01-02)
ME 4505	Advanced Dynamics I
ME 4520	Analytical Methods in Mechanical Engineering I
ME 4530	Computational Methods in Mechanical Engineering I
ME 4922	Theory and Practice of Laser Instrumentation I

**Manufacturing Engineering**

ME 1800	Material Selection and Manufacturing Processes	I
ME 2820	Materials Processing	I
ME 3820	Computer-Aided Manufacturing	I
ME 4815	Industrial Robotics	I
<b>Materials Science and Engineering</b>		
ES 2001	Introduction to Material Science	I
ME 3023	Mechanical Behavior and Modeling Properties of Engineering Materials	I
ME 3811	Microstructure Analysis and Control	I
ME 3825	Mechanical Metallurgy Laboratory	I
ME 4813	Ceramics	I
ME/BE 4814	Biomaterials	II (01-02)
ME 4816	Materials Optimization for Engineers	II (01-02)
ME 4821	Chemistry, Properties and Processing of Plastics	I
ME 4822	Solidification Process	II (00-01)
ME 4832	Corrosion and Corrosion Control	II (00-01)
ME 4840	Physical Metallurgy	I
ME 4850	Solid State Thermodynamics	I

**Mechanical Design**

ES 1310	Engineering Design Graphics	I
ES 3323	Introduction to CAD	I
ME 2300	Introduction to Engineering Design	I
ME 3310	Kinematics of Mechanisms	I
ME 3311	Dynamics of Mechanisms and Machines	I
ME 3320	Design of Machine Elements	I
ME 3321	Dynamic Modeling	I
ME 4320	Advanced Engineering Design	I

**Thermal/Fluid Engineering**

ES 3000	Classical Thermodynamics	I
ES 3001	Introduction to Thermodynamics	I
ES 3003	Heat Transfer	I
ES 3004	Fluid Mechanics	I
ME 3410	Compressible Flow	I
ME 3422	Environmental Issues and Analysis	II (01-02)
ME 3602	Intermediate Fluid Dynamics	I
ME 4412	Introduction to Combustion	II (00-01)
ME 4429	Thermofluid Applications and Design	I
ME 4604	Fluid Mechanics of Machines	II (01-02)
ME 4605	Computational Fluid Mechanics	I
ME/BE 4606	Biofluids	II (00-01)

**Special Topics**

ME 4010	Seminar	I
IS 4 ME	Special Topics	I

Independent study topics in mechanical engineering may be arranged. Consult faculty in the specific technical area for details.

## MILITARY SCIENCE

### LTC M. T. BEZUBIC, HEAD

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: MAJ J. S. Green,  
CPT H. J. Rider

### INTRODUCTION

Army Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) is offered by WPI and is available to all male and female students. Physically qualified American citizens who complete the entire four-year program, concurrent with baccalaureate degree completion, may be commissioned in the United States Army, Army Reserve or Army National Guard. Emphasis throughout is on the development of individual leadership abilities and preparation of the student for a lifetime of service to the nation. The Military Science Department offers several concurrent programs designed to complement the WPI Plan. There are two variations of ROTC available to students who desire to participate:

1. The four-year program is an on-campus program during which students participate in required military Science courses and activities. Students attend a six-week advanced training camp (with pay) between the third and fourth year for practical application of classroom instruction.
2. The two-year ROTC program begins with a six-week basic summer training camp (with pay). Upon successful completion of basic camp, the student enters the third year of ROTC and will attend the advanced camp during the following summer. As another alternative, an enlisted member of the Armed Forces, who has completed Basic Training can qualify for the two year ROTC program and the Simultaneous Membership Program.

All military science courses are open to any interested student without incurring any military obligation. Military science courses are an excellent medium for personal enrichment and development of leadership abilities.

### BASIC COURSE

The Basic Course includes classroom instruction and practical application opportunities which introduce the student to the Army and the Army to the student. Since all effective leaders must understand the organization in which they will function, initial instruction is intended to create a working knowledge of the Army. Subsequent instruction deals with the study of military leadership, management, and technical proficiency.

### ADVANCED COURSE

The Advanced Course includes classroom instruction and practical application opportunities taught during the third and fourth years. The objective is to develop leaders; to give the cadet experience in first organizing, then managing a project; to enable the cadet to take charge of any project and to bring it to a successful conclusion. This acquired ability is useful in every human endeavor; it is essential to the military leader. In conjunction with the theoretical approach to leadership studied in class, students are required to apply their knowledge during Leadership Laboratories. The Advanced Course is open to all students who have satisfactorily completed two years in the basic course or the equivalent.

A student enrolled in the Advanced Course receives an allowance of \$150 per month, tax free, each month in school. Pay during the Advanced Camp, is as set by Congressional legislation. To enroll in the Advanced Course, students must execute a contract stating they will continue the course of instruction for two years and accept the commission of Second Lieutenant in the United States Army, Army Reserve or Army National Guard upon graduation.

### PROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION

The required professional military education component encompasses the full four years of study. It consists of two essential parts:

1. completion of a baccalaureate degree;
2. undergraduate certification in the areas of written communications, military history, and computer literacy.

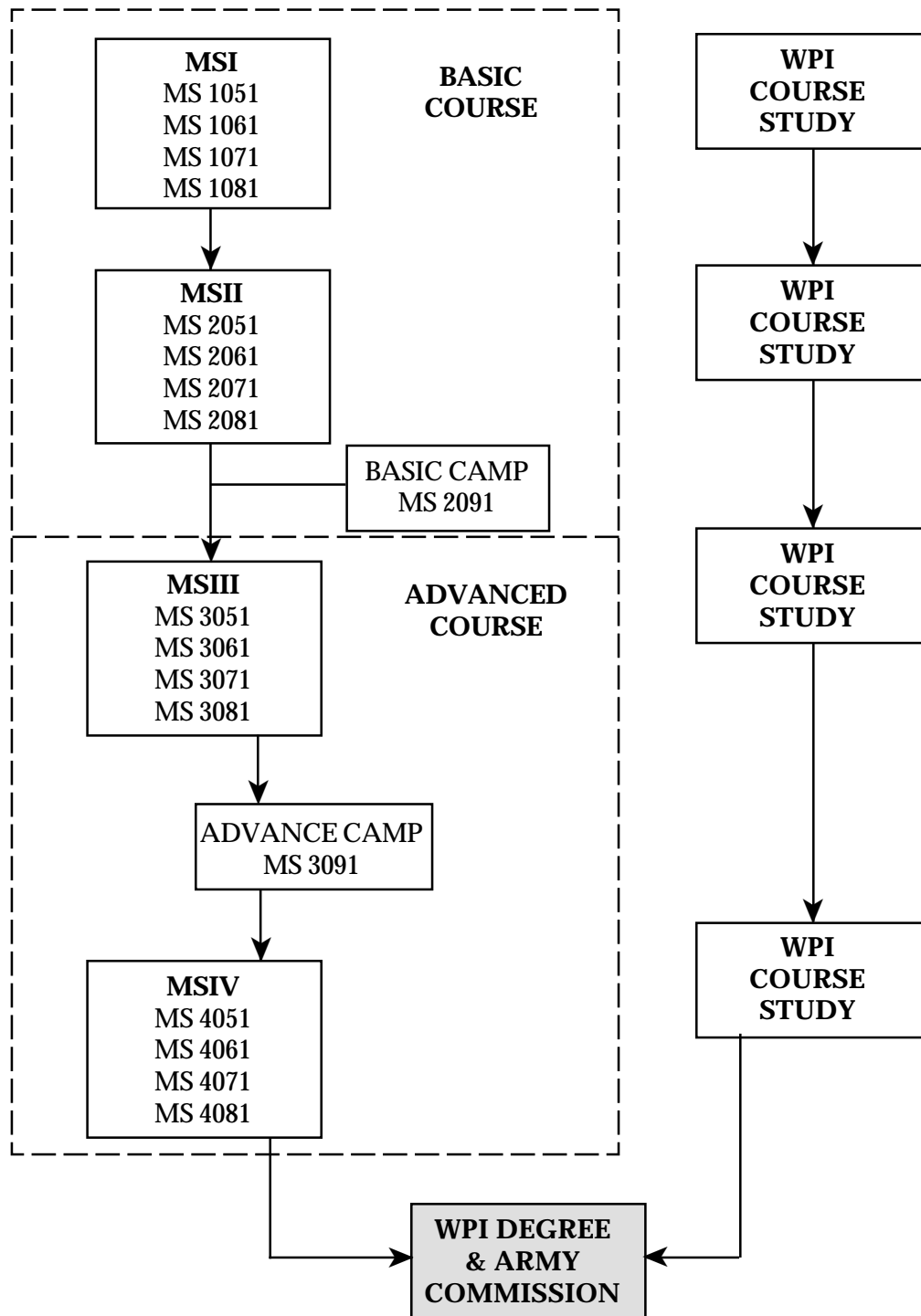
### LEADERSHIP LABORATORY

Leadership Laboratory consists of a monthly four-hour practical exercise in leadership or military skills. It is an integral part of the annual ROTC program. The purpose of Leadership Laboratory is to give each cadet the opportunity to apply practically the theory learned during formal class periods. The senior cadets conduct the laboratory period with underclass students filling subordinate roles; level of responsibility depends upon how far they have advanced in ROTC.

The Military Science Department encourages its cadets to participate in athletics and to join other extracurricular activities in order to practice leadership theories learned in military science.



MILITARY SCIENCE COURSE FLOW CHART



- (1) Required for 2 year ROTC program students.
- (2) Additional requirements: Professional Military Education:  
 Five Undergraduate Courses.  
 Leadership Laboratories, weekly.  
 Physical Training, weekly.  
 Weekend Field Training Exercise (2 each year).  
 Social Events.
- (3) Required attendance for all Juniors.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**R. R. GILBERT, HEAD**

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: P. J. Grebinar

### REQUIREMENTS

Qualification in physical education shall be established by completing 1/3 unit of course work or its equivalency. *Students are urged to complete this requirement in their first two years of residency at WPI.* Such an equivalency may be satisfied through the PE 1100 series. PE 1100 is designed for students who wish to obtain PE credit through any of five different categories as listed below and may be substituted for any 1/12 unit PE course:

1. WPI approved varsity athletic team participation. Student must be registered in advance of participation.
2. Club Sports. Students must be members of a PE approved club prior to becoming eligible for physical education credit. Students must be registered in advance of participation.
3. Approved courses not offered at WPI; advance approval by the head of the Physical Education Department is necessary.
4. Individualized program at WPI; advance approval by the head of the Physical Education Department is necessary.
5. Proficiency testing is available in some areas; arrangements should be made with a Physical Education Department instructor.

Students who wish to obtain PE credit by the above means must be enrolled in a course in the PE 1100 series.

No student may use any 1/12-unit PE courses beyond the four required 1/12 unit to satisfy any other requirement.

Participation in certain ROTC programs may entitle students to a waiver of the PE requirement.

### ATHLETIC PROGRAMS

#### THE INTERCOLLEGIATE PROGRAM

The intercollegiate athletics program offers competition in 21 varsity sports.

All full-time members of the physical education faculty and staff are involved in coaching, with assistance from other faculty members and part-time coaches from the community who have special skills in athletics.

WPI has excellent facilities and provides the best in protective equipment but, if an injury should occur, a team physician and full-time trainers are available, offering the latest treatment methods and facilities.

Practices are normally held daily, after classes, in the afternoon. Midweek contests involving travel are held to a minimum to avoid missing classes. Every effort is made to avoid conflicts with academic activities, and competitions are generally scheduled with schools with similar standards and objectives.

In recent years, teams and individuals have been sent to regional and national tournaments to allow them to compete at the highest possible level. All-America recognition has been attained recently in football, men's soccer, track and field, and wrestling.

The athletic program forms an important point of contact with other universities and colleges in the East and is an opportunity for our students to compete against conference and independent institutions.

#### Varsity Sports

Baseball	Soccer (men)
Basketball (men)	Soccer (women)
Basketball (women)	Softball
Crew (men)	Swimming & Diving (men)
Crew (women)	Swimming & Diving (women)
Cross Country (men)	Tennis (men)
Cross Country (women)	Tennis (women)
Field Hockey	Track (men)
Football	Track (women)
Golf (fall and spring)	Volleyball (women)
	Wrestling

#### THE CLUB SPORTS PROGRAM

The Club Sports Program offers a variety of competitive activities for student participation. Most of the Club Sports listed below compete against teams from other institutions.

#### Club Sports

Alpine Skiing	Lacrosse (men/women)
Cheerleaders	Martial Arts (SOMA)
Coed Soccer	Rugby
Fencing	Scuba
Free Style Wrestling	Ultimate Frisbee
Ice Hockey	Volleyball (men)
	Water Polo

Club Sports, Class II, are administered through the Department of Physical Education and Athletics and details regarding the activities listed above are available through the Coordinator of Club Sports in Alumni Gymnasium.

#### THE INTRAMURAL PROGRAM

The Intramural Program is designed as an opportunity for students to enjoy the benefits of recreation and athletic competition even though they may not have the time, talent or desire to compete on the higher intercollegiate level.

Entries are welcome not only from fraternities, sororities and other residential units but also from a variety of independent student groups and individuals, including faculty and staff. Approximately 50% of the student body participate in intramurals.

The program includes flag football, floor hockey, volleyball, cross-country, basketball, swimming, soccer, water polo, softball, bowling, table tennis, and track. The program is ever-expanding, and activities are added as needs arise and time and facilities permit.

The program is administered by the Department of Physical Education and Athletics, and all details regarding scheduling and eligibility are available in the Director of Intramurals located in Alumni Gym.

## PHYSICS

### T. H. KEIL, HEAD

PROFESSORS: S. N. Jasperson, T. H. Keil, D. F. Nelson,  
G. D. J. Phillies, L. R. Ram-Mohan, A. Walther

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: P. K. Aravind,  
N. A. Burnham, R. S. Quimby

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: G. S. Iannacchione,  
S. W. Pierson, L. C. Lew Yan Voon, A. A. Zozulya

### GOALS OF WPI'S UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM IN PHYSICS

The physics department educates students with a program characterized by curricular flexibility, student project work, and active involvement of students in their learning. Through a balanced, integrated curriculum stressing the widely applicable skills and knowledge of physics, we provide an education that is strong both in fundamentals and in applied knowledge, appropriate for immediate use in a variety of fields as well as graduate study and lifelong learning.

### SPECIFIC EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES OF THE PHYSICS PROGRAM:

We expect that physics graduates:

1. Know, understand, and use a broad range of basic physical principles.
2. Have an understanding of appropriate mathematical methods, and an ability to apply them to physics.
3. Have demonstrated oral and written communications skills.
4. Understand options for careers and further education, and have the necessary educational preparation to pursue those options.
5. Have an ability to learn independently.
6. Have acquired the broad education envisioned by the WPI Plan.
7. Are prepared for entry level careers in a variety of fields, and are aware of the technical, professional, and ethical components.
8. Are prepared for graduate study in physics and/or other fields.
9. Can find, read, and critically evaluate selected original scientific literature.

### INTRODUCTION

Ask a physicist what physics has to do with, and you are likely to be told: "Everything!" Though oversimplified, this answer does contain a kernel of truth. In their study of nature, physicists concern themselves with interactions involving matter and energy of every form.

Physicists' interests range from the tiny world of subatomic particles to stars, galaxies and the vast cosmic sea of space and time in which they travel. They have developed intricate tools to assist the human senses in probing

these remote extremes of our natural environment. They have distilled their understanding of nature into laws of great generality and elegance, from the mathematical patterns needed to interpret the perfect symmetry and the regularity of atoms and crystals, to the powerful mathematical treatment of chaos and disorder needed to deal with the concept of heat.

Of course, not all physicists work at the very limits of our knowledge of nature. Many use their understanding of physics to develop practical applications that solve more familiar human problems. The pioneering work on semiconductors in the 1940s led to the development of computers, transistor radios and a communication network that is bringing the peoples of the world ever closer together. The laser, invented in the 1960s, has been used in such varied applications as eye surgery and radar, and even in computerized cash registers. The list of problems solved is long; the list of future possibilities is endless. So there is some truth in the statement that "physics has to do with everything."

One of the distinguishing characteristics of the physicist's approach is a cyclical growth pattern. Systematic experiments provide new facts. New theory is developed to summarize these facts and make them manageable. The new theory has as its consequences practical applications and new questions, leading to new experimentation. Along the way, physicists are guided by certain fundamental principles such as symmetry, continuity and conservation laws.

Students come to the study of physics from many backgrounds and for many reasons. Two aspects in particular seem to attract them. The first is the opportunity to choose from a wide range of intriguing subjects of study, both theoretical and experimental, both fundamental and applied. The second is the combination of intuitive ideas and the penetrating style of logical and mathematical problem-solving which students come to realize physics "has to do with."

### CAREER OPPORTUNITIES IN PHYSICS

Undergraduate physics programs were once formulated with the expectation that graduating students would enter postgraduate programs, where they would earn an advanced degree under the guidance of a practicing physicist. The long-term career objective was assumed to be a permanent position in an academic physics department, with interests divided between scientific research and teaching. Although this traditional outlook is still valid for many students entering the study of physics today, the unprecedented worldwide growth of science-based industries has led to exciting new career opportunities involving pure physics mixed with engineering and applied science. Many technically oriented students have also a deep interests in pure science; they are attracted to applied physics because it allows them to satisfy their scientific curiosity while at the same time pursuing the practical objectives of an engineer. In recognition of this new career choice the physics department offers a degree in engineering physics in addition to the traditional physics program. As shown in the sample programs below, students for this degree have great freedom to shape their program to match their individual interests.

**AREAS OF FACULTY INTEREST  
(PROJECT AND INDEPENDENT STUDIES)**

P. Aravind	Quantum optics, quantum mechanics, group theory.
N. Burnham	Atomic force microscopy, nanomechanics
G. Iannacchione	Calorimetry, liquid crystals
S. Jaspersen	Optical properties of solids, optical instruments.
T. Keil	Solid state physics, mathematical physics, fluid mechanics.
L. Lew Yan Voon	Solid state physics, semiconductors
D. Nelson	Optical and transport properties, solid state physics, lattice dynamics.
G. Phillis	Light scattering spectroscopy, complex fluids, biochemical physics.
S. Pierson	Statistical mechanics, super conductivity.
R. Quimby	Optical properties of solids, laser spectroscopy.
L. Ram-Mohan	Field theory, many body problems, solid state physics, linear and non-linear optical properties of semiconductors, computational physics.
G. Swartzlander	Optical solitons, nonlinear optics.
A. Walther	Optics, optical instruments, precision measurements.
A. Zozulya	Non-linear optics, photo-refractive materials

**Program Distribution Requirements for the  
Physics and Engineering Physics Majors**

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students (see page 20), completion of a minimum of 10 units of study is required in the areas of mathematics, physics, and related fields as follows:

**PHYSICS**

Requirements	Minimum Units
1. Mathematics (Note 1).	3
2. Physics (including the MQP; may include ES 3001) (Note 2).	5
3. Other subjects to be selected from mathematics, science, engineering, computer science, and management (Note 2).	2

**Notes:**

1. Mathematics must include at least 2/3 unit of mathematics at the level of MA 3000 or higher.
2. Either item 2 or 3 must include 1/3 unit of PH 2600, PH 3600, or other laboratory course approved by the department Program Review Committee following petition by the student.

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**

1. Same requirements as PHYSICS, with the addition that the 10 units must include 2 units of coordinated engineering and other technical/scientific activities. The 2-unit program must be formulated prior to final year of study by student in consultation with the academic advisor, and must be certified prior to the final year by the departmental Program Review Committee.

**Curriculum Outline — Physics  
and Engineering-Physics**

The programs of study described below are designed to fulfill the needs and interests of students over the range from “pure” to “applied,” or “engineering” science. They are designed to provide, first of all, a foundation in the indispensable principles and techniques of classical and modern physics. Such preparation is necessary and appropriate for any future in science and technology, including that of post-graduate study and research. Moreover, insofar as appropriate within an undergraduate curriculum, programs are offered which allow options of special experience in some of the active areas of applied or engineering physics.

All programs include a common group of recommended core courses which provide the foundation, beginning with the great themes of physics—matter, motion, forces, energy, and the nature and concepts of electricity and magnetism. They build on that basic knowledge and perspective together with progressively more sophisticated mathematical techniques. Beyond this essential core, a student may choose either a more traditional program of physics study or one relating to an area of individual interest with engineering applications. Illustrations of these options are outlined in the section below, “Physics and Engineering-Physics Programs.”

Guidance in the planning of students’ programs will be provided by academic advisors. A departmental engineering-physics coordinator is also available for consultation by students and academic advisors on questions pertaining to curriculum and project matters.

In addition to the courses, the Major Qualifying Project (MQP) has the potential to provide valuable experience and to broaden students’ perspectives in the chosen subject area—this is one of the exceptional opportunities uniquely associated with the WPI Plan. In the case of students concentrating in one of the engineering-physics fields, the project topic would be chosen for its relevance to that area of interest. Additional information about the MQP is presented in the section on page 139, “Project Opportunities in Physics and Engineering-Physics.”

Students who feel that their interests and objectives do not fit naturally into any of the illustrative programs presented here are invited to consult with their academic advisors and with representatives of the Physics Department. It is usually possible to adapt a program to their individual needs.

**PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING-PHYSICS PROGRAMS**

For a student entering the study of physics, there is a natural progression of subjects which provide a foundation for advanced work within physics and engineering-physics programs. This constitutes a core sequence which embodies the following indispensable basic areas of study: classical mechanics, electromagnetism, a survey of modern physics, statistical and quantum physics, and laboratory

experimental methods. Because the language of the exact sciences is mathematics, there is a parallel core sequence of mathematics courses normally taken either as preparation for or concurrently with the physics courses with which they are paired in the list presented below. In the following table  $\rightarrow$  indicates that the mathematics course is strongly recommended;  $\leftrightarrow$  indicates that concurrent study is acceptable.

MA 1021 Calculus I	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 1110 Mechanics
MA 1022 Calculus II	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 1120 Electricity and Magnetism
MA 1023 Calculus III	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 1111 Mechanics
MA 1024 Calculus IV	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 1121 Electricity and Magnetism
MA 1023 Calculus III	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 1130 Introduction to 20th Century Physics
MA 1024 Calculus IV	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 1140 Oscillations and Waves
MA 2051 Differential Equations	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 2202 Intermediate Mechanics II
MA 2071 Linear Algebra		PH 2651 Physics Laboratory
MA 2251 Vector/Tensor Calculus	$\rightarrow$	PH 2301 Electromagnetic Fields I
MA 4451 Boundary Value Problems	$\leftrightarrow$	PH 3301 Electromagnetic Theory
	$\rightarrow$	PH 3401 Quantum Mechanics I
		PH 4206 Statistical Physics
(PH 1110, PH 1120)		Students needing a somewhat more gradual introduction and an opportunity to gain mathematical skills concurrently are advised to substitute these courses for PH 1111 and PH 1121.

Physics and engineering-physics students should also reserve part of their undergraduate experience for developing perspective in a range of other science and engineering disciplines. A few of the many possibilities are illustrated by the following examples.

- Chemistry (CH 1010, 1030); Material Science (ES 2001). Choosing appropriate materials is often crucial in the development of new experimental techniques that can further our knowledge of physical phenomena. Conversely, the studies of physicists have had profound effects on the development of new materials.
- Electronics, both analog (EE 2201 and 3204, often preceded by one or more of the basic electrical engineering courses, EE 2011 - 2014), and digital (EE 3801). Electronics pervades the modern laboratory. It is valuable to learn electronic principles and designs as they are applied in modern "on-line" experimental data collection and data reduction systems.
- Computer science (CS 1005 or CS 1021, and CS 2005). Physics students will need to make skillful use of computers in present and future experimental data processing, theoretical analyses, and the storing, retrieving and displaying of scientific information.
- Engineering courses related to science. Some basic knowledge in areas such as heat transfer, control systems, fluid mechanics, stress analysis and similar topics will prove to be of great benefit to the physicist called upon to apply professional knowledge to practical engineering problems.

Building on this core and topical subject coverage, physics students are in a position to turn in any number of directions within the range of physics studies, depending on individual interests and career objectives. Six illustrative examples are outlined below. In each case the outline includes a list of recommended and related courses followed by a sampling of project opportunities in the respective areas. Selection of specific courses and projects should be determined by students' interests and the guidance of their academic advisors and the engineering-physics coordinator. For courses outside of the physics department, students are advised to discuss the prerequisites with the instructor.

### 1. Physics

#### Recommended Courses

PH 3402 Quantum Mechanics II  
 PH 4201 Advanced Classical Mechanics  
 PH (IS/P) Selected Readings in Physics

#### Related Courses

EE 2311 Continuous-Time Signal and System Analysis  
 EE 2312 Discrete-Time Signal and System Analysis  
 EE 3801 Logic Circuits  
 EE 3901 Semiconductor Devices  
 ES 3011 Control Engineering I  
 PH 3117 Problem Solving Seminar  
 PH 3501 Relativity  
 PH 3502 Solid State Physics  
 PH 3503 Nuclear Physics  
 PH 3504 Optics  
 PH (IS/P) Modern Optics  
 PH 501 (Graduate) Mathematical Methods of Physics I  
 PH 511 (Graduate) Classical Mechanics  
 MA 4291 Applicable Complex Variables

### 2. Computational Physics.

#### Recommended Courses

MA 3255 Numerical Analysis I  
 MA 4411 Numerical Solutions of Differential Equations  
 PH (IS/P) Numerical Techniques in Physics

#### Related Courses

PH 3117 Problem Solving Seminar  
 PH 3402 Quantum Mechanics II  
 PH 3502 Solid State Physics  
 PH 501/2 (Graduate) Mathematical Physics  
 MA 4255 Numerical Analysis II  
 MA 4291 Applicable Complex Variables  
 CS 1005 Introduction to Programming  
 CS 2005 Techniques of Programming  
 CS 2011 Introduction to Computer Organization and Assembly Language  
 CS 4731 Computer Graphics  
 EE 2311 Continuous-Time Signal and System Analysis  
 EE 2312 Discrete-Time Signal and System Analysis  
 EE 3801 Logic Circuits  
 ES 3011 Control Engineering I

### 3. Optics

#### Recommended Courses

PH 3504 Optics  
 PH (IS/P) Photonics  
 PH (IS/P) Selected Readings in Optics

*Related Courses*

PH 3117	Problem Solving Seminar
PH 3402	Quantum Mechanics II
PH 3502	Solid State Physics
PH 542/3	(Graduate) Modern Optics I and II
MA 4291	Applicable Complex Variables
ID 3150	Light, Vision, and Understanding
EE 2311	Continuous-Time Signal and System Analysis
EE 2312	Discrete-Time Signal and System Analysis
ES 3011	Control Engineering I

**4. Electromagnetism***Recommended Courses*

PH (IS/P)	Modern Optics
PH (IS/P)	Selected Readings in Electromagnetism

*Related Courses*

PH 3117	Problem Solving Seminar
PH 3402	Quantum Mechanics II
PH 3502	Solid State Physics
PH 3503	Nuclear Physics
PH 3504	Optics
PH 533	(Graduate) Electromagnetic Theory
PH 514/5	(Graduate) Quantum Mechanics
MA 4291	Applicable Complex Variables
EE 2311	Continuous-Time Signal and System Analysis
EE 2312	Discrete-Time Signal and System Analysis
ES 3011	Control Engineering I

**5. Nuclear Science And Engineering***Recommended Courses*

NE 2001	Introduction to Nuclear Technology
NE 2002	Introduction to Health Physics
PH 3503	Nuclear Physics

*Related Courses*

PH 3117	Problem Solving Seminar
PH 3402	Quantum Mechanics II
PH 3501	Relativity
PH 553	(Graduate) Nuclear Physics
NE 3101	Nuclear Reactor Principles
NE 3201	Radioisotope Methodology
NE 3301	Radiation Transport
ME 4832	Corrosion and Corrosion Control
EE 3801	Logic Circuits
ES 3011	Control Engineering I

**6. Thermal Physics***Recommended Courses*

ES 3001	The Statistical Development of Classical Thermodynamics
ES 3004	Fluid Mechanics
PH (IS/P)	Selected Readings in Thermal Physics

*Related Courses*

ES 3003	Heat Transfer
ES 3011	Control Engineering I
PH 3117	Problem Solving Seminar
ME 3410	Compressible Flow
PH 3502	Solid State Physics
PH 3504	Optics
ME 4429	Thermodynamic Applications and Design
ME 4602	Intermediate Fluid Dynamics
PH 501/2	(Graduate) Mathematical Physics

**Project Opportunities in Physics and Engineering-Physics**

Opportunities for physics students to participate in theoretical, computer-aided or experimental research exist in numerous fields, including nuclear and particle physics, modern and classical optics, statistical and solid-state physics, electromagnetism, astrophysics, field theories, and in the great range of subfields within these categories.

In the engineering-physics programs, the MQP subject is generally chosen for its relevance to the particular area of concentration. Students usually obtain the assistance of their academic advisors and of the engineering-physics coordinator in arranging the project. It may also include the participation of a project coadvisor who is a member of the engineering faculty.

Information for the selection of a Major Qualifying Project (MQP) by physics and engineering-physics students can be obtained from physics faculty members at any time during the academic year, and especially during the Term C project planning period. A project resource booklet, available in the department office, provides MQP subject information, identification of participating faculty and their areas of interest, and data relating to past projects. Physics faculty serve as project advisors on MQPs in their own fields of research, and sometimes in other appropriate scientific areas of mutual student-advisor interest.

For all physics and engineering-physics students, there are opportunities for off-campus projects in industries, hospitals, research institutions, government and other resources in the Worcester vicinity and beyond. Information on these possibilities, which are constantly changing and expanding, is managed and made available to students and faculty by the WPI Project Center.

**PHYSICS FOR NONPHYSICS MAJORS**

Physics is the scientific underpinning for all engineering work and is therefore considered by prospective engineers, almost without exception, to be a subject which merits serious study. The elementary physics sequence at WPI encompasses the subject areas of classical mechanics (PH 1110/PH 1111), electricity and magnetism (PH 1120/PH 1121), 20th century physics (PH 1130), and oscillation and wave phenomena (PH 1140). The sequence is designed to be taken either in the pattern PH 1110, 1120, 1130, 1140, or PH 1111, 1121, 1130, 1140, although other orderings are possible, depending on special circumstances.

The first two courses in this sequence are offered in two versions because of the diversity of backgrounds and preparation of entering students. PH 1111 and PH 1121 are aimed primarily at freshmen with a solid background in the sciences and in mathematics, including calculus. In particular, students in PH 1111 and PH 1121 should be

able to differentiate and integrate elementary trigonometric and polynomial functions, and to interpret these operations in graphical form. PH 1110 and PH 1120 are taught at a mathematically less demanding level and are designed for students concurrently beginning their study of calculus, having had little or no college-level calculus preparation in high school.

The courses in classical mechanics and electricity and magnetism are regarded as essential preparation for many fundamental engineering courses as well as for further work in physics. PH 1130 gives a first introduction to 20th century physics: the theory of relativity, quantum physics, nuclear physics and elementary particles. It is designed to provide a context for the appreciation of present-day advances in physics and high-technology applications. PH 1140 deals in depth with oscillations and waves. Engineering applications of this subject reach all the way from LC circuits and electromagnetic wave propagation in electrical engineering to the vibrations of large scale structures such as machinery and highway bridges in mechanical engineering and civil engineering.

There are several intermediate physics courses that may be of interest to nonphysics majors. PH 2201-2202 give a physicist's view of mechanics which to mechanical engineering majors may be an interesting and useful complement to the engineering courses in statics and dynamics. The physics courses in quantum mechanics, PH 3401-3402, and solid state physics, PH 3502, may be of great interest to electrical engineering students specializing in solid state electronics. The courses in electromagnetic field theory, PH 2301 and PH 3301, and optics, PH 3504, would provide a valuable background for students in many areas, such as modern communication systems, fiber optics and optical computing. These are just examples; other courses are also available. For specific information on individual courses, students may consult with the course instructor or with the Physics Department head.

---

## PHYSICS MINOR

The Physics Minor offers non-Physics majors the opportunity to broaden their understanding of both the principles of physics and the application of those principles to modern day engineering problems. In these times of rapid technological change, knowledge of fundamental principles is a key to adaptability in a changing workforce.

Two units of coordinated physics activity are required for the Physics Minor, as follows (note that, in accordance with Institute policy, no more than 3/3 of these units may be double-counted toward other degree requirements):

1. Any or all of the following four introductory courses:  
PH 1110 or PH 1111  
PH 1120 or PH 1121  
PH 1130  
PH 1140

2. At least 2/3 unit of upper level physics courses (2000 level or higher), which may include IS/P courses or independent studies approved by the program review committee. Examples of courses of this type which might be selected are (but are not limited to):

PH 2201	Intermediate Mechanics I
PH 2301	Electromagnetic Fields
PH 2601	Physics Laboratory
PH 3401	Quantum Mechanics I
PH 3504	Optics
IS/P	Photonics
IS/P	Quantum Engineering

Students who have taken the four course introductory sequence should have an adequate physics background for these courses; see, however, the individual course descriptions for the expected mathematical background. Other physics courses may be selected for the physics minor, but the recommended background for such courses often includes one or more of the courses listed above.

3. Capstone Experience

The capstone experience for the physics minor can be satisfied either by an independent study arranged for this purpose, or by one of the upper level courses. If the second option is chosen, the student must discuss this with the instructor prior to the start of the course. In either case, documentation of the capstone experience will consist of a paper, prepared in consultation with the instructor or independent study advisor, which incorporates and ties together concepts learned in the physics courses selected.

For more information, or assistance in selecting a minor advisor or an independent study advisor, see the Head of the Physics Department in Olin 119.

Majors in Physics or Engineering Physics do not qualify for a Minor in Physics.

---

## PRE-LAW PROGRAMS

**ADVISORS: G. HEATON, K. RISSMILLER**

Law schools do not require that undergraduates complete any particular course of study. Thus, students who complete degrees in engineering and science may wish to consider careers in law. Undergraduates interested in attending law school are encouraged to choose from among the many courses offered which explore legal topics. For those with greater interest, WPI offers a Minor in Law and Technology described on page 106. Courses with substantial legal content are listed among those courses fulfilling the requirements of the minor.

Enrolling in these courses will introduce students to the fundamentals of legal process and legal analysis. Students will study statutes, regulations and case law. These courses will, therefore, offer the student valuable exposure to the kind of material commonly studied in law schools and they may help demonstrate a student's interest to law school

admission committees. IQPs in Division 52, Law and Technology, or other projects that involve library research and extensive writing may also be helpful.

A pre-law advising program in the Social Science Department maintains information on careers in law, law schools, and the law school admission test (LSAT), which is universally required. Students may examine this material independently or make an appointment. Students with an interest in law are also encouraged to join the Pre-Law Society. To do so, contact Professor Rissmiller.

## PRE-MBA PROGRAM (DUAL DEGREE)

### ADVISOR: N. WILKINSON

A B.S./MBA program is available to outstanding WPI undergraduate students majoring in an engineering or science discipline. A separate and complete application to the MBA program must be submitted. Admission to the Combined Program is determined by the faculty of the Department of Management. The student should begin the curriculum planning process at the time he/she commences his/her undergraduate studies to ensure that all of the required prerequisite undergraduate courses are completed within the student's four years of undergraduate study. It is recommended that the MBA application be submitted at the beginning of the student's junior year of undergraduate study. A student in the Combined Program continues to be registered as an undergraduate until the bachelor's degree is awarded.

Students wishing to do a Combined B.S./MBA must complete the following courses while an undergraduate: MG 1100 *Financial Accounting*; MG /IE 2200 *Financial Management*; MG/IE 2300 *Organizational Science*; MA 2611 *Applied Statistics I*; MA 2612 *Applied Statistics II*; MG/IE 3400 *Production System Design*; MG 3600 *Marketing Management*; MG 3700 *Information Systems Management*; SS 1110 *Introductory Microeconomics*; SS 1120 *Introductory Macroeconomics*. To obtain a bachelor's degree via the Combined Program, the student must satisfy all requirements for the bachelor's degree, including distribution and project requirements.

To obtain an MBA via the Combined Program, the student must satisfy all MBA degree requirements. In addition to the prerequisite undergraduate courses listed above, the student must complete the following graduate courses: MG 511 *Interpersonal and Leadership Skills for Technological Managers*; MG 512 *Creating and Implementing Strategy for Technological Organizations*; MG 513 *Creating Processes in Technological Organizations*; MG 514 *Business Analysis for Technological Managers*; MG 515 *Legal and Ethical Context of Technological Organizations*; MG 516 *Graduate Qualifying Project (GQP)*; 12 Elective Credits.

For more information on this program, contact N. Wilkinson, Washburn 218, (508) 831-5957.

## PRE-MEDICAL, PRE-DENTAL AND PRE-VETERINARY PROGRAMS

### ADVISOR: J. RULFS

Planning a program in one of the pre-health professions at WPI should be done in consultation with the WPI faculty pre-health professions advisor, Prof. J. Rulfs, Salisbury Labs 233. Entry into medical or other health professional schools may be accomplished through any major program of study at WPI. However, evidence that the student is interested in medicine and biology must be presented to the professional schools during the application process. For this reason, students, regardless of major, should plan their academic programs to include courses in biology, general and organic chemistry, and physics including laboratory experiences.

The pre-health professions programs at WPI offer a variety of activities which help to inform students about the various opportunities present in the medical professions and which improve their chances of gaining admission to the professional school of their choice.

Students interested in becoming veterinarians should consider applying for admission to the joint B.S./D.V.M. program offered by WPI and Tufts University School of Veterinary Medicine. Students entering this program are guaranteed admission to veterinary school as early as the high school senior year and in addition can complete the entire program in seven years, rather than the traditional eight.

The formalized WPI projects program offers a tremendous advantage to pre-health professional students. Medical, dental, and veterinary schools view independent study and participation in research with great favor. At WPI, all students, rather than a select few, participate in such activities. The IQP and MQP are excellent examples. Most IQPs and MQPs done by WPI pre-health professions students are health-related, and many are done at off-campus medical settings such as the University of Massachusetts Medical Center, the Tufts School of Veterinary Medicine, or various hospitals in either the Worcester area or in San Francisco.

A typical pre-medical or pre-dental program should include:

Introductory chemistry	3 courses
Organic chemistry	3 courses
Biology	3 courses
Physics	3 courses
Mathematics	3 courses
English Composition	2 courses*

Science courses should include laboratory segments.

\*Check with Sufficiency advisor for use of Humanities and Arts courses in lieu of composition requirement.

Students should consult medical or other professional school catalogs for specific admissions requirements. Students majoring in certain programs may have to utilize all of their electives to fulfill pre-health course requirements and/or may have to take some courses during summer sessions.



Grades in undergraduate courses, especially science courses, are important to medical, dental, and veterinary schools. Applicants usually have to submit a "cumulative quality point average" calculation. Such a calculation is performed by the Registrar upon written request by the student.

Students aspiring to enter one of the health professions should also plan alternative careers. Nationally only about one out of three qualified applicants is accepted into medical school, and veterinary schools are even more selective. Many WPI pre-health students have been successful in their applications to professional schools. However, it is important to realize that all WPI graduates have a degree in a major program of study and are thus well qualified to pursue a career in that alternative area.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE AND POLICY STUDIES

### K. SAEED, HEAD

PROFESSORS: J. T. O'Connor, K. Saeed  
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: J. K. Doyle, M. J. Radzicki, K. J. Rissmiller, J. M. Wilkes  
ADJUNCT FACULTY: K. Augusto, W. Baller, P. Campisano, R. Elkind, G. Heaton, D. Kantarelis, B. Karanian, N. Lester, W. O'Brien, S. Schnall

### MISSION STATEMENT

The Department of Social Science and Policy Studies offers undergraduate majors in system dynamics; economics and technology; environmental policy and development; and society, technology and policy. In addition, the department is responsible for administering WPI's two-course requirement in Social Sciences.

The teaching of social sciences differs from engineering in that it must deal with a large variety of empirical manifestations in the face of unreliable and often local theoretical premises. Thus, while a bulk of engineering practice involves applying well known physical principles to the design of physical systems, much time must be spent in social science analysis in recognizing problems, understanding their underlying relationships and developing premises to deal with the stylized facts. Once a problem is recognized, a vehicle of analysis must be developed to understand it and develop a remedial process. The validation of social analysis draws on the well-known principles of the scientific method, although the mechanics of its implementation vary depending on the vehicle of analysis used.

SSPS programs are concerned with the substance and the process of socioeconomic problem solving, especially as related to technological development and public policy. Most socioeconomic problems—e.g., inflation, unemployment, urban deterioration, environmental pollu-

tion, income inequality, or infrastructure creation and maintenance – go beyond the boundaries of the traditional social science disciplines. Hence, the courses offered by the Department of Social Science and Policy Studies attempt to integrate knowledge and research techniques from multiple disciplines. Our curriculum covers system dynamics, economics, sociology, psychology, law and political science. System dynamics exclusively focuses on a computer modeling and experimental analysis approach to problem solving and policy analysis while other areas employ a variety of modeling and analysis methods including system dynamics. The department also encourages students to view social and economic problems, and the relationship of technology to society, from a variety of perspectives and to become acquainted with differing methods of social data gathering and analysis.

Graduates of a social science major must have demonstrated through coursework and projects:

1. An ability to recognize patterns in real world data, qualitative and quantitative, in order to be able to define problems.
2. An ability to formulate hypotheses and models representing problems and understand their logic.
3. An ability to experiment with such models to establish their validity.
4. An ability to carry out exploratory analysis to arrive at remedial instruments addressing the defined problems.
5. Literacy in the technical aspects of a problem in the student's area of concentration.
6. An ability to effectively communicate the results of an analysis.
7. An ability to work with groups.
8. Computer literacy.

SSPS course offerings attempt to address the above agenda by focussing on description and analysis rather than only on prescription. Methodology and its valid practice are covered extensively in the system dynamics courses, while in other offered courses, research methods are integrated with the discipline-related content. Many courses emphasize group work in one form or the other. Item 5 above is addressed through coursework in other departments offering relevant curricula. Interactive Qualifying Project (IQP) and Major Qualifying Project (MQP) offer opportunities for learning the problem solving process in a real world context.

### MAJOR PROGRAMS

The department offers majors in system dynamics, economics, economics and technology, environmental policy and development, and society-technology and policy.

## SYSTEM DYNAMICS

The system dynamics major is aimed at developing the craftsmanship and the multi-disciplinary skills needed for computer modeling and experimental analysis of complex socioeconomic and technical problems encountered in private and public organizations. It prepares students for careers in public and private sector organizations maintaining in-house planning and problem solving groups, as well as for careers in public and private sector consulting firms. The fundamental focus of the program is on system dynamics as a problem-solving methodology and on training students to apply system dynamics to a wide range of problems being experienced by engineering, economic and societal systems. The application areas of the program are designed to create opportunities for students to apply computer modeling and experimental analysis to specific problems, so that they can develop both expertise in those areas and the methodological skills necessary for applying the technique to other application areas. The major responds to the need for integrating specialized skills to address multidisciplinary problems created by the interaction of society and technology.

## ECONOMICS AND TECHNOLOGY

Economics has traditionally been viewed as an excellent preparation for careers in law, public service, and general management in business and government. According to the United States Bureau of Labor, employers specifically listed a major in economics as a good background for careers in a wide variety of administrative and sales areas. Students that are beginning careers directly out of college will find that the study of technology will provide an invaluable supplement to their training in economics in many occupations. Future graduates of the department's program in economics and technology will be desired by firms looking for managers possessing the technological knowledge of the engineer and the decision making perspectives and modeling skills of the economist. Examples of such firms include: 1) pharmaceutical companies needing managers to analyze drug markets and interact with chemists and chemical engineers, 2) investment banking houses and brokerage firms needing analysts and brokers with the technological literacy necessary to assess high technology firms and their market prospects, and 3) public utilities needing managers capable of forecasting electricity demands and conducting cost benefit analyses of alternative methods of acquiring generating capacity.

The Economics and Technology major is an ideal preparation for graduate education, particularly the MBA. Study of the functional areas of management and specific managerial skills consume so much of an MBA program that only minimal time remains for study in other important areas including economics. However, a thorough understanding of economics is critical for all types of businesses and government agencies. Moreover, the ability to understand a business firm's technical production processes and products is also important in many areas of

Management. Clearly, both halves of the Economics and Technology program complement the preparation for the business world provided by graduate programs in business. The E&T major provides training in areas that are important for success in business but are largely and wholly neglected in graduate business programs. Students enrolled in the Economics and Technology program offered by the Department of Social Science and Policy Studies at WPI will study economic theory and model building at both the micro and macro levels as well as techniques for economic decision making and the collection and analysis of economic data. Macroeconomic theory explains the behavior of the economy in the aggregate, while microeconomic theory deals with the behavior of individual firms, consumers and markets. The economics portion of the program includes well over a dozen courses in economics and related subjects in management and the other social sciences. These cover basic economic theory and its applications in such areas as the environment, health care, industrial organization, fiscal and monetary policy, as well as quantitative methods.

The program's technical component comprises more than a dozen courses roughly evenly divided between basic science and math preparation and courses in an engineering or science major. The aim is to acquaint students with the work of professionals in the technical discipline, ensure that they are conversant with the field, and familiar with its terminology and basic principles. Course sequences providing this preparation have been identified for twelve engineering and science disciplines, including computer science and mathematics.

## ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND DEVELOPMENT

During the past decade, the daily news has become increasingly filled with stories of economic stagnation and environmental destruction. As a result, interest in the environment and its impact on households, firms, cities, regions, and nations has been rekindled among students, the public at large, and within private firms and the government.

At the university level, environmental issues can be studied in a number of ways. They can, for example, be studied from a technological perspective via the natural and engineering sciences, or from a policy perspective via the management and social sciences. Indeed, environmental programs at many universities examine environmental issues in precisely these ways. It is unusual, however, for an environmental program to offer a strong education from both the technical and policy perspectives. The Department of Social Science & Policy Studies at WPI fills this gap by offering a baccalaureate degree in the area of Environmental Policy and Development (EP & D). This degree program offers students substantial technical and policy education on environmental issues. An important feature of WPI's EP & D major is its focus on the interaction between the environment and the economy. On June 14, 1992, during the so-called "Earth

Summit" in Rio de Janeiro, the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development adopted Agenda 21, a document that calls upon the nations of the world to "take a balanced and integrated approach to environment and development questions." The EP & D major has adopted sustainable economic development as one of its organizing themes. That is, many traditional environmental issues are examined through the lens of sustainable development.

The term sustainable development means choosing policies that balance environmental preservation and economic development so as to meet the needs of the present generation without compromising the needs of future generations. The global ecological-economic system is essentially "closed." This means that, except for the receipt of solar energy from outer space and the dispersion of heat to outer space, the system is self-contained. The people living in the global system use both nonrenewable and renewable resources (which are limited) to produce goods and services that sustain and enhance life on the planet. Unfortunately, the process of creating goods and services also generates pollution that must be dispersed into the land, sea, and air. The amount of pollution that these "sinks" can absorb is also limited.

For the global system to sustain itself indefinitely, renewable resources must not be used faster than the rate at which they can be regenerated, nonrenewable resources (taking recycling into account, which is also a limited process) must not be faster than the rate at which they can be substituted for, and pollution must not be generated faster than the rate at which the system can absorb it. WPI's program in EP & D examines the economic, psychological, social, political, legal, and technical issues surrounding the creation of policies aimed at establishing sustainable economic systems at the local, national, and international levels.

### SOCIETY, TECHNOLOGY AND POLICY

The Society Technology and policy major at WPI is designed for those who wish to prepare for a career in which they will deal with our society's critical problems. Great challenges face our society and many of the major ones stem from the interplay of technology and society. Environment, energy, productivity, population, education, defense, and global competition are all recognized as policy areas in which technological change is playing an important role. To address such problems, policy makers and analysts must be technically literate and familiar with the tools of analysis in the social ills both as a cause and, potentially, as a cure. This is precisely the background and knowledge that the Society, Technology and Policy program seeks to provide.

In the STP program students major in social science and minor in a science or engineering discipline of their choice. Over a dozen technological alternatives are available including: biotechnology, computer science, manu-

facturing engineering, and management. Students take courses in at least two social science disciplines: economics, political science, psychology, and sociology. The social science coursework will emphasize policy issues and the study of the ways in which science and technology shape society and, conversely, the ways in which social forces affect the development of technology.

As a major in this program, a student will benefit from WPI's project oriented approach to learning. Students use project opportunities to engage in in-depth research on social policy issues and the interactions between society and technology. They may carry out their projects on the WPI campus, at any number of local agencies or corporations, or at one of WPI's off campus project programs in the United States and abroad.

Through this interdisciplinary program the student will acquire the social science background needed to understand contemporary public policy, to interpret technical materials produced by physical scientists, engineers and social scientists and to be able to synthesize these materials for policy considerations on the part of government and industry. Graduates of this program will be valuable additions to the administrative or research staffs of a variety of businesses, regulatory agencies, government departments or contract research organizations.

---

### Program Distribution Requirements For The System Dynamics, Society Technology and Policy, Economics, Economics and Technology, and Environmental Policy and Development Majors

---

The normal period of residency at WPI is 16 terms. In addition to the WPI requirements applicable to all students, completion of a minimum of 10 units of study is required in social science, basic science, and mathematics as follows:

#### SYSTEM DYNAMICS

Requirements	Minimum Units (1 course = 1/3 Units)
System Dynamics (Note 1)	5/3
Other Social Science (Note 2)	5/3
Management (Note 3)	2/3
Mathematics/basic sciences/engineering (Note 4)	8/3
Computer Science (Note 5)	2/3
Application Area (Note 6)	5/3
MQP	1

1. Only social science courses with a "5" in the second digit of the course number count toward the system dynamics requirement.
2. Must include microeconomics or macroeconomics, cognitive or social psychology, and public policy.
3. Must include organizational science.
4. Must include differential and integral calculus, differential equations, and numerical analysis.
5. Must include CS1005 and CS2005.
6. This requirement is satisfied by a cohesive set of work from the fields of social science, management, science, mathematics, computer science, or engineering as specified in the curriculum the guidelines for system dynamics major.

**ECONOMICS AND TECHNOLOGY**

Requirements	Minimum Units (1 Course = 1/3 Units)
Economics (Note 1)	3
Management (Note 2)	2/3
Other Social Science	1
Basic Science	2/3
Mathematics (Note 3)	5/3
Technical Electives (Note 4)	2
MQP (Note 5)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>

**NOTES:**

- (a) Must include econometrics, systems analysis, industrial organization and intermediate level microeconomic and macroeconomic theory.
- (b) Must include (1) two courses in environmental economics, the economics of the medical care industry or advanced systems analysis or (2) two courses in fiscal and monetary economics.
- Must include financial accounting and either financial management or engineering economy.
- Must include statistics, and differential and integral calculus.
- Courses must be in science or engineering with a concentration in one discipline.
- The MQP may be in Economics or in the student's technical field with the approval of the academic advisor and the departmental Program Review Committee.

**SOCIETY TECHNOLOGY AND POLICY**

Requirements	Minimum Units
Social Science (Notes 1 and 2)	4
Minimum Basic Science background	2/3
Minimum Mathematics background (Note 3)	1
Technical concentration (Note 4)	5/3
Electives (Note 5)	5/3
MQP	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>

**NOTES:**

- Students must obtain approval of their proposed program from the departmental review committee. Course distribution will focus on a disciplinary specialty and either policy analysis or a society-technology specialization such as Social Impact Analysis or Technology Assessment.
- Relevant humanities or management courses approved by the departmental review committee may be counted for a maximum of 2/3 of a unit in fulfilling the 4-unit requirement.
- One course in calculus-based statistics is required.
- A series of courses in one field of science, engineering, or management or a combination of courses approved by the departmental review committee which focus on issues to be developed in the MQP.
- These courses are to be approved by the departmental review committee and are meant to broaden the technical concentration and tie it to social concerns.

**ECONOMICS**

Requirements	Minimum Units
Economics (Note 1)	3
Economics and/or Management (Note 2)	1
Other Social Science	1
Mathematics (Note 3)	2
Basic Science	1
Electives	1
MQP	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>

**NOTES:**

- Must include courses in both micro and macro economic theory at the intermediate level and in international trade and econometrics (available through the Consortium or independent study).
- Must include financial accounting, MG 1100. May include other relevant management courses as approved by the departmental review committee.
- Must include differential and integral calculus, and statistics.

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND DEVELOPMENT**

Requirements	Minimum Units (Note 1)
SS & PS (Note 2)	12/3
Mathematics (Note 3)	5/3
Basic Science (Note 4)	2/3
Technical Concentration (Note 5)	2
Department Electives (Note 6)	2/3
MQP	4
<b>Total (Note 3)</b>	<b>10</b>

**NOTES:**

- 1/3 unit = 1 course. 15 units are required for graduation.
- Students must complete 5/3 units (5 courses) in one of three social science areas: (a) economics, (b) psychology/sociology, (c) political science (includes SS & PS courses in law and policy analysis) and 2/3 unit (2 courses) in each of the other two social science areas. The particular courses chosen must include six out of the following nine courses: A Psychological Perspective on Environmental Problem Solving, American Public Policy, Development Economics, Environmental Economics, International Environmental Policy, Introduction to Economic Systems, Legal Regulation of the Environment, Technical Expertise in Governmental Decision Making, and the Society-Technology Debate. Students must also complete three other social science courses (1 unit) of their choosing.
- Must include both calculus and statistics.
- Basic science courses must be selected from the disciplines of Physics, Chemistry, or Biology.
- The technical concentration must include at least six thematically related courses in science, engineering or management that have been approved by the Department's Program Review Committee.
- Departmental electives must be selected from the areas of mathematics, basic science, social science, or the technical concentration.

---

## THE SOCIAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENT

---

To satisfy WPI's two-course social science requirement, students may take courses in any of the traditional social sciences. They will normally begin by taking one of the introductory core courses listed below:

### System Dynamics

SS 1503 The Psychology of Decision Making and Problem Solving

SS 1510 Introduction to Economic and Social Systems

SS 1520 Dynamic Modeling of Economic and Social Systems

### Economics

SS 1110 Introductory Microeconomics

SS 1120 Introductory Macroeconomics

### Sociology

SS 1202 Sociological Concepts and Analysis

### Social and Cognitive Psychology

SS 1401 Introduction to Cognitive Psychology

SS 1402 Introduction to Social Psychology

### Political Science

SS 1301 U.S. Government

SS 1302 American Political Ideas

SS 1303 American Public Policy

SS 1310 Law, Courts, and Politics

SS 1320 Topics in International Politics

---

## The Second Course in Social Science

---

In choosing their second course in social science, students confront a choice between taking a second introductory course in another social science discipline, or a more advanced course in the same social science discipline as the first. The department recommends the latter choice. At least two courses in a given field are essential to achieving a firm understanding of the nature of the discipline: its organization, its basic vocabulary, the way in which it approaches the solution of the problems that are its central focus, and how it seeks to explicate the phenomena with which it is concerned. Moreover, the advanced courses available at WPI have substantial empirical components which provide the student with an opportunity to see how social science is applied to the solution of specific public and private policy problems. These courses are listed below.

### System Dynamics

SS 2530 Advanced Topics in System Dynamics Modeling

SS 2540 Group Model Building

SS 3550 System Dynamics Seminar

### Economics

SS 2111 Social Control of Business

SS 2125 Development Economics

SS 3111 Managerial Economics

### Sociology

SS 1203 Social Problems and Policy Issues

SS 2207 Creativity and the Scientific Community

SS 2208 The Society - Technology Debate

SS 3278 Technology Assessment and Impact Analysis Seminar

### Political Science

SS 2302 Science-Technology Policy

SS 2304 Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law

SS 2310 Constitutional Law

SS 2311 Legal Regulation of the Environment

SS 2312 International Environmental Policy

### Social Psychology

SS 2401 The Psychology of Education

SS 2405 The Psychological Study of Environmental Issues

SS 2406 Cross-Cultural Psychology: Human Behavior in Global Perspective

These advanced or depth courses deal with a wide variety of subjects: system dynamics modeling and experimental analysis, government regulation of business, environmental law and economics, educational psychology, technology assessment and environmental policy and decision making, among others. This element of application in the depth courses adds greatly to students' interests in the course and their understanding of the capabilities and usefulness of the subject.

Students are advised to take both of their social science courses in the same discipline so that they may take a depth course that will provide an opportunity to study social science of specific and direct relevance to their Interactive Qualifying Projects (IQPs). The department believes that it is critical for students to forge as close and direct a link as possible between their social science preparation and IQP.

The IQP relates science and technology to society. It aims to make students sensitive to general social problems, aware of societal-humanistic-technological interactions, able to analyze these interactions and to make better judgments and policy recommendations. Given the objective of the IQP, it is not surprising that many involve analysis of social problems and the evaluation of policy options. Typically, knowledge of both technology and social science are required for effective handling of such IQPs. But in many cases, the critical skills lie in the area of social science. Technology provides the base-line level of information required to assess an impact or to evaluate options. However, the manner in which society responds to technical change is a function of our economic and political systems, of individual perceptions, attitudes and values, and the interactions of individuals and groups. All of these are the subject matter of social science. Their understanding is essential for projects that analyze societal-technological interactions and examine social policy issues, whether directly linked to technological developments or not.

The most important contribution which the study of social science can make to the education of engineering and science students is to create an awareness that knowledge of social science is vital in analyzing a wide range of problems and in making many types of decisions. It is important that, in the future, engineers and scientists not approach social impact problems guided solely by their background in technology, ignoring the previous contributions of the social sciences in these areas. The primary goal of the social science requirement is to leave engineering and science students with the recognition that social science knowledge is useful and accessible and that they are capable of mastering its tools, comprehending its approaches and applying these tools to practical problems.

If this goal is to be realized, it is highly advisable that students link their study in social science to their Interactive Qualifying Projects. The department recommends that students begin with an introductory course late in the freshman or early in the sophomore year, and follow that with an applied depth course in the sophomore or early in the junior year when the IQP topic has been identified.

---

## COURSE SEQUENCES IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

---

To aid students in selecting appropriate sequences of introductory and applied courses to satisfy their social science requirement, the department has identified logical course sequences in the areas listed below.

### SYSTEM DYNAMICS

Introduction to Economic or Social Systems (SS 1510) followed by SS 1520 Dynamic Modeling of Economic and Social Systems provides students with a sequence of two courses in system dynamics. The first course introduces the students to the systems thinking perspective and the techniques of modeling and experimental analysis using computer simulation. The second course deals with problem solving using system dynamics modeling. These two courses provide the basic skills for applying the system dynamics method to IQP or MQP projects. System Dynamics is an expanding process in K-12 education, this course sequence would also greatly help aspiring high school teachers to apply system dynamics in facilitating learning in their respective subject areas. For a more technical treatment of the subject, the two course sequence may include Dynamic Modeling of Economic and Social Systems (SS 1520) followed by Advanced Topics in System Dynamics Modeling (SS 2530).

### BUSINESS AND GOVERNMENT

Introductory Microeconomics (SS 1110) followed by either Social Control of Business (SS 2111) or Managerial Economics (SS 3111) provide students with two sequences of courses in microeconomic theory and applications. The first course in either sequence covering introductory microeconomics is intended to give the student a basic understanding of how a market economy functions. It shows how the demand and supply for the inputs and outputs of the production process interact in the marketplace to determine the prices of goods, the wages of labor, the amounts and types of labor and capital utilized in production and the quantities of goods and services produced. The two follow-up courses to microeconomic theory apply this understanding to an analysis of economic issues from the perspective of both the public interest (Social Control of Business, SS 2111) or the private interest (Managerial Economics, SS 3111).

Social Control of Business (SS 2111) examines government policies toward business. The principal concerns are the efficiency of the mixed free enterprise economy and the policies available to government to improve economic performance. The course discusses such alternatives as the direct regulation of prices and outputs and the use of the antitrust laws to maintain competition. Social Control of Business should be taken by students who wish to study or do projects on current economic issues such as the failure of American industry in international competition and the lagging rate of technological change in the United States.

In the second course sequence, Introductory Microeconomics or Introduction to Economics is followed by Managerial Economics, SS 3111. The emphasis here is on the decision making of business firms. Knowledge of how prices and outputs are determined in different types of markets is used to analyze how business firms can determine their own prices and outputs to achieve their goals. This course will be of interest to anyone concerned with the effective management of business enterprises. The tools of decision making developed in this course find application in a wide range of IQPs. Cost analysis, investment decisions, and the forecasting of trends in consumption, production and prices are required in many IQPs dealing with energy, risk analysis, and economic growth and development.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

A two-course sequence in Cognitive or Social Psychology is ideal preparation for IQPs that require an understanding of how individuals or groups think when faced with social and technological problems. SS 1401 (Introduction to Cognitive Psychology) and SS 1402 (Introduction to Social Psychology) are alternate introductions to experimental psychology. SS 1401 emphasizes the mental processes that individuals apply to perception, memory, learning, judgement, and problem solving tasks and their implications for education and engineering design. SS 1402 is concerned with how people think about, feel for, and act toward other people, and covers such topics as social influence, altruistic behavior, aggression, gender differences, stereotyping and prejudice, and small group decision making.

The Psychology of Decision Making and Problem Solving (SS 1503) provides students an opportunity to improve many of the cognitive skills relevant to IQPs and MQPs, including memory, problem solving, reasoning, decision making, and intelligent criticism.

Either SS 1401 or SS 1402 followed by SS 2401 (The Psychology of Education), provides a solid background for students who plan to conduct IQPs in educational settings, from pre-school through college. SS 2401 covers such topics as student diversity, the learning process, motivation to learn, and techniques for evaluating student learning. Current issues in higher education (particularly technological education) are emphasized.

The two-course sequence SS 1402 and SS 2406 (Cross-Cultural Psychology: Human Behavior in Global Perspective) is especially designed for IQP students preparing to work at international project centers, International Scholars, and students interested in the global aspects of science and technology. SS 2406 introduces students to the wide variety of social and cultural influences that shape human behavior in different parts of the world, with particular attention paid to cultural influences on technology development and transfer.

Students interested in new approaches to environmental problems should consider taking SS 1401 followed by SS 2405 (The Psychological Study of Environmental Issues). SS 2405 traces the root causes of environmental problems to basic human thought processes and explores the argument that successful environmental policies must be based on an understanding of how individuals think about the environment, how pro-environmental behavior is related to environmental attitudes, and how people respond to environmental information and policies. The course emphasizes the application of psychological knowledge to the development of innovative solutions to problems such as global warming, ozone depletion, species extinction, and energy and resource conservation.

**SOCIOLOGY (SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND POLICY - STP)**

Many IQP projects center on issues of social impact, technology assessment, or addressing a social problem. Some address issues specifically in the society-technology debate regarding the cultural and social trends associated with the emergence of a "Technological" or "Post-industrial" society. The following courses have been developed as background material for such projects. Many are also core courses in the curriculum designed for Society-Technology Majors.

The typical entry level course for those interested in The Technology- Society Debate (SS 2208), Science and Creativity (SS 2207), or Social Problems and Policy Issues (SS 1203) is the Introduction to Sociological Concepts (SS 1202). However, there are two other courses that are acceptable alternatives in preparing for (SS 1203) Social Problems and Policy Issues. These are Introduction to Social Psychology (SS 1402) and U.S. Government (SS 1301). The Introduction to Social Psychology (SS 1402) is also a good alternative preparation for Science and Creativity (SS 2207).

The two-course sequence, SS 1202 (Sociological Concepts) and SS 3278 (Technology Assessment and Impact Analysis Seminar), is also a fine approach to take if someone is interested specifically in Social Impact Analysis. Those interested in extending the SS 1202 (Sociological Concepts) and SS 2208 (Society-Technology Debate) with more work on a related theme should consider taking the seminar on Impact and Assessment Seminar (SS 3278) or Science - Technology Policy (SS 2302).

**POLITICAL SCIENCE/PUBLIC POLICY**

Three courses introduce students to the analysis of public policy: SS 1301, U.S. Government; SS 1303, American Public Policy; and either SS 2302, Science-Technology Policy, or SS 2304, Governmental Decision Making and Administrative Law. This sequence is designed for students who want to obtain an understanding of American government, its institutions, and the factors affecting public policy. The courses would be especially useful for students whose IQPs will address a public policy issue or some problem that requires a response from government. In addition, the courses will impart an appreciation for our political heritage and the values which shaped our constitutional structure.

The political environment for science and technology has become extremely complex during the last few decades. Government directly supports over half of the nation's research and development. It also regulates the use of many technologies, including nuclear power, biotechnology, and manufacturing processes which potentially harm the environment. Moreover, scientists and engineers are frequently called upon to help government solve problems. They often find themselves uncomfortably in the midst of political controversies.

These courses would shed some light on the mysterious processes of government. By enabling students to critically assess the performance of government and to articulate their own policy preferences, the courses would eliminate one barrier preventing WPI students from contributing to the public process.

## Curriculum Guidelines for System Dynamics

Recommendations for complying with the program distribution requirements (10 units) are described below. To earn a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in System Dynamics, students must complete 15 units of coursework. In addition to the requirements below, one must complete the Sufficiency (2 units), the Interactive Qualifying Project (1 unit), free electives (5/3), and physical education (1/3).

Specific course recommendations for complying with the program distribution requirements are given below. These recommendations are intended to offer flexibility while preparing students for careers in system dynamics.

### *System Dynamics (5/3)*

Students can choose from among the following 6 courses in system dynamics:

- SS1510. Introduction to Economic and Social Systems
- SS1520. Dynamic Modeling of Economic and Social Systems
- SS1503. The Psychology of Decision Making and Problem Solving
- SS2530. Advanced Topics in System Dynamics Modeling
- SS2540. Group Model Building
- SS3550. System Dynamics Seminar

### *Other Social Science (5/3)*

It is recommended that the requirement for microeconomics or macroeconomics be satisfied with either SS1110 or SS1120, although higher level economics courses are also possible. It is recommended that the requirement for cognitive or social psychology be satisfied with SS1401 or SS1402, although higher level psychology courses are also possible. The public policy requirement can be met by taking one of the following courses: SS1301, SS1303, SS2302, SS2304, SS2312. The other two social science courses are free electives and students can take any additional four courses in economics, sociology, political science and law, psychology, and system dynamics.

### *Management (2/3)*

The requirement for organizational science may be met by taking one of MG/IE2300 or MG/IE3351. The second management course is a free elective.

### *Mathematics and Basic/Engineering Science (8/3)*

The requirement for differential and integral calculus may be met by completing the calculus sequence through MA1024. Higher level math courses or other basic science or engineering courses may be substituted if students complete MA1024 without taking the full sequence MA1021-MA1024. It is recommended that the requirement for differential equations be met by course MA2051 and the requirement for numerical analysis be met by MA3255/CS4031. Once the math requirements are met, students may take any combination of additional math, basic science, or engineering courses to complete the 8/3 unit requirement. Those pursuing computer science as an application area should take CS2022 to be able to follow upper level courses in the application area. It is recommended, but not required, that students take PH1110 and PH1120 as preparation for ES3011.

### *Computer Science (2/3)*

CS1005 and CS2005 are recommended.

### *Application Area (5/3)*

A minimum of 5/3 units of integrated coursework is required to satisfy this requirement. Often students focus their applied courses in a particular area such as those noted below. Other focus areas are possible but must be approved by the student's academic advisor and the Department's Undergraduate Committee early in the student's program. Suggested courses for 12 application areas are given below. There is some flexibility needed in the selection of these courses since system dynamics covers a wide range of policy agenda. The student must take 3 additional courses to get a minor in an application area. Requirements of the respective departments are to be met in the course selection for the minors.

### **Economics**

#### Select 3

- SS1110 Introductory Microeconomics
- SS1120 Introductory Macroeconomics
- SS2110 Intermediate Microeconomics
- SS2120 Intermediate Macroeconomics

#### Select 2

- SS2125 Development Economics
- MG/IE2850 Engineering Economics
- SS2111 Social Control of Business
- MG3800/SS3111 Managerial Economics
- SS2117 Environmental Economics

### **Project Dynamics**

#### Required

- CE1030 Civil engineering and Computer Fundamentals

#### Select 3

- MG2101 Management Accounting
- CE3020 Project Management
- CE3021 Cost Estimating, Scheduling and Control
- CE3022 Legal Aspects in Design and Construction
- MG/IE2200 Financial Management
- SS/CE 4000 Independent Studies in Project Management

### **Engineering Systems**

#### Required

- ME1800 Materials Selection and Manufacturing process

#### Select 4

- ME3311 Dynamics of Mechanisms and Machines
- ME3321 Dynamic Modeling
- ME3422 Environmental Issues and Analysis
- ME3820 Computer-Aided Manufacturing
- MG/IE3400 Production System Design
- MG/IE3440 Information Systems Management
- MG3700 Information Systems Management

### **Public Policy**

#### Select 2

- SS1301 US Government
- SS1303 American Public Policy
- SS1310 Law Courts and Politics
- SS1320 Topics in International Politics

#### Select 3

- SS2111 Social Control of Business
- SS2125 Development Economics
- SS2302 Science-Technology Policy
- SS2304 Government Decision Making and Administrative law
- SS2311 Legal Regulation of environment
- SS2312 International Environmental Policy



**Fire Protection Engineering**

Required

FP3070 Fundamentals of Fire Safety Analysis

Select 4

MG/IE3501 Management Science II: Risk Analysis

Any other course and Independent Studies in Fire Protection Engineering

**Environmental Policy**

Select 2

BB2040 Principles of Ecology

CE3059 Environmental Engineering

CE3070 Urban and Environmental Planning

CE3074 Environmental Analysis

CM3910 Chemical and Environmental Technology

CM3920 Air Quality Management

ME3422 Environmental Issues and Analysis

Select 3

PY2717 Philosophy and Environment

SS2117 Environmental Economics

SS2125 Development Economics

SS2311 Legal Regulation of Environment

SS2312 International Environmental Policy

SS2405 The Psychological Study of Environmental Issues

**Computer Science**

Select 4 or more

CS2223 Algorithms

CS3041 Human Computer Interaction

CS3733 Software Engineering

CS4241 Webware: Network Information Systems

CS4341 Intro to Artificial Intelligence

CS4431 Principles of Database Systems

Any other course and Independent Studies in Computer Science

Select 1 or more

MA2210 Mathematical Methods in Decision Making

MA4255 Numerical Analysis II

MA4411 Numerical Solutions to Differential Equations

**Infrastructure Planning**

Select 2

SS1120 Introductory Macroeconomics

SS2120 Intermediate Macroeconomics

SS2125 Development Economics

CE1030 Civil engineering and Computer Fundamentals

Select 3

CE3020 Project Management

CE3021 Cost Estimating, Scheduling and Project Control

CE3022 Legal Aspects in Design and Construction

CE3070 Urban and Environmental Planning

CE4024 Real Estate Development

**Society-Technology Studies**

Select 5

SS1202 Sociological Concepts and Comparative Analysis

SS1402 Introduction to Social Psychology

SS2208 The Society - Technology Debate

SS2302 Science-Technology Policy

SS3278 Technology Assessment and Impact Analysis Seminar

CS3043 Social Implications of Information Processing

HI2333 History of Science from 1700

HI3331 Topics in Science, Technology and Society

**Transportation Planning**

Select 3

CE3050 Highway Engineering and Planning

CE3051 Transportation Systems

CE3070 Urban and Environmental Planning

CE3074 Environmental Analysis

CE4071 Land Use Development and Controls

CE3020 Project Management

Select 2

SS1110 Introductory Microeconomics

SS1120 Introductory Macroeconomics

SS2110 Intermediate Microeconomics

SS2117 Environmental Economics

SS2120 Intermediate Macroeconomics

SS2125 Development Economics

**Electrical Power Systems Planning**

Select 2

SS1110 Introductory Microeconomics

SS1120 Introductory Macroeconomics

SS2110 Intermediate Microeconomics

SS2120 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Select 3

EE3601 Principles of Electrical Engineering

EE4502 Analysis of Large Scale Electric Power Systems

CE3070 Urban and Environmental Planning

Independent Studies on Electrical Power Systems Planning

**Model Analysis**

Select 5

ES3011 Control Engineering I

ES4012 Control Engineering II

MA2210 Mathematical Methods in Decision Making

MA4255 Numerical Analysis II

MA4411 Numerical Solutions of Differential Equations

Independent studies in model analysis

**Major Qualifying Project (3/3)**

The MQP is expected to provide an integrative capstone experience in system dynamics. Students must complete an MQP that applies system dynamics modeling or methodology to the student's chosen application area.

## DOUBLE MAJOR IN SOCIAL SCIENCE AND POLICY STUDIES

Any of the department majors programs outlined above may be taken as part of a double major in which the student majors in an area of science, engineering or management as well as social science. To obtain a double major, the student must satisfy all of the degree requirements of the technical discipline including an MQP and Distribution Requirements. In addition, the double major in Social Science and Policy Studies requires four units of study in social science (inclusive of the normal two-course social science requirement) and the completion of a second qualifying project which combines the IQP and social science MQP into a single one-unit project. Unlike other double majors, the double major in Social Science and Policy Studies does not require three qualifying projects: Two MQPs and an IQP. However, the combined social science MQP and IQP must meet the goals of both. It must be interactive in nature involving an aspect of technology as well as in application of social science knowledge and analytical techniques. The decision to pursue the social science double major should be made fairly early in the student's academic career, certainly early enough to insure the selection of an appropriate IQP/MQP.

## SOCIAL SCIENCE MINORS

A Social Science Minor is available in any of the following disciplines:

Economics  
Sociology  
Political Science and Law  
Psychology  
System Dynamics  
Social Science

A minor in the Social Sciences consists of 2 units of academic activity satisfying the following conditions:

### 1. Foundations

Introductory level courses in any one or two social science disciplines taught at WPI: economics, sociology, political science (and law), psychology, and system dynamics. Introductory courses are identified by the first digit of the course number, which must be a 1. The second digit of the course number indicates the discipline (1–economics, 2–sociology, 3–political science and law, 4–psychology, and 5–system dynamics).

### 2. Applied Courses (At least 1 unit)

Three or more higher level courses in the same social science disciplines as the foundation courses, which involve applications or extensions of the material covered in the introductory courses and list the introductory courses as recommended background. High level courses have either a 2, 3, or 4 as the first digit of the course number.

The capstone experience will consist of a paper in the last applied course taken. The paper must draw upon and integrate material covered in the previous courses. An IQP may provide the capstone experience and substitute for the last applied course provided that the IQP was advised or co-advised by a member of the Social Science & Policy Studies department, and contains appropriate social science analysis.

3. If five or more of the six 1/3 units required for the minor are in a single social science discipline, the title of the minor will be "Minor" in that discipline.\* Otherwise the title of the minor will be "Minor in Social Science." Examples of minor programs in economics, sociology, political science (and law), psychology, system dynamics and interdisciplinary social science are available at the SS & PS department office. The course selected for an interdisciplinary social science minor should follow an identifiable theme, such as the relationship between technology and society or social, political, economic or environmental policies.

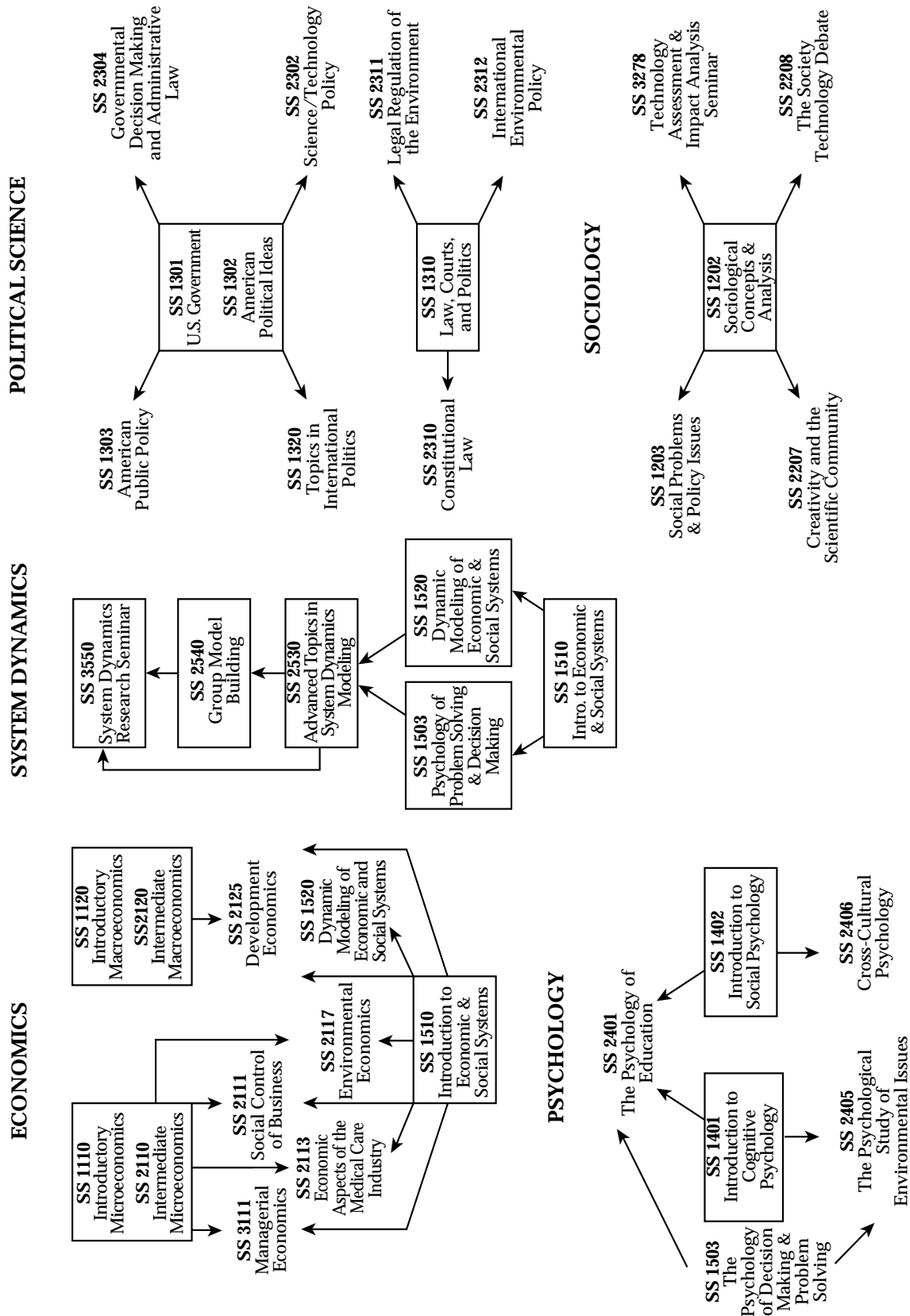
Students taking minors in the social sciences are expected to designate a member of the SS & PS department as their SS minor advisor, who will assist them in preparing a program that meets the requirements of the minor. Students can obtain assistance at the SS & PS departmental office in designating an advisor.

Students completing any major in the Social Science and Policy Studies Department may not also complete a minor in social sciences.

\* In designating sociology the minor, the course SS 1402, Social Psychology, can be counted as one of the five courses required in Sociology. In designating the economics minor, at least 3 of the 5 required courses must be chosen from among the following four theory courses:

SS 1110–Introductory Microeconomics;  
SS 1120–Introductory Macroeconomics;  
SS 2210–Intermediate Microeconomics; and  
SS 2120–Intermediate Macroeconomics.

SOCIAL SCIENCE AND POLICY STUDIES—COURSE SEQUENCE CHART



# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

## S E C T I O N

# three

Aerospace Studies . . . . .	154
Biology and Biotechnology . . . . .	155
Biomedical Engineering . . . . .	159
Chemical Engineering . . . . .	161
Chemistry and Biochemistry . . . . .	162
Civil and Environmental Engineering . . . . .	165
Computer Science . . . . .	167
Electrical Engineering . . . . .	170
Engineering Science Interdisciplinary . . . . .	173
Fire Protection Engineering . . . . .	174
Geosciences . . . . .	175
Humanities and Arts . . . . .	175
Interdisciplinary . . . . .	184
Management . . . . .	184
Mathematical Sciences . . . . .	187
Mechanical Engineering . . . . .	190
Military Science . . . . .	194
Physical Education . . . . .	196
Physics . . . . .	196
Social Science and Policy Studies . . . . .	198

**COURSE CATEGORIES**

For purposes of planning programs of study, courses at WPI are divided into two categories.

*Category I (Cat. I)*

These courses cover core material of interest to large numbers of students. Category I courses are offered at least once a year.

*Category II (Cat. II)*

Category II courses are usually offered every other year.

**BACKGROUND***Recommended*

The course will build on material in the recommended course. Instructors can assume that the student is knowledgeable of the material from the recommended course or from other experiences.

*Suggested*

The material from this course would be helpful to the student, but it is not assumed background.

**CATALOG AND SCHEDULE ON THE WWW**

The catalog and course schedule can be found on the world wide web at [www.wpi.edu/+ugradcat](http://www.wpi.edu/+ugradcat) and [www.wpi.edu/+schedules](http://www.wpi.edu/+schedules).

**COURSE NUMBERING**

Each course at WPI is designated by a two-letter prefix identifying the subject area followed by a four digit number. The first digit is coded as follows:

- 1 — Courses for which first-year students will receive priority in registration. Upper class students may register on a space-available basis.
- 2 — Basic level courses.
- 3 — Advanced level undergraduate courses for which no graduate credit is given. (This restriction may be waived at the discretion of the degree department.)
- 4 — Advanced level undergraduate courses for which graduate credit may also be given.
- 5 — Graduate courses.

The last three digits may be used by the departments to indicate subject areas. Many graduate courses are also available to undergraduates.

**COURSE CREDIT**

Unless otherwise indicated, WPI courses usually carry credit of 1/3 unit. This level of activity suggests at least 17 hours of work per week, including class and laboratory time. The usual workload per term is 1 unit.

**AEROSPACE STUDIES****AS 1001. THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATE AIR FORCE I.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 1000 sequence of courses are designed to introduce students to the United State Air Force and Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps. Featured topics include mission and organization of the Air Force, officership and professionalism, Air Force officer opportunities, military customs and courtesies, and an introduction to communication skills.

The first course focuses on the foundation of officership and customs and courtesies.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 100 Leadership Laboratory includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**AS 1002. THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATE AIR FORCE II.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 1000 sequence of courses are designed to introduce students to the United State Air Force and Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps.

A continuation of AS 1001, the second course in this series emphasizes those communication skills needed in today's Air Force. It describes the communication systems, discusses common barriers and enhancements to effective communications. The course includes numerous speaking and written exercises using current Air Force topics.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 100 Leadership Laboratory includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**AS 1003. THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATE AIR FORCE III.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 1000 sequence of courses are designed to introduce students to the United State Air Force and Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps.

A continuation of AS 1002, the course outlines the origin of the Air Force and the organizational structure of the Air Force with a focus on the missions of select military organizations. The basic history of the United States military is studied in order to appreciate how military history impacts the Air Force today. Written and oral communication skills are practiced.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 100 Leadership Laboratory includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**AS 1004. THE FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATE AIR FORCE IV.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 1000 sequence of courses are designed to introduce students to the United State Air Force and Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps. The final course in the AS 1000 sequence, it introduces students to the Air Force installation and her sister services. Written and oral communication skills are practiced.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 100 Leadership Laboratory includes a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands.

**AS 2001. THE EVOLUTION OF USAF AIR AND SPACE POWER I.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 2000 sequence of courses are designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Utilizing this perspective, the course covers a time period from the first balloons and dirigibles to the space-age global positioning systems of the Persian Gulf War. Historical examples are provided to extrapolate the development of Air Force capabilities (competencies), and missions (functions) to demonstrate the evolution of what has become today's USAF air and space power. As a whole, the AS 2000 sequence of courses provides the student with a knowledge level understanding for the general element and employment of air and space power.

The first course covers the factors leading to the early development of air power through the use of air power during World War II. The development of oral and written communication skills is continued from the AS 1000 classes.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 200 Leadership Laboratory continues a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, military commands, and preparation for Field Training.

**AS 2002. THE EVOLUTION OF USAF AIR AND SPACE POWER II.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 2000 sequence of courses are designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. The second course in the series continues with the development of air power from World War II through the development of the Intercontinental Ballistic Missile.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 200 Leadership Laboratory continues a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, military commands, and preparation for field training.

**AS 2003. THE EVOLUTION OF USAF AIR AND SPACE POWER III.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 2000 sequence of courses are designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. The third course in the series begins with a study of air power in the Vietnam war through the Gulf war. Oral and written communications skills will be practiced.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 200 Leadership Laboratory continues a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, military commands, and preparation for field training.

**AS 2004. THE EVOLUTION OF USAF AIR AND SPACE POWER IV.***Cat. I (1/9 unit)*

The AS 2000 sequence of courses are designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. The course examines several fundamental truths associated with war in the third dimension: e.g. Principles of War and Tenets of Air and Space Power. As a whole, this course provides the students with a knowledge level understanding for the general element and employment of air and space power, from an institutional doctrinal and historical perspective. In addition, the students will continue to discuss the importance of the Air Force Core Values with the use of operational examples and historical Air Force leaders and will continue to develop their communication skills. The final course in the series explores the future of the Air Force through 2025.

The course includes one hour of class work and two hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 200 Leadership Laboratory continues a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, military commands, and preparation for field training.

**AS 3001. AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP STUDIES I.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 3000 sequence of courses is a study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Throughout the courses, case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of concepts being studied.

The first course explores different styles of leadership, followership, and management functions.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 3001 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities and giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

**AS 3002. AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP STUDIES II.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 3000 sequence of courses is a study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. The second course studies various aspects of leadership, conflict management, counseling, and supervision.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 3002 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities and giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

**AS 3003. AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP STUDIES III.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 3000 sequence of courses is a study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. The third course emphasizes teambuilding, improvement process, and military ethics.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 3003 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities and giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

**AS 3004. AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP STUDIES IV.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 3000 sequence of courses is a study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. The final course explores officer professional development, and personnel and evaluation systems including practical exercises.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory per week. The AS 3004 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-type activities and giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

**AS 4101. NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS I.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 4000 sequence of courses examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty and current issues affecting military professionalism. Throughout the AS 4000 sequence of courses, briefing and writing exercises will be accomplished with emphasis on refining communication skills.

The first course examines in depth the national security process, principles of war and the Air Force major commands.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory each week. The AS 4001 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-like activities and giving the students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

**AS 4102. NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS II.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 4000 sequence of courses examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. The second course provides a detailed examination of Air Force doctrine including a study of the joint doctrine and the roles of the other military services.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory each week. The AS 4002 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-like activities and giving the students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

**AS 4103. NATIONAL SECURITY AFFAIRS III.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 4000 sequence of courses examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. The third course provides an extensive study of alliances and regional security issues, including international peacekeeping and terrorism. Continued attention is given to developing the research and communications skills required by junior officers.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory each week. The AS 4003 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-like activities and giving the students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

**AS 4104. PREPARATION FOR ACTIVE DUTY.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The AS 4000 sequence of courses examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. The final course in the series examines officership, the military justice system, social responsibilities, current issues affecting the military profession, and various factors that will facilitate a smooth transition from civilian to military life.

The course includes three hours of class work and three hours of mandatory leadership laboratory each week. The AS 4004 Leadership Laboratory complements the classroom work by providing advanced leadership experiences in officer-like activities and giving the students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles.

---

## BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

---

**BB 1001. INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This course consists of an overview of the major concepts of Biology, including: cell theory, bioenergetics, molecular biology, reproduction, nutrition, growth, development, homeostatic controls, and ecological issues. This course is intended for students seeking a broad overview of contemporary Biology with emphasis on human issues and current topics.

Lecture and conference. Recommended background: high school or introductory college level chemistry.

**BB 1002. ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to natural ecosystems, population growth, and the interaction between human populations and our environment. Major areas of discussion include Ecosystems, Populations, Biodiversity, Pollution, and Environmental Economics. This course is designed for students seeking a broad overview of ecological systems and the effect of humans on the ecosystems.

Recommended background: High School biology.

**BB 1030. INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL MACROMOLECULES.***Cat. I*

This course is an introductory biology course for Biology and Biotechnology and health science pre-professional majors. The four classes of biologically important macromolecules (lipids, nucleic acids, proteins, and carbohydrates) will be studied, with particular reference to how their structure is appropriate to their function in cell metabolism and reproduction. Current topics in cell and molecular biology will be used as the basis for small group problem solving.

Recommended background: High School Biology, CH 1010 (concurrent).

**BB 1040. PLANT DIVERSITY.***Cat. I*

An introductory course stressing general concepts related to the vast array of plant species, taxonomic links, and uses of major plant phyla in both society and industry. Some emphasis will be given to economically important species chosen from agronomic and non-agronomic situations.

Recommended background: high school biology or equivalent.

Students may not receive credit for both BB 2030 and BB 1040.

**BB 1050. ZOOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This course is a survey of the animal kingdom with an emphasis on its history and organization. Particular attention is paid to special structures and mechanisms evolved by selected representatives of major phyla for solving problems of life in various environments.

Recommended background: BB 1001 and BB 1030.

Students may not receive credit for both BB 2020 and BB 1050.

**BB 2002. MICROBIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

The various organisms making up the protists and viruses, their taxonomy, morphology, and physiology are studied. Special attention will be given to those organisms which are of ecological concern or serve a useful industrial purpose. The importance of microbes in public health problems will be presented. This course is designed for all biology majors and for other students who seek a good general education in modern biology.

Recommended background: BB 2550 or equivalent. A basic understanding of elementary biochemical processes is desirable.

**BB 2040. PRINCIPLES OF ECOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to give the student a basis for understanding the abundance and distribution of plants and animals from the level of the individual to that of the ecosystem. The course will focus on specific scientific examples of ecological research to elucidate general concepts. The basic concepts covered will be augmented with problem sets designed to get the student comfortable with the mathematics of ecology. The course format will include lectures and discussion sections and may include a field trip to a wildlife sanctuary.

Recommended background: BB 1040, BB 1050, BB 2002, and MA 1021-1022.

**BB 2130. ANATOMY.***Cat. I*

The anatomy of the human body will be covered system by system, with histological highlights where relevant, e.g., skin, bone structure, smooth vs. skeletal muscle. Discussion will include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following systems: integumentary, nervous, musculoskeletal, circulatory, respiratory, reproductive, endocrine, urinary and digestive.

Recommended background: BB 1050 and BB 2550.

Students may not receive credit for both BB 3130 and BB 2130.

**BB 2550. CELL BIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This entry level course, recommended for all BB, BC, and pre-professional majors, presents the fundamental aspects of cell structure and function, and is the foundation of all fields of modern biology.

Topics include: cell complexity and organizational hierarchy, evolution of the cell, cell surface, plasma membrane, single and double cytoplasmic membrane systems, nuclear fusion and hybridomas, cytoskeleton, cell growth, and differentiation.

Recommended background: BB 1001, BB 1030 or equivalent.

**BB 2920. GENETICS.***Cat. I*

This entry level course presents the principles and experimental evidence leading to our understanding of the gene concept and the role of DNA as genetic material. Patterns of inheritance, the relationship between genotype and phenotype, and transmission, coding, and expression of genetic information are considered in a variety of organisms. A quantitative, problem-solving approach and the use of genetic analysis as a tool to study biological phenomena are emphasized throughout the course. The course is designed for all biology and pre-professional majors.

Recommended background: BB 1030 or equivalent.

**BB 2940. EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY I.***Cat. I*

The lab exercises in this course have been selected to provide the skills needed to study living organisms at the cellular level, and to emphasize the basic principles of Biology. Students will gain experience with procedures, equipment and lab skills common to all Biology fields. Emphasis is on precise data collection, analysis and interpretation of biological data. This course is designed for Biology/Biotechnology majors and other life science preprofessionals. One lecture and lab per week for 2 terms (i.e. 1/3 unit per 14 weeks).

This course may not be taken for less than 1/3 unit of credit except with the prior approval of the instructor.

Recommended background: a college level course in general chemistry and biology, or its equivalent.

**BB 2950 EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY II***Cat. I*

A continuation of Experimental Biology I with lab exercises selected to emphasize the skills needed to study living organisms and their diversity. These exercises will emphasize the principles and techniques of genetics and microbiology, as well as the diversity of the biological flora and fauna. Unique aspects of living organisms will be featured as opportunities for use in Biotechnology. One lecture and lab per week for 2 terms (i.e. 1/3 unit per 14 weeks). This course may not be taken for less than 1/3 unit of credit except with the prior approval of the instructor.

Recommended background: BB 2940.

**BB 3020. MODELING OF BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS.***Cat. II*

This course will cover the use of mathematical and computational models to understand biological systems. Examples will be chosen from a number of different areas, including ecology, neurobiology, molecular biology and fermentation. In each topic area, we will address the assumptions of the model, how the model can be used to determine optimum behavior of the system, and the stability of the model parameters. No programming experience is necessary: students will use available computer software to explore these questions.

Recommended background: MA 1021 and 1022, and any 3000 or 4000 level BB course.

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**BB 3040. EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN AND DATA ANALYSIS.***Cat. II*

This applied course introduces students to the design of experiments and analysis of data. We will cover a number of experimental situations occurring frequently in biology, including testing the fit of data to theoretical distributions, comparisons of groups, and regression analysis. Emphasis will be placed on formulating the hypothesis of interest, designing experiments so that the subsequent analysis will have enough power to test the hypothesis, and choosing the appropriate analysis to perform. We will discuss the importance of pilot studies, and some of the most common errors made in choosing and performing statistical tests. Both parametric and non-parametric test will be discussed. Students will use computer packages to analyze data from the literature and/or their own experimental data.

Recommended background: MA 2611, and any 3000 or 4000 level BB course.

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**Rationale:** This course was taught for the first time in AY 1999-00. The instructors feel the material is best suited to the Junior year, and that the course does not have the features (e.g., critical review of current literature) that are appropriate for a senior level course.

**Note:** Students who have credit for BB 4040 may not receive credit for BB 3040.

**BB 3055. MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This course will focus on the metabolic (enzymatic) pathways by which microorganisms obtain, process, and store substances and energy used for synthesis; and on the synthetic pathways by which these substances and energy are utilized. The occurrence of biological reactions in the light of the particular organism and its environment will be emphasized, as will those organisms and metabolic schemes of current or potential usefulness in bioprocess technology.

Recommended background: BB 2002, BB 2550, BB 2920, CH 4110 and CH 4120.

Students who have taken BB 4050 for credit will not receive credit for BB 3055.

**BB 3080. NEUROBIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to neurobiology, with emphasis on the cellular and molecular basis of neural development and function. Topics will range from electrical and biochemical signaling between neurons, to higher order functions of the nervous system, such as sensation, movement, and memory. Human neurological diseases and disorders will be discussed. Some guided reading of the primary literature will be included.

Recommended background: BB 2550, BB 2920, and BB 3110.

Students may not receive credit for both BB 4080 and BB 3080.

**BB 3110. ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

The functions of the major tissue types and organ systems of multicellular animals will be discussed, with emphasis on human physiology in health and disease. The use of invertebrate and vertebrate animal models in research, and comparisons of functional adaptations in non-human systems will also be covered.

Recommended background: BB 1001 and BB 1030.

Students who have received credit for BB 3101 may not take BB 3110 for credit.

**BB 3120. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY AND CELL CULTURE.***Cat. I*

The relationship of structure and function of multicellular plants will be examined at the biochemical level. Topics include (but are not limited to): water relations, mineral nutrition, intra- and inter-cellular transport, hormones, photosynthesis, in vitro culture of plant cells/tissues/organs, and environmental responses.

Recommended background: BB 1040, BB 2550, CH 1020.

**BB 3140. EVOLUTION: PATTERN AND PROCESS.***Cat. II*

We will explore several theoretical constructs of evolutionary processes. Topics will range from microevolutionary patterns to global extinctions and speciation. We will examine the causes of evolutionary trends from the molecular to the group level. Readings from current research into the units and levels of selection will be included.

Recommended background: BB 2550, BB 2920, at least one of (BB 1040, BB 2040, BB 1050).

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**BB 3160. BEHAVIORAL ECOLOGY.***Cat. II*

This course is an overview of the biological basis of animal behavior. Topics for the course include animal cognition and communication, foraging and orientation, and evolutionary issues of mate selection, territoriality, and group living. Format for the course is largely text readings and lecture with associated video support materials.

Recommended background: BB 1050, BB 2040.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**BB 3170. PLANT MORPHOLOGY AND DEVELOPMENT.***Cat. II*

This course will focus on the form and function of developing plant structures. Beginning with the unique aspects of plant cells, the course will progress to include tissue and organ anatomy and will cover the phenomena responsible for defining the gross morphology of the organism. Coverage of these topics will culminate in an understanding of the integrated development of the whole plant. Some guided reading of the primary literature will be included.

Recommended background: BB 1040 or equivalent, and BB 2550.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**BB 3511. NERVE AND MUSCLE PHYSIOLOGY.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Computer and laboratory studies of nerve and muscle function.

Recommended background: BB 2940.

Concurrent or prior registration in BB 3110 is recommended.

**BB 3512. MOLECULAR GENETICS LAB.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

The topic of gene therapy will be used to familiarize the student with computer manipulations of biological sequence information.

Recommended background: BB 2920, BB 2550 and BB 4910/CH 4130.

**BB 3513. CELL CULTURE TECHNIQUES FOR ANIMAL CELLS.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Basic laboratory skills in mammalian cell culture to include cell counting, freezing and thawing cell lines, culture of suspension and attached cells.

Recommended background: BB 2940, BB 2550 and knowledge of aseptic techniques.

Concurrent or prior registration in BB 4008 is recommended.

**BB 3514. CIRCULATORY AND RESPIRATORY PHYSIOLOGY.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Computer and laboratory studies of circulatory and respiratory physiology.

Recommended background: BB 2940.

Concurrent or prior registration in BB 3110 is recommended.

**BB 3516. SEPARATION TECHNIQUES IN BIOTECHNOLOGY.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

A laboratory course in chromatographic and electrophoretic separation of proteins; plasmid isolation, restriction digestion and electrophoretic separation of DNA.

Recommended background: BB 2940.

Concurrent or prior registration in Biochemistry (CH 4110) and BB 4910/CH 4130 is recommended.

**BB 3517. FERMENTATION.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

An introductory laboratory course in basic fermentation techniques.

Recommended background: BB 2940, BB 2002, or knowledge of aseptic techniques.

Concurrent or prior registration in BB 3055 is suggested.

**BB 3518. MOLECULAR BIOLOGY.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

A laboratory investigation in molecular aspects of cellular processes and components.

Recommended background: BB 2940, BB 2550, CH 4110 and CH 4120.

Concurrent, or prior registration in BB 4910/CH 4130 is recommended.

**BB 3519. PROTEIN PURIFICATION.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

A laboratory course in protein purification techniques.

Recommended background: BB 2940, CH 4110.

Concurrent or prior registration in BB 4070 is recommended.

**BB 3520. RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

A laboratory course in the construction, isolation and mapping of recombinants, and use of the polymerase chain reaction.

Recommended background: BB 2940, BB 2550, CH 4110 and BB 4910/CH 4130.

Concurrent or prior registration in BB 4955 is recommended.

**BB 3521. MICROSCOPY.**

A laboratory course in the theory and operation of light and electron microscopes, including specimen preparation, operation of equipment, and microphotography.

Recommended background: BB 2940 and BB 2550.

**BB 3522. TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY.***Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

This laboratory module will provide the student with the basic theory and practice of transmission electron microscopy. The course will include sample handling and preparation methods, use of the TEM, and photographic recording of observations made with the instrument.

Recommended background: BB 1001 or BB 2550, and BB 2940 or BB 2950.

**BB 3620. DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY.***Cat. II*

This advanced level course provides a detailed survey of the processes of animal development, including fertilization, cleavage, gastrulation, and organogenesis. These processes are examined in the context of concepts such as differentiation, determination, induction, intercellular signaling, morphogenesis, and pattern formation. Emphasis is placed on current techniques for studying development, such as genetic analysis of mutations, recombinant DNA technology, molecular probing of gene expression, and gene transfer. The experimental focus is on model organisms such as nematodes, fruit flies, frogs, and mice.

Offered in 2002-03 and alternate years.

Recommended background: BB 2002, BB 2550, BB 2920.

**BB 3920. IMMUNOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This is a survey course in immunology which assumes a background in cell biology, genetics and biochemistry. Topics to be covered will include cells of the immune system, antigen/antibody immunochemistry, immunogenetics and immune responses. Readings from research literature will be assigned.

Recommended background: BB 2550, BB 2920, CH 4110, and CH 4120.

Students may not receive credit for both BB 4920 and BB 3920.

**BB 4008. CELL CULTURE THEORY AND APPLICATIONS.***Cat. I*

The use of cultured animal cell systems for research and production will be explored. Concepts, including media design, the effects of extracellular matrices, scaling up of cell cultures, and biochemical and morphologic assessment of cell function, will be discussed as a basis for readings from the literature.

Recommended background: BB 2550, BB 2920, CH 4110, and CH 4120.

Students who have received credit for BB 4007 may not take BB 4008 for credit.

**BB 4010. ADVANCED MOLECULAR GENETICS.***Cat. I*

Topics in molecular genetics are presented using microbial systems as models. The structure, function and synthesis of DNA and the results of mutation, recombination and repair are emphasized. Simple bacteria and their plasmids, transposable elements and phages are discussed as experimental models.

Recommended background: BB 2002, BB 2550, BB 2920, BB 4910.



**BB 4065. VIROLOGY.***Cat. I*

This advanced-level course uses a seminar format based on research articles to discuss current topics related to the molecular/cell biology of viral structure, function, and evolution. Particular emphasis is placed on pathological mechanisms of various human disorders, especially emerging diseases, and the use of viruses in research.

Recommended background: BB 2550, BB 4910.

**BB 4070. SEPARATION OF BIOLOGICAL MOLECULES.***Cat. I*

This course provides a detailed survey of state-of-the-art methods employed by the biotechnology industry for the purification of products, proteins in particular, from fermentation processes. Focus is on methods which offer the best potential for scale-up. Included are the theory of the design as well as the operation of these methods at the laboratory scale. It is intended for biology/biotechnology majors, chemical engineering and biochemistry students.

Recommended background: knowledge of the topics in CH 4110 and CH 4120. Students who have received credit for BB 4060 may not take BB 4070 for credit.

**BB 4140. ECOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT.***Cat. II*

We will take an in-depth look at the development of a management scheme for a natural area. The course focuses on the biological issues of ecological management rather than socio-economic ones. Format will vary from week to week and will include lectures, group discussions, workshops and field trips to a wildlife sanctuary with an established ecological management plan. Basic concepts of population ecology and field techniques of ecological research will be explored to give the student a working knowledge of the biological basis for ecological management.

Recommended background: BB 1040, BB 1050 and BB 2040. This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**BB 4150. POPULATION AND COMMUNITY ECOLOGY.***Cat. II*

This course presents a detailed exploration of problems in population change and the interaction between populations and the environment. Topics covered will include single- and multiple-species population models, age/stage structured population growth, metapopulation growth, island bio-geography, community diversity and stability and the evolution of life history strategies. Format will include lectures and group discussion.

Recommended background: BB 1040 or BB 1050, BB 2040, MA 1021, MA 1022. Suggested background: BB 3020, MA 2071. Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**BB 4250. ECOLOGICAL SIMULATION MODELING.***Cat. II*

This course will cover computer simulation models of populations, bioenergetics, behavior of individuals, and ecosystem dynamics. Modeling techniques covered will range from simple linear models of populations and interactions between ecosystem components to individual-based models of populations in complex environments. Students successfully completing the course should be capable of understanding models used in today's study of populations and ecosystems and of developing original models. Knowledge of a programming language is assumed.

Recommended background: BB 2040, BB 3020, MA 1021, MA 1022, CS 1005. Suggested background: MA 2071 and CS 2005. Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**BB 4440. BIOINFORMATICS.***Cat. I*

This course will focus on the field of bioinformatics. After providing an overview of biological data as DNA and protein sequence, genetic markers and providing a summary of population genetics concepts, the course will cover various methods of computational genetic analysis. Students will learn about DNA and protein sequence analysis, gene mapping, evolutionary analysis, molecular biology databases, analysis of expression data and microarray analysis.

Recommended background: BB 2920, MA 2611 and MA 2612 or BB 3040.

**BB 4550. ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This advanced-level course uses a seminar format based on research articles to discuss current topics related to the molecular biology of cellular function. Particular emphasis is placed on biological mechanisms of autoimmune disorders, cancer, Alzheimers disease, thrombosis, haemostasis, neurotropic factors, and gene therapy.

Recommended background: BB 2550, BB 4910, CH 4110, CH 4120.

**BB 4910. ADVANCED MOLECULAR BIOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This advanced level course explores the molecular mechanisms by which cells use genetic information to produce RNAs and proteins. Mechanisms and regulation of transcription in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes will be studied with an emphasis on protein-protein and protein-DNA interactions. The structure, organization, evolution and expression of the eukaryotic genome will be emphasized. This course is intended for students who seek an in-depth understanding of gene function.

Recommended background: BB 2550, BB 2920, BB 4955, CH 4110, 4120 and 4130.

**BB 4955. RECOMBINANT DNA PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS.***Cat. I*

This course surveys both theory and applications in recombinant DNA methodology. Topics covered include enzymology of DNA manipulation; construction and isolation of recombinants; plasmid and bacteriophage vectors; structural analysis of cloned DNA.

Recommended background: prior knowledge of BB 2002, BB 2550, BB 2920, BB 4010, and BB 4910 will be assumed.

Students who have received credit for BB 4950 may not take BB 4955 for credit.

**IS4 BB. SPECIAL TOPICS.***Cat. I*

Experimental courses, special conferences and seminars are offered by advance arrangement only.

---

## Graduate Biology and Biotechnology Courses of Interest to Undergraduates

---

The following courses are open to advanced undergraduates with special written permission of the course instructor and department head.

**BB 501. SEMINAR.****BB 502. TECHNIQUES IN ELECTRON MICROSCOPY.**

This course presents the theory of operation, applications, and use of scanning and transmission electron microscopy in biology. Recent original articles from the biological literature illustrate the applications of these techniques to research. Students prepare specimens for both kinds of electron microscopes and employ the standard preparative techniques including fixation, dehydration, staining, critical point drying, vacuum evaporation, embedding and sectioning. Associated photographic methods are also introduced.

**BB 505. FERMENTATION BIOLOGY.**

Focuses on biological (especially microbiological) systems by which materials and energy can be interconverted (e.g., waste products into useful chemicals or fuels). The processes are dealt with at the physiological and the system level, with emphasis on the means by which useful conversions can be harnessed in a biologically intelligent way. The laboratory focuses on measurements of microbial physiology and on bench-scale process design.

**BB 507. CELL CULTURE.**

Techniques in animal cell and tissue culture from the excision of the original explant to hybridoma studies. The following topics are discussed: 1) initiation of primary cultures, their maintenance and subculture; 2) the initiation of suspension cultures, their maintenance and subculture; 3) organogenesis; 4) formation of protoplasts, their culture and fusion; and 5) cryopreservation and karyotyping.

**BB 509. SCALE-UP OF BIOPROCESSING.**

Strategies for optimization of bioprocesses for scale-up applications. In addition to the theory of scaling up unit operations in bioprocessing, students will scale-up a bench scale bioprocess (5 liters) including fermentation and downstream processing to 55 liters. Specific topics include the effects of scaling-up on: mass transfer and bioreactor design, harvesting techniques including tangential flow filtration and centrifugation, and chromatography (open column and HPLC).

Recommended courses include BB 3055 Microbial Physiology and BB 4070/560 Separations of Biological Molecules, as a working knowledge of the bench scale processes will be assumed. Otherwise, instructor permission is required.

**BB 510. ADVANCED MICROBIAL GENETICS.**

A study of modern molecular genetics as revealed by studies of microbial systems. This course covers detailed structure/function relationships in nucleic acids and proteins; molecular mechanisms of DNA replication and expression; mutagenesis, recombination, transposition, transformation, conjugation and repair; and molecular biology of plasmids and phages.

**BB 542. ECOLOGICAL SIMULATION MODELING.**

This course will cover computer simulation modeling of populations, bioenergetics, behavior of individuals, and ecosystem dynamics. Modeling techniques covered will range from simple linear models of populations and interactions between ecosystem components to individual-based models of populations in complex environments. Students successfully completing the course should be capable of understanding models used in today's study of populations and ecosystems and of developing original models. Knowledge of a programming language is assumed.

**BB 544. BIOINFORMATICS.**

This course will focus on the field of Bioinformatics. After providing and overview of biological data such as DNA and protein sequences, genetic markers and providing a summary of population genetics analysis. Students will learn about DNA and protein sequence analysis, gene mapping, evolutionary analysis, molecular biology databases, analysis of expression data and microarray analysis.

**BB 545. ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY.**

This advanced-level course uses a seminar format based on research articles to discuss current topics related to the molecular biology of cellular function. Particular emphasis is placed on biological mechanisms of autoimmune disorders, cancer, Alzheimer's disease, thrombosis, haemostasis, neurotrophic factors, and gene therapy.

**BB 549. MOLECULAR BIOLOGY.**

Synthesis of biologically important macromolecules. Selected readings from the scientific literature are used to illustrate the milestones of molecular biology and the development of techniques and experiments. Protein synthesis and ribosome structure lead into a discussion of RNA and finally DNA synthesis, with the chemistry of DNA molecules receiving significant attention.

**BB 550. RECOMBINANT DNA BIOCHEMISTRY.**

This course presents the theory of recombinant DNA methodology. Topics covered include enzymology of DNA manipulation; construction and isolation of recombinants; plasmid and bacteriophage vectors; structural analysis of cloned DNA.

**BB 560. SEPARATION OF BIOLOGICAL MOLECULES.**

This course provides a detailed hands-on survey of state-of-the-art methods employed by the biotechnology industry for the purification of products, proteins in particular, from fermentation processes. Focus is on methods which offer the best potential for scale-up. Included are the theory of the design as well as the operation of these methods both at the laboratory scale as well as scaled up. It is intended for biology, biotechnology, chemical engineering, and biochemistry students. A knowledge of basic biochemistry is assumed.

**BB 565. VIROLOGY.**

This advanced-level course uses a seminar format based on research articles to discuss current topics related to the molecular/cell biology of viral structure, function, and evolution. Particular emphasis is placed on pathological mechanisms of various human disorders, especially emerging diseases, and the use of viruses in research.

**BB 570. SPECIAL TOPICS.**

Specialty subjects are offered using the research expertise of the department faculty. Content and format varies to suit the interest and needs of the faculty and students. This course may be repeated for different topics covered.

---

## BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

---

**BE 1001. INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

Lectures, demonstrations, hands-on experimentation, and scientific literature readings in the major branches of biomedical engineering. A series of laboratory demonstration/experiments are utilized to complement key concepts covered in various lectures. Students will be expected to read and prepare reviews of critical papers from several branches of biomedical engineering.

**BE 2300. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.***Cat. I*

Students are guided through the open-ended, real-world, design process starting with the project definition, specification development, management, team interactions and communication, failure and safety criteria, progress reporting, marketing concepts, documentation and technical presentation of the final project outcome. The course will include a significant writing component, will make use of computers, and hands-on design explorations.

**BE 3011. BIOINSTRUMENTATION AND BIOSENSORS.***Cat. I*

A study of the basic principles of biomedical electronics and measurement with emphasis on the operational performance and selection of transducers, instruments and systems for biomedical data acquisition and processing. Biopotential electrodes. Analysis and selection of physical, optical, electrical, mechanical, thermal transduction mechanisms which form the basis of the sensor design. Clinical laboratory instrumentation. Electrical safety problems in the clinical environment.

Recommended background: MA 2051, EE 3601, or equivalent.

**BE 3101. BIOLOGICAL TRANSPORT PHENOMENA.***Cat. II*

An introduction to modeling of complex biological systems using principles of transport phenomena. Quantitative description of momentum transport, mass transport and energy transport in living systems. Basic theories of transport phenomena are presented and applied to mammalian and cellular physiology as well as to the design of medical devices. Differential and integral balances; rheology of Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids; steady and transient diffusion in reacting systems; dimensional analysis; homogeneous versus heterogeneous reaction systems.

Recommended background BB 3110, MA 2051, or equivalent.

This course will be offered in 2001-02, and in alternating years thereafter.

**BE 3110. EXPERIMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS.***Cat. I*

A laboratory-based course providing an introduction to experimental physiology for engineers interested in a hands-on exploration of physiologic principles. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to make measurements on and interpret data from living systems. This is achieved with laboratory projects and computer-based physiology simulators. Students are expected to apply relevant mathematical equations, models, and statistics when interpreting data collected in the laboratories. Laboratory projects include: animal care and anesthesia, muscle and nerve physiology, electrophysiology, circulatory physiology, respiratory physiology, and renal physiology. The principles of writing and maintaining a laboratory notebook are also developed and used.

Recommended background: BB 3110, and MA 2051.

**BE 4011. BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS.***Cat. II*

Introduction to biomedical signal processing and analysis. Fundamental techniques to analyze and process signals that originate from biological sources: ECGs, EMGs, EEGs, blood pressure signals, etc. Course integrates physiological knowledge with the information useful for physiologic investigation and medical diagnosis and processing. Biomedical signal characterization, time domain analysis techniques (transfer functions, convolution, auto- and cross-correlation), frequency domain (Fourier analysis), continuous and discrete signals, deterministic and stochastic signal analysis methods. Analog and digital filtering.

Recommended background: EE 2311, BE 3011, or equivalent.

This course will be offered in 2001-02, and in alternating years thereafter.

**BE 4101. BIOELECTRIC PHENOMENA.***Cat. I*

The electrophysiology of excitable cells from a quantitative perspective. The anatomical and physiological basis: ionic basis of action potentials, the Hodgkin-Huxley model, impulse propagation. Bioelectric sources and conductors: source-field relationship, bidomain model, volume conductors. Electric measurements: EEG, ECG, EMG. Electric stimulation: functional electric stimulation, cardiac pacing, defibrillation. The application of fundamental electrical engineering principles to form a basis for the solution of various electrophysiological problems.

Recommended background: BE 3011, or equivalent.

**BE 4201. BIOMEDICAL IMAGING.***Cat. II*

This course is a practical introduction to biomedical image processing using examples from various branches of medical imaging. Topics include: point operations, filtering in the image and Fourier domains, image reconstruction in computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging, and data analysis using image segmentation. Review of linear-systems theory and the relevant principles of physics. Course work uses examples from microscopy, computed tomography, X-ray radiography, and magnetic resonance imaging. A working knowledge of undergraduate signal analysis and linear algebra is desirable. Facility with a high-level programming language is recommended.

The course will be offered in 2002-03, and in alternating years thereafter.

**BE/ME 4504. BIOMECHANICS.***Cat. II*

This course emphasizes the applications of mechanics to describe the material properties of living tissues. It is concerned with the description and measurements of these properties as related to their physiological functions. Emphasis on the interrelationship between biomechanics and physiology in medicine, surgery, body injury and prostheses.

Topics covered include: Review of basic mechanics, stress, strain, constitutive equations and the field equations, viscoelastic behavior, and models of material behavior. The measurement and characterization of properties of tendons, skin, muscles and bone. Biomechanics as related to body injury and the design of prosthetic devices.

Recommended background: Mechanics (ES 2051, ES 2052, ME 3501), Mathematics (MA 2051).

This course will be offered in 2001-02, and in alternating years thereafter.

**BE 4541. BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS.***Cat. II*

Review of control theory with applications to biological control systems. Analysis and modeling of physiological systems. Physiological systems identification. Formulation of mathematical models of biological systems and the application of computer techniques in the simulation of these systems. Recommended background: Laplace transforms, transient response, frequency response and system stability analysis.

This course will be offered in 2002-03, and in alternating years thereafter.

**BE/ME 4606. BIOFLUIDS.***Cat. II*

This course emphasizes the applications of fluid mechanics to biological problems. The course concentrates primarily on the human circulatory and respiratory systems. Topics covered include: blood flow in the heart, arteries, veins and microcirculation and air flow in the lungs and airways. Mass transfer across the walls of these systems is also presented.

Recommended background: ME 3501 and fluid mechanics equivalent to ES 3004.

This course will be offered in 2002-03, and in alternating years thereafter.

**BE/ME 4814. BIOMATERIALS.***Cat. I*

A course discusses various aspects pertaining to the selection, processing, testing (in vitro and in vivo) and performance of biomedical materials. The biocompatibility and surgical applicability of metallic, polymeric and ceramic implants and prosthetic devices are discussed. The physico-chemical interactions between the implant material and the physiological environment will be described. The use of biomaterials in maxillofacial, orthopedic, dental, ophthalmic and neuromuscular applications is presented.

Recommended background: BB 3130 or equivalent introduction to Human Anatomy, ES 2001 or equivalent introduction to Materials Science and Engineering.

---

## Graduate Biomedical Engineering Courses of Interest to Undergraduates

---

**BE 523. BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION.**

Origins and characteristics of bioelectric signals, recording electrodes, amplifiers, chemical pressure and flow reducers, noninvasive monitoring techniques, and electrical safety. (Prerequisite: Circuits and electronics, control engineering or equivalent.)

**BE 525. MICROPROCESSOR-BASED BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION.**

This course provides hands-on laboratory experience with common biomedical transducers and instrumentation used in physiological and clinical evaluation. Lectures and laboratory experiments cover electronic circuit design and construction, analog/digital signal acquisition and processing, and microprocessor-based biomedical instrumentation. The basic principles of hardware and software designs for interfacing biomedical sensors to a general purpose IBM-PC are emphasized. (Prerequisite: Analog and digital electronics.)

**BE 541. BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS.**

Review of control theory with applications to biological control systems. Theory and operation of analog and hybrid computers. Development of mathematical models of selected biological control systems and the application of computer techniques in the simulation of these systems. Course may be offered by special arrangement.

**BE/ME 550. TISSUE ENGINEERING.**

This biomaterials course focuses on the selection, processing, testing and performance of materials used in biomedical applications with special emphasis upon tissue engineering. Topics include: material selection and processing, mechanisms and kinetics of material degradation, cell-material interactions and interfaces; effect of construct architecture on tissue growth; and transport through engineered tissues. Examples of engineering tissues for replacing cartilage, bone, tendons, ligaments, skin and liver will be presented. (Recommended preparation: A first course in biomaterials equivalent to BE/ME 4814 and a basic understanding of physiology and cell biology.)

**BE 551. BIOLOGICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING.**

Basic principles of digital processing of biological signals, and its application on PC-compatible computers. The theoretical fundamentals and practical examples of signal processing. The major emphasis is on linking the theoretical knowledge with easy to comprehend practical examples. (Prerequisites: Basic signal analysis.)

**BE/ME 552. TISSUE MECHANICS.**

This biomechanical course focuses on advanced techniques for the characterization of the structure and function of hard and soft tissues and their relationship to physiologic processes. Applications include: tissue injury, wound healing, the effect of pathological conditions upon tissue properties and design of medical devices and prostheses. (Recommended preparation: A first course in biomechanics equivalent to BE/ME 4504.)

**BE/ME 554. COMPOSITES WITH BIOMEDICAL AND MATERIALS APPLICATIONS.**

Introduction to fiber/particulate reinforced, engineered and biologic materials. This course focuses on the elastic description and application of materials that are made up of a combination of submaterials, i.e., composites. Emphasis will be placed on the development of constitutive equations that define the mechanical behavior of a number of applications, including: biomaterial, tissue, and materials science. (Prerequisites: understanding of stress analysis and basic continuum mechanics.)

**BE/ME 558. BIOFLUIDS AND BIOTRANSPORT.**

The emphasis of this course is on modeling fluid flow within the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems and the transport processes that take place in these systems. Applications include artificial heart valves, atherosclerosis, arterial impedance matching, clinical diagnosis, respiration, aerosol and particle deposition. Depending upon class interest, additional topics may include: reproductive fluids, animal propulsion in air and water and viscoelastic testing. (Recommended preparation: A first course in biofluids equivalent to BE/ME 4606.)

**BE 560. PHYSIOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS.**

An introduction to fundamental principles in cell biology and physiology designed to provide the necessary background for advanced work in biomedical engineering. Quantitative methods of engineering and the physical sciences are stressed. Topics include cell biology, DNA technology, and the physiology of major organ systems.

**BE 562. LABORATORY ANIMAL SURGERY.**

A study of anesthesia, surgical techniques, and postoperative care in small laboratory animals. Anatomy and physiology of species used included as needed. Class limited to 15 students. Approximately 15 surgical exercises are performed by each student.

**BE 570. ENGINEERING IN THE CLINICAL ENVIRONMENT.**

Examines the responsibilities and functions of the biomedical engineer in the health care complex in the solution of the technical and engineering problems associated with patient care. Topics include equipment management, monitoring systems, electrical safety, prosthetics, technical education for medical personnel, hospital systems engineering, and administrative functions.

**BE 581. MEDICAL IMAGING SYSTEMS.**

Overview of the physics of medical image analysis. Topics covered include X-Ray tubes, fluoroscopic screens, image intensifiers; nuclear medicine; ultrasound; computer tomography; nuclear magnetic resonance imaging. Image quality of each modality is described mathematically, using linear systems theory (Fourier transforms, convolutions). (Prerequisite: Signal analysis course EE 3303 or equivalent.)

**BE 582. PRINCIPLES OF IN VIVO NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING.**

This course emphasizes the applications of Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance (FTNMR) imaging and spectroscopy in medicine and biology. Course topics include: review of the basic physical concepts of NMR (including the Bloch equations), theoretical and experimental aspects of FTNMR, theory of relaxation and relaxation mechanisms in FTNMR, instrumentation for FTNMR, NMR imaging techniques (point, line, plane, and volume methods), and in vivo NMR spectroscopy (including volume localization techniques). (Prerequisites: Differential and integral calculus, ordinary differential equations; organic chemistry recommended.)

**BE 585. PRINCIPLES OF IN VIVO NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTROSCOPY.**

This course emphasizes the applications of Fourier transform nuclear magnetic resonance (FTNMR) spectroscopy in medicine and biology. Course topics include: Review of the basic physical concepts of NMR, review of covalent chemical binding and its relationship to the NMR chemical shift, factors in biological systems that influence the NMR chemical shift, data acquisition and processing techniques in vivo NMR spectroscopy, and the application of NMR spectroscopy to clinical studies. (Prerequisites: BE 582, organic chemistry and biochemistry are strongly recommended.)

**BE 591. GRADUATE SEMINAR.**

Topics in Biomedical Engineering are presented both by authorities in the field and full-time graduate students in the program. Provides a forum for the communication of current research and an opportunity for graduate students to prepare and deliver oral presentations. This is a required course (every semester) for all full-time graduate students. (Prerequisite: graduate standing.)

**BE 595. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING.**

Topics in Biomedical Engineering. Presentations and discussions of the current literature in one or more of the following areas: medical imaging, neurosensory systems, bio-statics.

**BE 595M. MEDICAL DEVICE REGULATION.**

This course provides an overview of regulations that guide the Medical Devices industry. Primary focus is on the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and its associated regulations. The course covers the FD&C Act, including definitions, prohibited acts, penalties and general authority. The course also covers regulations, including establishment registration, premarket approval (PMA), and current good manufacturing practices. Requirements of other federal agencies (NRC, FCC, EPA) will also be discussed.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

**CM 2011. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS.***Cat. I*

This first course in chemical engineering is designed to give students the ability to use techniques and solve problems of interest to chemical engineers. Students will learn fundamental material by completing analysis, design, and/or laboratory projects. Topics covered include: material balances and stoichiometry, pressure, volume, and temperature behavior of pure fluids, 1<sup>st</sup> law of thermodynamics, vapor-liquid equilibria with ideal thermodynamics, and staged separation processes.

Recommended background: Elementary college chemistry and calculus.

Students may not receive credit towards CM distribution requirements for both CM 2011 and CM 2001.

**CM 2012. ELEMENTARY CHEMICAL PROCESSES.***Cat. I*

This course aims to build a strong foundation in analysis of chemical processes via a project-based approach. Topics covered include analysis and design of stagewise separation processes such as distillation, 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> law (of thermodynamics) analysis of power and refrigeration cycles, and application of material and energy balances in industrial chemical processes, including those with recycle and non-ideal systems.

Recommended background: Elementary college chemistry and calculus and some familiarity with the topics listed in CM 2011.

Students may not receive credit towards CM distribution requirements for both CM 2012 and ES 3000.

**CM 2013. APPLIED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

This course uses a project-based approach to build confidence and competence in the use of chemical engineering thermodynamics for the analysis and design of chemical processes. Topics covered include extractive separation systems, solution thermodynamics and nonreacting multicomponent mixtures, phase equilibria and property changes on mixing.

Recommended background: Elementary college chemistry and calculus and some familiarity with the topics listed in CM 2011 and CM 2012.

Students may not receive credit towards CM distribution requirements for both CM 2013 and CM 2102.

**CM 2014. ADVANCED CHEMICAL PROCESSES.***Cat. I*

This course builds on prior work in material and energy balances, chemical engineering thermodynamics, and stagewise separation processes to facilitate student mastery and design of more complex processes. Topics covered include chemical reaction equilibria, material and energy balances for non-steady state systems, combined material and energy balances, humidification, and batch distillation.

Recommended background: Elementary college chemistry and calculus and some familiarity with the topics listed in CM 2011, CM 2012, and CM 2013.

Students may not receive credit towards CM distribution requirements for both CM 2014 and CM 2002.

**CM 3201. KINETICS AND REACTOR DESIGN.***Cat. I*

Techniques for experimentally determining rate laws for simple and complex chemical reactions, the mechanisms and theories of chemical reactions, the function of catalysts, and the design of isothermal, adiabatic, batch and flow reactors. The course is intended to provide chemists and chemical engineers with the conceptual base needed to study reactions and perform in the design and analysis of reactors.

Recommended background: differential equations, thermodynamics and some organic chemistry.

**CM 3501. APPLIED MATHEMATICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

The consolidation of the methods of mathematics into a form that can be used for setting up and solving chemical engineering problems. Mathematical formulation of problems corresponding to specific physical situations such as momentum, energy and mass transfer, and chemical reactions. Analytical and numerical techniques for handling the resulting ordinary and partial differential equations and finite difference equations.

Recommended background: ordinary differential equations, partial derivatives and vectors, momentum heat and mass transfer.

**CM 3601. CHEMICAL MATERIALS ENGINEERING.***Cat. II*

This course is designed to provide a working knowledge in the solving of materials problems encountered by chemical engineers and in the engineering of new and improved materials used in chemical processes. The approach used is the correlation of engineering properties with atomic and microstructures, utilizing the diagnostic techniques of X-ray diffraction and spectrometry, microscopy, and phase relationships.

Topics include surface active materials such as catalysts, sorbents, filtering and separation agents, corrosion resistant materials, metals, refractories and polymers used in construction materials, particularly for pollution control.

Recommended background: basic knowledge of chemistry.

**CM 3910. CHEMICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY.***Cat. II*

Day trips to industrial plants provide an insight into the real world of the chemical industry. Advanced technologies for commercially producing major organic chemicals and the monomers and polymers derived from them are described. Petroleum refining, catalytic and thermal petrochemical processes, soaps and detergents, specialty chemicals, and antibiotic production processes are presented at the industrial level. Large scale unit operations and processes are seen on the plant trips. Students see how plant layout is integrated with process and product control and environmental protection at each facility.

Particular attention is paid to plant scale processes and equipment for control of chemical spills, hazards, and environmental pollution, for safety and accident prevention, and for compliance with local and national laws.

Recommended background: general understanding of Organic Chemistry and Material Balances is assumed.

**CM 3920. AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT.***Cat. II*

This course discusses the sources, sinks, ambient concentrations and effects of major gaseous and particulate air pollutants. The course is problem oriented and applied engineering methods to develop strategies for managing air quality on a local, regional and global scale. Topics include: indoor air quality, regional air shed modelling, global atmospheric change and design and efficiencies of air pollution control devices.

Recommended background: knowledge of chemistry, mathematics and engineering principles.

**CM 4401. UNIT OPERATIONS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING I.***Cat. I*

Laboratory-application of fundamental theories to practical chemical engineering operations. Emphasis is on building the student's understanding and ability to approach the problems of design and operations of large scale chemical processing equipment.

The course is a combination of lectures and laboratory projects in the area of unit operations. Laboratory projects include experiments in fluid-flow phenomena through various media such as: friction in conduits, filtration, pressure drop in packed towers, fluidization of solids, and spray drying.

Students are expected to carry out the planning and execution of experimental work as well as the analysis and reporting of experimental results in both written and oral format.

Recommended background: knowledge of chemistry, mathematics and engineering principles.

**CM 4402. UNIT OPERATIONS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING II.***Cat. I*

Overall format and procedure are essentially the same as in Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering I.

Laboratory projects include experiments in heat and mass transfer such as: heat transfer in two heaters and a cooler, climbing film evaporation, multiple effect evaporation, absorption, extraction, distillation and rotary drying of solids.

Recommended background: familiarity with techniques and procedures emphasized in CM 4401.

**CM 4403. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.***Cat. I*

Design of equipment, systems and plants; discussion of factors important in chemical plant design such as: economics, cost estimation, profitability, process selection, materials of construction, process control, plant location and safety. Introduction to optimization and computer-aided design. Principles are illustrated with short industrial-type problems.

Recommended background: thermodynamics; heat, mass and momentum transfer; inorganic and organic chemistry; chemical kinetics and reactor design.

**CM 4404. CHEMICAL PLANT DESIGN PROJECT.***Cat. I*

Application of Chemical Engineering design principles to the design of a major chemical plant. Students work in groups to produce a preliminary practical process flowsheet, equipment and plant design, and economic analysis.

Recommended background: familiarity with techniques and procedures emphasized in CM 4403.

**CM 4405. CHEMICAL PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL LABORATORY.***Cat. I*

This course is intended to provide laboratory application of fundamental principles of chemical process dynamics and feedback control. This includes open-loop dynamics of typical chemical engineering processes such as distillation, fluid flow, chemical reactors and heated stirred tanks. Closed-loop experiments will involve control loop design, controller tuning, multivariable, and computer control.

Students will be required to design and execute their own experiments based on supplied objectives. Analysis and presentation of the results will be done through oral and written reports.

Recommended background: knowledge of fluid flow and heat transfer, mathematics and chemical engineering principles.

---

## Graduate Chemical Engineering Courses of Interest to Undergraduates

---

**CM 504. MATHEMATICS ANALYSIS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.**

Methods of mathematical analysis selected from such topics as vector analysis, matrices, complex variables, Eigenvalue problems, Fourier analysis, Fourier transforms, Laplace transformation, solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, integral equations, calculus of variations, perturbation and asymptotic methods and numerical analysis. Emphasis on application to the solution of chemical engineering problems.

**CM 506. KINETICS AND CATALYSIS.**

Theories of reaction kinetics and heterogeneous catalysis are developed for both simple and complex reactions. The kinetics and mechanisms of both catalyzed and uncatalyzed reactions are explored, as well as the effects of bulk and pore diffusion. Techniques for experimentation, reaction data treatment, and catalyst preparation and characterization are related to developing a sound approach to studying a chemical reaction.

**CM 507. CHEMICAL REACTOR DESIGN.**

A review of the design of ideal reactors. Main course topics include: deviations from ideal reactor behavior; transport effects in reacting systems; steady state multiplicity and stability analysis; optimization of reactors; analysis of heterogeneous reactors.

**CM 508. CATALYSIS AND SURFACE SCIENCE OF MATERIALS.**

The major factors which distinguished catalytic processes for chemicals and fuels from one another are the structure and composition of the materials used as catalysts.

This course examines the detailed structures and reactivities of solid catalysts like zeolites, solid state inorganics, supported metals and metal-support interactions, carbon catalysts, anchored catalysts and others. Several important spectroscopic techniques used in surface science such as X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (ESCA), electron microprobe, AUGER, scanning electron microscopy, EXAFS, Mossbauer, Fourier-transform infrared, enhanced laser Raman spectroscopy and photoacoustics spectroscopy will be described for characterization of the catalytic surfaces.

The relationship between the structures and reactivities of important catalysts used in hydrocarbon oxidation and functionalization and syngas reactions will be examined to rationalize how they accomplish specific catalytic transformations.

**CM 510. DYNAMICS OF PARTICULATE SYSTEMS.**

Systems of discrete particles which grow in size or some other characteristic variable (e.g., age, molecular weight, etc.) are analyzed. Both reaction engineering and population balance analyses are introduced for batch and continuous systems. Steady state and transient system dynamics are explored.

Depending on class interest, specific topics may include: crystallization, latex synthesis, polymer molecular weight distribution, fermentation/ecological systems and gas-solid systems.

**CM 521. BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING.**

The course emphasizes the basic concepts of biological systems which are relevant to study by chemical engineers. Topics covered include ligand binding and membrane transport processes; growth kinetics of microorganisms; kinetics of interacting multiple populations; biological reactor design and analysis; soluble and immobilized enzyme kinetics; optimization and control of fermentation; and biological product recovery and separation.

**CM 543. MOLECULAR SIEVES.**

The structure, natural occurrence, synthesis, properties, and uses of the microporous crystals known as molecular sieves are examined. Emphasis is placed on understanding the relationship of their internal structures and their use as absorbents and catalysts.

**CM 551. STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF POLYMERIC MATERIALS.**

The course will acquaint the chemical engineering student with the fundamental properties of polymeric materials, both natural and synthetic. Topics covered include determination of polymer molecular weight, thermodynamics; polymer physics; mechanical properties of polymers; and an introduction to rheology.

**CM 561. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS.**

An examination of the fundamental concepts of classical thermodynamics and presentation of existence theorems for the thermodynamic properties with study of relations among them. The inequality of Clausius as a criterion for equilibrium in both chemical and physical systems. Examination of thermodynamic equilibrium for a variety of restraining conditions. Applications to fluid mechanics, process systems and chemical systems. Computation of complex equilibria.

**CM 571. INTERMEDIATE TRANSPORT PHENOMENA.**

Mass, momentum and energy transport; analytic and approximate solutions of the equations of change. Special flow problems such as creeping, potential and laminar boundary-layer flows. Heat and mass transfer in multi-component systems. Estimation of heat and mass transfer rates. Transport with chemical reaction.

**CM 572. MASS AND ENERGY TRANSFER.**

Advanced treatment of heat and mass transfer. Topics from: forced and natural convection; high-speed and rarefied gas flows; film and dropwise condensation, spray cooling, boiling and two-phase flow; packed and fluidized bed heat and mass transfer; the heat pipe; radiant transfer within enclosures, including radiation from gases and flames; ionic transport and electrochemical systems; combustion and mass transfer; drying and diffusion in porous materials, mass transfer; adsorption; design of heat and mass transfer equipment.

**CM 573. SEPARATION PROCESSES.**

Thermodynamics of equilibrium separation processes such as distillation, absorption, adsorption and extraction. Multi-staged separations. Principles and processes of some of the less common separations.

**CM 574. FLUID MECHANICS.**

Advanced treatment of fluid kinematics and dynamics. Stress and strain rate analysis using vectors and tensors as tools. Incompressible and compressible, one-dimensional flows in channels, ducts and nozzles. Nonviscous and viscous flow fields. Boundary layers and turbulence. Flow through porous media such as fixed and fluidized beds. Two-phase flows with drops, bubbles and/or boiling. Introduction to non-Newtonian flows.

**CM 580. SPECIAL TOPICS.**

Course content and schedule by arrangement.

---

## CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY

---

**GENERAL CHEMISTRY SEQUENCE.**

The general chemistry sequence, CH 1010—1040, is a unified course in which areas of major importance in chemistry are discussed in depth from both the empirical and theoretical viewpoints. Each of the four courses develops a theme, or core idea, of chemistry. The sequence is designed for biology, science and engineering majors.

The format of each course includes four 1-hour classroom meetings and one 3-hour laboratory meeting per week. For reasons of safety, contact lenses may not be worn in the chemical laboratories. Prescription glasses meeting the ANSI standard Z87.1 will be accepted as affording adequate eye protection in the laboratory. Otherwise, goggles meeting these standards must be worn at all times.

**CH 1010. MOLECULARITY.***Cat. I*

The theme of CH 1010 is the idea of molecularity: that all matter in the universe is composed of atoms bonded together in a limited number of ways.

Molecularity is one of a small number of fundamental themes of chemistry (and of all science); it is important for us to address it immediately because it permeates all of chemistry.

Specific concepts that we will discuss are presented below.

Introduction to the Molecular View  
The Quantum Structure of the Atom  
Structures of Simple Molecules  
Molecular Shape (Stereochemistry)  
Types of Compounds: The Periodic Table

**CH 1020. FORCES AND BONDING.***Cat. I*

The theme of CH 1020 is forces and bonding. We will examine the origin and strength of electrical forces within molecules (covalent bonds), between positive and negative ions in a lattice (ionic bonds), and between atoms or molecules of a pure substance (intermolecular forces). Energy changes accompanying the rupture or formation of such bonds will be discussed.

Specific concepts that we will discuss are presented below.

Gases  
Solids  
Intra-and Intermolecular Forces  
Liquids  
Energy (First Law of Thermodynamics)  
Solutions

**CH 1030. EQUILIBRIUM.***Cat. I*

The theme of CH 1030 is equilibrium. We will examine the nature of dynamic equilibrium at the molecular level, and will develop an understanding of the mathematical aspects of equilibrium. Phase equilibrium, further aspects of thermodynamics (entropy, free energy), equilibrium of chemical reactions in the gas phase, and equilibrium of chemical reactions in solution will be discussed.

Specific concepts that we will discuss are presented below.

Phase Equilibrium

Chemical Equilibrium of Gas Phase Reactions

Chemical Equilibrium of Reactions in Solution

Entropy and Free Energy

**CH 1040. DYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

The theme of CH 1040 is dynamics. We will examine the nature of molecular motions and their interaction with light, which provides us with all of our structural information about molecules. Various types of molecular spectroscopy will be discussed. Then we will turn to the dynamics of interactions between molecules, examining the rates of chemical reactions, and discussing the detailed molecular pathways by which they occur.

Specific concepts that we will discuss are presented below.

NMR Spectroscopy

Vibrational Spectroscopy

Electronic Spectroscopy

Dynamics of Physical Processes (Diffusion, phase changes, phase distribution)

Dynamics of Chemical Processes

**CH 2310. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I.***Cat. I*

A systematic survey of the major reaction types and functional groups in organic chemistry. The course will provide a representative collection of characteristic reactions and transformations of a variety of types of organic molecules. Most of the examples will be drawn from aliphatic chemistry. Some theoretical models will be introduced with a view toward establishing a general overview of the material.

The course is intended for chemists, chemical engineers, pre-medical students and all those interested in the biosciences. A familiarity with the material presented in the general chemistry courses is assumed.

**CH 2320. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II.***Cat. I*

Modern theories of aromaticity, including a general assessment of delocalized bonding. The chemistry of some significant functional groups not surveyed in Organic Chemistry I, and the meaning of acidity and basicity in organic chemistry, will be more fully explored. The course will provide an introduction to the systematic synthesis of polyfunctional organic compounds.

Recommended background: CH 2310. The course is intended for chemists, chemical engineers and bio-science majors.

**CH 2330. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY III.***Cat. I*

The course will continue the coverage of aromatic chemistry. New topics to be introduced include the chemistry of heterocycles, carbohydrates, amino acids and lipids. Particular attention will be paid to naturally occurring polymers such as polysaccharides, proteins and nucleic acids, as well as to industrial polymers.

This course is concerned with the physical and chemical properties of biomolecules, but not their biochemical behavior. It is therefore a good preparation for but distinctively different from CH 4110.

Recommended background: CH 2310 and CH 2320 topics.

The course is intended for biochemists, chemists, chemical engineers and bio-science majors.

**CH 2360. ORGANIC LABORATORY.***Cat. I*

Laboratory experience in the preparation and characterization of organic substances. The course will also contain sufficient training in laboratory technique and data handling so that no previous laboratory experience beyond that of general chemistry will be assumed. (To be taken concurrently or following studies in organic chemistry.) Recommended for chemical engineers, pre-medical students, BB majors, and other nonchemists desiring chemical laboratory experience. One lecture and three three-hour labs.

**CH 2640. EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY I: INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

This laboratory course focuses on the application of modern instrumental methods of analysis to chemical, biochemical and environmental problems. Practical experience is gained in quantitative ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometry, bioluminescence, high performance liquid chromatography, and capillary electrophoresis. Generally, after a set exercise to illustrate the capabilities and use of a particular instrument, student teams select a chemical, biochemical or environmental problem of interest to them, formulate an approach, conduct the analysis, and present their findings to the class.

Recommended background: CH 1010-CH 1040.

**CH 2650. EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY II.***Cat. I*

The experiments to be performed this term have been chosen to illustrate important principles and experimental techniques of physical chemistry. Students will gain experience with many of the instruments that they are likely to use in any chemical laboratory setting. These include optical spectrometers, vacuum lines, electrochemical cells and the bomb calorimeter.

Recommended background: CH 2640 and CH 3510.

**CH 2660. EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY III.***Cat. I*

The emphasis in CH 2660 is on basic techniques essential for the synthesis, isolation, and characterization of inorganic and organic compounds. These include isolation and purification by solvent extraction, crystallization, distillation, and chromatographic techniques, followed by the determination of physical properties and characterization by infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. Micro-synthetic procedures are introduced. Mastery of the techniques and manipulations emphasized in CH 2640 and CH 2650 would be advantageous.

**CH 2670. EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY IV.***Cat. I*

The synthesis, isolation, and characterization of inorganic compounds are emphasized. Syntheses of main group compounds, classical transition metal complexes, and organotransition metal compounds are included. In addition to reinforcing and building on standard techniques of synthesis and characterization, several new techniques are introduced: synthesis under inert atmosphere, measurement of magnetic susceptibility by NMR, and cyclic voltammetry. Some exposure to <sup>13</sup>C NMR is also provided. The final experiment of the course requires the student to design a synthesis for a compound selected from a list provided, based on strategies learned in the course.

**CH 3410. PRINCIPLES OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.***Cat. I*

This course offers a unique approach to the descriptive chemistry of the elements. The Lewis acidity of positive centers is the starting point for the development of a series of ideas that includes Bronsted acidity, solubility, and the properties of the oxides of the elements. Redox properties are discussed in terms of Pourbaix diagrams. The often-complex structures of the oxides and halides of the elements are rationalized in terms of radius of the "cation" and "anion". The Lewis acid-base concept is extended in discussions of coordination compounds and the theory of hard and soft acids and bases. Finally, the descriptive chemistry of the compounds of the elements with halogens, sulfur, and nitrogen are discussed.

**CH 3510. CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

The content of this course will be the development of the principles of classical thermodynamics. The laws of thermodynamics will be developed by using a series of increasingly complex model systems and a universal equation of state is formulated which incorporates the relationships illustrated by these model systems. Using this equation it will be possible to appreciate that thermodynamic laws are applicable to all systems of matter, regardless of their complexity. Finally, the principles developed are applied to problems of a chemical nature, focusing on predicting the spontaneity of chemical reactions.

The material in this course will be of greatest interest to those students enrolled in the basic sciences including biology, chemistry, and physics, and in applied fields such as chemical engineering, materials science and biotechnology.

Recommended background: Students should be familiar with the material covered in the freshman general chemistry and math sequences. Familiarity with differential equations would be an asset.

**CH 3530. QUANTUM CHEMISTRY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to quantum mechanics with applications to atomic and molecular species. The course will be developed systematically beginning with the postulates of quantum mechanics. The Schroedinger equation will be applied to systems such as the particle in a box, the rigid rotor, the harmonic oscillator and the hydrogen atom. Emphasis will be given to a quantum mechanical description of multielectron atoms, molecular bonding and spectroscopy.

Recommended background: a solid foundation in elementary physics and calculus.

This course is normally for students in their third year.

**EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY SEQUENCE**

The following four courses provide a full-year laboratory program. The purpose of this sequence is to train students in the most essential laboratory techniques, procedures and instrumentation of experimental chemistry. It aims to develop the skills needed for effective work on future chemical laboratory projects such as the Major Qualifying Project. The work of the year develops sequentially.

**CH 3550. CHEMICAL DYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

This course deals in a general way with the interactions between energy and molecules, and considers how energetic and structural considerations affect the outcome of molecular interactions. The manipulation of kinetic data and results is stressed. Selected topics from both organic and inorganic chemistry are analyzed in terms of reaction thermodynamics, rates and mechanisms.

Students are expected to be familiar with thermodynamics, equilibria, reaction rates and the Periodic Table of the elements.

The following three courses, CH 4110, CH 4120, and CH 4130, are a three-term sequence intended to provide a strong emphasis in biochemistry. As background for this sequence, CH 1010, CH 1020, CH 1030, CH 1040, CH 2310, CH 2320, CH 2330 and BB 1010, or their equivalents, are recommended.

**CH 4110. BIOCHEMISTRY I.***Cat. I*

The principles of protein structure are presented. Mechanisms of enzymatic catalysis, including those requiring coenzymes, are outlined in detail. The structures and biochemical properties of carbohydrates are reviewed. Bioenergetics, the role of ATP, and its production through glycolysis and the TCA cycle are fully considered.

Recommended background: CH 2310, CH 2320.

Suggested background: CH 2330.

**CH 4120. BIOCHEMISTRY II.***Cat. I*

Oriented around biological membranes, this term begins with a discussion of electron transport and the aerobic production of ATP followed by a study of photosynthesis. The study of the biosynthesis of lipids and steroids leads to a discussion of the structure and function of biological membranes. Finally the membrane processes in neurotransmission are discussed.

Recommended background: CH 4110.

**CH 4130. BIOCHEMISTRY III***Cat. I*

This course presents a thorough analysis of the biosynthesis of DNA (replication), RNA (transcription), and proteins (translation) and of their biochemical precursors. Proteins and RNAs have distinct lifetimes within the living cell; thus the destruction of these molecules is an important biochemical process that is also discussed. In addition to mechanistic studies, regulation of these processes is covered.

Students who have received credit for CH 4130 or BB 4910 prior to Term A 2000 may not receive credit for the other course.

**CH 4910. BIOCHEMISTRY III.***Cat. I*

This course presents a thorough analysis of the biosynthesis of DNA (replication), RNA (transcription), and proteins (translation) and of their biochemical precursors. Proteins and RNAs have distinct lifetimes within the living cell; thus the destruction of these molecules is an important biochemical process that is also discussed. In addition to mechanistic studies, regulation of these processes is covered.

Recommended background: CH 4110, CH 4120, CH 4130, BB 4010, BB 4955.

Suggested background: BB 4450.

**CH 4150. EXPERIMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY.***Cat. I*

The experiments in this laboratory course have been designed to acquaint the students with the basic skills necessary to perform biochemical studies. The course will cover, for instance, protein purification from different biological sources, subcellular fractionation, enzyme kinetics (Km, Vmax, Hill coefficient; specific activity, effector-protein interaction, etc.), exclusion and ion exchange chromatography, electrophoresis and immunodetection.

Recommended background: CH 4120.

**CH 4160. MEMBRANE BIOPHYSICS.***Cat. I*

This course will focus on different areas of biophysics with special emphasis on membrane phenomena. The biomedical-biological importance of biophysical phenomena will be stressed. The course will begin with the introduction of the molecular forces relevant in biological media and subsequently develop the following topics: Membrane Structure and Function; Channels, Carriers and Pumps; Nerve Excitation and related topics; and Molecular Biophysics of Motility.

Recommended background: prior knowledge of Biochemistry (CH 4110, CH 4120), Mechanics (PH 1110) and Electricity (PH 1120).

**CH 4190. REGULATION OF GENE EXPRESSION.***Cat. I*

This course will cover the biochemical mechanisms involved in regulation of gene expression: modifications of DNA structures that influence transcription rates, transcriptional regulation by protein binding, post-transcriptional modifications of RNA including splicing and editing, regulation of translation includ-

ing ribosome binding and initiation of translation, and factors that control the half-lives of both mRNA and protein. During the course, common experimental methods will be explored, including a discussion of the information available from each method.

Recommended background: CH 4110, CH 4120, CH 4130, BB 4010.

**CH 4330. ORGANIC SYNTHESIS.***Cat. II*

A discussion of selected modern synthetic methods including additions, condensations and cyclizations. Emphasis is placed on the logic and strategy of organic synthesis. This course is intended to follow CH 2330.

Recommended background: CH 2310, CH 2320, and CH 2330.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CH 4420. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY II.***Cat. II*

Complexes of the transition metals are discussed. Covered are the electronic structures of transition metal atoms and ions, and the topological and electronic structures of their complexes. Symmetry concepts are developed early in the course and used throughout to simplify treatments of electronic structure. The molecular orbital approach to bonding, first used in CH 3410, is emphasized. The pivotal area of organotransition metal chemistry is introduced, with focus on complexes of carbon monoxide, metal-metal interactions in clusters, and catalysis by metal complexes.

Recommended background: CH 1010 - CH 1040, CH 2640 - CH 2670, CH 3410, CH 3530, and CH 3550.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CH 4520. CHEMICAL STATISTICAL MECHANICS.***Cat. II*

This course deals with how the electronic, translational, rotational and vibrational energy levels of individual molecules, or of macromolecular systems, are statistically related to the energy, entropy, and free energy of macroscopic systems, taking into account the quantum mechanical properties of the component particles. Ensembles, partition functions, and Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein statistics are used. A wealth of physical chemical phenomena, including material related to solids, liquids, gases, spectroscopy and chemical reactions are made understandable by the concepts learned in this course.

Recommended background: CH 3510 and CH 3530, or equivalent, and mathematics through differential and integral calculus.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CH 4550. POLYMER CHEMISTRY.***Cat. II*

Fundamentals of polymer science and technology based on organic polymers. The principal mechanisms of polymerization including radical, ionic and condensation, are covered in detail. Characterization of polymers by physical means. Mechanical behavior including bulk and solution properties of polymers. Polymer syntheses and modifications including block and graft copolymerization.

Structure, property and end use applications of plastic materials. Plastics processing, testing and technology. Survey of commodity plastics as well as engineering resins including their applications and economic considerations. Presentation of trade and technical literature in the field.

Recommended background: CH 2310 and CH 2320 or equivalent.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

---

**GRADUATE CHEMISTRY COURSES OF INTEREST TO UNDERGRADUATES**


---

**CH 501. CHEMISTRY OF THE MAIN GROUP ELEMENTS.**

An advanced course in recent developments in selected areas if the chemistry of the elements other than transition metals. Topics covered may include electron deficient compounds and main group organometallics; the preparation, reactions and physical properties of these compounds.

**CH 502. BIOINORGANIC CHEMISTRY.**

This graduate course addresses current topics in bioinorganic chemistry, with emphasis on the structure and function of metalloenzymes of d-block metal ions. Active site structures of myoglobin and hemoglobin, blue copper proteins and hemacyanin, iron-sulfur cluster proteins, and the nitrogenase enzyme are discussed. The applications of a variety of physical methods (including electronic absorption spectroscopy, FTIR, multinuclear NMR, EPR, Resonance Raman spectroscopy, EXAFS, and electrochemical methods) to the elucidation of metalloprotein structure/function are discussed.

Recommended background: Knowledge of the fundamental concepts and theories of d-metal chemistry and of various spectroscopic methods.

**CH 516. CHEMICAL SPECTROSCOPY.**

Advanced topics in identification of organic species and determination of molecular structure by spectroscopic methods.

Methods covered include <sup>1</sup>H- and <sup>13</sup>C-NMR, mass spectrometry and infrared and UV-visible spectroscopy. This course is concerned only with interpretation of spectra and does not cover techniques obtaining them; there is no laboratory.

**CH 533. PHYSICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.**

Mechanics of representative organic reactions, and the methods used for their evaluation. Structural, electronic, and stereochemical influences on reaction mechanisms are explored. Emphasis is on the various techniques used to obtain insights into mechanisms, and on the interplay of data and interpretation.

**CH 534. ORGANIC PHOTOCHEMISTRY.**

Introduction to the photophysical and photochemical consequences of light absorption by molecules. Experimental techniques, excited state description, photochemical kinetics and energy transfer are among the topics discussed in relation to the primary photochemical reactions in simple and complex molecules.

**CH 538. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY.**

This course will focus on the medicinal chemistry aspects of drug discovery from an industrial pharmaceutical Research and Development perspective. Topics will include Chemotherapeutic Agents (such as antibacterial, antiviral and antitumor agents) and Pharmacodynamic Agents (such as antihypertensive, anti-allergic, anti-ulcer and CNS agents).

Recommended background: CH 2310, CH 2320, and CH 2330.

**CH 539. MOLECULAR PHARMACOLOGY.**

The course will begin with a review of human physiology emphasizing the endocrine, nervous, and lymphatic systems, and including a discussion of the psychoneuroimmunology controversy. Understanding communication between cells requires study of the variety of chemical messengers, their storage, release, action on their target receptors, and eventual fate. This study will include discussion of the location and nature of the variety of receptors. Understanding the effects of messengers necessitates a detailed study of the molecular structure and function of ion channels which will include an application to the nerve impulse. Intercellular and intracellular communication are brought together by a discussion of the molecular mechanisms of receptor-effector coupling. The molecular structures of the acetylcholine receptor and of rhodospin will be used as illustrations. The concepts of agonist and antagonist will be reinforced by a discussion of selected drugs. Nonreceptor blocking will be illustrated in a study of local anesthesia. Study of the neuroactive peptides will lead to a discussion of drug addiction and alcoholism as receptor mediated pathologies. A segment on the role ion cotransport systems play in bodily regulation will include an analysis of the molecular action of the loop diuretics as another example of nonreceptor blockers. This course is designed to compliment the "Medicinal Chemistry" course and will emphasize general principles and the underlying molecular structures.

Recommended background: knowledge of the material covered in one of the following is recommended: (a) CH 4110 and CH 4120, or (b) BB 3100, or (c) CH 538 plus an understanding of protein and membrane structures.

**CH 552. STATISTICAL MECHANICS.**

Application of the results of the quantum theory to achieve an atomistic physical understanding of the common thermodynamic variables. Maxwell-Boltzmann, Fermi-Dirac, and Bose-Einstein distribution functions are defined using the concepts of phase space and the exclusion principle, and the thermodynamic functions are developed in terms of the distribution functions. Application of the partition function and the theory of fluctuations to common physical systems.

**CH 554. MOLECULAR MODELING.**

This course is intended to train students in the area of molecular modeling using a variety of quantum mechanical and force field methods. The approach will be towards practical chemists who want to answer specific questions about molecular geometry, transition states, reaction paths, and photoexcited states. No experience in programming is necessary; however, a background at the introductory level in quantum mechanics is highly desirable. Methods to be explored include Extended Huckel Theory, Molecular Mechanics, Semiempirical Molecular Orbital Methods, Ab initio Methods, Graphical Display of Molecules.

**CH 555. ADVANCED TOPICS.**

A course of advanced study in selected areas whose content and format to suit the interest and needs of faculty and students.

**CH 556. EXPERIMENTAL PHOTOCHEMISTRY.**

This course has been designed to illustrate how modern spectroscopic techniques can be used to learn more about the photo-induced chemistry of organic materials. The principles of time-resolved and steady-state spectroscopic methods will be described in lectures and then applied in the laboratory to a variety of chemical systems. The aim will be to show how it is possible to fully describe the ground and excited state photochemical behavior of a chemical system using these techniques. Aspects of the following techniques will be covered:

Florescence emission spectroscopy, including solvent effects, quantum yields, quenching behavior, singlet lifetime determinant, excited singlet state energies and the origin of temperature dependence.

Phosphorescence emission spectroscopy, including triplet state energies, distinguishing between  $n\pi$  and  $\pi$  excited states.

Laser-flash photolysis, including generation, detection and identification of transient reaction intermediates, quenching, sensitization, triplet state lifetimes, properties of free radicals and other photochemically-generated reactive species, and the consequences of multiple photon excitation.

Steady-state irradiation coupled with end product analysis and how these studies compliment time-resolved measurement.

Students will gain hands-on experience with the use of UV-visible absorption and fluorescence emission spectrometers as well as the laser flash photolysis research facility. Also, as part of the course, students will submit a short research proposal based on one or more of the techniques used.

Although there is no formal requirement for this course, some background and an interest in photochemistry would be an asset.

**CH 560. CURRENT TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY.**

In this course, students will acquire experience and the skills necessary in reading, analyzing and presenting specific papers, while learning recent developments in key areas of biochemical research. The course is presented in a seminar format where students and faculty present and debate scientific publications. Active participation in the discussions is required. Topics to be covered in different years are, for example, gene regulation and expression, protein structure-function, regulation by phosphates and protein kinases.

## CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

**CE 1030. CIVIL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to basic fundamentals of civil engineering, group dynamics, oral presentation skills, engineering report writing techniques, and uses of the computer. Basics of structural engineering, geotechnical engineering, environmental engineering, surveying, materials, and construction engineering and management are presented in this course through a collaborative group teaching approach. Background is provided to gain competence in operating systems, editors, and spreadsheets. Student groups complete weekly computer laboratory projects and develop oral presentations and written reports.

No previous computer use skills are required or assumed. This course is recommended for freshman or sophomore students.

**CE 2000. ANALYTICAL MECHANICS I.***Cat. I*

This fundamental civil engineering course provides an introduction to the analysis of structures in static equilibrium. The focus of this course is a classical analysis of concurrent and non-concurrent equilibrium. A variety of engineering problems including trusses, machines, beams, rigid frames, and hydraulic structures involving concentrated and distributed loading systems are analyzed for external reactions and internal forces.

**CE 2001. ANALYTICAL MECHANICS II.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to the relationship between analysis, design, and the behavior of materials under load. Theory and applications are developed that utilize simple and combined stress-strain behavior of members subjected to axial, torsional, and flexural loadings, with applications to beams, trusses, rigid frames, shafts, and tension and compression structures.

Recommended background: CE 2000.

**CE 2002. INTRODUCTION TO ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course develops an understanding of classical and modern structural analysis. Topics include loading systems, and the analysis of statically determinate and statically indeterminate beams, frames, trusses, structural floor systems for buildings, bridges, and other structural assemblies.

Recommended background: CE 2000 and CE 2001.

Suggested background: CE 1030.

**CE 2020. SURVEYING.***Cat. I*

This course develops undemanding and fundamental skills in the theoretical and practical aspects of plane surveying through the use and care of modern instruments and the associated computations. Topics include the classification of errors incurred in observed field data and necessary correction applications, the use and care of surveying equipment, traversing, differential leveling, stadia and mapping, and electronic data transfer. Computer applications are used where appropriate.

**CE 3006. DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES.***Cat. I*

This course covers the theory and practice of structural steel design. The structural design process for beams, columns, trusses, frames, and connections is based on Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) specifications of the American Institute of Steel Construction.

Recommended background: CE 2002 and CE 3010.

Suggested background: CE 1030.



**CE 3008. DESIGN OF REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES.***Cat. I*

This course covers the theory and practice of reinforced concrete design. The structural design process for beams, columns, slabs, frames, flat slabs, footings, and retaining walls uses the ultimate strength design codes of the American Concrete Institute.

Recommended background: CE 2002 and CE 3010.

Suggested background: CE 1030.

**CE 3010. STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course provides an understanding of the practice of structural engineering. It builds upon the fundamental skills developed in CE 2000, CE 2001, and CE 2002 to present the principles of structures and their elements. The course provides a perspective for dealing with the issues of strength, stiffness, and stability. Although wood is the principle material used to develop the study of the interrelationship between analysis and design of structural systems, structural steel and reinforced concrete systems are also discussed. It also introduces students to the use of building codes for design criteria. The role of the structural engineer in the design process and cost factors are also discussed.

Recommended background: CE 2000, CE 2001, and CE 2002.

Suggested background: CE 1030.

**CE 3020. PROJECT MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

This course presents the fundamental concepts and process of project management applied to public and private works. The principle focus of the course is the management of civil engineering projects including planning, scheduling, organization and control, as well as management concepts of leadership, motivation, trust, project team development, division of work, and conflict resolution. Ancillary engineering and construction practices involving financial practices, construction documents, contract negotiation and administration, quality and safety control, insurance and bonding are covered.

Recommended background: CE 1030.

**CE 3021. COST ESTIMATING, SCHEDULING AND PROJECT CONTROL.***Cat. II*

This course presents the fundamental concepts and processes by which the cost and time of execution of civil engineering projects are established. It emphasizes the importance of decisions made at the early stages of design on final project cost. The relationship between time and cost is examined in detail. Topics include: construction methods, quantity surveying, resource pricing, activity planning, resource allocation, financial analysis, bidding, job cost accounting and cost control with extensions to operating and maintenance costs. Commercial software for project scheduling, cost estimating, and cost control is used in this course.

Recommended background: CE 1030 and CE 3020.

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CE 3022. LEGAL ASPECTS IN DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.***Cat. II*

This course addresses legal aspects that underpin the planning, design and construction of a project. The principle focus is the contracts, laws, specifications, and design documents needed to conduct civil engineering practice in the United States. Labor, safety, and environmental laws are reviewed, as well as the role of ethics and professional relationships with the client, other professional organizations and groups, the public, and the regulatory system.

Recommended background: CE 3020.

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CE 3023. ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the fundamental concepts associated with the design and construction of a building. Major building components, such as foundations, structures, envelopes and environmental systems are presented as subsystems to be integrated. The systems approach is utilized to describe the functional interdependence of building components and the interdisciplinary nature of the design of contemporary buildings. Building components are analyzed in terms of design details and constructability implications. AutoCAD representation and building design exercises as well as case studies are used to illustrate the topic.

**CE 3024. CONTROL SURVEYING.***Cat. II*

This course presents the principles and field procedures required in the design of vertical and horizontal control networks for large building and construction projects.

Recommended background: CE 2020.

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CE 3026. MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION.***Cat. I*

This course provides an understanding of the use and acquisition of engineering properties of construction materials. Topics include relationships between the structure of materials, their engineering properties, and the selection of suitable materials for applications involving strength, durability, and serviceability. Experimental laboratory procedures including design of experiments, data collection, analysis, and representation, and report writing are an integral part of the work.

Recommended background: CE 1030 and CE 2001.

**CE 3030. FUNDAMENTALS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING AUTOCAD.***Cat. I*

This course introduces Civil Engineering students to fundamental uses of the AutoCAD software package. Basic two dimensional drawing techniques are covered. Advanced topics that may be covered include three dimensional drawing, rendering and animation. Students are required to become familiar with AutoCAD on the DOS, and Windows platforms.

Knowledge of the subject matter in at least two civil engineering design courses is expected background for this course.

**CE 3041. SOIL MECHANICS.***Cat. I*

This is an introductory course dealing with the science and technology of earth materials with an emphasis on fundamental concepts of particulate mechanics. The topics which are discussed include fluid flow through porous media, deformation and shear characteristics of soil, consolidation, lateral earth pressure, and slope stability.

Recommended background: CE 2000 and CE 2001.

Suggested background: CE 2341.

**CE 3044. FOUNDATION ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

Foundation engineering is a study of the applications of the principles of soil mechanics and structural theory to the analysis, design and construction of foundations for engineering works with the emphasis on the soil engineering aspects of soil structure interaction. Subsurface exploration techniques, design of rigid and flexible retaining structures, and design of, shallow and deep foundations are considered. Although the course deals mainly with aspects of the design of buildings and bridges, certain parts of the course (design of temporary trench bracing, for example) are very relevant to construction engineering.

Recommended background: CE 3041.

Suggested background: CE 3008.

**CE 3050. INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to the field of transportation engineering with particular emphasis on traffic engineering and highway design. Topics covered include a description of the transportation industry and transportation modes; characteristics of drivers, pedestrians, vehicles and the roadway; traffic engineering studies, highway safety, principles of traffic flow, intersection design and control, capacity analysis, level of service analysis; geometric design of highways; paving materials and pavement design.

Suggested background: CE 2020.

**CE 3051. INTRODUCTION TO PAVEMENT MATERIALS, DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to concepts required for design construction and management of pavements. Topics include Highway Drainage, Soil Engineering for Highway Design, Bituminous Materials, Design of Flexible and Rigid Pavements and Pavement Management.

Suggested background: CE 3050.

**CE 3059. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This is an introductory course in the area of environmental engineering. The course should also be of interest to students who require an overall understanding of environmental engineering problems. Topics covered include: environmental impact of population growth and energy demand, water resources, water chemistry, water quality standards, environmental microbiology, wastewater characteristics, receiving water quality and dissolved oxygen budgets, water pollution abatement, sludge management, solids and hazardous waste management, and an introduction of air and noise pollution.

Recommended background: CH 1010 and CH 1020 or equivalent.

**CE 3060. WATER TREATMENT.***Cat. I*

This course provides in-depth coverage of processes used in water treatment. Topics include: review of water chemistry and drinking water standards, impurities in natural waters, aeration, water softening coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, disinfection, taste and odor control, corrosion control, and iron and manganese removal.

Recommended background: CE 3059 and ES 3004.

**CE 3061. WASTE WATER TREATMENT.***Cat. I*

This course provides in-depth coverage of processes used in wastewater treatment. Topics include: review of water quality standards, wastewater characteristics, application of biochemical oxygen demand, sources and effects of pollution, physical, chemical, and biological wastewater treatment processes, and waste sludge management.

Recommended background: CE 3059 and ES 3004.

**CE 3062. HYDRAULICS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course provides a basic background for designing hydraulic systems used in water supply and wastewater transport systems. It is a basic course for students in the sanitary engineering and water resources area. Topics include open channel flow, pipe flow, pumps, sewer design and water supply network design.

Recommended background: ES 3004.

**CE 3070. URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces to the student the social, economic, political, and environmental factors that affect the population growth and distribution patterns, and the impact of such patterns to the natural environment. By using the principles and procedures of planning, the optimal growth pattern may be examined, and the infrastructure (roads, water supply systems, waste-water treatment systems, shopping malls, etc.) necessary to support present and future growth patterns may be determined.

The information necessary in planning, which involves conscious procedures of analysis, formulation of alternative solutions, rational assessment and deliberate choice in accordance with evaluation criteria, is obtained through extensive reading. As such the course introduces a variety of topics of concern to engineers and environmentalists. The course is intended not only for civil engineering majors, but also for students preparing for an IQP in areas of urban or environmental concerns.

**CE 3074. ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS.***Cat. II*

This course provides a background in the principles and techniques of assessing areas of natural environment and the application of this assessment to evaluate the inherent suitability for urban and resource based uses and facilities. The techniques developed in this course will be useful for land use planning, site design, and the impact of engineering projects on the environment.

Suggested background: CE 3070.

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CE 4007. MATRIX ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES.***Cat. I*

This course presents the principles of matrix analysis of structural elements and systems; fundamentals of matrix algebra, solution of simultaneous equations, matrix inversion; analysis of plane trusses, method of joints; displacement method, principle of virtual work, analysis of continuous beams, analysis of plane frames, plane trusses, analysis of building frames and bridges; computer aided structural analysis and principles of software development.

Recommended background: CE 2002.

**CE 4017. PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course covers analysis and design aspects of prestressed concrete structural elements and systems: principles of prestressing, materials for prestressing, high strength steel, flexural analysis and design methods; allowable stress and strength design methods; design of beams, load balancing, partial prestressing and cracking moment; design for shear, partial loss of prestress; deflections of prestressed concrete and precast construction; connections.

Recommended background: CE 2002 and CE 3026.

Suggested background: CE 3008.

**CE 4024. REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT.***Cat. II*

This course introduces real estate development with an emphasis on the decision-making process from initial concept to final acceptance; organizations, and professions in the development process; time frame for development; capital and operating budget construction; debt and equity finance; principle of planning, scheduling and managing the process.

Suggested background: CE 3020.

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CE 4046. EXPERIMENTAL SOIL MECHANICS.***Cat. II*

The standard laboratory soil testing procedures generally encountered in civil engineering are introduced in this course. It further includes a limited discussion of soil behavior primarily based on the effect of soil's physical and chemical properties on laboratory test results. The tests which are performed include:

grain size analysis, Atterberg limits, specific gravity, permeability, compaction, compression and consolidation, and direct and triaxial shear. The student's results of the various tests are integrated within an engineering problem.

Recommended background: CE 3041.

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CE 4048. EARTH STRUCTURES.***Cat. II*

This course provides in-depth study of the geotechnical principles applied to design earth structures including earth dams, waste containment facilities, soil slopes, highway cuts and embankments, and slurry trenches. It includes fundamentals of analysis of flow through porous media by graphical and digital techniques, slope stability, use of geosynthetics, soil stabilization and the design of preloads and drain installations.

Recommended background: CE 3041.

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CE 4060. ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY.***Cat. I*

This course familiarizes students with the laboratory studies used to obtain the design parameters for water and wastewater treatment systems. The topics include laboratory experiments dealing with physical, chemical, and biological treatment systems.

Recommended background: CE 3060 and CE 3061.

**CE 4061. HYDROLOGY.***Cat. I*

This course provides a quantitative description of the rainfall and runoff process for use in design of water resource related projects. Topics include: the review of the hydrologic cycle, precipitation, evaporation, transpiration, infiltration, stream flow measurements, flow routing, runoff analysis, show hydrology and development of drainage estimates for development plans. The course involves a stream measurement laboratory and application of model for hydrological and hydraulic engineering applications.

Recommended background: ES 3004.

**CE 4071. LAND USE DEVELOPMENT AND CONTROLS.***Cat. I*

The purpose of this course is to provide an understanding of how land use controls may be used to effectively shape our physical, social, and economic development. The quality of our environment depends upon the development which is permitted to take place and the controls which direct that development. Through this course, the student will learn the principles, methods, and techniques which a planner may use to plan the uses and development of land. In particular, the use and limits of zoning, special permits, hammerhead lots, subdivision control, comprehensive permits, and other tools with which a developer or planner board member should be familiar will be examined in detail.

---

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

---

**CS 1001. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS.***Cat. II*

This course introduces computer systems to students who may need to write or use computer programs in their undergraduate engineering, science, or management courses.

Topics include problem-solving and algorithm development, the program development cycle, structured programming design, coding, debugging and documentation.

Students will be expected to implement a variety of programs using the FORTRAN programming language.

Intended audience: noncomputer science majors desiring a practical introduction to programming. This course is not sufficient background for MQPs or IQPs involving extensive programming or most advanced computer science or computer engineering courses. Such background may be obtained by taking CS 1005 or CS 1006 followed by CS 2005.

Recommended background: none.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**CS 1005. INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces structured programming with emphasis on modular design and functional decomposition.

Topics include problem solving and algorithm development, the syntax and semantics of sequential, iterative, and conditional control structures, functions, arrays, pointers, and simple I/O.

Students will be expected to design and implement programs in C++.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering students and those students desiring a background in computer programming.

Recommended background: none.

**CS 1006. OBJECT-ORIENTED INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces computer programming, with emphasis on object-oriented programs.

Topics include: Problem solving, algorithm development, and debugging; the syntax and semantics of sequential, iterative, conditional, and recursive control structures; primitive and complex data types; and simple I/O.

Outcomes: Students will be expected to design and implement programs as applications and applets in an object-oriented programming language, such as Java.

Intended audience: All students with little or no programming experience who desire to learn an object-oriented programming language.

Recommended background: None.

Note: Either CS 1005 or CS 1006 will provide sufficient background for further study in Computer Science, including CS 2005 Techniques of Programming.

**CS 2005. DATA STRUCTURES AND PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES.***Cat. I*

This course continues the development of discipline in programming design, style and expression, and debugging and testing. It provides sufficient programming background for other 2000, 3000, and 4000 level computer science courses.

Topics include complex data types, indirect addressing, file I/O, dynamic memory allocation, elementary data structures, algorithm analysis, recursion, internal sort/search methods, and step-wise refinement of both procedures and data. Object-oriented concepts will be discussed as time allows.

Students will be expected to design and implement reasonably large and complex programs in C++. Differences between C and C++ programming languages will be examined as appropriate. Students will learn how to use appropriate high-level tools for program development.

Intended audience: computer science majors who do not have a strong background in these topics and noncomputer science majors who desire further programming experience or who intend to pursue upper-level computer science courses.

Recommended background: CS 1005 or CS 1006 or its equivalent.

**CS 2011. INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the structure and behavior of digital computers at several levels of abstraction. Starting with a high-level view of functional components, the course progresses through the system from the point of view assembly language programming, microprogramming, and logic circuits.

Topics include the functional organization of computer hardware, the functions of assemblers, linkers, and loaders, representations of numbers in computers, basic assembly language instruction sets, addressing modes, stacks and procedures, low-level I/O, concepts and examples of microprogramming, and logic circuits.

Students will be expected to write programs in an assembly language.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering students, and those desiring a deeper understanding of the low-level functionality of a computer.

Recommended background: CS 2005.

**CS 2022/MA 2201. DISCRETE MATHEMATICS.***Cat. I*

This course serves as an introduction to some of the more important concepts, techniques, and structures of discrete mathematics, providing a bridge between computer science and mathematics.

Topics include functions and relations, sets, countability, groups, graphs, propositional and predicate calculus, and permutations and combinations.

Students will be expected to develop simple proofs for problems drawn primarily from computer science and applied mathematics.

Intended audience: computer science and mathematical sciences majors.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 501.

Recommended background: none.

**CS 2135. PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE CONCEPTS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the student to the fundamental concepts of programming languages, models of programming languages, and the basic concepts of language translation.

Topics include syntactic structure, binding, scope, parameter passing, control structures, and run-time environments. Imperative and functional programming languages will be contrasted. Different programming languages will be examined to illustrate these principles.

Students will be expected to acquire competence in functional programming.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering students, and those desiring a deeper understanding of computer programming.

Recommended background: CS 2005.

**CS 2136. PARADIGMS OF COMPUTATION.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to advanced concepts in computational systems and programming languages and builds upon the functional approach to programming acquired in CS 2135.

Topics covered include object-oriented programming, logic programming, stream programming, and parallel systems and programming.

Students will be expected to write programs in object-oriented and logic-based programming languages.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering students, and those desiring a deeper understanding of advanced computational paradigms.

Recommended background: CS 2135.

**CS 2223. ALGORITHMS.***Cat. I*

Building on a fundamental knowledge of data structures, data abstraction techniques, and mathematical tools, a number of examples of algorithm design and analysis, worst case and average case, will be developed.

Topics include greedy algorithms, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, heuristics, and probabilistic algorithms. Problems will be drawn from areas such as sorting, graph theory, and string processing. The influence of the computational model on algorithm design will be discussed.

Students will be expected to perform analysis on a variety of algorithms.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering students, and those desiring a deeper understanding of algorithm design and analysis.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 507.

Recommended background: CS 2005 and CS 2022.

**CS 3013. OPERATING SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This course provides the student with an understanding of the basic components of a general-purpose operating system.

Topics include processes, process management, synchronization, input/output devices and their programming, interrupts, memory management, resource allocation, and an introduction to file systems.

Students will be expected to design and implement a large piece of system software.

Intended audience: computer science majors and others interested in studying the software and hardware components of computer systems.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 502.

Recommended background: CS 2005 and CS 2011.

**CS 3041. HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION.***Cat. I*

This course develops in the student an understanding of the nature and importance of problems concerning the efficiency and effectiveness of human interaction with computer-based systems.

Topics include the design and evaluation of interactive computer systems, basic psychological considerations of interaction, interactive language design, interactive hardware design, and special input/output techniques.

Students will be expected to complete two projects. A project might be a software evaluation, interface development, or an experiment.

Intended audience: computer science majors, especially juniors.

Recommended background: CS 2005.

**CS 3043. SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF INFORMATION PROCESSING.***Cat. I*

This course makes the student aware of the social, moral, ethical, and philosophical impact of computers and computer-based systems on society, both now and in the future.

Topics include major computer-based applications and their impact, human-machine relationships, and the major problems of controlling the use of computers.

Students will be expected to contribute to classroom discussions and to complete a number of writing assignments.

Intended audience: students interested in the impact of a computer-oriented technology on his or her future way of life and well-being. This course is highly recommended for juniors.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 505.

Recommended background: a general knowledge of computers and computer systems.

**CS 3133. FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the theoretical foundations of computer science. These form the basis for a more complete understanding of the proficiency in computer science.

Topics include computational models, formal languages, parsing, and an introduction to compatibility and complexity theory, including NP-completeness.

Students will be expected to complete a variety of exercises and proofs.

Intended audience: computer science majors and others desiring an understanding of the theoretical foundations of computer science.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course or for CS 503.

Recommended Background: CS 2022 and CS 2223.

Students who have credit for CS 4121 cannot receive credit for CS 3133.

Students graduating under the pre-1996 distribution requirements may satisfy the Theory area requirement by taking this course, although it does not count as a 4000-level course.

**CS 3733. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces software design topics pertinent to the waterfall life cycle model.

Topics include requirements analysis and specification, architectural design, module testing, and system integration.

Student groups will be expected to specify, design, partially implement and test a project.

Intended audience: computer science majors and others who expect to design software systems. This course should be taken before any course requiring a large programming project.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 509.

Recommended background: CS 2005.

**CS 4032/MA 3257. NUMERICAL METHODS FOR LINEAR AND NONLINEAR SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to modern computational methods for linear and nonlinear equations and systems and their applications.

Topics covered include: solution of nonlinear scalar equations, direct and iterative algorithms for the solution of systems of linear equations, solution of nonlinear systems, the eigenvalue problem for matrices. Error analysis will be emphasized throughout.

Recommended background: MA 2071. An ability to write computer programs in a scientific language is assumed.

**CS 4033/MA 3457. NUMERICAL METHODS FOR CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to modern computational methods for differential and integral calculus and differential equations.

Topics covered include: interpolation and polynomial approximation, approximation theory, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations. Error analysis will be emphasized throughout.

Recommended background: MA 2051. An ability to write computer programs in a scientific language is assumed. Undergraduate credit may not be earned for both this course and for MA 3255/CS 4031.

**CS 4120. ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS.***Cat. II*

This course develops the skill of analyzing the behavior of algorithms.

Topics include the analysis, with respect to average and worst case behavior and correctness, of algorithms for internal sorting, pattern matching on strings, graph algorithms, and methods such as recursion elimination, dynamic programming, and program profiling.

Students will be expected to write and analyze programs.

Intended audience: computer science majors.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 504.

Recommended background: CS 2223 and some knowledge of probability.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CS 4123. THEORY OF COMPUTATION.***Cat. II*

Building on the theoretical foundations from CS 3133, this course addresses the fundamental question of what it means to be "computable," including different characterization of computable sets and functions.

Topics include the halting program, the Church-Turing thesis, primitive recursive functions, recursive sets, recursively enumerable sets, NP-completeness, and reducibilities.

Students will be expected to complete a variety of exercises and proofs.

Intended audience: computer science majors and others desiring an understanding of the nature of computation.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 553.

Recommended Background: CS 3133.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CS 4233. OBJECT-ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.***Cat. II*

This Software Engineering course will focus on the process of Object-Oriented Analysis and Design. Students will be expected to complete a large number of exercises in Domain Modeling, Use Case Analysis, and Object-Oriented Design. In addition, the course will investigate Design Patterns, which are elements of reusable object-oriented software designs. This course will survey a set of design patterns and consider how these patterns are described and used to solve design problems.

Recommended Background: CS 3733.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CS 4241. WEBWARE: COMPUTATIONAL TECHNOLOGY FOR NETWORK INFORMATION SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This course explores the computational aspects of network information systems as embodied by the World Wide Web (WWW). Topics include: languages for document design, programming languages for executable content, scripting languages, design of WWW based human/computer interfaces, client/server network architecture models, high level network protocols (e.g., http), WWW network resource discovery and network security issues.

Students in this course will be expected to complete a substantial software project (e.g., Java based user interface, HTML/CGI based information system, WWW search mechanisms, etc.).

Recommended background: CS 2005.

Suggested background: CS 2136 or CS 3041.

**CS 4341. INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.***Cat. I*

This course studies the problem of making computers act in ways which we call "intelligent".

Topics include major theories, tools and applications of artificial intelligence, aspects of knowledge representation, natural language understanding, searching and planning.

Students will be expected to complete projects which express problems in terms of their state spaces, transitions, goal and initial states, and to propose appropriate methods for solving the problems.

Intended audience: computer science majors.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 534.

Recommended background: CS 2136 and CS 2223.

Suggested background: CS 3133.

**CS 4431. DATABASE SYSTEMS I.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the student to the design, use, and application of database management systems.

Topics include: the relational data model, relational query languages, design theory, and conceptual data design and modeling for relational database design. Techniques that provide for data independence, minimal redundancy, good user interfaces, protection from data loss, and growth problems will be discussed.

Outcome: Students will be expected to design and implement database system applications.

Intended audience: computer science majors and others interested in studying the development of software applications with large data management requirements.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 542.

Recommended background: CS 2005 and CS 2022.

**CS 4432. DATABASE SYSTEMS II.***Cat. II*

This course concentrates on the study of the internals of database management systems.

Topics include: principles and theories of physical storage management, advanced query languages, query processing and optimization, index structures for relational databases, transaction processing, concurrency control, distributed databases, and database recovery, security, client server and transaction processing systems.

Outcome: Students may be expected to design and implement software components that make up modern database systems.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering majors.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and CS 542.

Recommended background: CS 4431 and knowledge of software engineering, such as CS 3733.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CS 4513. DISTRIBUTED COMPUTER SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This course extends the study of the design and implementation of operating systems begun in CS 3013 to distributed and advanced computer systems.

Topics include principles and theories of resource allocation, file systems, protection schemes, and performance evaluation as they relate to distributed and advanced computer systems.

Students may be expected to design and implement programs that emphasize the concepts of file systems and distributed computing systems using current tools and languages.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering majors.

Recommended background: CS 3013 and a knowledge of probability, such as provided by MA 3613.

**CS 4514. COMPUTER NETWORKS: ARCHITECTURE AND IMPLEMENTATION.***Cat. I*

This course introduces principles and current trends in computer networks. The ISO Reference Model will be used as the framework with the course progressing through the physical, data link, network, transport, session, and presentation layers with specific examples and standards cited throughout for point-to-point, satellite, packet-radio, and local area networks.

Topics include motivation and objectives of computer networks, overview of network architectures, layered architectures, performance analysis, virtual circuits, datagrams, routing flow control, local area networks, internetworking, end-to-end communication, virtual terminal, file transfer protocols, and client-server programming.

Students will be expected to design and implement projects such as simulation of the network/transport layer functions, routing, congestion control, an Ethernet controller, applications using TCP/IP or remote procedure calls.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering majors.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 513.

Recommended background: CS 3013 and some knowledge of probability.

**CS 4515. COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE.***Cat. II*

This course explores modern computer architectures in terms of instruction sets and the organization of processors, controllers, memories, devices, and communication links.

Topics include an overview of computer systems, theoretical foundations, modern computer system components, pipelining of instruction sets, multifunction pipelines, parallel computer organization.

Students will be expected to design and implement programs which simulate significant components of modern computer architectures.

Intended audience: computer science and computer engineering majors.

Recommended background: CS 2011 or EE 2801, and CS 3013.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CS 4533. TECHNIQUES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE TRANSLATION.***Cat. II*

This course studies the compiling process for high-level languages.

Topics include lexical analysis, syntax analysis, semantic analysis, symbol tables, intermediate languages, optimization, code generation and run-time systems.

Students will be expected to use compiler tools to implement the front end, and to write a program to implement the back end, of a compiler for a recursive programming language.

Intended Audience: computer science and computer engineering majors

Recommended Background: CS 2136 and CS 3133.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**CS 4731. COMPUTER GRAPHICS.***Cat. I*

This course studies the use of the computer to model and graphically render two- and three-dimensional structures.

Topics include graphics devices and languages, 2- and 3-D object representations, and various aspects of rendering realistic images.

Students will be expected to implement programs which span all stages of the 3-D graphics pipeline, including clipping, projection, arbitrary viewing, hidden surface removal and shading.

Intended audience: computer science majors.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for CS 543.

Recommended background: CS 2223 and MA 2071.

**CS 4732. COMPUTER ANIMATION.***Cat. II*

This course provides an in-depth examination of the algorithms, data structures, and techniques used in modeling and rendering dynamic scenes. Topics include animation hardware and software, parametric blending techniques, modeling physical and articulated objects, forward and inverse kinematics, key-frame, procedural, and behavioral animation, and free-form deformation.

Students will be expected to develop programs to implement low-level animation algorithms as well as use commercial animation tools to design and produce small to moderate sized animations.

Intended audience: computer science majors.

Recommended background: CS 4731.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

The second digit in electrical engineering course numbers is coded as follows:

- 0 — Circuits
- 1 — Fields
- 2 — Electronic Circuits and Systems
- 3 — Signals and Communication Systems
- 4 — Available for Future Use
- 5 — Machines, Power Systems
- 6 — Professional and Miscellaneous
- 7 — Projects, Laboratory, Independent Study
- 8 — Computers
- 9 — Electronic Devices

**EE 2011. INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

The objective of this course is to expose new electrical engineering students (including first year students) to the broad field of electrical engineering, introducing basic concepts of circuits and systems and their applications. Experiments based on practical devices are used to reinforce basic concepts and develop laboratory skills, as well as to provide system-level understanding. The use of circuit simulation tools for analysis and design is introduced.

Topics: Basic concepts of electrical circuits, linear circuit analysis, op-amp circuits, simple transients, phasor analysis, amplifiers, frequency response, filters.

Recommended background: high school physics.

**EE 2022. INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL CIRCUITS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

The objective of this course is to expose students (including first year students) to basic concepts that underlie computer engineering while continuing an introduction to basic concepts of circuits and systems in a hands-on environment. Experiments representing practical devices introduce basic electrical engineering concepts and skills which typify the study and practice of electrical and computer engineering. In the laboratory, the students construct, troubleshoot, and test analog and digital circuits that they have designed. They will also be introduced to the nature of the interface between hardware and software in a typical microprocessor based computer.

Topics: Boolean algebra, digital switching logic, the transistor as amplifier and switch, circuit design of logic gates, design of combinational logic circuits, software and hardware interfacing including analog/digital and digital/analog conversion.

Recommended background: EE 2011, MA 1022.

**EE 2111. PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES OF ECE APPLICATIONS.***Cat. I*

In this course students will learn the practical aspects of electromagnetics and their relation to basic DC and AC circuit theory.

The meaning of the electric and magnetic field concepts is explained and placed in context with capacitive and inductive circuits. Exploiting those concepts leads to a host of practical devices such as transformers, motors, and generators. In addition, measures to minimize the influence of stray electric and magnetic fields are analyzed as part of various shielding and grounding strategies.

The electric and magnetic circuit aspects are then presented as linear first order systems in the time and frequency domains. Issues such as time constants, impedance, and superposition are explained in detail. Building upon these basic concepts, second order systems consisting of mixed capacitive and inductive systems are analyzed in terms of their resonance effects. The second order system description will then be applied to develop the basic transmission line theory as required in high-speed digital design.

Recommended background: EE 2011, introductory physics courses such as PH 1120 or PH 1121, MA 1024, MA 2051 (concurrent).

**EE 2112. ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS.***Cat. I*

The object of this course is a comprehensive treatment of electromagnetic engineering principles covering the entire application spectrum from static to dynamic field phenomena.

The starting point will be the basic electric and magnetic field definitions of Coulomb and Biot-Savart leading to Gauss's and Ampere's laws. They form the foundation of electro- and magnetostatics fields. Students will examine capacitive and inductive systems and relate them to lumped element circuit models. By introducing temporal and spatial magnetic flux variations, Faraday's law is established. The engineering implications of this law are investigated in terms of transformer and motor actions. Incorporation of the displacement current density into Ampere's law and combining it with Faraday's law will then culminate in the complete set of Maxwell's field equations. As a result of these equations, students will develop the concept of wave propagation in the time and frequency domain with practical applications such as wireless communication, radar, Global Positioning Systems, and microwave circuits.

Recommended background: EE 2111.

**EE 2201. MICROELECTRONIC CIRCUITS I.***Cat. I*

This course is the first of a two-course sequence in electronic circuit design. It begins with a substantive treatment of the fundamental behavior of semiconductor materials and moves on to the semiconductor diode, the bipolar transistor, and the field-effect transistor. Laboratory exercises are provided to reinforce the theory of operation of these devices. Numerous circuit applications are considered, including: power supplies, transistor amplifiers, and FET switches.

Topics include: the pn junction, diode operation, transducers, rectification, voltage regulation, limiting and clamping circuits, transistor operation, biasing, small-signal and large-signal models, transistors amplifiers, and switching applications.

Recommended background: EE2011.

**EE 2311. CONTINUOUS-TIME SIGNAL AND SYSTEM ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to time and frequency domain analysis of continuous time signals and linear systems. Topics include signal characterization and operations; singularity functions; impulse response and convolution; Fourier series; the Fourier transform and its applications; frequency-domain characterization of linear, time-invariant systems such as filters; and the Laplace transform and its applications.

Recommended background: EE 2011, MA 1022.

Suggested background: MA 2051.

**EE 2312. DISCRETE-TIME SIGNAL AND SYSTEM ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to the time and frequency domain analysis of discrete-time signals and linear systems. Topics include sampling and quantization, characterization of discrete-time sequences, the discrete-time Fourier transform, the discrete Fourier transform and its applications, the Z transform and its applications, linear and circular convolution, characterization of FIR and IIR discrete-time systems, and the analysis and design of discrete-time filters. Laboratory exercises include topics such as sampling and quantization; application of the DFT to signal and system analysis and design; and digital filter design and simulation.

Recommended background: EE 2311.

**EE 2799. ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING DESIGN.***Cat. I*

The goal of this course is to provide experience with the design of a system, component, or process. Basic sciences, mathematics, and engineering sciences are applied to convert resources to meet a stated objective. Fundamental steps of the design process are practiced, including the establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, analysis, manufacturability, testing, and evaluation. Student work in small teams and are encouraged to use creativity to solve specific but open-ended problems, and then present their results.

EE 2799 is strongly recommended for all students as a preparation for the design element of the MQP. It is anticipated that EE 2799 will be of most benefit to students when taken well in advance of the MQP (late sophomore year or early junior year).

Recommended background: EE 2022, EE 2111, and EE 2311; MA 2611 or MA 3613; and at least one of EE 2112, EE 2201, EE 2312, EE 2801.

**EE 2801. FOUNDATIONS OF EMBEDDED COMPUTER SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the assembly language programming concepts that are needed to develop microprocessor and microcontroller-based computer systems. Beginning with the fundamentals of computer architecture and organization, students learn assembly language and how assembly language programs running on microprocessors are used to solve problems that require interactions between a computer and the physical world. Students in this course will also learn about the hardware and software structure of a modern computer system and how hardware, software, and the passage of time must be managed in an embedded system design. Other issues that will be addressed as appropriate include overall embedded system development, software maintenance, programming for reliability, and product safety.

Topics: Microprocessor and microcontroller architecture, assembly language programming, program development and test tools, cross-compilation, linking, loading, operating system interfaces, hardware/software dependencies, and time and resource management.

Lab exercises: Design and implementation of assembly language programs for embedded applications such as real-time controllers, burglar alarms, and signal processing.

Recommended background: EE 2022 (for ECE students, CS 2011 is acceptable for CS students), MA 1022, and an introductory physics course such as PH 1110 or PH 1111.

**EE 3113. INTRODUCTION TO RF CIRCUIT DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to provide students with the basic principles of radio frequency (RF) circuit design. It concentrates on topics such as designing tuning and matching networks for analog and digital communication, satellite navigation, and radar systems.

After reviewing equivalent circuit representations for RF diodes, transistors, FETs, and their input/output impedance behavior, the course examines the difference between lumped and distributed parameter systems. Characteristics impedance, standing waves, reflection coefficients, insertion loss, and group delay of RF circuits will be explained.

Within the context of Maxwell's theory the course will then focus on the graphical display of the reflection coefficient (Smith Chart) and its importance in designing matching circuits. Students will learn the difference between SPICE and monolithic and microwave integrated circuit analysis, and design (MMICAD) modeling. Biasing and matching networks for single and multistage amplifiers in the 900 to 2,000 MHz range are analyzed and optimized in terms of input/output impedance matching, insertion loss, and groups delays.

Recommended background: EE 2111, EE 3204.

Suggested background: EE 2112.

**EE 3204. MICROELECTRONIC CIRCUITS II.***Cat. I*

This course is the second of a two-course sequence in electronic circuit design. More complex circuits are analyzed and the effects of frequency and feedback are considered in detail. The course provides a comprehensive treatment of operational amplifier operation and limitations. The use of Bode plots to describe the amplitude and phase performance of circuits as a function of operating frequency is also presented. In addition, the concepts of analog signal sampling, analog-to-digital conversion and digital-to-analog conversion are presented along with techniques for interfacing analog and digital circuitry. Laboratory exercises are provided to reinforce student facility with the application of these concepts to the design of practical circuits.

Topics include: transducers; differential amplifiers, inverting/non-inverting amplifiers, summers, differentiators, integrators, passive and active filters, the Schmitt trigger, monostable and a-stable oscillators, timers, sample-and-hold circuits, A/D converters, and D/A converters.

Recommended background: Introductory electronic-circuit design and analog-signal analysis as found in EE 2201 and EE 2311.

**EE 3305. AEROSPACE AVIONICS SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This course is intended for students interested in obtaining a systems-level perspective of modern aerospace communications, navigation, and radar systems. The fundamental theory of operation of these systems is presented along with current-day applications of them.

Topics: The functional operating principles and techniques of communications, navigation (including GPS) and radar systems; performance expectations for antenna, transmitter, receiver, and transmission-line components; error sources and their effect in combination on both individual component and aggregated system performance; earth-shape approximations and their influence on system design and operation; tropospheric and ionospheric effects of radio-wave propagation; and achievable overall system accuracies.

Recommended background: MA 1022 and PH 1120 or equivalent, and EE 2311. With extra work, this course can be successfully completed by non-EE students. The basic concepts of electromagnetic-wave propagation and antennas will be introduced as needed.

**EE 3306. AUDIO ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

Intended to provide an advanced student a thorough understanding of the theory and practice of electronic systems used for the recording and reproduction of speech and music, and of the nature and control of acoustic noise.

Topics: sound, applied acoustics, devices and systems associated with the recording and reproduction of speech and music. Feedback amplifiers. Measurement of sound; techniques for the control of acoustic noise. Selected laboratory exercises.

Recommended background: EE 2201, EE 2311, EE 3204 or equivalent.

**EE 3311. PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNICATION.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to analog and digital communications systems. The bandpass transmission of analog data is motivated and typical systems are analyzed with respect to bandwidth considerations and implementation techniques. Baseband and passband digital transmission systems are introduced and investigated. Pulse shaping and intersymbol interference criteria are developed in relation to the pulse rate transmission limits of bandlimited channels. Finally, digital carrier systems and line coding are introduced in conjunction with applications to modern communication schemes.

Recommended background: EE 2311 and EE 2312.

**EE 3501. ELECTRICAL ENERGY CONVERSION.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to provide a cohesive presentation of the principles of electric energy conversion for industrial applications and design. The generation, transmission and conversion of electric energy, as well as basic instrumentation and equipment associated with electric energy flow and conversion are analyzed.

Topics: Review of poly-phase circuits. Transducers and instrumentation for power and energy measurements. Rotating machines. Electromechanical transients and stability. Switchgear equipment. Selected laboratory experiments.

Recommended background: EE 2111.

**EE 3503. POWER ELECTRONICS.***Cat. I*

This course is an introduction to analysis and design of power semiconductor circuits used in electric motor drives, control systems, robotics and power supply.

Topics: characteristics of thyristors and power transistors. Steady-state performance and operating characteristics, device rating and protection, commutation, gating circuits, ac voltage controllers, controlled rectifiers, dc/dc converters and dc/ac inverters. Laboratory exercises.

Recommended background: EE 2201, EE 2311 or equivalent.

**EE 3601. PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

Intended for students other than electrical engineers, this course is oriented towards developing competence in electrical engineering concepts on the level that the technology interfaces directly with their own discipline. The course is designed specifically to help students meet that challenge through the development of a broad systems perspective and an understanding of the principal elements of electrical engineering technology. The expectation is that students completing the course will be able to handle adequately the electrical aspects of a broad range of application topics. In addition, and most important, they will be prepared to work effectively with electrical engineers on the joint solution of complex problems.

Topics covered during the course include: direct current (DC) circuit analysis and design, alternating current (AC) circuit analysis and design, circuit design using operational amplifiers, and electric machines and power systems. Selected laboratory projects are included to emphasize the direct application of the information presented in lectures.

Recommended background: MA 1021-1023, MA 2051, PH 1120/1121 or equivalent.

**EE 3801. ADVANCED LOGIC DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the design of the complex logic systems underlying or supporting the operation of computer systems and interfaces. Students learn how to use advanced computer-aided design tools to develop and simulate logic systems consisting of MSI components such as adders, multiplexers, latches, and counters. The concept of synchronous logic is introduced through the design and implementation of Mealy and Moore machines. Students will also learn how to use programmable logic devices to implement customized designs.

Topics: Review of logic gates and design and simplification of combinational circuits. Arithmetic circuits, MSI devices, analysis and design of sequential circuits, synchronous state machines and programmable logic.

Lab exercises: Design, analysis and construction of combinational and sequential circuits, use of computer-aided engineering software for schematic entry and digital analysis, introduction to hardware description languages and programmable logic devices.

Recommended background: EE 2022 (for ECE students) or CS 2011.

**EE 3803. MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DESIGN (FORMERLY INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS).***Cat. I*

This course builds on the computer architecture material presented in EE 2801. It covers the architecture, organization and instruction set of simple 16-bit microprocessors. The interface to memory (RAM and EPROM) and I/O peripherals is described with reference to bus cycles, bus timing, and address decoding. Emphasis is placed on the design, programming and implementation of interfaces to microprocessor systems.

Topics: bus timing analysis, memory devices and systems, IO and control signaling, bi-directional bus interfaces, instruction execution cycles, interrupts and polling, addressing, programmable peripheral devices, interface design issues.

Laboratory exercises: Use of the PC and BIOS/DOS for program design exercises. Use of the PC ISA bus for advanced IO design and programming, advanced use of BIOS/DOS and mixed language programming, standard bus timing, and interface design and implementation.

Recommended background: EE 2801 and EE 3801 or an equivalent background in advanced logic design, microprocessor architecture, and programming.

**EE 3815. DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN WITH VHDL.***Cat. I*

This is an introductory course on the use of VHDL for the design, synthesis, modeling, and testing of VLSI devices. VHDL is an IEEE standard that is used by engineers to efficiently design and analyze complex digital designs. The course will show how to write VHDL models that can be automatically synthesized into integrated circuits such as FPGAs (Field Programmable Gate Arrays).

Topics include: hardware description languages, VHDL, system modeling and synthesis of digital circuits, VLSI, field programmable gate arrays, simulation and testing.

Laboratory Exercises: Exercises will include writing VHDL models of combinational and sequential circuits, synthesizing these models to FPGAs by automatic place and route, simulating the design, and developing and writing testbenches in VHDL.

Recommended background: EE 3801 and experience with programming in a high-level language such as C (CS 1005 and/or CS 2005) or Pascal.

**EE 3901. SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES.***Cat. I*

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the physics of semiconductor devices and to show how semiconductor devices operate in typical linear and nonlinear circuit applications. This material complements the electronics sequence of courses and will draw illustrative examples of electronic circuit applications from other courses.

Topics: carrier transport processes in semiconductor materials. Carrier lifetime. Theory of p-n junctions. Bipolar transistors internal theory, dc characteristics, charge control, Ebers-Moll relations; high frequency and switching characteristics, hybrid- $\pi$  model; n- and p-channel MOSFETS, CMOS.

Recommended background: EE 2201.

**EE 3902. INTRODUCTION TO VLSI DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to the fundamental principles of VLSI circuit design. Emphasis is placed on the design of basic building blocks of large-scale digital integrated circuits and systems, where students will acquire hands-on design experience using a professional design platform.

Topics: Overview of VLSI fabrication technology, basic CMOS digital circuits, transistor-level and mask-level design, complex logic gates, modular building blocks, adder arrays, serial and parallel multipliers, data path components, register arrays, clock signal generation and distribution, timing, ASIC design guidelines, system integration, IC testing and testable design strategies.

Laboratory exercises will concentrate on designing full-custom digital building blocks, integrating the modules into functional chip designs, and standard-cell based ASIC design flow.

Recommended background: EE 3801

**EE 4304. COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the theory and performance analysis of communication in noise. The mathematical treatment of noise as a random process is developed in the context of baseband and passband transmission systems. The performance of analog transmission systems is developed and the tradeoff between bandwidth and performance is exposed. The optimum PCM receiver is derived and introduces the general concept of decision theory and signal space representation of decision systems. A treatment of coding theory for error detection, correction and compression leads to the development of Shannon's information theory and the ultimate performance of digital transmission systems. Finally, concepts that underly modern digital data computer network systems are introduced.

Recommended background: EE 3311 and MA 3613.

**EE 4502. ANALYSIS OF LARGE SCALE ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS.***Cat. II*

This course is designed to provide an introduction to network analysis and optimization techniques that are used in operation and planning for electric power systems.

Topics: Solution of large scale linear networks: nodal analysis and matrix factorization, analysis of symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults, contingency analysis. Solution of large scale nonlinear systems: the Newton-Raphson method, bus modeling, power flow analysis. Optimization problems in power systems: economic dispatch and state estimation.

Students may not receive credit for both EE 4501 and EE 4502.

Recommended background: EE 3501.

**EE 4801. ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEM DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course continues the development of microprocessor and microcontroller-based systems. This course focuses on the design of standalone embedded and high-performance microprocessor systems. Students are introduced to advanced concepts in microprocessor architecture and will design, implement, and program a complete embedded computer system. The importance of designing a system suitable for production will be covered, including issues such as Design for Manufacture (DFM), design for test, reliability, and regulatory compliance including product safety.

Topics: advanced microprocessor architecture, microprocessor timing, microcontrollers, embedded systems, interrupts, DMA, CACHE and memory system controllers, real-time system design issues, high-performance system and peripheral buses, DFM, reliability.

Laboratory exercises: Design of a complete, standalone microcontroller based-system, mixed language programming, embedded system debugging, design of systems with real-time requirements.

Recommended background: EE 3803 or equivalent.

**EE 4902. ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the design and analysis of analog integrated circuits such as operational amplifiers, phase-locked loops, and analog multipliers.

Topics: integrated circuit building blocks: current mirrors and sources, differential amplifiers, voltage references and multipliers, output circuits. Computer-aided simulation of circuits. Layout of integrated circuits. Design and analysis of such circuits as operational amplifiers, phase-locked loops, FM detectors, and analog multipliers. Laboratory exercises.

Recommended background: familiarity with the analysis of linear circuits and with the theory of bipolar and MOSFET transistors. Such skills are typically acquired in EE 3204 and EE 3901.

## ENGINEERING SCIENCE INTERDISCIPLINARY

**ES 1020. INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

Students gain actual engineering experience by working on an engineering problem which has been selected from a professional work experience. Student teams are formed and are assigned the entire problem or a segment of the problem.

Students are taught a general problem solving methodology and techniques of library research and creative thinking. They gain experience in planning, questioning, decision making and produce written and oral reports.

The course is primarily for first-year students.

**ES 1310. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This basic course in engineering graphical communications provides a background for all engineering disciplines. The ability to create and interpret standard, well-integrated detail and assembly drawings is a necessity for engineers to communicate ideas. Computer Aided Design software will be used as a tool for creating these engineering design drawings. Multiview and pictorial graphics techniques are integrated with standards for dimensioning, sectioning, and generating detailed engineering drawings. Emphasis is placed on relating drawings to the required manufacturing processes. The design process and aids to creativity are combined with graphics procedures to incorporate functional design requirements in the geometric model.

No prior engineering graphics or software knowledge is assumed.

**ES 2001. INTRODUCTION TO MATERIAL SCIENCE.***Cat. I*

A beginning course in understanding the structures and properties of metals, ceramics and plastics, in the selection and in the working and heat treating of materials. A course of interest to any engineer, scientist or person involved with materials.

The underlying fundamental theme of materials science is structure-property relationship. Structures covered range from the subatomic, or nuclear level, through the microscopic world to the macroscopic, or gross point of view. Properties investigated may be chemical, mechanical, thermal, nuclear, electrical or optical. The selection, working and thermal treatments of materials are also related to structural changes and thus property alterations.

No formal laboratory, but ample opportunity exists for the student to experiment with the fundamentals presented on a voluntary basis.

Recommended background: prior knowledge of college-level chemistry.

**ES 2011. INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY.***Cat. II*

Overview of the basic phenomena which form the foundation of the field of nuclear engineering, including radioisotope production and utilization, and controlled chain reactions. Familiarization with nuclear laboratory techniques and instrumentation is emphasized.

Topics covered include: structure of the atom and nucleus, decay laws, properties of decay emanations, and nuclear interactions.

Recommended background: Differential and Integral Calculus (MA 1022).

**ES 2501. INTRODUCTION TO STATIC SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

This is an introductory course in the engineering mechanics sequence that serves as a foundation for other courses in mechanical engineering. In this course, students will learn to solve for forces and couples in systems that are not accelerating and which are statically determinate. They will also learn to draw shear and bending moment diagrams for beams and how to calculate the centroid and the moment of inertia for areas.

This course qualifies as one of the three courses that mechanical engineering students must complete in the mechanical systems stem.

Topics normally covered include: forces, moments of forces and couples; free body diagrams; equilibrium; friction; distributed loadings; pin trusses; beams and beam loading; suspended cables; first and second moment of area. Force analysis of submerged bodies is addressed in this course.

Recommended background: Differential and Integral Calculus (MA 1022) and elementary vector algebra.

**ES 2502. STRESS ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

The first course in engineering mechanics that addresses stress analysis of mechanical and structural elements.

Topics covered include: stresses, strains and deformations in bars, beams, and torsional elements; principal stresses, transverse shear stresses, buckling.

Recommended background: Statistics (ES 2501) and elementary vector algebra.

**ES 2503. INTRODUCTION TO DYNAMIC SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

Engineers should be able to formulate and solve problems that involve forces that act on bodies which are moving. This course deals with the kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies which move in a plane.

Topics covered will include: kinematics of particles and rigid bodies, equations of motion, work-energy methods, and impulse and momentum. In this course a basic introduction to mechanical vibration is also discussed. Basic equations will be developed with respect to translating and rotating coordinate systems.

Recommended background: Statistics (ES 2501 or CE 2000).

**ES 3001. INTRODUCTION TO THERMODYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

This course emphasizes system and control volume modeling using the First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics.

Topics include: properties of simple substances, an introduction to availability, cycle analysis.

Recommended background: Introductory Thermofluids (ME 2434).

**ES 3002. MASS TRANSFER.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the student to the phenomena of diffusion and mass transfer. These occur in processes during which a change in chemical composition of one or more phases occurs. Diffusion and mass transfer can take place in living systems, in the environment, and in chemical processes. This course will show how to handle quantitative calculations involving diffusion and/or mass transfer, including design of process equipment.

Topics may include: fundamentals of diffusional transport, diffusion in thin films; unsteady diffusion; diffusion in solids; convective mass transfer; dispersion; transport in membranes; diffusion with chemical reaction; simultaneous heat and mass transfer; selected mass transfer operations such as absorption, drying, humidification, extraction, crystallization, adsorption, etc.

Recommended background: fundamentals of chemical thermodynamics, fluid flow and heat transfer; ordinary differential equations (MA 2051 or equivalent).

**ES 3003. HEAT TRANSFER.***Cat. I*

To provide an understanding of fundamental concepts of heat fluxes, to develop understanding of the coupling of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics, and to provide experience in modeling engineering systems and predicting their behavior.

Topics covered include: steady-state and transient conduction exemplified by heat transfer to and from buried pipes, heat losses through furnace walls, response of thermocouple devices, and the effect of adding fins to increase heat transfer rates. Contact resistance. Natural and forced convection. Heat exchanger analysis and design. Convection accompanied by boiling and condensation. Blackbody radiation. Thermal radiation within an enclosure including diffuse and gray surfaces. Radiation accompanied by conduction and with motion.

Recommended background: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051).

**ES 3004. FLUID MECHANICS.***Cat. I*

A study of the fundamental laws of statics, kinematics and dynamics applied to fluid mechanics. The course will include fluid properties, conservation of mass, momentum and energy as applied to real and ideal fluids. Laminar and turbulent flows, fluid resistance and basic boundary layer theory will also be considered.

Recommended background: basic physics, basic differential equations and vectors; third year students.



**ES 3011. CONTROL ENGINEERING I.***Cat. I*

Characteristics of control systems. Mathematical representation of control components and systems. Laplace transforms, transfer functions, block and signal flow diagrams. Transient response analysis. Introduction to the root-locus method and stability analysis. Frequency response techniques including Bode, polar, and Nichols plots.

This sequence of courses in the field of control engineering (ES 3011 and ES 4012) is generally available to all juniors and seniors regardless of department. A good background in mathematics is required; familiarity with Laplace transforms, complex variables and matrices is desirable but not mandatory. All students taking Control Engineering I should have an understanding of ordinary differential equations (MA 2051 or equivalent) and basic physics through electricity and magnetism (PH 1120/1121). Control Engineering I may be considered a terminal course, or it may be the first course for those students wishing to do extensive work in this field. Students taking the sequence of two courses will be prepared for graduate work in the field.

Recommended background: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051) and Electricity and Magnetism (PH 1120, PH 1121).

**ES 3323. ADVANCED COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course exposes the student to computer aided engineering design and geometric modeling using Unix based graphic workstations. The use of geometric models for applications in computer aided mechanical design, engineering analysis and manufacturing is emphasized. Topics may include mechanical design, solid and feature based modeling, variational and parametric design, physical properties, assembly modeling, numerical control, mechanisms, and other analytical methods in engineering design.

Recommended background: familiarity with drafting standards (ES 1310), mechanical systems (ES 2501 or CE 2000, ES 2503) and kinematics (ME 3310) is assumed. Additional background in strength of materials (ES 2502 or CE 2001), machine design (ME 2300, ME 3320), machining and manufacturing methods (ME 1800) and higher level programming capability (CS 1001 or CS 1005) is helpful.

**ES 4012. CONTROL ENGINEERING II.***Cat. II*

This course applies state-space analysis and design techniques to continuous and discrete-time systems.

Topics covered include: multiple-input, multiple-output, state models; controllability, observability and stability concepts; solution of state equations; computer-control design techniques and computer effects in physical systems; computer simulation.

Recommended background: linear algebra (MA 2071 or equivalent) and an understanding of control systems as found in an introductory course such as ES 3011.

---

## FIRE PROTECTION ENGINEERING

---

**FP 3070. FUNDAMENTALS OF FIRESAFETY ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students of different technical disciplines to analytical methods and techniques to address problems of fire, explosions, or hazardous incidents. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the physical concepts of the problem and their interactions. Quantification will adapt existing procedures to appropriate levels of theoretical and empirical methods in the field of fire science and engineering. Computer applications will be incorporated.

Recommended background: mathematics through differential equations; engineering science; fluid mechanics.

---

### Graduate Fire Protection Engineering Courses of Interest to Undergraduates

---

**FPE 510. FLAMMABILITY TESTS, CODES AND STANDARDS.***Cat. I*

Code-related fire test standards will be presented at a level appropriate for fire protection engineers in a format which includes background on perceived need to regulate, analysis of the value and limitation of test methodology and effectiveness of code requirements to control combustible materials and mitigate particular fire hazards.

Fire test standards selected for discussion provide data and results which relate to surface flame spread, fire penetration, smoke obscuration, toxic potency of combustion products and rate of heat release for products and systems including interior finish, wall and floor assemblies, thermal insulation, furniture, bedding and draperies.

**FPE 520. FIRE DYNAMICS II.***Cat. II*

(Prerequisite: FPE 521 or special permission of the instructor.) Advanced topics in fire dynamics, combustion and compartment fire behavior will be discussed within a framework of modeling fire and its effects. Topics include computer modeling of pre-flashover and post-flashover compartment fires, burning characteristics of polymers and other fuels, the effect of fire retardants, products of combustion generation, flame spread models, plume and ceiling jet models and overall toxicity assessment. Some familiarity with computer programming is recommended.

Offered 2001-02 and alternating years thereafter.

**FPE 521. FIRE DYNAMICS I.***Cat. I*

(Prerequisites: Undergraduate chemistry, thermodynamics [or physical chemistry], fluid mechanics and heat transfer.) This course introduces students to fundamentals of fire and combustion and is intended to serve as the first exposure to fire dynamics phenomena. The course includes fundamental topics in fire and combustion such as thermodynamics of combustion, fire chemistry, premixed and diffusion flames, solid and liquid burning, ignition, plumes and ceiling jets. These topics are then used to develop the basic for introducing compartment fire behavior, pre and post-flashover conditions and smoke movement.

**FPE 553. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS.***Cat. I*

(Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in chemistry, fluid mechanics and either thermodynamics or physical chemistry.) This course provides an introduction to automatically activated fire suppression and detection systems. A general overview is presented of relevant physical and chemical phenomena and commonly used hardware in automatic sprinkler, gaseous agent, foam and dry chemical systems. Typical contemporary installations and current installation and approval standards are reviewed.

**FPE 554. ADVANCED FIRE SUPPRESSION.***Cat. II*

(Prerequisite: FPE 553 or special permission of instructor.) Advanced topics in suppression systems analysis and design are discussed with an aim toward developing a performance based understanding of suppression technology. Automatic sprinkler systems are covered from the standpoint of predicting actuation times, reviewing numerical methods for hydraulic analyses of pipe flow networks and understanding the phenomenology involved in water spray suppression. Special suppression systems are covered from the standpoint of two phase and non-Newtonian pipe flow and simulations of suppression agent discharge and mixing in an enclosure.

Offered 2002-03 and alternating years thereafter.

**FPE 555. DETECTION, ALARM AND SMOKE CONTROL.***Cat. II*

(Prerequisites: FPE 553. Also FPE 521 and FPE 571 which can be taken concurrently.) Principles of fire detection and using flame, heat and smoke detector technology are described. Fire alarm technology and the electrical interface with fire/smoke detectors are reviewed in the context of contemporary equipment and installation standards. Smoke control systems based on buoyancy and HVAC principles are studied in the context of building smoke control for survivability and safe egress.

Offered 2002-03 and alternating years thereafter.

**FPE 563 (MG 527). RISK MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

Risk Management is highly interdisciplinary drawing upon systems engineering and managerial decision making and finance. The basics of risk management including hazard analysis, risk assessment, risk control and risk financing are covered. The course is self-contained and includes material from engineering economy, risk assessment and decision analysis. Group projects can draw from fire protection engineering, hazardous waste management and product liability. The projects serve to emphasize important techniques for quantifying risk and the challenge of integrating risk assessment with managerial decision making.

**FPE 565. FIRESAFETY ENGINEERING EVALUATION.***Cat. II*

(Prerequisites: FPE 521, FPE 553 and FPE 570.) This course develops techniques to evaluate the firesafety performance of a variety of facilities of the built environment and to produce management plans for decision making. The framework for this course is a firesafety engineering method which decomposes the firesafety system into discrete elements that can be used for quantitative evaluation using a variety of fire protection engineering and fire science materials.

Offered 2002-03 and alternating years thereafter.

**FPE 570. BUILDING FIRESAFETY I.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on the presentation of qualitative and quantitative means for firesafety analysis in buildings. Fire test methods, fire and building codes and standards of practice are reviewed in the context of a systematic review of firesafety in proposed and existing structures.

**FPE 571. BUILDING FIRESAFETY II.***Cat. I*

(Prerequisites: FPE 553, FPE 521 and FPE 570 or special permission of instructor.) This course covers practical applications of fire protection engineering principles to the design of buildings. Both compartmented and non-compartmented buildings will be designed for criteria of life safety, property protection, continuity of operations, operational management and cost. Modern analytical tools as well as traditional codes and standards are utilized. Interaction with architects, code officials and an awareness of other factors in the building design process are incorporated through exercises and a design studio.

**FPE 572. FAILURE ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

(Prerequisites: FPE 570, FPE 521 and FPE 553 or special permission of the instructor.) Development of fire investigation and reconstruction as a basis for evaluating, and improving firesafety design. Accident investigation theory and failure analysis techniques such as fault trees and event sequences are presented. Fire dynamics and computer modeling are applied to assess possible fire scenarios and the effectiveness of fire protection measures. The products liability aspects of failure analysis are presented. Topics include products liability law, use of standard test methods, warnings and safe product design. Application of course materials is developed through projects involving actual case studies.

**FPE 573. INDUSTRIAL FIRE PROTECTION.***Cat. I*

(Prerequisites: FPE 553, FPE 521 or special permission of instructor.) Principles of fire dynamics, heat transfer and thermodynamics are combined with a general knowledge of automatic detection and suppression systems to analyze fire protection requirements for generic industrial hazards. Topics covered include safe separation distances, plant layout, hazard isolation, smoke control, warehouse storage and flammable liquid processing and storage. Historical industrial fires influencing current practice on these topics are also discussed.

**FPE 574 (CM 594). PROCESS SAFETY MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

(Prerequisite: An undergraduate engineering or physical science background.) This course provides basic skills in state-of-the-art process safety management and hazard analysis techniques including Hazard and Operability Studies (HAZOP), Logic Trees, Failure Modes and Effects Analysis (FMEA) and Consequence Analysis. Both qualitative and quantitative evaluation methods will be utilized. Following a case study format, these techniques along with current regulatory requirements will be applied through class projects addressing environmental health, industrial hygiene, hazardous materials, fire or explosion hazard scenarios.

**FPE 575. EXPLOSION PROTECTION.***Cat. II*

Principles of combustion explosions are taught along with explosion hazard and protection applications. Topics include a review of flammability limit concentrations for flammable gases and dusts; thermochemical equilibrium calculations of adiabatic closed vessel deflagration pressures and detonation pressures and velocities; pressures development as a function of time for closed vessels and vented enclosures; the current status of explosion suppression technology; and vapor cloud explosion hazards.

Offered 2001-02 and alternating years thereafter.

**FPE 580. SPECIAL PROBLEMS.**

Individual or group studies on any topic relating to fire protection may be selected by the student and approved by the faculty member who supervises the work.

**FPE 580L. CASES STUDIES IN FIRE SAFETY ENGINEERING SCIENCE.**

(Prerequisite: Basic fluid mechanics and heat transfer and/or Fire Dynamics I). Case studies of several interesting fires and explosions (including the sinking of the Lusitania) are used to better understand fluid mechanics, heat transfer and combustion processes using state-of-the-art computer analysis. In addition to explosion phenomena, case studies will feature both compartment fires and self-heating to ignition. Offered for WPI credit, this course originates from the University of California at Berkeley.

**FPE 581. SEMINAR.**

Reports on current advances in the various branches of fire protection.

**FPE 587. FIRE SCIENCE LABORATORY.***Cat. II*

(Prerequisite: FPE 521.) This course provides overall instruction and hands-on experience with fire science related experimental measurement techniques. The objective is to expose students to laboratory-scale fire experiments, standard fire tests and state-of-the-art measurement techniques. The Lateral Ignition and Flame Transport (LIFT) apparatus, state-of-the-art smoke detection systems, closed-up flashpoint tests and gas analyzers are among the existing laboratory apparatus. Fire related measurement techniques for temperature, pressure, flow and velocity, gas species and heat fluxes, infrared thermometry, Laser Doppler Velocimetry (LVD) and Laser Induced Fluorescence (LIF) will be reviewed.

Offered 2002-03 and alternating years thereafter.

**FPE 590. M. S. THESIS.****FPE 592. GRADUATE PROJECT.**

This activity requires the student to demonstrate the capability to integrate advanced firesafety science and engineering concepts into the professional practice environment. The work may be accomplished by individuals or small groups of students working on the same project. This practicum requires the student to prepare detailed, written technical reports and make oral presentations to communicate the results of their work.

**FPE 690. PH.D. DISSERTATION.**

---

**GEOSCIENCES**

---

**GE 2341. GEOLOGY.***Cat. I*

Students of this course will examine the fundamental principles of physical geology including the materials, structures, and surface features of the earth and the processes which produced them. Emphasis will be placed on the interrelationship of people and environment and applications to various fields of technology. The course includes field trips and a significant laboratory component.

---

**HUMANITIES AND ARTS**

---

**Art History/Architecture**

---

**AR 1111. INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY.***Cat. I*

How do we understand a work of art? Through readings and the study of objects at the Worcester Art Museum, the student will survey the major developments in world art and be introduced to various critical perspectives in art history. Students will learn how art historians work with primary materials and formulate arguments. No previous knowledge of art is required. (Formerly HU 1014.)

**AR/ID 3150. LIGHT, VISION AND UNDERSTANDING.***Cat. II*

By using material from the sciences and the humanities, this course examines the ways in which ideas of knowledge and of human nature have been fashioned. The specific topics include physical theories about light, biological and psychological theories of visual perception, and artistic theories and practices concerned with representation. The mixing of material from different academic disciplines is deliberate, and meant to counter the notion that human pursuits are "naturally" arranged in the neat packages found in the modern university. The course draws upon the physical and social sciences, and the humanities, to examine how those fields relate to one another, and how they produce knowledge and self-knowledge. Cultural as well as disciplinary factors are assessed in this process.

Light, Vision and Understanding is conducted as a seminar. The diverse collection of reading materials includes a number of primary texts in different fields. In addition, the students keep a journal in which they record the results of numerous individual observations and experiments concerning light and visual perception. The course can fit into several Sufficiency areas as well as serve as a starting point for an IQP. There are no specific requirements for this course, although some knowledge of college-level physics, as well as an acquaintance with the visual arts, is helpful.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**AR 2111. MODERN ART.***Cat. I*

The successive phases of modern art, especially painting, are examined in light of the late-19th-century break with the 600-year old tradition of representation.

Topics covered include: non-objective art and abstraction—theory and practice, primitivism in modern art, surrealism and the irrational, the impact of photography on modern painting, cubism and collage, regionalism and abstract expressionism as American art forms, Pop art and popular culture, and the problem of concept versus representation in art. (Formerly AR 2300.)

**AR 2113. TOPICS IN 19TH- AND 20TH-CENTURY ARCHITECTURE.***Cat. I*

This course considers the built environment in a non-technical way. It explores changes in architectural style as responses to the industrial transformation of Europe and America and to changing ideas about the purpose of art. The focus will vary from year to year and may concentrate on new uses of past styles, the architecture and planning of the industrial city, the careers of the great modern architects from Wright to Mies, or current topics in design. The central topic will remain the development of the Modern Movement in architecture. Students will use local buildings to learn the methods of architectural history and explore the aesthetic effects of architecture.

**AR 3112. MODERNISM, MASS CULTURE, AND THE AVANT-GARDE.***Cat. I*

What is the role of art to be in the modern world? Can art be a vehicle for social change, or should art be a self-critical discipline that pursues primarily aesthetic ends? What is the relationship between art and mass culture? Using primary sources, this course focuses on some of the theorists and artistic trends since the mid-nineteenth century that have sought to resolve this dilemma. These include: Ruskin, Morris and the Arts and Crafts Movement; Art For Art's Sake; the German Werkbund and the Bauhaus; American industrial design.

**English****EN 1221. INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA: THEATRE ON THE PAGE AND ON THE STAGE.***Cat. I*

The plays studied will give the student an understanding of the forms of drama, the styles of theatre performance and production, and the emergence of new forms and styles. Types of drama studied could include Greek Tragedy and Comedy, Roman Comedy, Cycles and Pageants of the Middle Ages, Shakespeare, Restoration, Romanticism, Neo-Classicism, French Comedy, Realism, Naturalism, and the eclectic forms in the Twentieth Century. Discussions, research and writing projects, and performance activities will offer the student experience in the theory and practice studied in the course.

**EN 1222. SHAKESPEARE IN THE AGE OF ELIZABETH.***Cat. I*

This course is an introduction to Shakespeare, his theatre, and some important concepts of his world. Students will have the opportunity to sample representative Shakespearean tragedies, comedies, and histories. In addition to class discussions and scene work, students will be able to enhance their readings by analyzing video recordings of the plays.

**EN 1231. INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN LITERATURE.***Cat. I*

This survey course covers American literature from its beginnings in the colonial period through the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne in the early nineteenth century. Students will read literary works in a variety of genres (narratives, poems, sermons, plays, stories, and novels) that reflect the emerging nation's struggle for cultural self-definition. Topics will include the literature of travel and discovery, the faith of the colonial founders, the quest for a distinctive national literature, and the rise of early American fiction.

**EN 1242. INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH POETRY.***Cat. I*

This course surveys the poems of our language. From the Anglo-Saxon poems to the popular verse of Tennyson, the songs and the poets are legion: Chaucer, Raleigh, Spenser, Marlowe, Shakespeare, Jonson, Donne, Herrick, Milton, Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, and Hopkins. The England that nourished these writers will be viewed through their ballads, lyrics, sonnets, epigrams, and epics. "Not marble nor the gilded monuments of princes shall outlive this powerful rhyme."

**EN 1251. INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the student to a variety of critical perspectives necessary to an understanding and appreciation of the major forms, or genres, of literary expression (e.g., novel, short story, poetry, drama, and essay). Writing and class discussion will be integral parts of this course.

**EN 1257. INTRODUCTION TO AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE.***Cat. II*

This course examines the formation and history of the African American literary tradition from slave narratives to contemporary forms in black popular culture. The course will explore some genres of African American writing and their relation to American literature and to black cultural expression.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**EN 2211. ELEMENTS OF WRITING.***Cat. I*

This course is designed for students who wish to work intensively on their writing. The course will emphasize the processes of composing and revising, the rhetorical strategies of expository prose, and the interaction between writer and audience. In a workshop setting, students will write a sequence of short papers and complete one longer writing project, learn to read critically and respond helpfully to each other's writing, and make oral presentations from written texts.

**EN 2221. AMERICAN DRAMA.***Cat. I*

An investigation into the development of American drama from its beginnings to the present. The history of the emergence of the legitimate theatre in this country will be followed by reading important plays, including the works of O'Neill, Williams, Mamet, Norman, Henley, and others. Discussion of the growth of regional theatres and their importance to the continuation of theatre as a serious and non-profit art form will be included in the course. The student will investigate the importance of theatre practice in the evolution of the dramatic literature of the country.

**EN 2222. THEATRE WORKSHOP.***Cat. I*

A workshop course which offers the student the opportunity to explore theatre through creative involvement with playwriting, design, performance, production, and criticism. Students will work in a laboratory situation functioning as a micro-professional theatre which could develop a production that would be staffed and dramaturged from the group.

**EN 2223. SHAKESPEARE: THE UNTUNED STRING.***Cat. II*

A study of the political and moral conflicts in such plays as *Hamlet*, *King Lear* and *Richard III*. The course examines the chaos that results in a society lacking moral and political leadership.

Opportunities will exist in this course for studying the plays as literature, for aspects of production and performance, and for their adaptability to film. The WPI library of video recordings will be available for such work.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**EN 2224. SHAKESPEARE: NOTHING BUT LOVE.***Cat. II*

In this course students will be asked to analyze the relationship between love and tragedy in such plays as *Romeo and Juliet*, *Othello*, and *Antony and Cleopatra*. The analysis will take into account the conflict between the Christian ideal of selfless love, which imitates God's love of man, and the selfish varieties of love that tempt man to folly. On the lighter side, students will consider the comic implications of love in *Midsummer Night's Dream* and *The Merry Wives of Windsor*.

Opportunities will exist in this course for studying the plays as literature, for aspects of production and performance, and for their adaptability to film. The WPI library of video recordings will be available for such work.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**EN 2231. AMERICAN LITERATURE: THE RAVEN, THE WHALE, AND THE WOODCHUCK.***Cat. I*

Emerson challenged the young nation in "The American Scholar" (1837): If our writers were "free and brave," with words "loaded with life," they would usher in a "new age." The incredibly rich literature that soon followed created an "American Renaissance." This was the Age of Reform (1836-65) in more than literature. Writers were caught up in such burning issues as abolitionism, Union vs. secession, and women's rights. Authors studied may include Emerson, Thoreau, Poe, Fuller, Douglass, Melville, Whitman, and Dickinson.

**EN 2232. AMERICAN LITERATURE: TWAIN TO WORLD WAR I.***Cat. I*

This survey course covers developments in American literature, particularly the movement towards Realism, during the period of turbulent change between the end of the Civil War and the early years of the twentieth century. Topics will include the rebellion against post bellum sentimentalism, the rise of regional writing, the emerging literature of social protest, and literary responses to advances in science, industry, and urban life. Attention will be given to the works of Mark Twain, a prime exponent of turn-of-the-century literary trends, as well as to other pioneer realists (James and Crane).

**EN 2233. AMERICAN LITERATURE: MODERNISM TO THE PRESENT.***Cat. I*

This final survey course in American literature covers the modern and contemporary periods, from World War I to the present. The wide-ranging material represents the literary response to the broad intellectual, social, and cultural changes that mark the history of those years of ferment in the United States. The course includes selected works of fiction, drama, poetry, and essays by such writers as William Faulkner, Toni Morrison, Thornton Wilder, Sylvia Plath, Allen Ginsberg, Joy Harjo, and Michael Harper.

**EN 2234. MODERN AMERICAN NOVEL.***Cat. II*

Selected works of fiction which appeared after World War I will be the focus of this course. F. Scott Fitzgerald, Ernest Hemingway, William Faulkner, or other authors of the early modern period will be studied, but significant attention will also be given to contemporary novelists, such as Alice Walker and Kurt Vonnegut. The cultural context and philosophical assumptions of the novels will be studied as well as their form and technique.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**EN 2235. THE AMERICAN DREAM: MYTH IN LITERATURE AND THE POPULAR IMAGINATION.****Cat. I**

American writers from our beginnings have been preoccupied with "The American Dream" as a benchmark for measuring the attainment of our highest ideals as a people. The course examines the political, economic, religious, and rhetorical roots of the concept, assesses its popular and commercial manifestations, and explores the ironies, paradoxes, and continuities that have shaped this national self-image for almost 400 years. Readings include works by Puritan and Revolutionary writers, Native American leaders, Horatio Alger, Jr., William Dean Howells, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Martin Luther King, Jr., Adrienne Rich, Studs Terkel, and Archibald MacLeish.

**EN 2237. AMERICAN LITERATURE AND THE ENVIRONMENT.****Cat. II**

This course will examine the many ways in which American essayists, novelists, dramatists, and poets have responded to the natural world, and especially to ecological concerns voiced in contemporary times. Among the topics to be discussed in class and in papers are the changing attitudes towards the wilderness, the effects of technology on the environment, and the presence of the spiritual in nature. Readings may include works by such authors as Ernest Hemingway, Wendell Berry, Mary Oliver, Loren Eiseley, and Gary Snyder. (Offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.)

**EN 2238. AMERICAN REALISM.****Cat. I**

By examining authors who reacted against the so-called "genteel tradition," this course attempts to show how various subjects (death, sex, war, slum life and racial prejudice) were treated more honestly in short stories and novels after the Civil War. Authors may include Mark Twain, Stephen Crane, W. D. Howells, Edith Wharton, Kate Chopin, and Theodore Dreiser.

(Formerly EN 3236. Students who have received credit for this course may not receive credit for EN 2238.)

**EN 2241. ENGLISH LITERATURE AFTER SHAKESPEARE.****Cat. II**

Participants in this course will examine outstanding works of eighteenth- and nineteenth-century English literature as these works raise the question: Who is man, and what is his relationship to God, nature, and to his fellow creatures? Writers covered may include Swift, Pope, Keats, Browning, and Dickens.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly EN 3245.)

**EN 2242. POPULAR FICTION: READING IN INSTALLMENTS.****Cat. I**

Students in this course will have the opportunity to read two major masterpieces of English fiction the way they should be read: slowly, carefully, and with relish. Victorian novels are long and the term is short, but by reading novels in the way in which they were read by their original readers—serially—we can experience masterworks by Charles Dickens and George Eliot at comparative leisure, examining one serial installment per class session.

**EN 2243. MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE.****Cat. II**

A survey of major modern British authors. The works of many of these writers reflect the political, religious, and social issues of the twentieth century. New psychological insights run parallel with experiments in the use of myth, stream of consciousness, and symbolism. Authors studied may include Hardy, Conrad, Owen, Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf, Eliot, Yeats, and Orwell.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**EN 2251. MORAL ISSUES IN THE MODERN NOVEL.****Cat. I**

This course focuses on the problem of how to live in the modern world. Emphasis will be placed on the way moral issues evolve within the complications of individual lives, as depicted in fiction. Such authors as Conrad, Kesey, Camus and Ellison show characters struggling with the questions of moral responsibility raised by love, religion, death, money, conformity.

**EN 2252. SCIENCE AND SCIENTISTS IN MODERN LITERATURE.****Cat. I**

This course surveys the ways in which modern literature has represented science and scientists. Beginning with Mary Shelley's *Frankenstein*, the origin of what Isaac Asimov calls the "damned Frankenstein complex" is examined. More complex presentations of science and scientists occur in twentieth-century works like Brecht's *Galileo*, Huxley's *Brave New World*, and Pirsig's *Zen and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance*.

The course covers major modern works of fiction and drama, including such literary forms as the play, the novel of ideas, and the utopian novel. Attention is focused on the themes (ideas) in, and the structure of, these works.

**EN 3215. GENRES OF SCIENCE WRITING.****Cat. I**

This is an advanced course that focuses on various genres of science writing, including the experimental article, news reports, profiles, feature stories, reviews, and publicity. The course considers how science writers communicate technical information to other specialists and to general audiences; how writers capture the human experience of science; and how writers treat the public-policy implications of science. Students will read and analyze both scientific literature and popular science writing to understand the conventions and contexts that determine the genres of science writing, and they will develop their own writing projects, make oral preparations, and co-author at least one piece of writing.

Recommended background: EN 2211 or equivalent writing course.

**EN 3216. WRITING IN THE PROFESSIONS.****Cat. I**

Studies show that engineers spend 80-90% of their professional time engaged in various kinds of communication. This course emphasizes the management contexts of writing in the professions. Focus is on making informed decisions about approaches, styles, problems, issues, sources, strategies, and human-relations aspects of writing in business, industry, and other institutional settings. Special attention is given to business editing and proposal and grant writing.

Recommended background: EN 2211 or equivalent writing course.

**EN 3217. CREATIVE WRITING.****Cat. I**

The purpose of this course is to help students develop or improve the skills of written expression. Small groups are formed in which participants present and discuss their original work in either fiction or poetry.

**EN 3222. FORMS IN WORLD DRAMA.****Cat. II**

The study of the major forms of world drama beginning with the Greeks and ending with contemporary forms. The student will develop the skills to analyze form and structure through dramatic content. The course may include the works of Sophocles, Euripedes, Aristophanes, the Renaissance, the Restoration, Moliere, Ibsen, Strindberg, Shaw, Pirandello, and others.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**EN 3223. FORMS IN MODERN DRAMA.****Cat. II**

The study of the forms in modern drama and their development from the forms of world drama. Contemporary playwrights studied could include Brecht, Bond, Schaeffer, Handke, and others, and the course will devote some concentration to theatre movements of the twentieth century that have operated with textual revision, minimal text, or no texts. Thus, theatre companies studied might include the work of the Living Theatre, the Open Theatre, and the theatre of Grotowski and Brook.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**EN 3224. SHAKESPEARE SEMINAR.****Cat. II**

This course would allow for the study of various Shakespearean topics in different years. Some representative subjects could include: "Shakespeare and the Arts," "Shakespeare's Contemporaries," "Shakespeare and Science," "Shakespearean Tragedy," "Shakespeare's Roman Plays," "Shakespeare's Histories," "Shakespeare on Film." The topics will be announced before the seminar meets.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**EN 3231. NEW ENGLAND SUPERNATURALISM.****Cat. II**

From the colonial period to the 20th century, New England writers have endowed the region's people and its settings (fields, forests, buildings, factories, cities) with shapes of fear. This course will explore New England's fascination with the supernatural from Puritan writings to the contemporary tale of terror. A primary focus of the course will be the genre of New England Gothicism and its literary conventions. Authors studied may include Hawthorne, Longfellow, Whittier, Freeman, Wharton, Jackson, Lovecraft, and King.

(Offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.)

**EN 3232. THE CONCORD WRITERS.****Cat. II**

Rural, mid-19th-century Concord, Massachusetts, witnessed an unprecedented flowering of important and influential American literature. Why Concord? We sample writings of Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry D. Thoreau, Nathaniel Hawthorne, Bronson Alcott, and Louisa May Alcott to explore matters of cultural background, biography, contemporary events, uses of the past, literary vocation, and sense of place. Emphasis is on these writers' friendships and their creative responses to intellectual and social forces of the day—factors that made Concord a community of highly individualistic writers.

(Offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. Students who have received credit for EN 2236 (New England Writers: Concord) may not receive credit for EN 3232.)

**EN 3233. WORCESTER BETWEEN THE COVERS: LOCAL WRITERS AND THEIR WORKS.***Cat. II*

Worcester has had a rich and varied literary history from Isaiah Thomas's founding of the American Antiquarian Society in the early 1800s to the works of S. N. Behrman, Robert Benchley, Elizabeth Bishop, Esther Forbes, Stanley Kunitz, and Charles Olson in the 20th century. This course will examine selections from Worcester area writers in a number of genres (e.g., fiction, drama, poetry, essay, nonfiction memoir). Attention will be given to the local contexts of these writings as well as to each writer's contributions to the larger continuum of American Literature.

(Offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. Students who have received credit for EN 2236 (New England Writers: Worcester) may not receive credit for EN 3233.)

**EN 3234. MODERN AMERICAN POETRY.***Cat. II*

This course is a study of selected American poets and their reactions to the ferment of the modern period. A thematic approach to poetry will be emphasized. Included in the course are modern poets such as Robert Frost, T. S. Eliot, E. E. Cummings, and Marianne Moore, as well as contemporary poets such as Rita Dove, Li-Young Lee, and Robert Pinsky.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly EN 2323.)

**EN 3237. PURSUING *MOBY-DICK*.***Cat. II*

Since 1851, readers of Herman Melville's masterpiece have joined in the chase for the "meaning" of the White Whale. After briefly examining the philosophical context of Emersonian idealism and the literary example of Hawthorne, the course is devoted solely to a close reading of *Moby-Dick*—one of the most innovative and mysterious novels in the English language. "Whose" book is it, anyway? Captain Ahab's? Ishmael's? The Whale's? The reader's? We conclude by surveying major critical approaches to the novel.

(Offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.)

**EN 3248. THE ENGLISH NOVEL.***Cat. I*

Participants in this seminar will examine the English novel from its origins in the eighteenth century to its twentieth-century forms, exploring the rich variety of ways a writer may communicate a personal and social vision. The novels treat love, travel, humor, work, adventure, madness, and self-discovery; the novelists may include Fielding, Austen, Dickens, Eliot, Conrad, and Woolf.

**EN ----. DRAMA/THEATRE PERFORMANCES.***TH: IS/P*

One-sixth unit of credit will be awarded at the conclusion of two successive terms of participation. Performance activities currently receiving credit are:

- TH 1225 Theatre Production Practicum
- TH 2225 Acting
- TH 2227 Advanced Acting
- TH 2229 Advanced Theatre Production Practicum
- TH 3225 Directing
- TH 3227 Advanced Directing
- TH 3229 Dramaturgy
- TH 4225 Theatre Technology Design
- TH 4227 Advanced Theatre Technology Design
- TH 4229 Advanced Dramaturgy

Credit would be given on the condition that the performance takes place in a WPI performance directed or advised by a part- or full-time WPI instructor.

Note: A maximum of two one-sixth credits, or a total of one-third unit, may be applied toward the five courses, or five one-third units, taken prior to the final sufficiency term.

**IS 1811. WRITING FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ENGLISH.***Cat. I*

This course offers, through conferences, tutorial sessions and extensive writing practice, a review of English composition principles for international students.

The following topics are included: the motivation of the writer; basic grammar; organization of the paragraph, sentence, and overall essay or report; vocabulary and word choice; spelling hints; and style. Much emphasis is given to the development of effective revising techniques. This is a course for those electing the "Basic Sufficiency for International Students."

**IS 1812. SPEECH FOR NON-NATIVE SPEAKERS OF ENGLISH.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on developing international students' ability to speak effectively, organize ideas logically, improve voice and diction, and use visual aids. Television and audiotapes are used to record competence and poise. This is a course for those electing the "Basic Sufficiency for International Students."

---

**German**

---

**GN 1511. ELEMENTARY GERMAN I.***Cat. I*

An intensive language course designed to teach concise expression of ideas in writing and speaking. Basic grammar and significant cultural aspects are introduced through the aid of readings, audio-recordings, video, and oral group interaction. (Formerly GN 2616.)

**GN 1512. ELEMENTARY GERMAN II.***Cat. I*

A continuation of Elementary German I.  
Recommended background: GN 1511.

**GN 2511. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I.***Cat. I*

A continuation of Elementary German II, with increased emphasis on oral and written expression. Basic textbook is supplemented by a collection of simple literary texts by the Grimm brothers, Brecht, and Bichsel.

Recommended background: Elementary German II.

**GN 2512. INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II.***Cat. I*

A continuation of Intermediate German I.  
Recommended background: GN 2511.

**GN 3511. ADVANCED GERMAN I.***Cat. I*

Reading and in-class discussion of a wide variety of contemporary nonfictional and fictional texts. Some video viewing. Weekly brief writing assignments and continued expansion of vocabulary. Weekly vocabulary quiz. Review of grammar and introduction to advanced stylistic problems.

Recommended background: Intermediate German II.

**GN 3512. ADVANCED GERMAN II.***Cat. I*

A continuation of Advanced German I.  
Recommended background: GN 3511.

**GN 3513. SURVEY OF GERMAN CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE FROM 1871 TO THE PRESENT.***Cat. II*

Conducted entirely in German, the course presents an overview of the development of modern Germany and its culture since the founding of the Second Empire. Background readings in German and English provide the basis for in-class discussion of selected authentic German texts of various kinds: literary works, official documents, political manifestos, letters, and diaries. At least one film will be shown. A number of recurring themes in German culture will inform the content of the course: authoritarianism versus liberalism, idealism versus practicality, private versus public life.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

Recommended background: BN 3511 (Advanced German I) and GN 3512 (Advanced German II) or equivalent.

**GN 3514. SEMINAR ON SELECTED TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE.***Cat. II*

The content of the seminar will change from time to time. The course will focus either on an author (e.g., Goethe, Heine, Kafka, Gunter Grass, Christa Wolf), a genre (e.g., lyric poetry, drama, narrative prose), a literary movement (e.g., Romanticism, expressionism), or a particular literary problem (e.g., literature and technology, writing and the Holocaust, writing and the city). The seminar will be conducted entirely in German.

The course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

Recommended background: BN 3511 (Advanced German I) and GN 3512 (Advanced German II) or equivalent.

---

**History**

---

**HI 1311. INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the history of the American city as an important phenomenon in itself and as a reflection of national history. The course will take an interdisciplinary approach to study the political, economic, social, and technological patterns that have shaped the growth of urbanization. In addition to reading historical approaches to the study of American urban history, students may also examine appropriate works by sociologists, economists, political scientists and city planners who provide historical perspective. (Formerly HI 3123.)

**HI 1312. INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the historical study of American society. It addresses two questions: What is social history? And how do social historians work?

**HI 1313. INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF FOREIGN POLICY AND DIPLOMATIC HISTORY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the various components of U.S. foreign policy decision-making and the basic techniques of diplomatic history. The course will focus on one or two topics in the history of American foreign relations, using a variety of primary documents and secondary sources.

**HI 1314. INTRODUCTION TO EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to historical analysis through selected periods or themes in the history of America before the Civil War. A variety of readings will reflect the various ways that historians have attempted to understand the development of America.

**HI 1321. INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN SOCIAL HISTORY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the study of modern European social history since the Industrial Revolution. Topics will include industrialization in Britain and Europe, class formation, gender and the condition of women, technology and economy, culture and society. Students will learn to work with historical sources, to formulate arguments, to read critically, and to write clearly.

No prior knowledge of European history is required.

**HI 1322. INTRODUCTION TO EUROPEAN CULTURAL HISTORY.***Cat. I*

In this course students think through some of the major intellectual currents that have defined modern Western Civilization. Topics include the philosophical impact of science on modern thought, the development of liberalism and socialism, the crisis of culture in the twentieth century. Students read selections from major thinkers in the Western tradition and develop their skills at critical thinking, analysis, oral and written argument.

No prior knowledge of European history is required.

**HI 1323. INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN/SOVIET HISTORY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to historical analysis through consideration of selected topics in the History of Russia and the History of the Soviet Union, such as the Slavophile-Westernizer debate, serfdom, the famine of 1931-32, and the Sino-Soviet split.

No prior knowledge of Russian/Soviet history is expected.

**HI 1331. INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the methods and source material historians use to study science. Topics covered will range from early Greek science to Newton and the Scientific Revolution in the 17th-century.

Suggested background: elementary knowledge of science.

**HI 1332. INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to concepts of historical analysis — i.e., the nature and methodology of scholarly inquiry about the past — through the concentrated examination of selected case studies in the history of technology. Possible topics include: the influence of slavery on the development of technology in the ancient world and the middle ages; the power revolution of the middle ages; the causes of the Industrial Revolution in 18th-century Britain; and the emergence of science-based technology in 19th-century America.

**HI 1341. INTRODUCTION TO GLOBAL HISTORY.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the study of global history since 1500. Topics include global expansion, the Columbian exchange, and the slave trade; Renaissance, Reformation, and revolution in Europe; global industrialization, imperialism, and nation building; the world wars and revolutionary movements; decolonization and the Cold War. The course will also discuss case studies of developing nations of interest to students. Especially appropriate as background for students interested in International Studies or any of WPI's global Project Centers.

**HI 2311. AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY.***Cat. I*

This course surveys early American history up to the ratification of the Constitution. It considers the tragic interactions among Europeans, Indians, and Africans on the North American continent, the growth and development of English colonies, and the revolt against the Empire that culminated in the creation of the United States of America.

**HI 2313. AMERICAN HISTORY, 1789-1877.***Cat. I*

This course surveys American history from the Presidency of George Washington to the Civil War and its aftermath. Topics include the rise of American democracy, the emergence of middle-class culture, and the forces that pulled apart the Union and struggled to put it back together.

**HI 2314. AMERICAN HISTORY, 1877-1920.***Cat. I*

This course surveys the transformation of the United States into an urban and industrial nation. Topics will include changes in the organization of business and labor, immigration and the development of cities, the peripheral role of the South and West in the industrial economy, politics and government in the age of "laissez-faire," and the diverse sources and nature of late 19th- and early 20th-century reform movements. (Formerly HI 1131.)

**HI 2315. THE SHAPING OF POST-1920 AMERICA.***Cat. I*

This course surveys the major political, social, and economic changes of American history from 1920 to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the Great Depression, the New Deal, suburbanization, McCarthyism, the persistence of poverty, the domestic effects of the Vietnam war, and recent demographic trends. (Formerly HI 2141.)

**HI 2316. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY FROM WOODROW WILSON TO THE PRESENT.***Cat. I*

This survey of American diplomatic history begins with the legacy of Woodrow Wilson, continues through our apparent isolation in the 1920's, American neutrality in the 1930's, World War II, the early and later Cold War periods, and concludes with an overview of the current global involvement of the United States. (Formerly HI 2101.)

**HI 2317. LAW AND SOCIETY IN AMERICA, 1865-1910.***Cat. I*

This survey course explores the dramatic expansion of government's role in American life between the Civil War and World War I. It does so by examining the response of constitutional, common, and statutory law to the social, economic, and political change associated with this pivotal period in the nation's history. (Formerly HI 2111.)

**HI 2321. EUROPE FROM THE FRENCH REVOLUTION TO WORLD WAR I.***Cat. I*

A survey of the major socio-economic, political, and cultural developments in European history from the Old Regime to World War I. The course will focus upon those factors and events that led to the formation of modern European society: Nation-State building, The French Revolution, industrialization; liberalism, democracy, and socialism; national unification of Italy and Germany; the coming of World War I.

No prior knowledge of European history is required. (Formerly HI 1202.)

**HI 2322. EUROPE SINCE WORLD WAR I.***Cat. I*

A survey of the major political, socio-economic, and cultural developments in European history since World War I. The course will focus upon those factors and events that have led to the current world situation: the World Wars, fascism and communism, the Holocaust, the Cold War, the welfare state, decolonization, post-industrial society, popular culture, the collapse of communism, contemporary Europe.

No prior knowledge of European history is required. (Formerly HI 2222.)

**HI 2324. INDUSTRY AND EMPIRE IN BRITISH HISTORY.***Cat. I*

A survey of modern Britain from the 18th century to the present. Topics include the British state and national identity, the industrial revolution, political and social reform, the status of women, sport and society, Ireland, the British Empire, the World Wars, the welfare state, economic decline. Especially appropriate as background for students planning IQP's or Sufficiency Projects in London.

No prior knowledge of British history is required.

**HI 2325. MODERN FRANCE.***Cat. I*

This course examines the historical origins of modern France and the distinguishing features of French society and culture. Some of the topics covered include: Bourbon absolutism; the cause and effects of the French Revolution; the struggle for democratic liberalism in the 19th century; class and ideological conflict in the Third Republic; Vichy fascism, and present-day politics in the Fifth Republic.

No prior knowledge of French history is required.

**HI 2326. RUSSIA FROM PETER THE GREAT TO STALIN.***Cat. II*

A survey of the history of Tsarist and Soviet Russia from the Reign of Peter I (1689) through the first Five-Year Plan (1928-32). The theory of modernization is used as an analytic tool.

No prior knowledge of Russian/Soviet history is expected.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly HI 3222.)

**HI 2327. RUSSIA FROM THE SOVIET PERIOD TO THE PRESENT.***Cat. II*

A survey of Russian history from Stalin to the present. The historical analysis will illuminate problems faced by the current post-Soviet leaders in such diverse areas as housing and foreign policy.

No prior knowledge of Soviet history is expected.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly HI 3242.)

**HI 2328. HISTORY OF REVOLUTIONS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.***Cat. I*

A survey of the history of revolutions in the present century including those in Russia, China, Cuba, and "?". The theory of modernization will be used as an analytic tool.

No prior knowledge of the history of revolutions is expected. (Formerly HI 1242.)

**HI 2331. AMERICAN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY TO 1859.***Cat. I*

A survey, stressing the development of a scientific community, of the content and character of American science (and, to some degree, American technology) from the first European explorations until just before the publication of *The Origin of Species*. Topics include: medieval science in the new world; the Scientific Revolution and its influence in America; the American Industrial Revolution; the rise of science as a profession; the interplay of science and technology with the state and federal governments. (Formerly HI 3421.)

**HI 2332. AMERICAN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FROM 1859.***Cat. I*

A survey of the content and character of American science (and, to some degree, American technology and medicine) from the publication of *The Origin of Species* through the present. Topics include: Darwinism and Social Darwinism in America; scientific agriculture and the federal government; scientific technology and the rise of an industrial society; scientific education and the new universities; positivism and the growth of the physical sciences; the new biology and medicine; conservation, scientific management, the gospel of efficiency and progressivism; science, World War I and the 1920's; the intellectual migration and its influence; science, technology and World War II; Big Science and the Military-Industrial-Scientific Complex; attacks on Big Science. (Formerly HI 3431.)

**HI 2333. HISTORY OF SCIENCE FROM 1700.***Cat. I*

A survey of major developments in science since Newton. Topics may include: 18th century physical science within the context of the Enlightenment; the revolution in biological thought in the 19th century; relativity and the quantum theory; key concepts such as the conservation of energy and the electromagnetic field; the changing structure of the scientific community.

A knowledge of advanced science is not required but would be advantageous. (Formerly HI 2423.)

**HI 2334. EUROPEAN TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT.***Cat. I*

A survey of the development of technology in Europe from the late medieval period to World War I. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the evolution of technology within its cultural, social, and political contexts. Topics may include the military, mechanical, maritime, and building technologies of the medieval and Renaissance periods; the commonly misunderstood figures of Leonardo da Vinci; the causes and nature of the Industrial Revolution; the effects of the British Industrial Revolution in France and Germany in the 19th century; the transition from craft-based industries to those that are science based such as the dyestuffs and electrical power industries; World War I as a technological conflict. (Formerly HI 2113.)

**HI 3311. AMERICAN LABOR HISTORY.***Cat. I*

This seminar course will deal with the history of organized labor in America as well as with the historic contributions of working people, whether unionized or not, to the growth and development of American ideas, politics, culture, and society.

Among the topics to be covered will be: the origins, growth, and expansion of trade and industrial unionism; the roots and development of working class consciousness; the underlying causes and eventual resolution of labor disturbances; the philosophical and ideological perspectives of the labor movement. Students will explore topics raised by common readings via written papers, seminar presentations, and work with primary source materials.

Suggested background: HI 2314, American History, 1877-1920; or HI 2315, The Shaping of Post-1920 America. (Formerly HI 2151.)

**HI 3312. TOPICS IN AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY.***Cat. I*

A seminar course on analysis of selected aspects of social organization in American history, with emphasis on the composition and changing societal character of various groups over time, and their relationship to larger social, economic, and political developments. Typical topics include: communities, families, minorities, and women.

Suggested background: Some college-level American history. (Formerly HI 3113.)

**HI 3314. THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.***Cat. I*

This seminar course considers the social, political, and intellectual history of the years surrounding American independence, paying particular attention to the changes in society and ideas that shaped the revolt against Great Britain, the winning of independence, and the creation of new political structures that led to the Constitution.

**HI 3321. TOPICS IN MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY.***Cat. II*

This seminar course examines topics in the cultural, socio-economic and political history of modern Europe, with a focus on Great Britain. Topics may vary each year among the following: nationalism, class and gender, political economy, environmental history, sport and society, film and history. Readings will include primary and secondary sources.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**HI 3323. TOPICS IN THE WESTERN INTELLECTUAL TRADITION.***Cat. II*

This seminar course in the history of ideas focuses each year on a different theme within the intellectual-cultural traditions of Western Civilization. Some topics are the following: The Impact of the New Physics on 20th Century Philosophy; The Social History of Ideas; The Enlightenment and the French Revolution; Sexuality, Psycho-analysis, and Revolution. The course is structured around classroom discussion of major texts on the topic under study and a related research paper.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**HI 3324. TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY TRADITION.***Cat. I*

This seminar course studies the Russian Revolutionary tradition and the historical and personal factors that shaped it. Emphases are on shared research, written and oral presentations of one's ideas, and the value of constructive criticism.

Suggested background: study of Russian history or European history.

**HI 3331. TOPICS IN SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND SOCIETY.***Cat. I*

A seminar course on the relationships among science, technology, and society in Europe through a series of case studies. Topics from which the case studies might be drawn include: the harnessing of science for industrial purposes; the role of the chemical industry in war; the function of the science advisor in government; the military-industrial complex in Nazi Germany; the political views and activities of major scientists such as Einstein. Students will use current theories and critiques of "autonomous technology" to analyze the case studies.

Suggested background: Courses in European history and the history of science and technology. (Formerly HI 3444.)

**HI 3333. TOPICS IN AMERICAN TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT.***Cat. I*

A seminar course examining selected examples of technological change in the United States. Topics from which these case studies might be chosen include: colonial technology; mechanization of ante-bellum industry; the impact of science on Gilded-Age technology; 20th-century behavioral technologies; the evolution of the military-industrial complex; the Manhattan Project; the exploitation of space; computers and post-World-War-II technology; and the emergence of biotechnology. In addressing these cases, this seminar will employ and seek to evaluate one or more significant historical theses about the nature of technological change.

Suggested background: Some familiarity with the basic outlines and concerns of both American history and the history of American technology.

**HI 3341. TOPICS IN IMPERIAL AND POSTCOLONIAL HISTORY.***Cat. II*

This seminar course examines topics in the history of European imperialism, colonialism, and the postcolonial aftermath. Topics vary each year among the following: culture and imperialism, the expansion of Europe, the economics of empire, travel and exploration narratives, imperialism in literature and anthropology, decolonization in Asia and Africa, postcolonial studies. Readings will include primary and secondary sources.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**HI 3342. TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE CIVILIZATIONS.***Cat. II*

This seminar course compares and contrasts major religious, philosophical, social, and political themes in different civilizations. Comparisons will vary each year but may be drawn from Asia, the Indian subcontinent, the Middle East, Africa, and indigenous cultures of the Americas. It examines the historical foundations of these civilizational differences and draws comparisons with common features of Western civilization. One important goal of the course is to enhance student appreciation for non-Western values and traditions.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**IS 1813. AMERICAN HISTORY FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.***Cat. I*

An introduction to American history designed to provide international students with a basic understanding of the history and culture of the United States. Written and oral assignments will also help these students gain a more effective command of the English language. (Formerly HI 1101.)

---

**Humanities**


---

The courses listed below are general humanities courses and are intended to provide conceptual introductions to the major disciplines within the humanities. Students will encounter the basic methods of critical analysis and discussion required for the future investigation of the specific area they choose for their humanities and arts Sufficiencies. These courses emphasize patterns of thought, methods of inquiry, appropriate vocabulary, and critical attitudes needed to appreciate most fully various areas in the humanities; they are not intended as surveys or historical overviews. Consequently, in each course the subject matter used to develop and illustrate key concepts and approaches will change regularly. Practice in analytic thinking and writing will be a significant part of each course. The skills generated by these courses will greatly aid students in developing their themes and will be essential for the completion of the Sufficiency in the final IS/P seminar.

**HU 1411. INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES.***Cat. II*

This interdisciplinary course introduces students to three or four basic American Studies methodologies. Emphasis will vary according to the instructor, but usually the course will cover the following: the particular historical, cultural context (at the community and/or national level) of a few literary texts; the relationship of American art to literature in a specific time period; analysis of popular culture entertainments in market-and-message terms of production and reception. This course provides a beginning for a Sufficiency in American Studies. For a description of the American Studies sequence and offerings, see the Sufficiency section of the Undergraduate Catalog.

Suggested background: an interest in American history and American expression. This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**HU 1412. INTRODUCTION TO ASIA.***Cat. I*

After an introduction to the enormous literature on China and Japan, the course will focus on the historical development of the ASEAN group (Thailand, Singapore, Malaysia, Indonesia, Philippines, Brunei, and Vietnam). This interdisciplinary course will concentrate on common elements within this very diverse association: colonial residues; similar models of economic development; cultural/religious linkages; influences from China, Japan and the U.S. Especially appropriate for Sufficiencies in Global Studies, U.S. Foreign Policy, British Colonial history and literature, or Religion, and as a background for students planning IQPs in Asia.

**HU 2441. AFRICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE.***Cat. II*

This survey course uses an interdisciplinary approach to examine fundamental issues in African political, social, and cultural history. The course may include various topics, such as ancient African kingdoms, the influence of Islam, the Atlantic slave trade, imperialism and decolonization, contemporary democratization, or African literature and art.

Suggested background: HI 1341 Introduction to Global History.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**HU 3411. PRO-SEMINAR IN GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES.***Cat. II*

This course examines the fundamentals of intercultural communication to prepare students to live and work with people from other cultures. It explores how different patterns of thinking and behavior, assumptions and values, have arisen from different cultural traditions and divergent histories in the world. Racism, prejudice, and bigotry—often the result of cultural, social, and technological differences in human experience—are among the concerns of the class. This course cannot teach students how to behave and think in all parts of the world, but it raises questions about ethnocentric assumptions often taken for granted by those working or studying in another culture. It is excellent preparation for an international IQP or educational exchange.

Suggested background: Previous courses in Humanities.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**HU 3421. TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE STUDIES.***Cat. II*

This seminar course examines interdisciplinary topics in the study of the medieval and renaissance world. The course emphasizes various types of primary source material. Topics may include the Roman, Judeo-Christian, and Germanic heritage; warfare and social structure; the emergence of the modern town; folk

and popular culture; encounters with the new world; and change and continuity in early modern society. It is appropriate for students with preparation in any of several areas of the humanities, including history, literature, history of science and technology, and art history.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

Suggested background: previous courses in humanities such as AR 1111, GN 1222, GN 2223, GN 2224, HI 1322, HI 1331, HI 1341, HI 2334, MU 2612, RE 2723 or equivalent.

**HU 4411. SENIOR SEMINAR IN INTERNATIONAL STUDIES.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to integrate each student's international courses, projects, and experiences in a capstone seminar in International Studies. Students will reflect on what they have learned in their previous courses and international experiences. They will assess what happened to them overseas, why it happened, and how it might be understood. They will also prepare a paper with an instructor in their area of international studies that integrates their previous academic courses. Students will also explore how they might translate their courses and experiences into future personal and professional opportunities.

Recommended background: previous courses in international studies, such as HI 1341 and HU 3411, and completion of an international IQP or an international educational exchange.

**HU—AAS-50. AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SEMINAR.***ISP*

Each fall the American Antiquarian Society and five Worcester colleges sponsor a research seminar at the Antiquarian Society library. The seminar is conducted by a scholar familiar with the Society's holdings in early American history, and the seminar topic is related to his or her field of research.

Selection is highly competitive. The ten participating students are chosen by a screening committee made up of representatives of the five participating colleges: Assumption College, Clark University, College of the Holy Cross, WPI, and Worcester State College.

The seminar topic and research methods combine several disciplines, and students from a wide variety of majors have participated successfully in this unique undergraduate opportunity.

---

**Music**


---

**MU 1611. FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC I.***Cat. I*

This course concentrates on basic music theory of the common practice period. If time permits, instruction includes ear training, sight singing, and work on scales and intervals.

Recommended background: basic knowledge of reading music. (Formerly MU 1737.)

**MU 2611. FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSIC II.***Cat. I*

Fundamentals II is a course on music theory at the advanced level beginning with secondary dominants and modulations and working through 19th-century chromatic harmony. (Formerly MU 1747.)

**MU 2612. MUSIC OF THE MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE PERIODS.***Cat. II*

Music of the medieval church and secular troubadours is studied with special attention given to composers such as Machaut, DesPres, Palestrina, Byrd and Gabrieli.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly MU 2717.)

**MU 2613. MUSIC OF THE BAROQUE PERIOD.***Cat. II*

Music is examined from the operas of Monteverdi through the cantatas of Buxtehude, culminating in the works of Bach and Handel.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly MU 2718.)

**MU 2614. MUSIC OF THE CLASSIC PERIOD.***Cat. II*

Music of the classic period concentrates on works by C.P.E. Bach, Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly MU 2727.)

**MU 2615. MUSIC OF THE ROMANTIC PERIOD.***Cat. II*

Emphasis is on the grandeur and madness of the romantic composers of Europe: Beethoven, Schubert, Berlioz, von Weber, Liszt, Chopin, Brahms, Wagner and Tchaikovsky.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly MU 2728.)



**MU 3611. COMPUTER TECHNIQUES IN MUSIC.***Cat. I*

This course concentrates on both the technical and artistic aspects of computer music. Topics covered include the MIDI protocol and specification, sequencer design, voice editing, synthesizer architecture, and literature.

**MU 3612. COMPUTERS AND SYNTHESIZERS IN MUSIC.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on technical and aesthetic problem solving in computer music. Using programming languages, students propose and design creative solutions to contemporary problems which currently have no commercial solutions. Students work with sequencers, signal processors, synthesizers, MIDI controllers, editors, and programming languages.

**MU 3613. DIGITAL SOUND DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the student to the theory and practice of digital sound design. It focuses on creative problem-solving in applications where digital audio production is a key component. Topics include digital sound recording and editing, creation and synchronization of digital sound tracks for video, theatrical sound design, and multimedia production.

**MU 4621. INDEPENDENT INSTRUCTION (LESSONS) IN MUSIC.***IS/P*

Students electing to take their humanities and arts Sufficiency in music may, for one of their five courses, undertake 1/3 unit (normally at 1/12 unit per term) of private vocal or instrumental instruction. (Supplemental ensemble work is also strongly recommended.) The student must receive prior approval by a member of the WPI music faculty, and the instruction must be beyond the elementary level. Lessons involve a separate fee. Note that the maximum of 1/3 unit credit for lessons may be earned in addition to 1/3 unit credit for performance (see condition A or B below). Additional work, either in performance or lessons, may be acknowledged on the WPI transcript but will carry no WPI credit. (Formerly MU 3767.) Private lessons: voice, piano, organ, winds, brass, strings, and percussion.

**MU— SEMINARS.***IS/P*

Seminars (taken as #4 type IS/P only) are available in a variety of areas such as the following:

- MU 4623 Introduction to Jazz History  
Cat. II. This seminar will be offered in 2000-01.
- MU 4624 Introduction to Jazz Theory  
Cat. II. This seminar will be offered in 1999-2000.
- MU 4625 Survey of American Popular Music (Formerly DGW 2444.)
- MU 4626 Counterpoint: An Introduction (Formerly DPM 3341.)  
Cat. II. This seminar will be offered in 2000-01.
- MU 4629 Music of the Twentieth-Century  
Cat. II. This seminar will be offered in 1999-2000.

**MU 4628. PERFORMANCE SUFFICIENCY.***IS/P*

A final (sixth term) Sufficiency in music may be fulfilled by a recital performance in addition to a related paper, provided the music faculty determines that the student's capabilities be of a high order. During this term, the student usually is under private instruction, the cost of which is borne by the student. NOTE: Two 1/3 units credit remain the maximum allowed for all lessons and performance credit.

**MU— ENSEMBLES.***IS/P*

One-sixth unit of credit will be awarded at the conclusion of two successive terms of participation. Ensembles currently receiving credit are:

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Choral       | MU 4631 Men's Glee Club<br>MU 4632 Women's Chorale   |
| Instrumental | MU 4633 Brass Ensemble<br>MU 4634 Jazz Band<br>MU 4635 Stage Band<br>MU 4636 Concert Band<br>MU 4637 String Ensemble |

Credit would be given only under one of the two conditions below:

- Condition A The performance or experience takes place in a course or ensemble at a college or other institution from which WPI would normally accept transfer credit. The determination of which institutions are acceptable will be made by the WPI Humanities and Arts Department Head in conjunction with the relevant faculty members.
- Condition B The performance or experience takes place in a WPI ensemble taught by a part- or full-time WPI instructor.

**Philosophy****PY/RE 1731. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.***Cat. I*

This course provides an overview of key concepts, methods and authors in both fields. These introduce the student to the types of reasoning required for the pursuit of in-depth analysis in each discipline.

Emphasis on topics and authors varies with the particular instructor. (Formerly HU 1010.)

**PY 2711. PHILOSOPHICAL THEORIES OF KNOWLEDGE AND REALITY.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to methods of philosophical analysis relating to the classification and conceptualization of entities and the nature of knowledge. The course will focus on a related set of problems or on the elaboration of a philosophical issue of knowledge or reality in the history of philosophy. Among themes and problems considered might be: How has the being of nature and knowledge of nature been represented in Western philosophy and science? What kind of a phenomenon is mind or thought and can entities in addition to human beings, such as computers, be said to have this attribute? What are reliable methods of arriving at and evaluating scientific knowledge, and are these methods identical for the natural and human sciences? Readings might include excerpts from the works of Plato, Aristotle, Bacon, Descartes, Kant, James, Dewey and Heidegger, as well as numerous contemporary philosophers.

Suggested background: familiarity with basic philosophical concepts and terms (as in PY/RE 1731). (Formerly PY 2000.)

**PY 2712. SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.***Cat. II*

This course examines metaphysical and moral questions that philosophers have raised about social and political life. Among questions treated might be: What are the grounds, if any, of the obligation of a citizen to obey a sovereign? Are there basic principles of justice by which societies, institutions and practices are rightly evaluated? What is democracy, and how can we tell if an institution or practice is democratic? To what degree do economic institutions put limits on the realization of freedom, democracy and self-determination? Readings might include excerpts from the works of Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau and Marx, as well as numerous contemporary philosophers.

Suggested background: familiarity with basic concepts in philosophy (as in PY/RE 1731). (Formerly PY 2500.)

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternative years thereafter.

**PY 2713. BIOETHICS.***Cat. II*

The purpose of this course is to evaluate the social impact of technology in the areas of biology/biotechnology, biomedical engineering and chemistry. The focus of the course will be on the human values in these areas and how they are affected by new technological developments. The course will deal with problems such as human experimentation, behavior control, death, genetic engineering and counseling, abortion, and the allocation of scarce medical resources. These problems will be examined through lectures, discussions and papers.

Suggested background: knowledge of key terms and concepts as given in PY/RE 1731 and PY/RE 2731.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly PY 3000.)

**PY 2714. ETHICS AND THE PROFESSIONS: PERSONAL, PROFESSIONAL, AND SOCIAL DILEMMAS.***Cat. II*

This course will present a framework by which various ethical dilemmas that arise in the professions, especially the science-related professions, can be identified, examined, and evaluated on the level of personal morality, professional codes of ethics, and social values. The goal is to study the solutions of these dilemmas in each of the three levels to determine what relation there may be between them, and whether or not resolutions of a dilemma on one level are appropriate for another level. Ethical concepts, professional codes of ethics, and policy positions will be used to analyze and evaluate these issues in a case study format. Representatives of appropriate professions will be invited to address specific issues pertaining to ethical dilemmas in their field.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly PY 3100.)

**PY 2715. PHILOSOPHICAL THEORIES OF THE SELF.***Cat. II*

This course will focus on philosophical questions concerning the nature of human identity. It will examine arguments from various philosophical traditions on topics such as the nature of personhood, self-deception, the importance or unimportance of everyday concerns, the comparative role of individual decisions and social norms, and the differences between secular and religious, Western and Eastern, political and apolitical approaches to all these issues. Authors may include some of the following: Thoreau, Kierkegaard, Hegel, Camus, Buddha, Plato, Marx, Freud and de Beauvoir.

Suggested background: familiarity with basic ethical concepts and terms (as in PY/RE 1731) and PY/RE 2731 or PY 2712.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly PY 3400.)

#### **PY 2716. PHILOSOPHY OF DIFFERENCE.**

##### *Cat. II*

This course examines philosophical presuppositions and questions of value underlying and expressed in the construction of masculinity and femininity in modern society. The course may also examine social identities rooted in race, ethnicity, sexual preference, and ability/disability. Possible topics include: changing conceptions of love, sex, marriage, and parenting; how our conceptions of masculinity and femininity are influenced by and influence (for example) religion, science, politics, work, and art; and the relations between feminist theory and other critical social theories. (Formerly HU 2411, Women's Studies: Analysis of Gender in Modern Society; students may not receive credit for both this course and PY 2716.)

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

#### **PY 2717. PHILOSOPHY AND THE ENVIRONMENT.**

##### *Cat. I*

This course will focus on the following questions:

What is the scope of the current environmental crisis? What does this crisis reveal about the philosophical presuppositions and dominant values of our intellectual worldviews and social institutions? How can existing social theories help explain the environmental crisis? What implications does the crisis have for our sense of personal identity? What moral and spiritual resources can help us respond to it?

Readings will be taken from contemporary and historical philosophers and naturalists.

Suggested background: familiarity with basic concepts in philosophy (as in PY/RE 1731).

#### **PY/RE 2731. INTRODUCTORY ETHICS.**

##### *Cat. I*

This course will review at an introductory level theories of ethics, individual figures in the history of ethics, and selected problems in ethics. The emphasis will be on philosophical or religious ethics depending on the instructor. (Formerly PY/RE 2122.)

#### **PY 3711. TOPICS IN PHILOSOPHY.**

##### *Cat. I*

The purpose of this course is to expose students to somewhat more advanced and specialized study in philosophy. Its focus will vary, but will typically be one of the following types: a particular philosopher (e.g., Plato, Kant, Mill); a particular philosophical tradition (e.g., Pragmatism, Ordinary Language philosophy, Empiricism); a particular philosophical problem (free will, knowledge of other minds, historical explanation); or a particular philosophical classic (Hegel's *Phenomenology of Mind*, Aristotle's *Ethics*).

Suggested background: three other philosophy courses. (Formerly PY 3800.)

#### **PY 3712. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.**

##### *Cat. II*

This course will focus on philosophical questions concerning the following topics: the existence and nature of God; the compatibility of God and evil; the nature of religious faith and the relationship between religion, science and ethics; interpretations of the nature of religious language; the philosophically interesting differences between Western and Eastern religions; philosophical critiques of the role of religion in social life. Authors may include: Hume, Kant, Kierkegaard, Buber, Tillich, Daly, Nietzsche and Buddha.

Suggested background: familiarity with basic religious concepts and terms (as in PY/RE 1731).

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly PY 3200.)

#### **PY/RE 3731. PROBLEMS IN ETHICS AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.**

##### *Cat. I*

This course will examine in depth selected problems in ethical theory and social philosophy. The specific content or emphasis will be determined by the instructor.

Suggested background: knowledge of either PY/RE 2731 or PY 2712. (Formerly RE 2323.)

---

## Religion

#### **RE/PY 1731. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION.**

##### *Cat. I*

This course provides an overview of key concepts, methods and authors in both fields. These introduce the student to the types of reasoning required for the pursuit of in-depth analysis in each discipline.

Emphasis on topics and authors varies with the particular instructor. (Formerly HU 1010.)

#### **RE 2721. RELIGION AND CULTURE.**

##### *Cat. I*

The purpose of this course is to examine how the two institutions of religion and culture interact and mutually influence one another. To do this a variety of definitions of religion and culture will be presented as well as an analysis of how religion interacts with such cultural phenomena as economics, politics, the state, war and the basic problem of social change. The purpose of this is to obtain a variety of perspectives on both religion and culture so that one can begin to articulate more clearly the different influences that occur in the development of one's own personal history and the culture in which one lives.

Suggested background: knowledge of key terms and concepts as given in PY/RE 1731. (Formerly RE 2010.)

#### **RE 2722. THE PROBLEM OF EVIL.**

##### *Cat. I*

Notions of good and evil shape many of our day to day religious and philosophical claims and arguments. This course concerns questions and approaches to what is often called "evil," through a study of classical and contemporary texts and problems. The focus of the course will vary, but will include metaphysical, moral, and political ideas about kinds and relations of goods and evils from different religious and philosophical perspectives. This study takes into account notions of error, ignorance, wrong-doing, freedom and responsibility evident in contemporary religious and philosophical debate.

#### **RE 2723. RELIGIONS OF THE WEST.**

##### *Cat. II*

The purpose of this course is to examine, from an historical, doctrinal, scriptural and philosophical perspective, major Western religions. The course will focus primarily on Judaism, Christianity and Islam. Other religions will be examined. The course will attend to the social context in which these religions developed and will examine their continuing influence on Western society.

Suggested background: RE/PY 1731 and RE 2721.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly RE 3010.)

#### **RE 2724. RELIGIONS OF THE EAST.**

##### *Cat. II*

The purpose of this course is to examine, from the perspectives of history text, practice, and philosophy, some or all of the following religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, and Shinto. The course will attend to the social context in which these religions began, their relations with their culture, their rituals and their continuing influences in the East and West.

Suggested background: PY/RE 1731 and RE 2721.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. (Formerly RE 3722, formerly RE 3020; students may not receive credit for one of these plus RE 2724)

#### **RE/PY 2731. INTRODUCTORY ETHICS.**

##### *Cat. I*

This course will review at an introductory level theories of ethics, individual figures in the history of ethics, and selected problems in ethics. The emphasis will be on philosophical or religious ethics depending on the instructor. (Formerly RE/PY 2122.)

#### **RE 3721. TOPICS IN RELIGION.**

##### *Cat. I*

The purpose of this course is to expose students to somewhat more advanced or specialized study in religion. The focus will vary, but the material will be drawn from a particular religious thinker, a particular religious tradition or a particular historical or contemporary problem.

Suggested background: three other courses in religion. (Formerly RE 3800.)

#### **RE/PY 3731. PROBLEMS IN ETHICS AND SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.**

##### *Cat. I*

This course will examine in depth selected problems in ethical theory and social philosophy. The specific content or emphasis will be determined by the instructor.

Suggested background: knowledge of either RE/PY 2731 or PY 2712. (Formerly RE/PY 2323.)

---

## Spanish

#### **SP 1523. ELEMENTARY SPANISH I.**

##### *Cat. I*

A very intensive course that will introduce the student to the basic grammar of Spanish, emphasizing the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing. It will also introduce the student to different aspects of Hispanic cultures in the U.S. and in Spanish-speaking countries. Students who have taken Spanish in high school are urged to take a placement exam before enrolling in either level of Elementary Spanish. See the instructor.

**SP 1524. ELEMENTARY SPANISH II.***Cat. I*

A continuation of Elementary Spanish I.  
Recommended background: SP 1523.

**SP 2521. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I.***Cat. I*

A course designed to allow students to improve their written and oral skills, expand their vocabulary and review some important grammatical structures. Students will also read short stories and poems by some of the most representative Spanish American and Spanish authors, such as Horacio Quiroga, Jorge Luis Borges, Gabriela Mistral and Ana María Matute.  
Recommended background: Elementary Spanish II.

**SP 2522. INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II.***Cat. I*

A continuation of Intermediate Spanish I.  
Recommended background: SP 2521.

**SP 3521. ADVANCED SPANISH I.***Cat. I*

A course that continues to improve student's language skills while deepening their understanding of Hispanic cultures. Some of the topics studied are: the origins of Hispanic cultures in Spain and Spanish America; family; men and women in Hispanic societies; education; religion.  
Recommended background: Intermediate Spanish II.

**SP 3522. ADVANCED SPANISH II.***Cat. I*

A continuation of Advanced Spanish I.  
Recommended background: SP 3521.

**SP 3523. TOPICS IN LATIN AMERICAN CULTURE.***Cat. I*

An introduction to various aspects of life in Latin American countries from early times to the present. Focusing on the social and political development of Latin America, the course will reveal the unity and diversity that characterize contemporary Latin American culture. Typical topics for study include: the precolonial civilizations and their cultural legacy; the conquistadores and the colonial period; the independence movements; the search for and the definition of an American identity; the twentieth-century dictatorships; and the move toward democracy.  
Recommended background: SP 3521 (Advanced Spanish I) and SP 3522 (Advanced Spanish II) or equivalent.

**SP 3524. SPANISH-AMERICAN LITERATURE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.***Cat. I*

This course, taught in the Spanish language, focuses on the major literary movements in Spanish America, from the "Modernista" movement at the turn of the century to the Latin American "Boom" of the 1960s to the political literature of the '70s and '80s. The work of representative authors, such as Rubén Darío, Julio Cortázar, Rosario Castellanos, Elena Poniatowska, will be discussed.  
Recommended background: SP 3521 (Advanced Spanish I) and SP 3522 (Advanced Spanish II) or equivalent.

## INTERDISCIPLINARY

**ID 1050. INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP.***Cat. I*

This course is to provide students with the fundamentals of entrepreneurship. It is designed for students interested in starting their own business, or for those interested in leading an entrepreneurial group within an existing business. Topics include: new product development; sources of venture capital; patents and copyrights; market research for new ventures; organization and control for new ventures; management stages in an entrepreneurial business.

**ID/SS 2050. SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH FOR THE IQP.***Cat. I*

This course is open to students conducting IQPs in the Washington, London, and Puerto Rico off-campus Project Centers, and may count towards their Social Science distribution requirement. The course introduces students to the basic tools for social science research and for economic analysis such as cost-benefit analysis. It also provides practice in specific research skills using the project topics students have selected in conjunction with the sponsoring agencies. Students learn to develop social science hypotheses based upon literature reviews in their topic areas, construct and administer questionnaires, conduct interviews, analyze data using computerized statistical packages, and make recommendations based upon their findings. Students make presentations, write an organized project proposal as well as develop a written model for reporting their project findings. Examinations will cover the social science text and lecture material, while the project proposal will serve as the term paper.

**ID/AR 3150. LIGHT, VISION AND UNDERSTANDING.***Cat. II*

By using material from the sciences and the humanities this course examines the ways in which ideas of knowledge and of human nature have been fashioned. The specific topics include physical theories about light, biological and psychological theories of visual perception, and artistic theories and practices concerned with representation. The mixing of material from different academic disciplines is deliberate, and meant to counter the notion that human pursuits are "naturally" arranged in the neat packages found in the modern university. The course draws upon the physical and social sciences, and the humanities, to examine how those fields relate to one another, and how they produce knowledge and self-knowledge. Cultural as well as disciplinary factors are assessed in this process. Light, Vision and Understanding is conducted as a seminar. The diverse collection of reading materials includes a number of primary texts in different fields. In addition, the students keep a journal in which they record the results of numerous individual observations and experiments concerning light and visual perception. The course can fit into several Sufficiency areas as well as serve as a starting point for an IQP. There are no specific requirements for this course, although some knowledge of college-level physics, as well as an acquaintance with the visual arts, is helpful.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**RH 3111. THE STUDY OF WRITING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to issues in the study of writing such as the history and uses of literacy, the relationship of thought to language, the role of writing in producing knowledge, and research on composing. The focus of the course will be on professional and academic writing. The course will be organized around a series of interrelated research questions: How do writers in professional and academic settings know when they have something to write about? How do they define a problem to investigate? How do they define or construct an audience to address? How do they locate their work in relation to others' work? How do they know which forms of writing to use? Why do they write in the first place? What functions does writing perform?

**RH 3112. RHETORICAL THEORY.***Cat. I*

Rhetoric concerns both the art of mastering the available means of persuasion and the study of how oral, written, and visual communication projects the intentions of individuals and groups, makes meanings, and affects audiences. The purpose of this course therefore is two-fold. It is intended to help students become more effective communicators by learning about the rhetorical situation and various rhetorical techniques. And it is designed to help them understand how various forms of communication work by learning some of the strategies of rhetorical analysis.

## MANAGEMENT

**MG 1100. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING.***Cat. I*

This course provides a tool for business communication, as accounting is an important language of business. Students are introduced to the accounting process, its underlying concepts, and the techniques of preparing and analyzing financial statements. Students are also introduced to issues in accounting for assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity. The course demonstrates the employment of accounting data by users outside the firm, and the application of accounting numbers in financial analyses and market decisions.

**MG 1250. PERSONAL FINANCE.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to help the student make well-informed judgments when faced with personal financial decisions. Such decisions are growing in number and complexity, and both individuals and families need a considerable degree of financial expertise in order to utilize optimally their limited incomes. Principal topics include: insurance (medical, life, automobile and disability), consumer credit, estate planning, taxation, personal investments (real estate, securities, etc.), social security legislation and personal financial planning.

**MG 1900. INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS IN AN INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on the operation of a company conducting business in an international environment. It addresses cultural differences and their importance in international trade and in such business functions as operations, human resources, marketing and accounting. MG 1900 is an appropriate course for all WPI students regardless of a major.

Students may not receive credit for both MG 1050 and MG 1900.

**MG 2101. MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING.***Cat. I*

This course is intended to familiarize the student with the wide variety of ways in which accounting data are used by management as a tool for the attainment of predetermined organizational objectives. The emphasis of the course is on the application of accounting data, rather than on its preparation, and particular attention is given to the use of financial data both in controlling day-to-day activities and planning future operations. Principal topics include: master budgets, cost analysis and classification systems, cost-volume-profit analysis, standard cost accounting and an introduction to capital budgeting.

Recommended background: MG 1100.

**MG/IE 2200. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

The financial and competitive status of a company at any given point in time can usually be attributed to prior management decisions. In this course, the student will learn how to use several financial models that together, serve as a sound theoretical framework for analyzing the three types of financial decisions faced by the financial manager. These are 1. investing decisions, 2. financing decisions, and 3. working capital management decisions. The impact of managerial decisions on the financial statements is emphasized. In addition, ethical conduct and global issues relating to the core concepts in the course are explored.

Recommended background: MG 1100 and MA 2611.

**MG 2250. FINANCIAL SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES.***Cat. II*

An analysis of how the financial system of the United States has developed and contributes to the achievement of broad national economic goals as high national income, satisfactory economic growth, stable prices, and equilibrium in balance of payments with other countries. Emphasis is placed on the theory of the supply and demand for short-term money and long-term capital, and the resultant effect on interest rates.

Primary concentration on the sources and uses of funds of the major non-bank financial institutions, such as insurance companies, pension funds, mutual funds, finance companies, savings and loan banks and mutual savings banks. A discussion of the reforms of financial institutions, and of money and capital markets to more efficiently allocate the scarce resources of the country.

This course is intended to serve the business major and other students interested in understanding the role of financial intermediaries in the United States economy.

Suggested background: some knowledge of accounting and economics will be helpful in taking this course.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MG 2260. INVESTMENT AND SECURITY ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the language and methodology of security analysis. It is intended to serve two different groups of students: those interested in the subject from the viewpoint of intelligent management of their own portfolios, and those students who have a possible career interest in some facet of the securities industry. Principal topics include: institutional structure and language of the securities market; investment research; alternative investment opportunities; financial statement analysis; fundamental evaluation of common stocks, preferred stocks and bonds; technical analysis; and business cycle analysis.

Recommended background: MG 1100 and SS 1120.

**MG/IE 2300. ORGANIZATIONAL SCIENCE—FOUNDATION.***Cat. I*

This first course in organizational science provides the foundation for an understanding of organization and management. It is a survey of the social science of work, describing the basic knowledge and processes required of managers, including: motivation, communication, supervision, leadership, the group processes of decision making, conflict, work and organizational design, and reconciliation of the goals of individuals and organizations. Lecture, video presentation, group discussion and group mini-projects will be employed to introduce and illustrate the basic elements of management.

**MG/IE 2500. MANAGEMENT SCIENCE I: DETERMINISTIC DECISION MODELS.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to provide an introduction to a variety of tools and techniques found useful by modern industrial engineers, operations researchers and managers. These tools are oriented toward the creation and use of mathematical models to assist in managerial decision making in business and other organizations.

The models discussed in this course deal with deterministic decision-making problems where there are constraints on available actions. Discussion centers on "classical" methods of optimization and basic methods of linear programming. It is expected that the student will develop an ability to recognize situations in which a given technique is appropriate.

Recommended background: knowledge of calculus.

**MG 2710. BUSINESS APPLICATION PLATFORMS.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to business computer hardware architectures and their operating systems. It enables students to assess the capabilities of different computer architectures for effective use in a business environment and to allow coherent development of an efficient business computing infrastructure. The course covers the basic components of different microcomputer platforms for use as personal workstations and information servers in a connected environment of networks: CPUs, memory, busses, peripheral devices: disks, displays, device controllers; basic network components: network adapters, switches, and media; and operating systems. The course includes a laboratory for hands-on design and application such as configuring and installing workstations, servers, and small local area networks.

Recommended background: CS 1005 or CS 1006, or ability to program in a higher level programming language.

**MG 2720. BUSINESS APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the concepts and principles of visual, object-oriented techniques for the development of business applications. Students will use commercial, computer-based development tools and rapid development and prototyping techniques for the design of small business applications for such areas as customer tracking, order processing, and financial analysis.

Recommended background: CS 1005 or CS 1006, or ability to program in a higher level programming language.

**MG/IE 2850. ENGINEERING ECONOMICS.***Cat. I*

To aid all engineering students in understanding economics and business constraints on engineering decision making.

Topics include evaluation of alternative; the six time-value-of-money factors; present worth, annual cash flow and rate-of-return analysis; incremental analysis; depreciation and income taxes; replacement analysis; inflation; handling probabilistic events; public economy; break-even and minimum cost points; and foreign exchange.

**MG 2950. BUSINESS LAW AND ETHICS.***Cat. I*

Imparts an understanding of how law, ethics, and public policy affect modern business. Approximately two thirds of the term is devoted to coverage of fundamental substantive areas of business law (torts, contracts, property, business organizations), public policies (regulatory and promotional), and approaches to ethical analysis for decision-making. Particular attention is paid to technology-based enterprises (e.g. intellectual property, environmental regulation). The concluding portion of the course involves all students in examination of current cases in which law, ethics and human, societal and global concerns intersect with business decision-making today.

**MG/IE 3351. ORGANIZATIONAL SCIENCE—MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE.***Cat. I*

This second course in organizational science provides experience in applying theories of organization and management to the analysis and implementation of organizational change. The course utilizes readings, experiential activities, and case studies of change management in technology-based organizations to provide a conceptual understanding as well as practical knowledge of the change management process. The course is designed as a seminar and workshop.

Recommended background: MG/IE 2300 or consent of the professor.

**MG/IE 3400. PRODUCTION SYSTEM DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course is an introduction to the planning, analysis and design of production systems. It is designed for students in engineering or management who may wish to assume responsibilities in the production of goods or services. Topics to be covered will include: operations strategy, project management, quality management, process analysis, capacity management, and just-in-time and lean systems.

Recommended background: Differential and integral calculus.

**MG/IE 3401. PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL.***Cat. I*

This course is an introduction to the planning and control of production systems. Topics include: forecasting, scheduling, material management, and statistical process control.

Recommended background: MG/IE 3400, MA 2611, and differential and integral calculus.

**MG/IE 3405. WORK SYSTEMS AND FACILITIES PLANNING.***Cat. I*

This course covers the fundamentals of developing efficient layouts for production and service facilities. Methods analysis, work measurement, material handling and material flow analysis are also covered. Mathematical models and computer tools are used to assist decision-making.

Recommended background: MG/IE 2500 and MG/IE 3400.

**MG/IE 3420. QUALITY PLANNING, DESIGN AND CONTROL.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on the quality aspects of product design and manufacturing. Topics include: the quality/cost relationship, statistical process control, process capability studies, and design of experiments.

Recommended background: MG/IE 3400 and MA 2612 or consent of the instructor.

**MG/IE 3450. HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course examines the human-machine interface in the workplace, concentrating on how workplace design can influence effectiveness and enhance health, safety, and satisfaction. Human sensory, motor, and decision systems are studied, as well as principles for designing visual and auditory displays, control devices and tools, and work spaces. Problems with repetitive and high physical effort tasks, illumination, noise, and atmospheric conditions, along with relevant governmental regulations, are also considered.

**MG/IE 3460. SIMULATION MODELING AND ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

This course covers the application of simulation to a variety of managerial problems with examples from operations management, industrial engineering and manufacturing engineering. It introduces the student to the concepts of computer simulation, with an emphasis on the design of a simulation experiment and statistical interpretation of its results. It will discuss simulation of queueing models, inventory and industrial dynamics, and gaming situations. The role and use of computers for the execution of simulations will also be highlighted.

A commercial simulation language such as SIMAN will be used to solve problems from the manufacturing and service industries.

Recommended background: CS 1005, or CS 1006, and MA 2612.

**MG/IE 3501. MANAGEMENT SCIENCE II: RISK ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

This course provides coverage in decision analysis. Decision analysis is a technology that assists decision makers in quantifying consideration of complexity and uncertainty in problems of choice. The course applies decision analysis to problems in risk assessment and risk evaluation. Decision making in risk analysis is examined across a wide set of management engineering problems including case studies in environmental risk, product liability, facilities design, and R and D management. The course is intended to be highly integrative with respect to risk analysis including issues such as business ethics and risk communication.

Suggested background: knowledge of calculus and introductory probability and statistics.

**MG 3600. MARKETING MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

This class is designed to give students a broad overview of diverse topics in marketing management. After this class, students should have a solid understanding of the main concepts and principles of marketing, and be able to apply them to actual business situations. The course demonstrates the application of various social science concepts and methodologies in the marketing context. Topics include: The Marketing Environment, International Marketing, Market Research, Consumer Behavior, Business-to-Business Marketing, Services Marketing, Market Segmentation, New Product Development, Channels, Marketing Communications, Personal Selling, and Pricing.

**MG 3640. MANAGEMENT OF PROCESS AND PRODUCT INNOVATION.***Cat. II*

This course is based on the hypothesis that high performance firms depend on a sustainable pattern of new and innovative processes and products. Successful companies are examined in regard to their strategies for innovation and technology transfer. Technology alliances among industry, universities, and government are considered in order to increase the leverage of the individual firm. Benchmarking and commercialization from research to actualization is discussed through cases and examples.

Recommended background: MG/IE 2200 or MG/IE 2850.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

Students may not receive credit for both MG/IE 3440 and MG 3640.

**MG 3651. INDUSTRIAL MARKETING.***Cat. II*

Provides an understanding of the industrial marketing process and practices. It presents the latest concepts, tools and techniques for marketing complex products and services to industrial and institutional users. Topics include: product innovation strategies; purchasing management and buyer behavior; major intelligence; pricing strategies and tactics; developing markets for new industrial products; bid proposals; industrial distribution; managing the industrial sales force; marketing controls.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MG 3700. INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the management of information technology within complex organizations. It covers the range of information technologies employed by business organizations and the manner in which they are deployed. The course places special emphasis on the management of information resources from a user and manager point of view and will help students understand how particular technological arrangements can facilitate achievement of organizational goals. The impact of information technology on management control, organizational structure, individual workers, relationships between organizations, and business transformational will be discussed. Students may not receive credit for both MG 2700 and MG 3700.

Recommended background: MG 2101 and MG 2300 or equivalent business background.

**MG/IE 3720. BUSINESS DATA MANAGEMENT.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the theory and practice of database management and the application of database software to implement business information systems that support managerial and operational decision making. Special topics covered include relational data models, query languages, normalization, locking, concurrency control and recovery. The course covers data administration and the design of data tables for computerized databases. Students will use a commercial database package to design and implement a small business database application. Students may not receive credit for both MG 4700 and MG 3720.

Recommended background: MG 2720 or equivalent knowledge.

**MG 3740. ORGANIZATIONAL APPLICATIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS.***Cat. II*

Students taking this course will develop an understanding of how organizations can effectively use telecommunications technology to enhance business functionality. Students will analyze the development of organizational communications infrastructures and their use for the development of "virtual" organizational structures and to support globally-distributed organizations. The course will begin with a survey of the concepts and technologies which form the basis of a business telecommunications system and which allow the merging of voice, data and video in an integrated multimedia communications structures. Students may not receive credit for both MG 4701 and MG 3740.

Recommended background: MG 2710 and MG 3700.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

Students may not receive credit for both MG/IE 3740 and MG 3740.

**MG 3910. RECOGNIZING AND EVALUATING NEW VENTURE OPPORTUNITIES.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on identifying ideas for new businesses and learning how to evaluate those ideas to determine if they are feasible. Using various opportunity recognition models, students will be expected to come up with a business idea and conduct an analysis of the feasibility of the venture and its fit with the founder.

Recommended background for this course consists of MG/IE 2850 and two of the following: MG 1100, MG 2950, MG 3400, MG 3600, or MG 3700.

Students who completed MG 391X in 1999-2000 may not receive credit for this course.

**MG 3920. PLANNING AND LAUNCHING NEW VENTURES.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on business plan development, especially the financial aspects of the plan. The intent is that students will use a feasibility analysis, such as the one completed in MG 3910, and turn that into a complete business plan. Additionally, students will learn about seed capital, venture, and other means of financing new ventures.

Recommended background for this course consists of MG 3910, MG/IE 2850 and two of the following: MG 1100, MG 2950, MG 3400, MG 3600, or MG 3700.

Students may not receive credit for both ID 1050 and MG 3920.

**MG 4151. COST ACCOUNTING.***Cat. II*

This course is designed to give basic understanding and skill in the area of cost accumulation to anyone concerned with recording the expenses associated with a given activity or project.

Cost accounting provides data for three major purposes: 1) planning and controlling routine operations, 2) making non-routine decisions, and 3) inventory valuation and income determination. All three are important, but the course stresses the first two as they relate to project activity.

The goal of the course is to put cost accounting in focus as a highly useful technique in any decision-making situation where expense levels are important. While some attention is directed toward accounting systems and procedures for data accumulation, stress is given to the theme that cost accounting is a vital and dynamic tool for problem-solving.

Recommended background: MG 1100.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MG 4364. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.**
**Cat. II**

This course in applied organizational sciences introduces concepts and techniques of human resource management. It provides experience in the solution of a variety of human resource problems through classroom exercises and organizational cases, introducing and building upon the basic concepts and techniques of industrial and organizational psychology. The course focuses on changing labor markets, employee recruitment and selection, performance appraisal and compensation, job evaluation, training and development, job design, labor relations, diversity and gender issues in the workplace, government involvement in human resource issues, job satisfaction, and motivation to work.

Recommended background: MG/IE 2300 or agreement of the professor.  
This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**MG 4365. LEADERSHIP IN GROUPS AND ORGANIZATIONS.**
**Cat. II**

This course considers the essence of leadership in groups and organizations. Specifically, it examines the personal, interpersonal, group, and contextual factors which affect formal and emergent leadership in groups and organizations. It also examines the effectiveness of various leadership approaches and styles under various conditions. Using case studies, simulations, group projects, and selected readings on leadership in groups and organizations, this course will give students an opportunity to assess and develop their own leadership talents.

Recommended background: MG/IE 2300 or consent of the professor.  
This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MG/IE 4410. CASE STUDIES IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.**
**Cat. I**

A number of in-depth case studies in operations and industrial engineering are analyzed. The cases will cover both manufacturing and service systems ranging from production system design to operations planning and control.

Recommended background: MG/IE 3400, MG/IE 3401, MG/IE 2500 and MG/IE 3501.

Students may not receive credit for both MG/IE 3410 and MG/IE 4410.

**MG/IE 4460. GLOBAL PLANNING AND LOGISTICS.**
**Cat. II**

This case-based course will examine methods and strategies for managing and controlling material movement, with particular emphasis on international operations, from the purchase of production materials to the control of work in process to the distribution of the finished product. Strategies that will be discussed include the design of international distribution networks, the use of third-party logistics providers, and the creation of links between logistic systems and marketing to create competitive advantage. The course will also explore tactical issues that must be managed to pursue a logistics strategy successfully, including choices regarding means of transportation, packaging, and inventory policies. Underlying themes of the course will be the use of information technologies (such as electronic data interchange and bar coding) and mathematical models to support logistics decision-making.

Recommended background: MG/IE 3400 and MG/IE 2200 or MG/IE 3400 and MG/IE 2850 or consent of professor.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**MG/IE 4720. SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.**
**Cat. I**

This course integrates students' background in MIS in a one-term project focusing on development of creative solutions to open-ended business and manufacturing problems. The project will utilize systems analysis and design tools such as systems development life cycle, feasibility study, cost-benefit analysis, structured analysis and design. Students will acquire the skills necessary to analyze, develop, implement, and document real-life information systems. Students must be able to organize themselves and the project to complete their work within a seven week term. It is recommended that MIS majors take this course in preparation for their MQP. Students may not receive credit for both MG 3750 and MG 4720.

Recommended background: MG 3720.

**MG 4750. MANAGEMENT OF THE IS FUNCTION.**
**Cat. II**

This course integrates students' background in management policy and business analysis and addresses the practical problems of developing and running an IS organization. It focuses on the planning and management required to assure systems performance and monitoring, systems reliability and quality change management, backup and recovery, security, new technology assessment and implementation, staffing and staff development. Through case studies and mini-projects students will analyze existing structures in industry IS organizations.

Recommended background: MG 3700.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**MG 4930. GROWING AND MANAGING NEW VENTURES.**
**Cat. I**

One of the most troublesome aspects of entrepreneurship is running the business once it is started. This course focuses on techniques to grow the new venture and how to manage both the growth and operations. Considerable emphasis will be placed on expanding existing markets, finding new markets, anticipating the next generation of products, and managing cash flow. This course is the capstone course for both the Entrepreneurship Minor and the Management Minor.

Recommended background for this course consists of five of the following: MG 1100, MG 1900, MG 2101, MG/IE 2300, MG/IE 2850, MG 2950, MG 3400, MG 3600, MG 3700, MG 3910, MG 3920.

Students may not receive credit for both MG 3960 and MG 4930.

**IS4-MG SEMINAR\*:**

Current developments in management seminars will be organized periodically and announced in the *Undergraduate Catalog*. No more than 1/3 credit will be available for this type #4 IS/P.

\*Initials of instructors in charge will appear in *Undergraduate Catalog* in addition to a description of seminar to be offered.

## MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

The second digit in mathematical sciences course numbers is coded as follows:

- 0 — Basic
- 2 — Applied mathematics (general)
- 4 — Applied mathematics (differential equations)
- 6 — Statistics and probability
- 8 — Mathematics (general)

**MA 1020. CALCULUS I WITH PRELIMINARY TOPICS.**
**Cat. I (14-week course)**

This course includes the topics of MA 1021 and also presents selected topics from algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry.

This course, which extends for 14 weeks and offers 1/3 unit of credit, is designed for students whose precalculus mathematics is not adequate for MA 1021.

Although the course will make use of computers, no programming experience is assumed.

**MA 1021. CALCULUS I.**
**Cat. I**

This course provides an introduction to differentiation and its applications.

Topics covered include: functions and their graphs, limits, continuity, differentiation, linear approximation, chain rule, min/max problems, and applications of derivatives.

Recommended background: Algebra, trigonometry and analytic geometry.

Although the course will make use of computers, no programming experience is assumed.

**MA 1022. CALCULUS II.**
**Cat. I**

This course provides an introduction to integration and its applications.

Topics covered include: inverse trigonometric functions, Riemann sums, fundamental theorem of calculus, basic techniques of integration, volumes of revolution, arc length, exponential and logarithmic functions, and applications.

Recommended background: MA 1021. Although the course will make use of computers, no programming experience is assumed.

**MA 1023. CALCULUS III.**
**Cat. I**

This course provides an introduction to series, parametric curves and vector algebra.

Topics covered include: numerical methods, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, sequences, Taylor's theorem with remainder, convergence of series and power series, polar coordinates, parametric curves and vector algebra.

Recommended background: MA 1022. Although the course will make use of computers, no programming experience is assumed.

**MA 1024. CALCULUS IV.**
**Cat. I**

This course provides an introduction to multivariable calculus.

Topics covered include: vector functions, partial derivatives and gradient, multivariable optimization, double and triple integrals, polar coordinates, other coordinate systems and applications.

Recommended background: MA 1023. Although the course will make use of computers, no programming experience is assumed.

**MA 2051. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.***Cat. I*

This course develops techniques for solving ordinary differential equations. Topics covered include: introduction to modeling using first-order differential equations, solution methods for linear higher-order equations, qualitative behavior of nonlinear first-order equations, oscillatory phenomena including spring-mass system and RLC-circuits and Laplace transform. Additional topics may be chosen from power series method, methods for solving systems of equations and numerical methods for solving ordinary differential equations.

Recommended background: MA 1024.

**MA 2071. MATRICES AND LINEAR ALGEBRA I.***Cat. I*

This course provides a study of computational techniques of matrix algebra and an introduction to vector spaces.

Topics covered include: matrix algebra, systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, least squares, vector spaces, inner products, and introduction to numerical techniques, and applications of linear algebra.

Recommended background: MA 1022.

**MA 2073. MATRICES AND LINEAR ALGEBRA II.***Cat. I*

This course provides a deeper understanding of topics introduced in MA 2071 and also continues the development of those topics. Topics covered include: abstract vector spaces, linear transformations, matrix representations of a linear transformation, characteristics and minimal polynomials, diagonalization, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, inner product spaces.

This course is design primarily for Mathematical Science majors and those interested in the deeper mathematical issues underlying linear algebra.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 3071.

Recommended background: MA 2071.

**MA 2201/CS 2022. DISCRETE MATHEMATICS.***Cat. I*

This course serves as an introduction to some of the more important concepts, techniques, and structures of discrete mathematics providing a bridge between computer science and mathematics.

Topics include functions and relations, sets, countability, groups, graphs, propositional and predicate calculus, and permutations and combinations.

Students will be expected to develop simple proofs for problems drawn primarily from computer science and applied mathematics.

Intended audience: computer science and mathematical sciences majors.

Recommended background: None.

**MA 2210. MATHEMATICAL METHODS IN DECISION MAKING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the principles of decision theory as applied to the planning, design and management of complex projects. It will be useful to students in all areas of engineering, actuarial mathematics as well as those in such interdisciplinary areas as environmental studies. It emphasizes quantitative, analytic approaches to decision making using the tools of applied mathematics, operations research, probability and computations. Topics covered include: the systems approach, mathematical modeling, optimization and decision analyses. Case studies from various areas of engineering or actuarial mathematics are used to illustrate applications of the materials covered in this course.

Recommended background: MA 1024. Suggested background: Familiarity with vectors and matrices. Although the course makes use of computers, no programming experience is assumed. Students who have received credit for CE 2010 may not receive credit for MA 2210.

**MA 2251. VECTOR AND TENSOR CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the student to vector and tensor calculus.

Topics covered include: scalar and vector functions and fields, tensors, basic differential operations for vectors and tensors, line and surface integrals, change of variable theorem in integration, integral theorems of vector and tensor calculus. The theory will be illustrated by applications to areas such as electrostatics, theory of heat, electromagnetics, elasticity and fluid mechanics.

Recommended background: MA 1024.

**MA 2271. GRAPH THEORY.***Cat. II*

This course introduces the concepts and techniques of graph theory—a part of mathematics finding increasing application to diverse areas such as management, computer science and electrical engineering. Topics covered include: graphs and digraphs, paths and circuits, graph and digraph algorithms, trees, cliques, planarity, duality and colorability.

This course is designed primarily for Mathematical Science majors and those interested in the deeper mathematical issues underlying graph theory.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 3271.

Recommended background: MA 2071. This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 2273. COMBINATORICS.***Cat. II*

This course introduces the concepts and techniques of combinatorics—a part of mathematics with applications in computer science and in the social, biological, and physical sciences. Emphasis will be given to problem solving. Topics will be selected from: basic counting methods, inclusion-exclusion principle, generating functions, recurrence relations, systems of distinct representatives, combinatorial designs, combinatorial algorithms and applications of combinatorics.

This course is designed primarily for Mathematical Sciences majors and those interested in the deeper mathematical issues underlying combinatorics.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 3273.

Recommended background: MA 2071. This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 2431. MATHEMATICAL MODELING WITH ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.***Cat. I*

This course focuses on the theoretical foundations of ordinary equations while building models for physical and biological systems. Mathematical topics may include methods for solving systems of ordinary differential equations, existence and uniqueness theory, stability theory, phase-plane analysis and limit cycles. Examples will be chosen from electrical and mechanical oscillations, control theory, ecological models and reaction kinetics. Students will learn how to turn a real-life physical or biological problem into a mathematical one and to interpret the mathematical results.

This course is designed primarily for Mathematical Sciences majors and those interested in the deeper mathematical issues underlying mathematical modeling.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 3431.

Recommended background: MA 1024, MA 2051 and MA 2071.

**MA 2611. APPLIED STATISTICS I.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to introduce the student to data analytic and applied statistical methods commonly used in industrial and scientific applications as well as in course and project work at WPI. Emphasis will be on the practical aspects of statistics with students analyzing real data sets on an interactive computer package.

Topics covered include analytic and graphical representation of data, exploratory data analysis, basic issues in the design and conduct of experimental and observational studies, discrete and continuous probability models, the central limit theorem, and one and two sample point and interval estimation.

Recommended background: MA 1022.

**MA 2612. APPLIED STATISTICS II.***Cat. I*

This course is a continuation of MA 2611.

Topics covered include tests of hypotheses, simple and multiple regression, one and two-way tables for categorical data, and design and analysis of one factor experiments.

Recommended background: MA 2611.

**MA 2631. PROBABILITY.***Cat. I*

The purpose of this course is twofold:

- To introduce the student to probability. Topics to be covered will be chosen from: axiomatic development of probability; independence; Bayes theorem; discrete and continuous random variables; expectation; special distributions including the binomial and normal; moment generating functions; multivariate distributions; conditional and marginal distributions; independence of random variables; transformations of random variables; limit theorems.
- To introduce fundamental ideas and methods of mathematics using the study of probability as the vehicle. These ideas and methods may include systematic theorem-proof development starting with basic axioms; mathematical induction; set theory; applications of univariate and multivariate calculus.

This course is designed primarily for Mathematical Sciences majors and those interested in the deeper mathematical issues underlying probability theory.

Recommended background: MA 1024.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 3613.

**MA 3211. THEORY OF INTEREST.***Cat. I*

An introduction to actuarial mathematics is provided for those who may be interested in the actuarial profession.

Topics usually included are: measurement of interest, including accumulated and present value factors; annuities certain; amortization schedules and sinking funds; and bonds.

Recommended background: MA 2051 and the ability to write computer programs.

**MA 3212. LIFE CONTINGENCIES.**
*Cat. I*

A continuation of a study of actuarial mathematics with emphasis on the theory and application of contingency mathematics in the areas of life insurance and annuities.

Topics usually included are: survival functions and life tables; life insurance; life annuities; net premiums; and premium reserves.

Recommended background: MA 3211 and MA 3613.

**MA 3231. LINEAR PROGRAMMING.**
*Cat. I*

This course considers the formulation of real-world optimization problems as linear programs, the most important algorithms for their solution, and techniques for their analysis.

Topics covered include: the primal and dual simplex algorithms, duality theory, parametric analysis, network flow models and, as time permits, bounded variable linear programs or interior methods.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 4231.

Recommended background: MA 2071.

**MA 3233. DISCRETE OPTIMIZATION.**
*Cat. II*

Discrete optimization is a lively field of applied mathematics in which techniques from combinatorics, linear programming, and the theory of algorithms are used to solve optimization problems over discrete structures, such as networks or graphs.

The course will emphasize algorithmic solutions to general problems, their complexity, and their application to real-world problems drawn from such areas as VLSI design, telecommunications, airline crew scheduling, and product distribution.

Topics will be selected from: Network flow, optimal matching, integrality of polyhedra, matroids, and NP-completeness.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 4233.

Recommended background: At least one of MA 2271, MA 2273 or MA 3231.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 3257/CS 4032. NUMERICAL METHODS FOR LINEAR AND NONLINEAR SYSTEMS.**
*Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to modern computational methods for linear and nonlinear equations and systems and their applications.

Topics covered include: solution of nonlinear scalar equations, direct and iterative algorithms for the solution of systems of linear equations, solution of nonlinear systems, the eigenvalue problem for matrices. Error analysis will be emphasized throughout.

Recommended background: MA 2071. An ability to write computer programs in a scientific language is assumed.

**MA 3457/CS 4033. NUMERICAL METHODS FOR CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.**
*Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to modern computational methods for differential and integral calculus and differential equations.

Topics covered include: interpolation and polynomial approximation, approximation theory, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations. Error analysis will be emphasized throughout.

Recommended background: MA 2051. An ability to write computer programs in a scientific language is assumed. Undergraduate credit may not be earned for both this course and for MA 3255/CS 4031.

**MA 3471. ADVANCED ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.**
*Cat. II*

The first part of the course will cover existence and uniqueness of solutions, continuous dependence of solutions on parameters and initial conditions, maximal interval of existence of solutions, Gronwall's inequality, linear systems and the variation of constants formula, Floquet theory, stability of linear and perturbed linear systems. The second part of the course will cover material selected by the instructor. Possible topics include: Introduction to dynamical systems, stability by Lyapunov's direct method, study of periodic solutions, singular perturbation theory and nonlinear oscillation theory.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 4471.

Recommended background: MA 3431 and MA 3832.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 3475. CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS.**
*Cat. II*

This course covers the calculus of variations and select topics from optimal control theory. The purpose of the course is to expose students to mathematical concepts and techniques needed to handle various problems of design encountered in many fields, e. g. electrical engineering, structural mechanics and manufacturing.

Topics covered will include: derivation of the necessary conditions of a minimum for simple variational problems and problems with constraints, variational principles of mechanics and physics, direct methods of minimization of functions, Pontryagin's maximum principle in the theory of optimal control and elements of dynamic programming.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 4475.

Recommended background: MA 2051 and MA 4451.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and alternate years thereafter.

**MA 3613. PROBABILITY FOR APPLICATIONS.**
*Cat. I*

This course is designed to introduce the student to probability.

Topics to be covered are: basic probability theory including Bayes theorem; discrete and continuous random variables; special distributions including the Bernoulli, Binomial, Geometric, Poisson, Uniform, Normal, Exponential, Chi-square, Gamma, Weibull, and Beta distributions; multivariate distributions; conditional and marginal distributions; independence; expectation; transformations of univariate random variables.

Recommended background: MA 1024.

**MA 3627. APPLIED STATISTICS III.**
*Cat. II*

This course continues the exploration of statistics for scientific and industrial applications, begun in MA 2611 and MA 2612. Topics will be chosen from distribution-free methods, the design and analysis of general factorial experiments, two-level factorial and fractional factorial experiments, Taguchi methods, response surface analysis, and statistical quality control.

Recommended background: MA 2612.

This course will be offered in 2001-02, and in alternating years thereafter.

**MA 3631. MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS.**
*Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the mathematical principles of statistics.

Topics will be chosen from: Sampling distributions, limit theorems, point and interval estimation, sufficiency, completeness, efficiency, consistency; the Rao-Blackwell theorem and the Cramer-Rao bound; minimum variance unbiased estimators and maximum likelihood estimators; tests of hypotheses including the Neyman-Pearson lemma, uniformly most powerful and likelihood ratio tests.

Recommended background: MA 2631.

**MA 3823. GROUP THEORY.**
*Cat. II*

This course provides an introduction to one of the major areas of modern algebra. Topics covered include: groups, subgroups, permutation groups, normal subgroups, factor groups, homomorphisms, isomorphisms and the fundamental homomorphism theorem. Recommended background: MA 2073.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 3821.

**MA 3825. RINGS AND FIELDS.**
*Cat. II*

This course provides an introduction to one of the major areas of modern algebra. Topics covered include: rings, integral domains, ideals, quotient rings, ring homomorphisms, polynomial rings, polynomial factorization, extension fields and properties of finite fields. Recommended background: MA 2073.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

Undergraduate credit may not be earned both for this course and for MA 3821.

**MA 3831. ADVANCED CALCULUS I.**
*Cat. I*

Advanced Calculus is a two-part course giving a rigorous presentation of the important concepts of classical real analysis.

Topics covered in the two-course sequence include: basic set theory, elementary topology of Euclidean spaces, limits and continuity, differentiation Riemann-Stieltjes integration, infinite series, sequences of functions, and topics in multivariate calculus.

Recommended background: MA 2051 and MA 2071.

**MA 3832. ADVANCED CALCULUS II.**
*Cat. I*

MA 3832 is a continuation of MA 3831.

For the contents of this course, see the description given for MA 3831.

Recommended background: MA 3831.



**MA 4213. RISK THEORY.***Cat. II*

This course covers topics in risk theory as it is applied, under specified assumptions, to insurance.

Topics covered include: economics of insurance, short term individual risk models, single period and extended period collective risk models, and applications.

Recommended background: MA 2631.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 4214. SURVIVAL MODELS.***Cat. II*

Survival models are statistical models of times to occurrence of some event. They are widely used in areas such as the life sciences and actuarial science (where they model such events as time to death, or to the development or recurrence of a disease), and engineering (where they model the reliability or useful life of products or processes). This course introduces the nature and properties of survival models, and considers techniques for estimation and testing of such models using realistic data.

Topics covered will be chosen from: parametric and nonparametric survival models, censoring and truncation, nonparametric estimation (including confidence intervals and hypothesis testing) using right-, left-, and otherwise censored or truncated data.

Recommended background: MA 3631.

This course will be offered in 2002-03, and in alternating years thereafter.

**MA 4235. MATHEMATICAL OPTIMIZATION.***Cat. II*

This course explores theoretical conditions for the existence of solutions and effective computational procedures to find these solutions for optimization problems involving nonlinear functions.

Topics covered include: classical optimization techniques, Lagrange multipliers and Kuhn-Tucker theory, duality in nonlinear programming, and algorithms for constrained and unconstrained problems.

Recommended background: Vector calculus at the level of MA 3251.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 4237. PROBABILISTIC METHODS IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH.***Cat. II*

This course develops probabilistic methods useful to planners and decision makers in such areas as strategic planning, service facilities design, and failure of complex systems.

Topics covered include: decisions theory, inventory theory, queuing theory, reliability theory, and simulation.

Recommended background: Probability theory at the level of MA 3613.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 4291. APPLICABLE COMPLEX VARIABLES.***Cat. I*

This course provides an introduction to the ideas and techniques of complex analysis that are frequently used by scientists and engineers. The presentation will follow a middle ground between rigor and intuition.

Topics covered include: complex numbers, analytic functions, Taylor and Laurent expansions, Cauchy integral theorem, residue theory, and conformal mappings.

Recommended background: MA 1024 and MA 2051.

**MA 4411. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.***Cat. II*

This course is concerned with the development and analysis of numerical methods for differential equations.

Topics covered include: well-posedness of initial value problems, analysis of Euler's method, local and global truncation error, Runge-Kutta methods, higher order equations and systems of equations, convergence and stability analysis of one-step methods, multistep methods, methods for stiff differential equations and absolute stability, introduction to methods for partial differential equations.

Recommended background: MA 2071 and MA 3457/CS 4033. An ability to write computer programs in a scientific language is assumed.

This course will be offered in 2002-03, and in alternating years thereafter.

**MA 4451. BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEMS.***Cat. I*

Science and engineering majors often encounter partial differential equations in the study of heat flow, vibrations, electric circuits and similar areas. Solution techniques for these types of problems will be emphasized in this course.

Topics covered include: derivation of partial differential equations as models of prototype problems in the areas mentioned above, Fourier Series, solution of linear partial differential equations by separation of variables, Fourier integrals and a study of Bessel functions.

Recommended background: MA 1024 or and MA 2051.

**MA 4473. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.***Cat. II*

The first part of the course will cover the following topics: boundary value problems in two and three dimensions using multiple Fourier series, classification of partial differential equations, solving single first order equations by the method of characteristics, solutions of Laplace's and Poisson's equations including the construction of Green's function, solutions of the heat equation including the construction of the fundamental solution, maximum principles for elliptic and parabolic equations. For the second part of the course, the instructor may choose to expand on any one of the above topics.

Recommended background: MA 4451 and MA 3832.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**MA 4631. PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I.***Cat. I (14 week course)*

Intended for advanced undergraduates and beginning graduate students in the mathematical sciences and for others intending to pursue the mathematical study of probability and statistics, this course begins by covering the material of MA 3613 at a more advanced level. Additional topics covered are: one-to-one and many-to-one transformations of random variables; sampling distributions; order statistics, limit theorems.

Recommended background: MA 3613, MA 3831 - MA 3832.

**MA 4632. PROBABILITY AND MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS II.***Cat. I (14 week course)*

This course is designed to complement MA 4631 and provide background in principles of statistics.

Topics covered include: point and interval estimation; sufficiency, completeness, efficiency, consistency; the Rao-Blackwell theorem and the Cramer-Rao bound; minimum variance unbiased estimators, maximum likelihood estimators and Bayes estimators; tests of hypothesis including uniformly most powerful, likelihood ratio, minimax and bayesian tests.

Recommended background: MA 4631.

**MA 4658. STATISTICAL CONSULTING.***Cat. I (14 week course)*

After suitable preparation through readings and discussion, undergraduate students will learn about statistical practice as part of a statistical consulting team consisting of undergraduate and graduate students. The team will provide statistical expertise to clients from the WPI community under faculty supervision. There are no formal prerequisites, but knowledge of a range of statistical methodology, such as that supplied by MA 2611-12 and MA 3627, is strongly recommended.

**MA 4891. TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS.***Cat. I*

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

For a detailed description of each of these courses, check the video tape index at the Gordon Library.

The second digit in mechanical engineering course numbers is coded as follows:

- 0 — General mechanical engineering
- 1 —
- 2 —
- 3 — Design
- 4 — Thermal—fluids
- 5 — Engineering mechanics
- 6 — Fluid mechanics—hydraulics
- 7 — Aerospace
- 8 — Materials
- 9 — Engineering experimentation

**ME 1520. THE TECHNOLOGY OF ALPINE SKIING.***Cat. II*

This course explores science and engineering issues associated with equipment and technique for alpine skiing, particularly racing. A diverse group of technical subjects related to engineering mechanics are discussed: tribology, beams, rigid body motion, material science, machining and biomechanics. Specifically we will examine: ski-snow interactions, technique for gliding, turning and stepping, selection of line in racing; equipment design, testing and performance; and ski injuries. We will also address issues in the epidemiology of skiing injuries, the calculation of the cost of ski injuries to society, the impact of ski equipment technology on litigation and the impact of litigation on equipment and trail design.

This course will be offered in 2001-02, and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 1800. MATERIALS SELECTION AND MANUFACTURING PROCESSES.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to introduce the student to the engineering fundamentals of the most commonly encountered manufacturing processes. A thorough treatment of sketching, casting, welding, machining, and material properties are developed through a combination of class work and machine shop experience. Each student is required to sketch and fabricate his/her own prototype part. Experience is also provided in the area of automated process parameter selection through the use of microcomputers.

This course is recommended for all majors, for students who plan to utilize the machine shop facilities as part of their MQP work, or for those students who wish a fundamental background in materials processing.

**ME 2300. INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING DESIGN.***Cat. I*

Real world engineering design problems usually have more than one correct solution. This course utilizes a realistic design process to introduce students to the methods and techniques for solving engineering problems. Lectures will support the design projects and may cover engineering economics, fluid dynamics, heat transfer, mechanics, statistics, and basic circuits. No prior knowledge of fluids, heat transfer, economics, statistics or electrical circuits is required. Laboratory sessions will be used to build, test and demonstrate various designs.

This course is designed for sophomores and juniors to provide a broad overview of engineering design.

The course includes a significant writing component and makes extensive use of PCs for word processing, spread sheet calculations and programming.

Recommended background: Calculus, MA 2051, PH 1110, ES 2501, and any programming language (BASIC, Fortran, Pascal, C).

Recommended preparation: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051), Mechanics (PH 1110), Statics (ES 2501), any programming language.

**ME 2713. ASTRONAUTICS.***Cat. I*

Topics studied: Orbital mechanics including spacecraft maneuvering and station keeping, transfer orbits, and interplanetary transfers; space environment including characteristics of low earth highly elliptical and geosynchronous orbits; ascent and reentry trajectories.

Recommended preparation: Dynamics (ES 2503).

**ME 2820. MATERIALS PROCESSING.***Cat. I*

An introduction to material processing in manufacturing. This course provides important background for anyone interested in manufacturing, design engineering design, sales, or management.

Processing of polymers, ceramics, metals and composites is discussed. Processes covered include: rolling, injection molding, forging, powder metallurgy, joining and machining. The relationships between materials, processes, processing parameters and the properties of manufactured parts are developed. During the course the students should develop the ability to choose materials, processes, and processing parameters for designing manufacturing procedures to take a prototype part to production.

**ME 3023. MECHANICAL BEHAVIOR AND MODELING PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS.***Cat. I*

This course is concerned with different types of material response to mechanical loads. The course studies the constitutive equations that are used to model the properties of engineering materials. The behavior of elastic, plastic, composite and visco-elastic materials is considered. Experiments describing materials behaviors will be conducted and the behavior will be modeled.

Topics include: descriptions of material behavior, methods of determining the material parameters from experimental tests, behavior of different types of materials under simple states of loading and deformation such as tensile stress-strain response (elastic and plastic), and time-dependent behavior at room and elevated temperature (viscoelasticity and creep) are studied. Theories of failure and failure modes under monotonic and cyclic loading, fracture and fracture mechanics, and methods of modifying material behavior are discussed. These topics will be integrated in several material selection projects.

Recommended preparation: Statics (ES 2501), Stress Analysis (ES 2502), Continuum Mechanics (ES 3501), Materials (ES 2001).

**ME 3310. KINEMATICS OF MECHANISMS.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the synthesis and analysis of linkages, cams and gear trains is presented. The design process is introduced and used to solve unstructured design problems in linkage and cam design. Algebraic and graphical techniques to analyze the displacement, velocity and acceleration of linkages and cams are developed. Computer programs for the design and analysis of linkages are used by students. Results of student design projects are presented in professional engineering reports.

Recommended preparation: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051), Statics (ES 2501), Dynamics (ES 2503).

**ME 3311. DYNAMICS OF MECHANISMS AND MACHINES.***Cat. I*

This course provides an in-depth study of forces in dynamic systems. Dynamic force analysis is developed using matrix methods. Computer programs are used to solve the sets of simultaneous equations derived by students for realistic, unstructured design problems. Inertial and shaking forces, elementary mechanical vibrations, torque-time functions, rotational and reciprocating balance and cam dynamics are covered using the internal combustion engine as a design example. Students execute unstructured design projects and prepare professional engineering reports on the results. Computers are used extensively to solve the dynamic equations.

Recommended preparation: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051), Statics (ES 2501), Dynamics (ES 2503), Kinematics (ME 3310), linear algebra.

**ME 3320. DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS.***Cat. I*

This is an introductory course in mechanical design analysis, and it examines stress and fatigue in many machine elements. Common machine elements are studied and methods of selection and design are related to the associated hardware.

Topics covered include: combined stresses, fatigue analysis, design of shafts, springs, gears, bearings and miscellaneous machine elements.

Recommended preparation: Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503), Materials (ME 1800, ME 2820), Computer Programming (CS 1001).

**ME 3321. DYNAMIC MODELING.***Cat. I*

This course introduces students to the modeling and analysis of dynamic systems. A unified treatment of mechanical, electrical, fluid and thermal systems is presented using the bond graph modeling language. The creation of dynamic models and the analysis of model response is emphasized.

Lecture topics include energy storage and dissipation elements, transducers, transformers, formulation of equations for a dynamic system and time response of linear systems. Computers are used extensively for both system modeling and analysis.

Recommended preparation: Mathematics (MA 2051, MA 2071), Fluids (ES 3004), Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2503).

**ME 3410. COMPRESSIBLE FLOW.***Cat. I*

The application of basic thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to model the flow phenomena of compressible fluids. The assumptions leading to various flow models and the limits of these models are emphasized. The approach is, in the main, a one-dimensional control volume analysis, and the course is designed for engineering students.

Topics covered include: reversible flow, flow with heat transfer, flow with friction, normal and oblique shock waves, flow with chemical reaction, and flow with applied electric and magnetic fields.

Recommended preparation: Thermodynamics (ES 3001), Fluids (ES 3004).

**ME 3422. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AND ANALYSIS.***Cat. II*

The links are examined among energy usage, population growth, and environmental impact. Various world energy scenarios are analyzed. Atmospheric transport and a global energy balance are used to model the Greenhouse effect. Issues of dosage/toxicity are explored. Indoor air quality is discussed. Modeling is emphasized throughout the course.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**ME 3501. ELEMENTARY CONTINUUM MECHANICS.***Cat. I*

In typical mathematics courses, students learn principles and techniques by solving many short and specially prepared problems. They rarely gain experience in formulating and solving mathematical equations that apply to real life engineering problems. This course will give students this type of applied mathematical experience.

The course emphasizes the application of basic laws of nature as they apply to differential elements which lead to differential equations that need to be solved; all of these ideas are used in higher level engineering science courses such as fluid mechanics, heat transfer, elasticity, etc. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the physical concepts in a problem, selecting appropriate differential elements, developing differential equations, and finding ways to solve these equations. Limitations on the mathematical solutions due to assumptions made will be considered.

Recommended preparation: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051), Statics (ES 2501), Dynamics (ES 2503).

**ME 3502. ADVANCED MECHANICS OF MATERIALS.***Cat. I*

An intermediate level course in stress analysis suitable for students in applied mechanics, design, and materials sciences.

Topics included are: non-symmetric bending, torsion of non-circular bars, pressure vessels, elastic stability, energy methods in mechanics, beams on elastic foundations and other advanced topics in stress analysis.

Recommended preparation: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051), Statics (ES 2501), Stress (ES 2502).

**ME 3505. MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS.***Cat. I*

This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts of mechanical vibrations, which are important in the design and analysis of mechanical and structural systems subjected to time varying loads. The objective of the course is to expose the students to the mathematical modeling and analysis of mechanical systems under the action of dynamic loads.

Topics covered include: formulation of the equations of motion for flexible and deformable bodies using Newton's Laws, D'Lambert's Principle, and energy methods; prediction of natural frequency for single-degree-of-freedom systems, modeling the stiffness characteristics, damping, and other vibrational properties of a mechanical systems, some basics of frequency response analysis and Duhamel integral methods. The course is mainly focused on the analysis of single-degree-of-freedom systems, however, a basic introduction to multi-degree-of-freedom systems may also be considered.

Recommended preparation: Ordinary Differential Equations (MA 2051), Statics (ES 2501), Dynamics (ES 2503).

**ME 3506. REHABILITATION ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

The course exposes the students to the use of technology to design devices to ameliorate the handicaps of individuals with disabilities. This course focuses on the design process for assistive devices including defining the problem, setting design criteria, developing preliminary designs, selecting, analyzing and testing a final design. Human factors are integrated into all phases of the design process.

Topics include: ergonomics, physical and cognitive parameters that effect the user interface, safety, economics, reliability and esthetics. Design and analysis of devices used for mobility and in daily activities in residential, educational and vocational settings. Laboratory sessions will be used to develop conceptual designs that solve real problems.

Recommended preparation: Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503), Kinematics (ME 3310), Design (ME 2300), Materials (ME 1800, ME 2820), Electrical Engineering (EE 3601).

**ME 3512. INTRODUCTION TO THE FINITE ELEMENT METHOD.***Cat. I*

This course first introduces the concept of matrix structural analysis for uniaxial bars and beams. The finite element method is established by utilizing variational methods for problems in one- and two-dimensional stress analysis and heat conduction. The digital computer will be used throughout the class to gain hands-on experience in using finite element programs.

Recommended preparation: Mathematics (MA 2051, MA 2071), Mechanics (ES 2502).

**ME 3602. INTERMEDIATE FLUID DYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

A second course in fluid mechanics concerned with the application of basic principles. Applications include velocity potentials and stream functions, fluid machinery, pipe networks and unsteady flow. The equations of viscous flow are developed with applications including exact solutions, energy, dissipation and introductory boundary layer theory.

Recommended preparation: Fluids (ES 3004).

**ME 3711. AERODYNAMICS I.***Cat. I*

A first course in the science and engineering of heavier-than-air flight vehicles.

Topics covered include: application of fluid mechanic and thermodynamic principles to study lift and drag, the effects of viscosity and compressibility, methods of estimating performance, and the elements of stability. The theory of airfoil circulation is developed and used to examine induced drag, downwash, ground effect and vortex wake turbulence.

Methods of characterizing and presenting airfoil performance data are developed and utilized to examine the performance of wings. Propulsion systems, including propellers and their effects on flight performance are discussed. Longitudinal, lateral and turning stability of aircraft are considered for both static and dynamic conditions.

Recommended preparation: Thermodynamics (ES 3001), Fluids (ES 3004).

**ME 3714. PROPULSION.***Cat. I*

This course provides a study of air breathing and rocket engines for aircraft, rockets and spacecraft.

Topics covered include: thermodynamic cycles and fluid dynamics of gas turbines, electric, and nuclear power sources and related conversion devices such as propellers, nozzles, compressors, turbines, and diffusers, combustion and burning characteristics of solid and liquid propellants, liquid propellant fuel systems, and combustion instabilities.

Recommended preparation: Aerodynamics (ME 3711), Thermo-fluids (ES 3001, ES 3004).

**ME 3811. MICROSTRUCTURE ANALYSIS AND CONTROL.***Cat. I*

An in-depth study of the microstructure and properties of alloy systems in current use.

Topics covered include: interpretation of microstructure and its relationship to engineering properties, and the design of microstructures. Among the alloy systems studied are low alloy steels, alloyed steels, cast irons, copper base alloys, aluminum alloys, titanium alloys, nickel base superalloys and composites.

Recommended preparation: Materials Science (ES 2001).

**ME 3820. COMPUTER-AIDED MANUFACTURING.***Cat. I*

This introductory course in modern control systems will give students an understanding of the basic techniques, and the range of equipment used in most computer controlled manufacturing operations. The class work is reinforced by hands-on laboratories in the Robotics/CAM lab.

Class topics include: Manufacturing Automation, Microcomputers for Process Monitoring and Control, Computer Numerical Control, Switching Theory and Ladder Logic, Transducers and Signal Conditioning, and Closed Loop Digital Control. The laboratories allow students to program and implement several types of the controllers, and will provide an introduction to the topic of industrial robotics.

Recommended preparation: Manufacturing (ME 1800), Materials processing (ME 2820), elementary computer/logic device programming.

**ME 3825. MECHANICAL METALLURGY LABORATORY.***Cat. I*

A laboratory course designed to develop skills in modern materials testing techniques and plastic deformation processing.

Laboratory experiments will include tension testing, impact testing, fatigue testing, and fracture toughness testing according to industry-accepted standards.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ES 2001, ME 3023).

**ME 3901. ENGINEERING EXPERIMENTATION.***Cat. I*

A course designed to develop analytical and experimental skills in modern engineering measurement methods, based on electronic instrumentation and computer-based data acquisition systems. The lectures are concerned with the engineering analysis and design as well as the principles of instrumentation, whereas the laboratory periods afford the student an opportunity to use modern devices in actual experiments.

Lecture topics include: review of engineering fundamentals and, among others, discussions of standards, measurement and sensing devices, experiment planning, data acquisition, analysis of experimental data, and report writing.

Laboratory experiments cover areas of: heat transfer, flow measurement/visualization, force/torque/strain measurement, motion/vibration measurement, laser/fiber optics, and other selected topics.

Recommended preparation: Mathematics (MA 2051), Thermo-fluids (ES 3001, ES 3003, ES 3004), Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503), Electrical Eng. (EE 3601), computer programming.

**ME 4010. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SENIOR SEMINAR.***Cat. I*

For students who will soon be entering the engineering profession.

Current thought on mechanical engineering and related engineering problems presented by staff members and visiting lecturers from the engineering profession. Emphasis is placed on the transition from engineering student to professional engineer.

Registration as a junior or senior is assumed; not for credit.

**ME 4320. ADVANCED ENGINEERING DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course integrates students' background in ME in a one-term design project that is usually taken from a local company. Students must organize themselves and the project to successfully realize a product that meets customer needs. Activities include problem definition, design analysis, mathematical modelling, CAD modelling, manufacturing, testing, liaison to vendors, customer relations, marketing, technical management, purchasing, report writing, and oral presentations.

Recommended preparation: Mechanisms (ME 3310, ME 3311), Stress Analysis (ES 3502), Design (ME 3320), Thermo-fluids (ES 3001, ES 3003, ES 3004), Materials (ES 2001), Manufacturing (ME 1800).

**ME 4412. INTRODUCTION TO COMBUSTION.***Cat. II*

This course will be an introduction to chemical and physical aspects of combustion.

Topics covered include thermodynamics of combustion, chemical kinetics, premixed flames, diffusion flames, ignition, detonation, pollutant formation, advanced and conventional combustion systems and combustion measurement techniques.

Course emphasis will be on developing basic understanding of combustion phenomena relevant to engineering applications of combustion. Computer programming and available software may be employed to solve combustion problems.

This course may be used toward a graduate degree by submission of an additional report based on a review of research literature as arranged with the instructor.

Recommended preparation: Thermodynamics (ES 3001), Fluids (ES 3004).

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4429. THERMOFLUID APPLICATION AND DESIGN.***Cat. I*

This course integrates thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer through the use of design projects involving modern technologies, such as electronic cooling, vapor compression power cycles, and turbines. Activities include problem definition, design creation and analysis, mathematical modeling, cost analysis and optimization.

Recommended preparation: Thermofluids (ES 3001, ES 3003, ES 3004) and an introduction to design.

**ME 4430. INTEGRATED THERMOMECHANICAL DESIGN AND ANALYSIS.***Cat. II*

Current state-of-the-art computer based methodologies used in the design and analysis of thermomechanical systems will be presented and illustrated by selected laboratory demonstrations, and used in projects. Projects will include thermal, mechanical, electronic, and photonic loads of steady state and dynamic nature and will integrate design, analysis, and testing. Students will prepare a technical report and present their results. Topics will include, but not be limited to, thermomechanics of fiber optic telecommunication cables, high-energy beam interactions with materials, shape memory alloys, microelectronics, MEMS and mechatronics.

Recommended background: MA 2051, ES 2001, ES 2502, ES 3003, EE 3601, ME 3901, and an introduction to design.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**ME/BE 4504. BIOMECHANICS.***Cat. II*

This course emphasizes the applications of mechanics to describe the material properties of living tissues. It is concerned with the description and measurements of these properties as related to their physiological functions. Emphasis on the interrelationship between biomechanics and physiology in medicine, surgery, body injury and prostheses.

Topics covered include: review of basic mechanics, stress, strain, constitutive equations and the field equations, viscoelastic behavior, and models of material behavior. The measurement and characterization of properties of tendons, skin, muscles and bone. Biomechanics as related to body injury and the design of prosthetic devices.

Recommended preparation: Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503, ME 3501), Mathematics (MA 2051).

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4505. ADVANCED DYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

This course completes a sequence of sophomore, junior and senior courses in Dynamic Systems, i.e., ES 2503, ME 3505, and ME 4505, which are essential in an undergraduate Mechanical Engineering curriculum. An advanced course intended to emphasize the development and applications of dynamics in three-dimensional space. Problem solutions emphasize the use of vector algebra, matrix methods and differential equations with a goal of developing the student's ability to translate physical problems into mathematical models.

Topics covered include: three-dimensional kinematics using rotating and stationary frames of reference, development of force, energy and momentum equations governing general particle and rigid body systems. Applications of equations to rigid, elastic, and fluid problems.

Recommended preparation: Dynamics (ES 2503).

**ME 4520. ANALYTICAL METHODS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course presents some selected advanced mathematical concepts and procedures and their applications for analyzing complicated practical problems of mechanical engineering. Applications of these advanced analytical methods are illustrated for design and response prediction of mechanical systems, for processing of experimental data, and for mathematical modeling of physical phenomena involved. Mathematical tools such as linear algebra, differential equations, harmonic analysis, probability theory, and dimensional analysis are presented and illustrated by various examples in mechanical engineering including: analysis of equilibrium states, stability of static and dynamic systems, dynamic response of mechanical systems, and modern signal analysis. Analytical procedures and physical interpretation of the solutions are emphasized. Problems presented in the course are selected from different disciplines within mechanical engineering such as biomechanics, design, materials science, applied mechanics, thermo-fluids, etc.

Recommended preparation: Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503, ME 3501), Mathematics (MA 2051).

**ME 4530. COMPUTATIONAL METHODS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.***Cat. I*

This course teaches the students how to analyze and solve complicated mechanical engineering problems utilizing state-of-the-art numerical analysis methods and digital computer. Some fundamental numerical schemes such as roots of algebraic and transcendental equations; solution of simultaneous algebraic equations; matrix analysis; curve fitting and data interpolation; numerical integration and differen-

tiation; numerical solution of differential equations; symbolic manipulation and numerical solution of linear and nonlinear differential equations; Fourier and frequency response analysis; eigenvalue problems; and other numerical analysis problems are considered. Emphasis will be on modeling, numerical formulation and numerical and symbolic solution of practical problems in mechanical engineering. Fundamentals of FORTRAN programming are also included.

Recommended preparation: Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503), Mathematics (MA 2051, MA 2071).

**ME 4604. FLUID MECHANICS OF MACHINES.***Cat. II*

Introduction to the principles and applications of turbo-machines.

Topics covered include: vortex flow relations, blade element analysis, cavitation, dimensionless coefficients, ideal and actual fans, pumps and turbines, and operation of pumps and fans in various systems.

Recommended preparation: Fluids (ES 3004).

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4605. COMPUTATIONAL FLUID MECHANICS.***Cat. I*

This course serves as an introduction to the use of finite-difference methods to solve fluid flow problems.

Topics covered include: difference approximations; truncation error and consistency; the development of finite-difference equations from partial differential equations using Taylor series, polynomial fitting, integral methods, and control volumes; algebraic mapping and irregular grid generation; stability; inviscid flow solutions using Gaussian elimination, Thomas' algorithm, Gauss-Seidel, and Successive Over-Relaxation; boundary layer solutions using Dufort-Frankel and Crank-Nicolson; Navier-Stokes solutions using the vorticity transport-stream function and primitive variable approaches.

Recommended preparation: Fluids (ES 3602).

**ME/BE 4606. BIOFLUIDS.***Cat. II*

This course emphasizes the applications of fluid mechanics to biological problems. The course concentrates primarily on the human circulatory and respiratory systems. Topics covered include: blood flow in the heart, arteries, veins and microcirculation and air flow in the lungs and airways. Mass transfer across the walls of these systems is also presented.

Recommended preparation: Continuum Mechanics (ME 3501), Fluids (ES 3004).

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4712. SUPERSONIC AERODYNAMICS.***Cat. II*

This course introduces the study of performance and dynamic behavior of vehicles moving through fluids.

Topics covered include: subsonic and supersonic performance of aircraft and rockets, external flow fields, aerodynamic heating, shock and expansion patterns, control surface interaction, and real gas effects, aerodynamic stability including interaction with structural dynamics. Applications to flutter, dynamic stability, and control system performance.

Recommended preparation: Aerodynamics (ME 3711).

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4715. AEROSPACE STRUCTURES.***Cat. I*

Aircraft and space vehicle structural design including finite element analysis, modal analysis, and thermal loading along with traditional and composite material characteristics and selection for atmospheric and space environment are studied. Flutter, transient response, and large structure dynamics are typical examples used.

Recommended preparation: Mechanics (ES 2501, ES 2502, ES 2503), Aerodynamics (ME 3711).

**ME 4724. HIGH SPEED FLOW.***Cat. II*

This course will introduce the students to the physical phenomena associated with flows at supersonic/hypersonic speeds. Emphasis will be placed on the hypersonic limit and various models developed to treat the continuum flow at this limit.

Topics covered include: characterization of hypersonic flow, normal shock relations, the piston analogy and shock tube equations, oblique shock waves and expansion fans at the hypersonic limit, similarity methods, the Newtonian model, Mach number independence of the inviscid equations, small disturbance theory for planar and axially symmetric bodies, lift and drag coefficients, dynamics of the viscous portion of the flow, and real gas effects.

Recommended preparation: Thermodynamics (ES 3001), Compressible Flow (ME 3410).

Offered in 2001-02 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4770. AEROSPACE SYSTEMS DESIGN.***Cat. I*

A senior-level course emphasizing design of aerospace systems. Aircraft or spacecraft design issues will be emphasized. Students undertake the conceptual design of aircraft and/or space systems in term-long projects. These projects incorporate fundamentals of aerodynamics, structures, controls, propulsion, and astronautics into a capstone design experience. Design teams, computational simulations, design analysis, technical communication, and final design reviews are emphasized.

Recommended background: Astronautics (ME 2713), Heat Transfer (ES 3003), Intermediate Fluid Mechanics (ME 3602), Compressible Flow (ME 3410), Aerodynamics I (ME 3711), Propulsion (ME 3714), Aerospace Structures (ME 4715).

**ME 4813. CERAMICS.***Cat. I*

A course which develops an understanding of the structure-property relationships in ceramic materials. Content of interest to individuals interested in selecting and using ceramics as engineering materials. Limited material included on theory and practice of producing the initial shape.

Topics covered include: bonding and configuration of atoms in crystalline and noncrystalline materials, phase diagrams, microstructures, and macrostructures. Mechanical, optical and thermal properties as related to structure.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ES 2001).

**ME/BE 4814. BIOMATERIALS.***Cat. II*

A course specializing in material selection and special problems associated with biomedical engineering.

Topics covered include: fundamentals of metals, plastics, and ceramics and how they can be applied to biomedical applications. Case histories of successful and unsuccessful material selections. Current literature is the primary source of material.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ES 2001).

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4815. INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS.***Cat. I*

This course introduces the student to the field of industrial automation. Topics include: kinematics, dynamics, mechanics, sensors, end effectors and parts presentation devices. Programming languages, system design and safety issues are also covered. This course is a combination of lecture, laboratory and project work, and utilizes industrial robots. Theory and application of robotic systems will be emphasized.

Recommended preparation: Dynamics (ES 2502), Kinematics (ME 3310), Electric Eng. (EE 3601), computer programming.

**ME 4816. MATERIALS OPTIMIZATION FOR ENGINEERS.***Cat. II*

A course designed to synthesize the students' background in materials science and engineering for selecting materials and processing methods in realistic applications. Case studies will cover a wide range of applied problems encountered in materials engineering. Current literature for newer materials and processes will be used.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ME 2820, ME 3811, ME 3823).

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4821. CHEMISTRY, PROPERTIES, AND PROCESSING OF PLASTICS.***Cat. I*

Topics covered include: polymer chemistry, physical and chemical properties, processing methods, selection of materials, comparisons of plastics with metals, design considerations, and new materials. Laboratory studies are included. Use of current literature is stressed.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ES 2001, ME 2820).

**ME 4822. SOLIDIFICATION PROCESSES.***Cat. II*

A course designed for in-depth study of industrial processes based on liquid-solid transformation. Fundamentals are developed and applied to commercial processes.

Topics covered include: quantitative treatment of casting and processes, semi-solid forming, laser welding, rapid solidification, spray forming, compocasting and other emerging technologies, which utilize liquid-solid transformations. Library and laboratory work are included.

Suggested preparation: General understanding of heat flow, fluid flow, diffusion, and metallography.

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4832. CORROSION AND CORROSION CONTROL.***Cat. II*

An introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the different forms of corrosion and the fundamentals of oxidation and electro-chemical corrosion.

Topics covered include: corrosion principles, environmental effects, metallurgical aspects, galvanic corrosion, crevice corrosion, pitting, intergranular corrosion, erosion corrosion, stress corrosion, cracking and hydrogen embrittlement, corrosion testing, corrosion prevention, oxidation and other high-temperature metal-gas reactions.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ES 2001).

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**ME 4840. PHYSICAL METALLURGY.***Cat. I*

Fundamental relationships between the structure and properties of engineering materials are studied. Principles of diffusion and phase transformation are applied to the strengthening of commercial alloy systems. Role of crystal lattice defects on material properties and fracture are presented.

Strongly recommended as a senior-graduate level course for students interested in pursuing a graduate program in materials or materials engineering at WPI, or other schools.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ES 2001, ME 2820, ME 3811).

**ME 4850. SOLID STATE THERMODYNAMICS.***Cat. I*

Classical and atomistic thermodynamics are developed and applied to the behavior of solids, liquids and gases. Phase equilibria and phase diagrams are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the gas phase reactions and reactions between solids and gases as well as the behavior or solutions. Applications to Materials Engineering processes and phenomena are discussed.

Recommended preparation: Materials (ES 2001), Chemistry (CH 1020).

**ME 4922. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF LASER INSTRUMENTATION.***Cat. II*

This course introduces and analyzes the fundamentals of optical and image processing techniques applicable to engineering measurements. Optical instrumentation is widely used in high precision position, vibration, and inspection applications in the industrial environment. The goal of this course is to provide a rigorous background in the basic principles preparing the student for the more advanced courses on laser instrumentation. The course will include both in-class lectures and laboratories. Topics to be covered include: accelerated review of light, waves, and polarization; basic building blocks including lenses, detectors, optical components, and fiber optics; interferometry and coherence; basic holography and speckle; infrared temperature measurement; stress birefringence; basic video, imaging, and digital image processing.

Recommended preparation: Mathematics (MA 2051), Experimentation (ME 3901).

Suggested preparation: Physics (PH 1140).

Offered in 2002-03 and in alternating years thereafter.

**IS/P. SPECIAL TOPICS.***Cat. I*

For students who wish to pursue in depth various mechanical engineering topics.

Topics covered include: theoretical or experimental studies in subjects of interest to mechanical engineers.

Registration as a junior or senior is assumed.

---

## MILITARY SCIENCE

---

The intent of the Military Science program of courses is that they be taken in sequential order. Any student who wishes to depart from this recommendation must consult with the Military Science department head.

MS 1051 and MS 1071 will appear on the WPI transcript as a zero credit course with a grade. Successful completion of MS 1051 *and* MS 1061 earns 1/9 unit in MS 1061. Successful completion of MS 1071 *and* MS 1081 earns 1/9 unit in MS 1081.

**MS 1051. INTRODUCTION TO ROTC I.**

This course introduces students to the ROTC program, the US Army and Armed Services. Students are introduced to a leadership atmosphere, challenges (e.g., rappelling) and rewards inherent in a career as a commissioned Army Officer. Students are introduced to the roles, organization and branches of the Army. Students are introduced to the elements of leadership and their measurements.

The course requires one hour of class work and one hour of physical fitness training per week. Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training sessions (field training exercise) is also recommended.

**MS 1061. INTRODUCTION TO ROTC I.**

This course continues the studies begun in MS 1051. Students make oral presentations on the elements of leadership, enhancing effective communication. Students begin to develop leadership potential by instilling self-confidence and fostering teamwork through basic survival techniques (e.g., water survival).

The course requires one hour of class work and one hour of physical fitness training per week.

Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training sessions (field training exercise) is also recommended.

**MS 1071. INTRODUCTION TO LEADERSHIP I.**

This course introduces leadership development methodologies based upon the study of the elements of leadership. The course also includes customs, courtesies and traditions of the Armed Services, and requires each student to write an autobiography.

The course requires one hour of class work and one hour of physical fitness training per week.

Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training sessions (field training exercise) is also recommended.

**MS 1081. INTRODUCTION TO LEADERSHIP II.**

This course stresses fundamental competencies from leadership methodologies. Students are introduced to basic land navigation, values and obligations of an officer, and duties of the non-commissioned officer. Requires a submission of a written after-action report on field training and a memorandum for record.

The course requires one hour of class work and one hour of physical fitness training per week.

Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training sessions (field training exercise) is also recommended.

**MS 2051. SELF AND TEAM DEVELOPMENT I.**

This course introduces students to team building techniques. Students build upon the basic leader principals and leadership development methodologies to refine their understanding of leadership. Students are required to write and present a military operations order.

The course requires two hours of class work and two hours of physical fitness training per week. Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training session (field training exercise) is also required.

Recommended background: MS 1081

**MS 2061. SELF AND TEAM DEVELOPMENT II.**

Students train in complex first aid situations and use that as a springboard to assess and mitigate medical, accident and combat risk to a unit under their control. Students will learn in-depth map reading techniques and conduct practical exercises in land navigation. Students will also give an oral presentation on military history.

The course requires two hours of class work and two hours of physical fitness training per week. Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training session (field training exercise) is also required.

Recommended background: MS2051

**MS 2071. INDIVIDUAL AND TEAM MILITARY TACTICS I.**

Students continue the study of leader principals and are introduced to formal policies such as equal opportunity, ethics, and values. Military communication skills are trained along with the principles of camouflage. Complex cases of risk management are studied. Students will submit a written information paper.

The course requires two hours of class work and two hours of physical fitness training per week. Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training session (field training exercise) is also required.

Recommended background: MS 2061

**MS 2081. INDIVIDUAL AND TEAM MILITARY TACTICS II.**

This course covers small unit movement and military tactics. It combines previous study in weapon, movement and communications to teach the combination of firepower and maneuver to the student. This course also teaches the student the elements of how the military trains its personnel. A written decision paper and practical exercise in conducting training is included in this course.

The course requires two hours of class work and two hours of physical fitness training per week. Participation in leadership laboratories and participation in off-campus training session (field training exercise) is also required.

Recommended background: MS 2071

**MS 3051. LEADING SMALL ORGANIZATIONS IA.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

This course focuses on development of individual leadership abilities. This course reviews leadership styles, management strategies and training techniques for leaders of small units. Promoting and developing communication skills and teamwork are addressed. Examines leadership of small units conducting conventional combat operations and tactical employment of weapon systems. Development of oral communication skills through military briefings and issuance of operations orders. Special attention is placed on evaluations through practical exercises.

The course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness training per week. Participation in leadership labs and participation in an off-campus training session (field training exercise) is also required.

Prerequisite: Students must have completed the basic course or ROTC Basic Camp and have signed a personal contract with the US Army. Department Head approval is required.

**MS 3061. LEADING SMALL ORGANIZATIONS IB.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Student learns how to conduct crisis planning and management. Introduction to military organizational structure and related MTOE equipment in tactical combined-arms and joint operations. Discussion of roles and functions of combat arms, combat support, and combat service support branches. Case studies of small-unit operations. Introduction to Army special operations, operations other than war, and trends in the military. Students write self-evaluations throughout this course. Students are graded on their performance during leadership practical exercises.

This course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness training per week. Attendance at monthly labs and formal social functions is required. Students write self-evaluations throughout this course. Students are graded on their performance during leadership practical exercises.

Prerequisite: MS 3051

**MS 3071. LEADING SMALL ORGANIZATIONS IIA.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Continues development of skills taught in MS 3061. Focus on military doctrine, tactics, techniques, and procedures of squad and platoon offensive, defensive, and patrolling operations. Instructions and practical exercise in the application of leadership and organizational behavior skills required for the successful execution of small dismounted infantry unit missions. Intensive preparation for the U.S. Army ROTC Advanced Camp during summer semester. Provides multiple venues for cadet evaluations under the Leadership Development Program. Opportunities exist for voluntary winter training. Students are graded on their performance during leadership practical exercises.

This course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness training per week. Attendance at monthly leadership is required.

Prerequisite: MS 3061

**MS 3081. LEADING SMALL ORGANIZATIONS IIB.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit) Formal social functions*

Doctrine, tactics, techniques and procedures of squad and platoon offensive, defensive, and patrolling operations. Instruction and practical exercise in the application of the leadership and organizational behavior skills required for the successful execution of small dismounted infantry unit missions. Intensive preparation for the U.S. Army ROTC Advanced Camp during summer semester. All previous study culminates in a weekend Field Training Exercise (FTX) during which time students exercise platoon tactics, land navigation, command and control, and patrolling. This exercise measures each student's leadership potential. Throughout the course leadership skills are deeply inculcated and measured.

This course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness training per week. Attendance at monthly labs, attendance at formal social functions and an off-campus weekend leadership exercise is required.

Prerequisite: MS 3071

**MS 3091. ADVANCED CAMP.**

*Cat. I (no units)*

This summer camp is mandatory and must be passed to complete ROTC training. This is a five-week summer camp conducted at Fort Lewis, WA in a rigorous environment. All costs are born by the Army and students are paid by the Army during the camp.

This course is a full-time commitment for the duration of the five weeks.

Recommended background: MS 3081.

**MS 4051. LEADERSHIP CHALLENGES AND GOAL SETTING I.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Cadets organize and lead all the junior cadets. Written submission of a report on summer camp is required and the students perform leadership evaluations under cadre supervision on the junior level students. Cadets learn about the Army officer personnel system and attend seminars on various professional development topics. Cadets develop and submit career requests to the Army Accessions Board and complete a field trip to the Association of the United States Army national convention.

This course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness per week. Three lab exercises and a field training exercise are required. Participation in the field trip is strongly encouraged.

Recommended background: MS 3091.

**MS 4061. LEADERSHIP CHALLENGES AND GOAL SETTING II.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Cadets organize and lead all the junior cadets. Cadets conduct a field trip to a site of military history significance. Cadets conduct two briefings and submit an integrating essay for grade. Other topics covered include Army families, maintenance management for military equipment, and logistic systems management.

This course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness per week. Three lab exercises and a formal dining is required. Participation in the military history field trip is strongly encouraged.

Recommended background: MS 4051.

**MS 4071. TRANSITION TO LIEUTENANT I.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Cadets organize and lead all the junior cadets. This course covers joint operations (Army combined with Air Force and Navy), the Army Reserve, and National Guard. The course focuses on the morality of warfare, principles and law of war, and professional ethics. Cadets submit a written essay of ethics and written counseling reports on subordinates.

This course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness per week. Three lab exercises and a formal military ball are required.

Recommended background: MS 4061.

**MS 4081. TRANSITION TO LIEUTENANT II.**

*Cat. I (1/6 unit)*

Cadets organize and lead all the junior cadets. This course covers the military legal system, personnel actions and personal finances. It certifies fundamental competencies in land navigation, tactics, counseling, and interpersonal communications.

This course requires three hours of class work and three hours of physical fitness per week. Three lab exercises and a formal military ball are required.

Recommended background: MS 4061.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

### PE 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004. PHYSICAL EDUCATION—GENERAL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Out-of-doors in the fall and spring. Indoors during the winter months. Skills in a number of lifetime sports are taught.

### PE 1001. INTRODUCTION TO LIFETIME SPORTS: GOLF, TENNIS, RECREATIONAL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

### PE 1002. INTRODUCTION TO LIFETIME SPORTS: VOLLEYBALL, SQUASH, RECREATIONAL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

### PE 1003. INTRODUCTION TO LIFETIME SPORTS: SWIMMING, BADMINTON, RECREATIONAL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

### PE 1004. INTRODUCTION TO LIFETIME SPORTS: TABLE TENNIS, GOLF, TENNIS.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

### PE 1005. INTRODUCTION TO LIFETIME SPORTS: SWIMMING, RECREATIONAL, TABLE TENNIS, RACQUETBALL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

### PE 1006. WELLNESS.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Introductory course designed to acquaint students with knowledge and skills necessary to make choices that foster health and well-being.

### PE 1007. BASIC WATER SAFETY.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Prerequisite for PE 1057.

### PE 1011. TOUCH FOOTBALL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Basic rules, individual and team skills, practical application through game competition.

### PE 1012. BASKETBALL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Basic rules, individual and team skills, practical application through game competition.

### PE 1013. SOFTBALL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Basic rules, individual and team skills, practical application through game competition.

### PE 1014. RACQUETS—TENNIS.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Basic strokes and techniques for beginning tennis.

### PE 1015. RACQUETS—BADMINTON, TABLE TENNIS.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Techniques and tactics offered for all levels of ability.

### PE 1016. RACQUETS—SQUASH, RACQUETBALL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Basic strokes and techniques for beginning squash and racquetball.

### PE 1017. BEGINNERS SWIMMING.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

This program follows the Red Cross Manual.

### PE 1018. CO-ED VOLLEYBALL.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Basic rules, individual and team skills, practical application through game competition.

### PE 1021. BOWLING.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Introductory course designed to acquaint students with the basic skills, knowledge and practical experience.

### PE 1024. RACQUETS—INTERMEDIATE TENNIS.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

### PE 1027. INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

The program follows the Red Cross Manual for certification; fee is required.

### PE 1055. PHYSICAL CONDITIONING.

*Cat. I (1/2 unit)*

This course provides an opportunity for students to work on an individual conditioning program.

### PE 1057. LIFEGUARDING.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

The program follows the Red Cross Manual for lifeguarding. Red Cross fee and books are required.

Required background: PE 1007 Basic Water Safety.

### PE 1059. WEIGHT TRAINING PROGRAM FOR WOMEN.

*Cat. I (1/2 unit)*

This introductory course is designed to acquaint students to circuit training and free weight programs.

### PE 1070. LEISURE EDUCATION: REDEFINING SOCIAL NORMS.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Introductory course designed to explore various leisure education alternatives.

### PE 1077. SWIM AND STAY FIT.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

This is a program designed for persons who want to improve their physical fitness through swimming.

### PE 1100. PHYSICAL EDUCATION EQUIVALENCY.

*Cat. I (1/12 unit)*

Credit by equivalent activity in one of four categories: 1) WPI athletic team participation, 2) club sports, 3) approved courses not offered at WPI, 4) individualized program at WPI, 5) Proficiency testing. Advance approval by the Physical Education Department Head is necessary.

## PHYSICS

The second digit in physics course numbers is coded as follows.

- 1 — General physics
- 2 — Theoretical mechanics, statistical physics, kinetic theory, etc.
- 3 — Electricity and magnetism, electromagnetic theory
- 4 — Quantum mechanics
- 5 — Particular topics
- 6 — Laboratory

### INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS SEQUENCE

There are four course topics in the introductory physics sequence. The four topics are Classical Mechanics (PH 1110/PH 1111), Electricity and Magnetism (PH 1120/PH 1121), 20th Century Physics (PH 1130), and Oscillations and Waves (PH 1140). Each course includes a laboratory component.

Students should take either PH 1110 or PH 1111, but not both; similarly, either PH 1120 or PH 1121, but not both. The primary difference between the PH 1110-PH 1120 option and PH 1111-PH 1121 is that the material in PH 1111-PH 1121 is treated somewhat more formally and rigorously than in PH 1110-PH 1120, thus presuming a better-than-average mathematics background. The recommended mathematics background for each course is indicated in the respective course description and should be considered carefully in each case.

Because the topics covered in the two mechanics and in the two electricity and magnetism courses are the same, it is possible to cross over from one sequence to the other. For example, PH 1120 could be taken after PH 1111, or, upon consulting with the course instructor, PH 1121 could be taken after successful completion of PH 1110. Finally, it should be noted that any combination of the first two introductory courses provides adequate preparation for both of the remaining courses in 20th Century Physics (PH 1130), and Oscillations and Waves (PH 1140).

The courses in classical mechanics and electricity and magnetism are regarded as essential preparation for many fundamental engineering courses as well as for further work in physics. PH 1130 gives a first introduction to 20th century physics and is designed to provide a context for the appreciation of present-day advances in physics and high-technology applications. PH 1140 deals in depth with oscillating systems, a topic area of fundamental importance in physics, and whose engineering applications span the range from electromagnetic oscillations to the mechanical vibrations of machinery and structures.

### PH 1110. GENERAL PHYSICS—MECHANICS.

*Cat. I*

Introductory course in Newtonian mechanics.

Topics include: kinematics of motion, vectors, Newton's laws, friction, work-energy, impulse-momentum, for both translational and rotational motion.

Recommended background: concurrent study of MA 1021.

**PH 1111. PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS—MECHANICS.***Cat. I*

An introductory course in Newtonian mechanics that stresses invariance principles and the associated conservation laws.

Topics include: kinematics of motion, vectors and their application to physical problems, dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, energy and momentum conservation, rotational motion.

Recommended background: concurrent study of MA 1023 (or higher). Students with limited prior college-level calculus preparation are advised to take PH 1110.

**PH 1120. GENERAL PHYSICS—ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the theory of electricity and magnetism.

Topics include: Coulomb's law, electric and magnetic fields, capacitance, electrical current and resistance, and electromagnetic induction.

Recommended background: working knowledge of the material presented in PH 1110 or PH 1111 and concurrent study of MA 1022.

**PH 1121. PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS—ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.***Cat. I*

An introduction to electricity and magnetism, at a somewhat higher mathematical level than PH 1120.

Topics include: Coulomb's Law, electric fields and potentials, capacitance, electric current and resistance, magnetism, and electromagnetic induction.

Recommended background: working knowledge of material covered in PH 1111 and concurrent study of MA 1024 (or higher). Students concurrently taking MA 1022 or MA 1023 are advised to take PH 1120.

**PH 1130. INTRODUCTION TO 20TH CENTURY PHYSICS.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the pivotal ideas and developments of twentieth-century physics.

Topics include: special relativity, photoelectric effect, X-rays, Compton scattering, blackbody radiation, DeBroglie waves, uncertainty principle, Bohr theory of the atom, atomic nuclei, radioactivity, and elementary particles.

Recommended background: familiarity with material covered in PH 1110 and PH 1120 (or PH 1111 and PH 1121) and completion of MA 1021 and MA 1022.

**PH 1140. OSCILLATIONS, AND WAVES.***Cat. I*

An introduction to oscillating systems and waves.

Topics include: free, clamped forced, and coupled oscillations of physical systems, traveling waves and wave packets, reflection, and interference phenomena.

Recommended background: working knowledge of the material covered in PH 1110 and PH 1120 (or PH 1111 and PH 1121) and completion of MA 1021, MA 1022 and MA 1023.

**PH 2201. INTERMEDIATE MECHANICS I.***Cat. I*

This course emphasizes a systematic approach to the mathematical formulation of mechanics problems and to the physical interpretation of the mathematical solutions.

Topics covered include: Newton's laws of motion, kinematics and dynamics of a single particle, vector analysis, motion of particles, rigid body rotation about an axis.

Recommended background: PH 1110, PH 1120, PH 1130, PH 1140, MA 1021, MA 1022, MA 1023, MA 1024 and concurrent registration in or completion of MA 2051.

**PH 2202. INTERMEDIATE MECHANICS II.***Cat. I*

This course is a continuation of the treatment of mechanics started in PH 2201.

Topics covered include: rigid-body dynamics, rotating coordinate systems, Newton's law of gravitation, central-force problem, driven harmonic oscillator, an introduction to generalized coordinates, and the Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulation of mechanics.

**PH 2301. ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS.***Cat. I*

Introduction to the theory and application of electromagnetic fields, appropriate as a basis for further study in electromagnetism, optics, and solid-state physics.

Topics: electric field produced by charge distributions, electrostatic potential, electrostatic energy, magnetic force and field produced by currents and by magnetic dipoles, introduction to Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves.

Recommended background: introductory electricity and magnetism, vector algebra, integral theorems of vector calculus as covered in MA 2251.

**PH 2501. PHOTONICS.***Cat. II*

An introduction to the use of optics for transmission and processing of information. The emphasis is on understanding principles underlying practical photonic devices. Topics include lasers, light emitting diodes, optical fiber communications, fiber lasers and fiber amplifiers, planar optical waveguides, light modulators and photodetectors. Recommended background is PH 1110, PH 1120, PH 1130 and PH 1140 (or their equivalents).

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**PH 2502. LASERS.***Cat. II*

An introduction to the physical principles underlying lasers and their applications. Topics will include the coherent nature of laser light, optical cavities, beam optics, atomic radiation, conditions for laser oscillation, optical amplifiers (including fiber amplifiers), pulsed lasers (Q switching and mode locking), laser excitation (optical and electrical), and selected laser applications. Recommended background is PH 1110, PH 1120, PH 1130 and PH 1140 (or their equivalents).

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**PH 2601. PHYSICS LABORATORY.***Cat. I*

Students will measure a variety of physical constants such as the density, resistivity and thermal conductivity of solids, the viscosity and surface tension of liquids, the frequency of sound, the wavelength of light, etc. In doing these measurements students will at the same time learn how to use oscilloscopes, op-amps, various digital devices, etc.

Recommended background: the Introductory Physics course sequence or equivalent. No prior laboratory background beyond that experience is expected.

Students who have received credit for PH 2600 or PH 3600 may not receive credit for PH 2601.

**PH 2651. INTERMEDIATE PHYSICS LABORATORY.***Cat. I*

This course offers experience in experimentation and observation for students of the sciences and others. In a series of subject units, students learn or review the physical principles underlying the phenomena to be observed and the basis for the measurement techniques employed. Principles and uses of laboratory instruments including the cathode-ray oscilloscope, meters for frequency, time, electrical and other quantities are stressed. In addition to systematic measurement procedures and data recording, strong emphasis is placed on processing of the data, preparation and interpretation of graphical presentations, and analysis of precision and accuracy, including determination and interpretation of best value, measures of error and uncertainty, linear best fit to data, and identification of systematic and random errors. Preparation of high-quality experiment reports is also emphasized. Representative experiment subjects are: mechanical motions and vibrations; free and driven electrical oscillations; electric fields and potential; magnetic materials and fields; electron beam dynamics; optics; diffraction-grating spectroscopy; radioactive decay and nuclear energy measurements.

Recommended background: the Introductory Physics course sequence or equivalent. No prior laboratory background beyond that experience is required.

Students who have received credit for PH 2600 or PH 3600 may not receive credit for PH 2651.

**PH 3117. PROBLEM SOLVING SEMINAR.***Cat. I*

This course is intended to give students some experience in solving the kinds of problems that form the daily diet of a working physicist. Small groups of students will be presented with a series of problems, which they will solve under the guidance of one or more faculty members.

Topics will be selected from a wide variety of physical disciplines.

This course is intended for third- and fourth-year physics majors, after completion of intermediate-level classical mechanics, electromagnetism, and quantum mechanics.

**PH 3301. ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY.***Cat. I*

A continuation of PH 2301, this course deals with more advanced subjects in electromagnetism, as well as study of basic subjects with a more advanced level of mathematical analysis. Fundamentals of electric and magnetic fields, dielectric and magnetic properties of matter, quasi-static time-dependent phenomena, and generation and propagation of electromagnetic waves are investigated from the point of view of the classical Maxwell's equations.



**PH 3401. QUANTUM MECHANICS I.***Cat. I*

This course includes a study of the basic postulates of quantum mechanics, its mathematical language and applications to one-dimensional problems. The course is recommended for physics majors and other students whose future work will involve the application of quantum mechanics.

Topics include wave packets, the uncertainty principle, introduction to operator algebra, application of the Schrodinger equation to the simple harmonic oscillator, barrier penetration and potential wells.

Recommended background: Junior standing, MA 4451, and completion of the introductory physics sequence, including the introduction to the 20th century physics.

Suggested background: knowledge (or concurrent study) of linear algebra, Fourier series, and Fourier transformers.

**PH 3402. QUANTUM MECHANICS II.***Cat. I*

This course represents a continuation of PH 3401 and includes a study of three-dimensional systems and the application of quantum mechanics in selected fields.

Topics include: the hydrogen atom, angular momentum, spin, perturbation theory and examples of the application of quantum mechanics in fields such as atomic and molecular physics, solid state physics, optics, and nuclear physics.

Recommended background: PH 3401.

**PH 3501. RELATIVITY.***Cat. II*

This course is designed to help the student acquire an understanding of the formalism and concepts of relativity as well as its application to physical problems.

Topics include the Lorentz transformation, 4-vectors and tensors, covariance of the equations of physics, transformation of electromagnetic fields, particle kinematics and dynamics.

Recommended background: knowledge of mechanics and electrodynamics at the intermediate level.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**PH 3502. SOLID STATE PHYSICS.***Cat. II*

An introduction to solid state physics.

Topics include: crystallography, lattice vibrations, electron band structure, metals, semiconductors, dielectric and magnetic properties.

Recommended background: prior knowledge of quantum mechanics at an intermediate level.

Suggested background: knowledge of statistical physics is helpful.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**PH 3503. NUCLEAR PHYSICS.***Cat. II*

This course is intended to acquaint the student with the measurable properties of nuclei and the principles necessary to perform these measurements. The major part of the course will be an introduction to the theory of nuclei.

The principal topics will include binding energy, nuclear models and nuclear reactions. The deuteron will be discussed in detail and the nuclear shell model will be treated as well as the nuclear optical model.

Recommended background: some knowledge of the phenomena of modern physics at the level of an introductory physics course and knowledge of intermediate level quantum mechanics.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**PH 3504. OPTICS.***Cat. II*

This course provides an introduction to classical physical optics, in particular interference, diffraction and polarization, and to the elementary theory of lenses. The theory covered will be applied in the analysis of one or more modern optical instruments.

Recommended background: knowledge of introductory electricity and magnetism and of differential equations.

Suggested background: PH 2301.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**PH 4201. ADVANCED CLASSICAL MECHANICS.***Cat. I*

A review of the basic principles and introduction to advanced methods of mechanics, emphasizing the relationship between dynamical symmetries and conserved quantities, as well as classical mechanics as a background to quantum mechanics.

Topics include: Lagrangian mechanics and the variational principle, central force motion, theory of small oscillations, Hamiltonian mechanics, canonical transformations, Hamilton-Jacobi Theory, rigid body motion, and continuous systems.

Recommended background: PH 2201 and PH 2202.

This is a 14-week course.

**PH 4206. STATISTICAL PHYSICS.***Cat. I*

An introduction to the basic principles of thermodynamics and statistical physics.

Topics covered include: basic ideas of probability theory, statistical description of systems of particles, thermodynamic laws, entropy, microcanonical and canonical ensembles, ideal and real gases, ensembles of weakly interacting spin 1/2 systems.

Recommended background: knowledge of quantum mechanics at the level of PH 3401-3402 and of thermodynamics at the level of ES 3001.

---

**Graduate Physics Courses of Interest to Undergraduates**


---

**PH 511/PH 4201. CLASSICAL MECHANICS.**

Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations. Central force motion. Rigid body dynamics. Theory of small oscillations. Poisson brackets, Hamilton-Jacobi theory. Continuous systems.

**PH 514. QUANTUM MECHANICS I.**

Schrodinger wave equation. Harmonic oscillator, hydrogen atom, potential wells, approximation methods.

**PH 515. QUANTUM MECHANICS II.**

Perturbation theory. Angular momentum. Spin. Scattering theory. Dirac equation.

**PH 522. THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS.**

Quantum concepts applied to thermodynamics. Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac statistics.

**PH 533. ADVANCED ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY.**

Classical electrodynamics and radiation theory.

---

## SOCIAL SCIENCE AND POLICY STUDIES

---

The second digit for courses in this department has the following meaning:

- 1 — Economics
- 2 — Sociology
- 3 — Political Science and Law
- 4 — Psychology
- 5 — System Dynamics

**SS 1110. INTRODUCTORY MICROECONOMICS.***Cat. I*

The course focuses upon the implications of reliance upon markets for the allocation of resources in a society, at the household, firm, and community level. Outcomes of current market systems are examined in terms of the efficient use of natural and other economic resources, as well as their impact upon the environment, fairness, and social welfare. Of special interest in these analyses is the role of prices in the determination of what commodities are produced, their means of production, and distribution among households. In cases where current market outcomes have features subject to widespread criticism, such as the presence of excessive pollution, risk, discrimination, and poverty, the analysis is extended to suggest economic solutions. There are no prerequisites for the course. Term A/D Microeconomic implications of rapid technological change. Term B Microeconomics of international relations. Term C Microeconomic policy in the New England region.

**SS 1120. INTRODUCTORY MACROECONOMICS.***Cat. I*

This course is designed to acquaint students with the ways in which macroeconomic variables such as national income, employment and the general level of prices are determined in an economic system. It also includes a study of how the techniques of monetary policy and fiscal policy attempt to achieve stability in the general price level and growth in national income and employment. The problems of achieving these national goals (simultaneously) are also analyzed. The latter half of the course stresses economic issues in public policy and international trade.

**SS 1202. SOCIOLOGICAL CONCEPTS AND COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS.***Cat. I*

The aim of this course is to give students a general idea of the nature sociology while illustrating concepts using examples from a variety of societies to enhance one's comparative perspective. The secondary theme of the course is to focus on what field of sociology can offer those interested in the social implications of technological change and the social processes that shape science and technology. The course begins with a review of the debate over the nature of technology, whether it is more properly viewed as an aspect of social structure or culture, an integral part of society or a force external to it. Cases drawn from around the world and different technical fields are then developed both to address these questions and to illustrate various ways in which one might go about studying society-technology interaction effects. Classic sociological issues such as the distribution of wealth and power, intergroup relations, family structures and the nature of community are all covered as the cases unfold.

The cases covered range from the impact of disasters on different kinds of communities to a comparative analysis of the space agencies of Europe, the U.S. and Japan, and the different kinds of technology they tend to produce. Such observations are placed in the context of their differing processes of modernization and international positions. This course is appropriate preparation for many types of IQP's.

**SS 1203. SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND POLICY ISSUES.***Cat. II*

The goal of this course is to examine various problematic features of the emerging post-modern social organization and contemporary social issues. The course involves an examination of both the process whereby public consensus is shaped and of the "life cycle" of a social problem. Social movements, cultural values, institutional structures, media interpretation and political authorities all get attention in the study of this process whereby some objective conditions come to be considered social problems requiring public action and others do not. Attention is also given to the warring conservative, liberal and radical perspectives on the nature of each social problem, their relative importance and what a proper response to them would be.

Several specific problem areas are addressed in detail as illustrations. These may include subsets of energy, welfare, environmental racism, homelessness, the crisis in education, and environmental problems, international conflict, the end of work debate, changes in unionism and advanced capitalism, the role and limitations of national government, and global environmental issues, the challenges facing the American family and the relationship between drugs and crime. These issues have all been featured in one or more offerings of the course in recent years. The students in each class will be given some choice as to which topics are covered as illustrations so long as they are in text.

The course requirements generally include an individual or group (your choice) project and an oral presentation. The topics are selected by the student with the approval of the instructor.

**SS 1301\*. U.S. GOVERNMENT.***Cat. I*

This course is an introduction to the fundamental principles, institutions, and processes of the constitutional democracy of the United States. It examines the formal structure of the Federal system of government, including Congress, the presidency, the judiciary, and the various departments, agencies, and commissions which comprise the executive branch. Emphasis is placed on the relationships among Federal, state and local governments in the formulation and administration of domestic policies, and on the interactions among interest groups, elected officials and the public at large with administrators in the policy process. The various topics covered in the survey are linked by consideration of fiscal and budgetary issues, executive management, legislative oversight, administrative discretion, policy analysis and evaluation and democratic accountability.

**SS 1303. AMERICAN PUBLIC POLICY.***Cat. I*

American Public Policy focuses on the outcomes or products of political institutions and political controversy. The course first addresses the dynamics of policy formations and stalemate, the identification of policy goals, success and failure in implementation, and techniques of policy analysis. Students are then encouraged to apply these concepts in the study of a specific policy area of their choosing, such as foreign, social, urban, energy or environmental policy. This course is an important first step for students wishing to complete IQPs in public policy research. Students are encouraged to complete SS 1303 prior to enrolling in upper level policy courses such as SS 2303, SS 2304 or SS 2311. There is no specific preparation for this course, but a basic understanding of American political institutions is assumed.

**SS 1310. LAW, COURTS, AND POLITICS.***Cat. I*

This course is an introduction to law and the role courts play in society. The course examines the structure of judicial systems, the nature of civil and criminal law, police practice in the enforcement of criminal law, and the responsibilities of judges, attorneys and prosecutors. Additional topics for discussion include the interpretation of precedent and statute in a common law system and how judicial discretion enables interest groups to use courts for social change. The student is expected to complete the course with an understanding of how courts exercise and thereby control the power of the state. As such, courts function as political actors in a complex system of governance. It is recommended that students complete this course before enrolling in SS 2310, Constitutional Law.

**SS 1320. TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS.***Cat. II*

SS 1320 is a survey course designed to introduce students to the basic concepts of international relations: power and influence, nations and states, sovereignty and law. These concepts will be explored through the study of issues such as diplomacy and its uses, theories of collective security and conflict, and international order and development. The study of international organizations such as the UN, the European Union or the Organization of American States will also supplement the students' understanding of the basic concepts. The course may also include comparative political analysis of states or regions. It is designed to provide the basic background materials for students who wish to complete IQPs on topics that involve international relations or comparative political systems. This course will be offered in 2002-03.

**SS 1401. INTRODUCTION TO COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY.***Cat. I*

This course is concerned with understanding and explaining the mental processes and strategies underlying human behavior. The ways in which sensory input is transformed, reduced, elaborated, stored, and recovered will be examined in order to develop a picture of the human mind as an active processor of information. Topics will include perception, memory, problem-solving, judgement and decision making, human-computer interaction, and artificial intelligence. Special attention will be paid to defining the limitations of the human cognitive system. Students will undertake a project which employs one of the experimental techniques of cognitive psychology to collect and analyze data on a topic of their own choosing.

**SS 1402\*. INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.***Cat. I*

Social psychology is concerned with how people think about, feel for, and act toward other people. Social psychologists study how people interact by focusing on the individual (not society as a whole) as the unit of analysis, by emphasizing the effect on the individual of the situation or circumstances in which behavior occurs, and by acquiring knowledge through empirical scientific investigation. This course will examine the cause of human behavior in a variety of domains of social life. Topics will include, but not be limited to, person perception, attitude formation and change, interpersonal attraction, stereotyping and prejudice, and small group behavior. Special attention will be given to applied topics: How can the research methods of social psychology be used to help solve social problems? Students will work together in small groups to explore in depth topics in social psychology of their own choosing.

**SS 1503 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF DECISION MAKING AND PROBLEM SOLVING.***Cat. II*

This course provides the psychological background and practical skills needed to improve both professional and personal decision making and problem solving. Topics will include memory improvement, creativity, methods of problem solving, group problem solving and decision making, multiattribute utility models, social judgment theory, expert-novice differences, risky decision making, dynamic decision making, and human ability to manage complex systems. Special attention will be paid to the rationale for and appropriate use of decision support tools, including system dynamics software.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 1510. INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEM DYNAMICS MODELING.***Cat. I*

The goal of this course is to provide students with an introduction to the field of system dynamics computer simulation modeling.

The course begins with the history of system dynamics and the study of why policy makers can benefit from its use. Next, students systematically examine the various types of dynamic behavior that socioeconomic systems exhibit and learn to identify and model the underlying nonlinear stock-flow-feedback loop structures that cause them. The course concludes with an examination of a set of well-known system dynamics models that have been created to address a variety of socioeconomic problems. Emphasis is placed on how the system dynamics modeling process is used to test proposed policy changes and how the implementation of model-based results can improve the behavior of socioeconomic systems.

**SS 1520 SYSTEM DYNAMICS MODELING.***Cat. I*

The purpose of this course is to prepare students to produce original system dynamics computer simulation models of economic and social systems. Models of this type can be used to examine the possible impacts of policy changes and technological innovations on socioeconomic systems.

The curriculum in this course is divided into three distinct parts. First, a detailed examination of the steps of the system dynamics modeling process: problem identification (including data collection), feedback structure conceptualization, model formulation, model testing and analysis, model documentation and presentation, and policy implementation. Second, a survey of the "nuts and bolts" of continuous simulation modeling: information and material delays, time constants, the use of noise and numerical integration techniques, control theory heuristics, and software details (both simulation and model presentation and documentation software). Third, a step-by-step, in-class production of a model, involving the construction, testing, and assembly of sub-sectors. Students will be required to complete modeling assignments working in groups and take in-class quizzes on modeling issues.

Recommended background: SS1510, or permission of instructor.

**SS/ID 2050. SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH FOR THE IQP.***Cat. I*

This course is open to students conducting IQPs in the Washington, London, and Puerto Rico off-campus Project Centers, and may count towards their Social Science distribution requirement. The course introduces students to the basic tools for social science research and for economic analysis such as cost-benefit analysis. It also provides practice in specific research skills using the project topics students have selected in conjunction with the sponsoring agencies. Students learn to develop social science hypotheses based upon literature reviews in their topic areas, construct and administer questionnaires, conduct interviews, analyze data using computerized statistical packages, and make recommendations based upon their findings. Students make presentations, write an organized project proposal as well as develop a written model for reporting their project findings. Examinations will cover the social science text and lecture material, while the project proposal will serve as the term paper.

**SS 2110. INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.***Cat. II*

The topics addressed in this course are similar to those covered in SS 1110 Introductory Microeconomics but the treatment proceeds in a more rigorous and theoretical fashion to provide a firm platform for students majoring in Economics or Management, or those having a strong interest in economics. Mathematics at a level comparable to that taught in MA 1021-MA 1024 is frequently applied to lend precision to the analysis. The course rigorously develops the microeconomic foundations of the theory of the firm, the theory of the consumer, the theory of markets, and the conditions required for efficiency in economic systems.

Recommended background: SS 1110.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2111. SOCIAL CONTROL OF BUSINESS.***Cat. II*

An examination of government policies toward business. This course is focussed on the antitrust laws: their rationale, present scope, judicial interpretation and enforcement. The direct regulation of business: its problems and effects are also explored. Public ownership as an alternative to regulation is discussed. The performance of the American mixed economy and present government techniques for the control of business are evaluated. Alternate government policies for improving industrial efficiency and social welfare are considered. This course will be of interest to students concerned with understanding how business behavior affects social and economic welfare and the role of the government in maintaining and improving the performance of a mixed economy. Since the course will examine how different types of product and factor markets function and the relationship between market conditions and that of technological development, it will be helpful to students whose IQPs involve assessing the impact of a technical innovation on the economy or identifying the social-economic conditions that promote technical progress.

Recommended background: SS 1110.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2117. ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS.***Cat. II*

This course investigates the effect of human activity upon the environment as well as the effect of the environment on human well being. It pays special attention to the impact of production and consumption of material goods upon the quantity and quality of environmental goods. The analysis focuses on the challenges presented in mixed economics where markets are combined with government intervention to manage pollution and scarcity. The course reviews

efforts to measure the costs and benefits of improving environmental conditions and evaluates current and potential policies in terms of the costs of the environmental improvements they may yield. Attention is also paid to the special difficulties which arise when the impacts of pollution spill across traditional political boundaries.

Recommended background: SS 1110.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2120. INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS.***Cat. II*

This course is an advanced treatment of macroeconomic theory well suited for students majoring in Economics or Management, or others with a strong interest in economics. The topics addressed in SS 2120 are similar to those covered in SS 1120, however the presentation of the material will proceed in a more rigorous and theoretical fashion. This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

Recommended background: SS 1110.

**SS 2121. GOVERNMENT BUDGETS AND FISCAL POLICY.**

IS/P only A study of the functions and impact of government expenditures and revenues on the economic system. An analysis of the rationale of governmental budgets in allocating scarce resources between private and public goods and services using cost-benefit techniques. More specifically, the effect of various types of government spending, taxation, and user charges on factor supplies and distribution of national income. An analysis of intergovernmental fiscal relations, and the relationship between fiscal and monetary policies to achieve full employment, reasonable price stability and economic growth. This course is designed for the economics major who has opted for the specialty area of economic growth and stability and for students interested in understanding the role of government spending and taxation in the economy.

Recommended background: SS 1120 and SS 1301.

**SS 2125. DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS.***Cat. II*

This course is a general introduction to the field of development economics. The focus is on ways in which a developing country can increase its productive capacity, both agricultural and industrial, in order to achieve sustained economic growth. The course proceeds by first examining how economic growth and economic development are measured and how the various nations of the world compare according to well-known social and economic indicators. Theories of economic growth and theories of economic development are then examined, as are the various social and cultural structures that are thought to influence economic progress. The inputs to economic growth and development (land, labor, capital, entrepreneurial ability, education, technical change), and the possible distributions of income and levels of employment that result from their use, is considered next. Domestic economic problems and policies such as development planning, the choice of sectorial policies, the choice of monetary and fiscal policies, rapid population growth, and urbanization and urban economic development are then examined. The course concludes with a consideration of international problems and policies such as import substitution and export promotion, foreign debt, foreign investment, and the role of international firms. In conjunction with a traditional presentation of the above topics, the course curriculum will include the use of computer simulation models and games. These materials have been formulated with a simulation technique, system dynamics, that has its origins in control engineering and the theory of servomechanisms. As a result, students will find them complementary to their work in engineering and science. In addition, the various development theories and simulation and gaming results will be related, where possible, to specific developing nations where WPI has on-going project activities (e.g., Ecuador and Thailand). This course is recommended for those students wishing to do an IQP or MQP in a developing nation. This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

Recommended background: SS 1120.

**SS 2207. CREATIVITY AND THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY.***Cat. II*

An interdisciplinary course that examines the continuing tension between individual originality and the research community. It provides an introduction to some interesting strands in the psychological literature on creativity and materials from the sociology and philosophy of science focusing on the process of discovery and its relationship to scientific advance. Research findings on innovation and the nature of science are introduced. Examples are taken from studies of industrial research and development, academic science, the history of technology and history of science. A focal concern is to explore the effect that the growing interdependence of science with political and economic systems has had on the fragile balance between the individual researcher and the scientific community.

Recommended background: SS 1402 or permission of the instructor.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2208\*. THE SOCIETY - TECHNOLOGY DEBATE.***Cat. II*

A course which considers what one means when they say that we live in a technological society, focusing on the characteristics of technology that humanistic critics find problematic or objectionable. In the course of the analysis, the nature of technology, its connection to scientific advance, as well as its relationship to the state, and the social role of scientists and technologists will be considered. Special attention is given to the behavior of experts in scientific and technological controversies, and to the debate about the "technological mentality" said to pervade western societies. Utopian, Dystopian and Marxist interpretations of where technological development is taking us will be examined in an effort to understand the major themes in the larger debate about the social impact of technology.

Recommended background: SS 1202.

Computer science majors can take it in place of CS 3043 if they write a term paper on a computer-related topic. This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2302. SCIENCE-TECHNOLOGY POLICY.***Cat. II*

This course is an examination of the relationship between science-technology and government. It reviews the history of public policy for science and technology, theories and opinions about the proper role of government and several current issues on the national political agenda. Examples of these issues include genetic engineering, the environment and engineering education. It also examines the formation of science policy, the politics of science and technology, the science bureaucracy, enduring controversies such as public participation in scientific debates, the most effective means for supporting research, and the regulation of technology. Throughout the course we will pay particular attention to the fundamental theme: the tension between government demands for accountability and the scientific community's commitment to autonomy and self-regulation.

Recommended background: SS 1301 or SS 1303.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2304. GOVERNMENTAL DECISION MAKING AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW.***Cat. II*

The course addresses the role of technical expertise in political decision making. Politicians and public administrators rely on the expert knowledge of scientists and engineers to "bring reason" to otherwise political decisions. The course specifically addresses decision making in the administrative context including the value of expert knowledge, circumstances of inadequate information and the need to accommodate the political agenda. The context for the discussion will be the problems of regulated industries (for example, energy or those industries subject to environmental regulation). Legal review of administrative decision making will also be addressed.

Recommended background: SS 1301 or SS 1303 or SS 2310.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2310. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.***Cat. I*

Constitutional Law is a study of those Supreme Court decisions which interpret the foundation of American governance, the U.S. Constitution. These decisions address a wide variety of questions of historic and contemporary significance. For example: What are the limits on the powers of the President? How are the powers of the Congress restricted? How are legislative powers to be shared with the state and local governments? Other questions focus on the rights of individuals. What is the right to privacy and where is it found in law? Does the Constitution protect women who desire abortions, prevent discrimination against homosexuals, provide support for affirmative action programs? These and many other questions of great social and political importance are answered by the Supreme Court as it interprets the words of the founders. It is only through the decisions of the Court that we can come to have a complete understanding of the "living Constitution."

Recommended background: SS 1310. (Formerly Dynamics and Limits of Law.)

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2311. LEGAL REGULATION OF THE ENVIRONMENT.***Cat. I*

This course deals with environmental law as it relates to people, pollution and land use in our society. A case method approach will be used to illustrate how the courts and legislators have dealt with these social-legal problems. The course is designed to have the student consider: 1) the legal framework within which environmental law operates; 2) the governmental institutions involved in the formulation, interpretation and application of environmental law; 3) the nature of the legal procedures and substantive principles currently being invoked to resolve environmental problems; 4) the types of hazards to the environment presently subject to legal constraints; 5) the impact that the mandates of environmental law have had, and will have, on personal liberties and property rights; 6) the role individuals and groups can play within the context of our legal system to protect and improve man's terrestrial habitat and the earth's atmosphere; and 7) some methods and sources for legal research that they may use on their own.

Recommended background: SS 1303 or SS 1310.

**SS 2312. INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY.***Cat. II*

Environmental issues present some of the major international problems and opportunities facing the world today. Worst-case scenarios envision irrevocable degradation of the earth's natural systems, but virtually every analysis sees the need for major change worldwide to cope with problems such as global warming, deforestation, ozone layer depletion, loss of biodiversity, and population growth, not to mention exponential increases in "conventional" pollutants in newly industrialized countries. The global environment issues represent a "second-generation" of environmental policy in which the focus of concern has moved from national regulations to international law and institutions. In addition, the environment has emerged as a major aspect of international trade, conditioning corporate investment and accounting for some \$200 billion in sales of pollution control equipment in 1991. Exploration of the genesis and implications of these phenomena is the essence of the course. Typically, the material begins with the nature of global environmental problems, drawing on literature from large-scale global modeling as well as particular analyses of the problems mentioned above. Approximately half the course focuses on international laws and institutions, including multilateral treaties (e.g., the Montreal Protocol limiting CFC use, ocean dumping, biodiversity), international institutions (UNEP, the Rio Convention, the OECD) and private initiatives (international standards organizations, ICOLP (Industry Committee for Ozone Layer Protection), etc.) In addition, US policy toward global environmental issues will be compared with that in Japan, Europe and developing countries, from which it differs significantly. Students will design and undertake term projects that address particular issues in detail in an interdisciplinary manner.

Recommended background: SS 1303.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2313. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW.***Cat. II*

Intellectual property includes ideas, and the works of inventors, authors, composers and other creative people. Patents, copyrights and trademarks establish legal rights in intellectual property. Alternatively, control over the use of an idea might be maintained by treating it as a trade secret. In these ways, the ideas of inventors and creators are protected and others are prohibited from appropriating the ideas and creative works of others. This course addresses the concept of intellectual property and the public policies that support the law of patent, copyright and trademark. Subjects include the process of obtaining patents, trademarks and copyrights; requirements of originality and, for patents, utility; infringement issues; and the problems posed by international trade and efforts to address them through the World Intellectual Property Organization.

Recommended background: SS 1310 or SS 2310.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2401. THE PSYCHOLOGY OF EDUCATION.***Cat. II*

This course is concerned with the learning of persons in educational settings from pre-school through college. Material in the course will be organized into five units covering a wide range of topics: Unit 1: Understanding Student Characteristics < Cognitive, Personality, Social, and Moral Development; Unit 2: Understanding the Learning Process < Behavioral, Humanistic, and Cognitive Theories of Learning; Unit 3: Understanding Motivation to Learn; Unit 4: Understanding Student Diversity < Cultural, Economic, and Gender Effects upon Learning; Unit 5: Evaluating Student Learning < Standardized Tests, Intelligence, Grades, and other Assessment Issues. Students planning IQPs in educational settings will find this course particularly useful. Instructional methods will include: lecture, discussion, demonstration, and project work. Course will also focus on current issues in technological education and international higher education.

Recommended background: SS 1401.

This course will be offered in 2001-02, and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2405. THE PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDY OF ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.***Cat. II*

Environmental policymakers are increasingly coming to the realization that, in order to be effective, their policies must be based on an understanding of how people think. In this course the fields of social and cognitive psychology will provide the background and methodology for an examination of the thought processes of individuals and groups when they are faced with environmental problems in the course of their daily lives. This evaluating alternative public policies in such areas as global warming, hazardous waste disposal, cancer prevention, and species extinct. Topics will include, but not be limited to: (1) Environmental values (How do people decide what a cleaner environment is worth to them?); (2) Environmental perception and judgment (How do people decide that an environmental problem is severe enough to warrant remedial action?); (3) Environmental education (How accurate are people's mental conceptions of environmental problems and how can accuracy be improved by educational programs?); (4) Environmental attitudes and behavior (What is the relationship between what people say they should do about the environment and what they actually end up doing?). Students considering or planning IQP projects on environmental topics will find this course to be particularly valuable.

Recommended background: SS 1401 or SS 1402.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2406. CROSS-CULTURAL PSYCHOLOGY: HUMAN BEHAVIOR IN GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE.***Cat. II*

This course is an introduction to the study of the ways in which social and cultural forces shape human behavior. Cross-Cultural psychology takes a global perspective of human behavior that acknowledges both the uniqueness and interdependence of peoples of the world. Traditional topics of psychology (learning, cognition, personality development) as well as topics central to social psychology, such as intergroup relations and the impact of changing cultural settings, will be explored. Cultural influences on technology development and transfer, as they relate to and impact upon individual behavior, will also be investigated. Students preparing to work at international project centers, International Scholars, and students interested in the global aspects of science and technology will find the material presented in this course especially useful.

Recommended background: SS 1402.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2530. ADVANCED TOPICS IN SYSTEM DYNAMICS MODELING.***Cat. II*

This course will focus on advanced issues and topics in system dynamics computer simulation modeling. A variety of options for dealing with complexity through the development of models of large-scale systems and the partitioning complex problems will be discussed. Topics will include an extended discussion of model analysis, the use of summary statistics and sensitivity measures, the model validation process, and policy design. The application of system Dynamics to theory building and social policy are also reviewed. Complex nonlinear dynamics and the chaotic behavior of systems will be discussed. Students will be assigned group exercises centering on model analysis and policy design.

Recommended background: SS1520.

This course will be offered in 2002-03 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 2540. GROUP MODEL BUILDING.***Cat. II*

This course will review the system dynamics practice of group model building, in which a system dynamics model is created through close interaction with a team of policy makers or managers. Topics will include theories of mental models, alternate techniques for eliciting, mapping, and sharing mental models for use in model building, procedures for group facilitation, individual and team learning, group communication and decision making processes, and factors that promote or impede group performance. Special attention will be paid to the rigorous assessment of learning and group performance.

Recommended background: SS1520.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

**SS 3111/MG 3800. MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS.***Cat. I*

An application of economic theory to the problems of a firm with special emphasis on decision-making. A study of how the firm manipulates such variables as output, price, advertising and product quality so as to achieve its goals; and of how its pricing and selling strategy choices are affected by consideration of the reactions of rival firms. Also covered are demand forecasting and cost analysis using regression and other techniques. A knowledge of the expected future distribution of demand for individual goods and services and their costs of production is vital in establishing national economic policies and priorities. In demand and cost analysis, there is an interface between economics and technology. Consequently, this area provides a source of interactive projects that will enable students of engineering or science to draw on knowledge of their own discipline as well as economics in analyzing important social problems.

Recommended background: SS 1110.

**SS 3278. TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT AND IMPACT ANALYSIS SEMINAR.***Cat. II*

The Indicators, Impact and Assessment Seminar is a specialized concepts and methods course designed primarily for Society-Technology Majors and students presently engaged in planning projects to carry out such analyses. It is run "seminar" style with one third of the sessions being reserved for student presentations. The course includes a laboratory experience and will stress the assessment of the research designs of existing and proposed social impact and reception of innovation studies. One focus of attention will be the national effort to devise "science indicators" by the National Science Foundation to monitor the vitality of the research enterprise in the United States. Prospective and retrospective technology assessments will also be compared. Typical of the case studies to be considered would be an examination of the predicted impact of nuclear power 30 years ago and assessments of its promise today. Assessment of the promise and problems of computers, robotics and space technology being made today are possible topics of discussion, depending on class interest. The "Creativity and Scientific Community" or "The Technology-Society Debate" courses would be a good preparation for this seminar. Students with background in social science research methods and at least one social concepts course would be fully prepared for participation. This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter. \*May be included in certain Humanities and Arts Sufficiency programs.

Recommended background: SS 2208.

**SS 3550. SYSTEM DYNAMICS SEMINAR.***Cat. II*

This special topics course is designed primarily for system dynamics majors and students presently engaged in planning system dynamics projects. The course will be conducted as a research seminar, with many sessions being reserved for student presentations. Classical system dynamics models will be replicated and discussed. Students will read, evaluate, and report on research papers representing the latest developments in the field of system dynamics. They will also complete a term project that addresses a specific problem using the system dynamics method.

Recommended background: SS 1520 and SS 2530.

This course will be offered in 2001-02 and in alternate years thereafter.

# ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

## S E C T I O N

# four

Grades .....	204
Transfer Students .....	206
Transcript Fees .....	206
Degree Audits .....	206
Designation of Major Area of Study .....	206
Double Major .....	206
Designation of Class Year .....	206
Guidelines for the Determination of Satisfactory Academic Progress, Academic Warning, Academic Probation and Academic Suspension .....	206
Administrative Obligations .....	207
Registration .....	208
Project and Independent Study Registration .	209
Registration Policy for Degree Requirements	209
Special Students .....	210
Project Registration Topic Codes .....	210
Coding of Project Advisors .....	211

## GRADES

### DISTRIBUTION OF GRADES

Academic grades may be released legally to the parents of dependent students. In accordance with affirming legal opinion, effective August 1, 1986, WPI assumes that all undergraduates have dependent status unless they inform the Projects and Registrar's Office in writing that they are independent. Petition forms are available in the Projects and Registrar's Office. Such a declaration may be filed by a student at any time. After receipt of such notice, the Registrar will not release grades to parents unless legal evidence of dependency is presented to the contrary.

(The listing of a student as a dependent on the parent's IRS 1040 Form is the accepted legal evidence of dependency under the Privacy Act or Buckley Amendment. Information on file with the Financial Aid Office will remain confidential within that office and will not be used in any manner relative to this issue).

### GRADE SYSTEM SELECTION

The PLAN grading system applies only to admitted, degree-seeking undergraduate students. All other students such as Consortium (CO), nondegree-seeking Special Students (SX), and Graduate students will receive traditional A, B, C, D, F, Withdrawal and Pass/Fail grades. The A, B, C Plan grading system applies to all degree-candidate students who enter WPI after May 1, 1986, and those degree candidate students enrolled at WPI prior to May 1, 1986, who elect this grading system.

The AD, AC grading system applies to all other degree candidates who matriculated prior to May 1, 1986, and who have not exercised the one-time option to change to the A, B, C system.

### GRADE MODES

The following codes are used to designate the various grading systems in use on campus:

N: A, B, C System

C: AD, AC System

T: A, B, C, D, F (Nonadmitted Undergraduate Students)

### A, B, C SYSTEM

*Projects:* The following term grades are possible: A, B, C, SP (Satisfactory Progress), NAC (Not Acceptable) and NR (No record).

*Courses:* The following grades are possible: A, B, C, NR, and I (Incomplete). An instructor may also assign an "I" in an Independent Study course. AT (attended) is used to denote participation in seminars or college-sponsored programs.

### AD, AC SYSTEM

*Projects:* The following term grades are possible: AD (Acceptable with Distinction), AC (Acceptable), SP (Satisfactory Progress), NAC (Not Acceptable) and NR (No Record).

*Courses:* The following grades are possible: AD, AC, NR, and I (Incomplete). An instructor may also assign an I in an Independent Study course. AT (attended) is used to denote participation in seminars or college-sponsored programs.

### GRADES FOR COMPLETION OF DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The overall evaluation of degree requirements (for the MQP, the IQP and the Sufficiency) will be graded in the student's respective grade system. The transcript will contain an abstract describing the content of the completed project.

A summary of students' Competency Examinations (if applicable) and the evaluation of performance will be included on transcripts. **THE FINAL GRADE ON A DEGREE REQUIREMENT CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER IT HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE PROJECTS AND REGISTRAR'S OFFICE.** Not Acceptable work on the Competency Examination will not be recorded on the transcript.

### NO RECORD (NR)

The NR (No Record) grade is assigned by a faculty member for course or project work for which credit has not been earned. This grade applies to PLAN students (admitted, degree-seeking) only. The NR grade does not appear on the students' transcripts or grade reports, nor is it used in the calculation of satisfactory academic progress.

### INCOMPLETE (I)

An I grade, when assigned, will be changed to NR after one term unless extended in writing by the Instructor to the Projects and Registrar's Office. The I grade is not assigned for Qualifying Projects or the Sufficiency.

### SATISFACTORY PROGRESS (SP)

In project work (IQP, MQP only) extending beyond one term for which a grade is not yet assigned, an interim grade of SP (Satisfactory Progress) may be used on grade sheets. In such cases, the SP evaluation will count as units earned toward meeting the 15-unit rule, the distribution requirements, and the minimum standards for satisfactory academic progress. SP grades remain on the transcript until changed to the final grade as submitted on the Completion of Degree Requirement Form or through the grade change form procedure.

### OTHER GRADES

A ? or Q signifies a grade that has not been submitted.

### PROJECT GRADING

The Faculty of WPI have endorsed the following grading guidelines for project activity:

1. Each term a student is registered for a project, the student receives a grade reflecting judgment of accomplishments for that term.
2. Upon completion of the project, students will receive an overall project grade. It is important to note that this grade reflects not only the final products of the project (e.g., results, reports, etc.), but also the **process** by which they were attained. No amount of last-minute effort should turn a mediocre project effort into an A.
3. The available grades and their interpretations are as follows:
  - **A:** a grade denoting a consistently excellent effort, and attaining the stated project goals.
  - **B:** a grade denoting a consistently good effort, and attaining the stated project goals.
  - **C:** a grade denoting an acceptable effort, and partially attaining the stated project goals.

- **SP:** a grade denoting an effort sufficient for the granting of the credit for which the student is registered. This grade provides students with no feedback, and its use is discouraged except for circumstances in which the faculty member is unable to judge the quality of the work (yet can still determine that the granting of credit is appropriate).
  - **NAC:** a grade denoting an effort unacceptable for the credit for which the student is registered. Note that this grade is entered into the student's transcript.
  - **NR:** a grade denoting an effort insufficient for the credit for which the student is registered. This grade is appropriate when the project has not proceeded due to circumstances beyond the control of the student, or for project extensions which do not represent the full amount of credit for which the student is registered.
4. The results of a project should be such that an outside reviewer would reasonably deem the project as being worthy of the credit and grade given, based on evidence such as the project report.
  5. In light of the above grading criteria, it is strongly suggested that a formal project proposal or contract be developed early in the project activity, so that all participants in the activity have a clear understanding of the project goals, and advisor and student expectations.

#### CUMULATIVE POINT AVERAGE

WPI does not maintain a Cumulative Grade Point Average for undergraduate students. A student who needs a cumulative point average for external use may apply to the Registrar and receive a *numerical equivalent*. This information is usually provided only for students applying to graduate or professional schools when the application process requires a translation. Cumulative Point Averages will *not* be printed on student's transcripts nor shall class rankings be developed from them.

When requested by the student, the numerical equivalent of the cumulative point average will be based on a point assignment of A = 4.0, B = 3.0, C = 2.0 while DIST and AC grades will be 4.0 and 2.75 respectively.

#### TRANSFER CREDIT

WPI encourages qualified transfer students to apply for admission to WPI. Transfer students bring to WPI an added richness of experience, educational background, and diversity that serves to strengthen the educational experience of all students at WPI.

After a student has been accepted and final transcripts received, the Office of Academic Advising coordinates the formal evaluation of credit accepted toward a WPI degree. Courses taken at regionally accredited post-secondary institutions which satisfy a WPI departmental review of course content and level and which are comparable to courses offered at WPI will be granted credit if a grade of C or better is achieved. Formal transfer credit evaluations are provided only to applicants who have been admitted.

Free elective credit may be awarded through the office of academic advising for courses with no WPI equivalent. However, any courses considered for transfer must be relevant to WPI's educational mission. Vocational, corre-

spondence, pre college or review courses are not transferable. Also, noncredit CEU courses, adult enrichment or refresher courses, and CLEP examinations are not recognized for transfer credit.

WPI reserves the right not to award credit for courses which were taken more than eight years prior to the date when the student applies for transfer when, in the opinion of the department, the knowledge attained in such courses is deemed to be out of date and/or in need of verification.

Students may petition the Committee on Academic Operations (CAO) for cases involving procedural irregularity.

The policy does not apply for students attending WPI who subsequently take courses elsewhere.

**If you are currently a WPI student:** Students attending WPI who wish to take courses at a regionally accredited post-secondary institution should obtain a WPI Transfer Credit Authorization form from the Projects and Registrar's Office. This form and the course description should be taken to the WPI department head and academic advisor for approval.

If the transfer credit is to be used toward the Sufficiency requirement, the Sufficiency advisor must also approve the transfer-credit authorization.

The completed form should be returned to the Projects and Registrar's Office. After successful completion of the course, an official transcript should be sent to WPI. Students will be notified when the transcript has been received and credit posted.

#### GRADUATION WITH HONORS

For all degree candidate students graduating from WPI after May 1, 1986, graduation honors will be determined as follows:

##### Graduation With High Distinction

An A or *DIST* grade on any *four* of the following:

- MQP
- IQP
- Sufficiency
- Six units of work registered at WPI (exclusive of PE and of the MQP, IQP or the SUFF/Independent Study component of the Sufficiency)
- Competency Exam (if available as a valid option; only valid for students matriculating prior to May 1984)

##### Graduation With Distinction

An A or *DIST* grade on any *three* of the above.

#### CREDIT OVERLAP FOR DEGREE DESIGNATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

If a student wishes to complete two Interdisciplinary (individually designed) Majors Programs, the double major must be proposed in a single Educational Program Proposal, which must be approved by the student's Program Advisory Committee for each major. The Committees shall ensure that the majors are substantially nonoverlapping.

If a student's double major includes an Interdisciplinary (individually designed) Major Program, the double majors must be described in the Educational Program Proposal for the Interdisciplinary Major.



For students completing a double major, the rules regarding graduation with honors (above) are modified so that both MQPs are included in the list of items counted towards graduation with honors. High Distinction shall require an A grade on any five items in the list. Distinction shall require an A grade on any four items in the list. If a single project is used to satisfy a requirement for both majors, then an A grade on that project shall count twice in the list of items counted towards graduation with honors.

---

## TRANSFER STUDENTS

---

Transfer students should check with the Projects and Registrar's Office to determine whether their course grades would qualify for WPI honors.

---

## TRANSCRIPT FEES

---

Transcripts are furnished upon written request to the Projects and Registrar's Office. Each student is allowed one free transcript. Each additional transcript is subject to a fee established by the college administration. Official transcripts cannot be faxed.

The college reserves the right to withhold the release of transcript information for students with administrative obligations.

---

## DEGREE AUDITS

---

WPI has developed a computerized degree audit which lists students' courses as they apply to the respective department distribution requirements. The degree audit is available on the world wide web.

Any course substitutions or exceptions to the degree audit must be forwarded to the Registrar IN WRITING from the Department Program Review Committee.

---

## DESIGNATION OF MAJOR AREA OF STUDY

---

Designation of a student's major area of study on the transcript is determined by his or her completion of published academic activity distribution requirements, as well as by the Major Qualifying Project. The authority and responsibility of certification of the disciplinary or interdisciplinary area will lie with the appropriate departmental or IGSD Program Review Committee (PRC) in consultation with the student and his or her academic advisor.

For examples of major areas of study, please see pages 22-23.

---

## DOUBLE MAJOR

---

### DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

The distribution requirements of each major must be met, but requirements common to both majors may have to be met only once. A minimum of three units of qualifying project work is thus required for fulfillment of the project portion of the double major requirements: one unit in each of the two major areas of study, and one unit of an IQP. It is the intent of this policy that the three units of project activity requirement be interpreted to mean three *distinct* project activities, each bearing *at least* one unit of credit.

For students wishing to pursue double majors not involving social science, the program audit for each intended major must be completed and certified by the review committee of each department involved. Academic activities appropriate to both majors may be counted in both majors.

The number of majors associated with a single WPI Bachelor of Science degree shall be **limited to two**.

For the policy in the special situation of double majors involving the social sciences, see page 151.

---

## DESIGNATION OF CLASS YEAR

---

Class year will normally be designated as year of matriculation plus four with the additional requirement that the accumulation of 30/3 units is necessary for fourth-year status, 19/3 units for third-year status, and 8/3 units for second-year status. The class year of transfer students will be determined on an individual basis. Class year designations will be reviewed at the end of Term E each year and changed if the credit accumulation does not meet the above specifications. After Term E, students may petition to be redesignated in their original class if they meet the minimum unit requirements.

---

## GUIDELINES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS, ACADEMIC WARNING, ACADEMIC PROBATION AND ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

---

### SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

In order to assist both the student, parents and the academic advisor in determining whether a student is making academic progress, WPI has adopted both of the following guidelines, effective *Term A, 1989*.

1. The student must complete at least 4/3 units of work in two successive terms, including Military Science, Physical Education and Consortium courses.
2. The student must complete at least 8/3 units of work in four successive terms, including Military Science, Physical Education and Consortium courses.

*Note:* Term E (Summer School) will be included if the student is registered full time.

### ACADEMIC WARNING

Each student's academic record will be reviewed at the conclusion of terms B and D according to the guidelines above. If a student's performance falls short of either guideline 1 *or* 2, the student, parent and academic advisor will be notified that the student is not making satisfactory progress. The notification will place the student on *Academic Warning*. At this time, the student is urged, with the help of his/her advisor, to identify the nature of the academic difficulty and to formulate a course of action for overcoming the difficulty.

### ACADEMIC PROBATION

During the next review of academic progress, should the student fail, once again, to maintain satisfactory academic progress, the student, parent and academic advisor will be notified. This notification will place the student on *Academic Probation* for two terms. Academic Probation will prevent the student from receiving financial aid, will

result in loss of eligibility for team sports, will prevent the student from obtaining undergraduate employment in the Co-op Program and will prevent participation in the Global Perspectives Program.

Students who obtain no academic credit (exclusive of Physical Education or Military Science) in either Term A or Term C shall be sent a letter by the Director of Academic Advising informing them of the following change of academic status if they earn no academic credit for the next term for which they are registered.

Students who fail to obtain credit for two consecutive terms shall:

- a) be placed on Academic Probation if currently they are classified as making satisfactory progress, or
- b) be placed on Academic Suspension if currently they are on the list of students on Academic Warning or on Academic Probation.

Subsequent academic review shall follow the rules for all students.

This amendment shall be incorporated in the Undergraduate Catalog and shall be implemented as of the Fall semester of 1994. Students affected by this rule retain the right to petition the Committee on Academic Operations for a waiver for extenuating circumstances.

#### ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

Should a student on Academic Probation fail to make satisfactory academic progress during the next review period, the student will be *suspended* from WPI. The notification will prevent the student from enrolling as a full-time student *or* a special student for at least the next two terms. Subsequent readmission is subject to approval (with possible conditions) of a petition through the Registrar to the Committee on Academic Operations (CAO). As a general rule, a student readmitted after suspension will be placed on an Academic Probation status.

#### IMPROVEMENT IN STATUS

Students on Academic Warning or Academic Probation have the opportunity to improve their status by progressing through the levels in reverse order. If a student on Academic Probation satisfactorily meets the guidelines at the end of the next review period, he or she will be moved to the list of students on Academic Warning. A student on Academic Warning would be moved back to Satisfactory Academic Progress Status.

#### TERM E REVIEW PERIOD

An exception to the guidelines stated above can occur when a student registers full time for Term E. At the conclusion of Term E, a review will be conducted which will include the previous five terms. If the student has completed 10/3 units acceptable work, the student's academic progress status will improve. Thus, a student on Warning status after the Term D review will start terms A and B on Satisfactory Academic Progress. A student placed on Academic Probation after the Term D review will be on Warning status for terms A and B. A student on Suspension status after the Term D review will be able to register for terms A and B on Academic Probation.

#### SUMMER BRIDGE PROGRAM

Students who finish the academic year on Academic Warning or Academic Probation status, but who have passed at least 2 units of academic work during the previous four terms, are eligible to participate in the Summer Bridge Program. Students who participate in the program enroll in Term E for two courses and also take a four-week study skills program. Successful completion of the courses and the study skills program will result in the academic status rising one level (Academic Probation to Academic Warning, or Academic Warning to Satisfactory Academic Progress), and eligibility for financial aid restored. The Office of Academic Advising coordinates the Summer Bridge Program.

#### SPECIAL STUDENTS

Students pursuing the bachelor's degree as special students will be subject to the same review schedule and standards as full-time students except that, during any review period, the student's academic record from the *four* most recent terms will be checked to ensure the student has satisfactorily completed at least two-thirds of the academic activities for which he/she has registered.

#### PETITIONS

Students may petition through the Projects and Registrar's Office to the Committee on Academic Operations (CAO) for reconsideration of the status of any of the following:

- Academic Warning
- Academic Probation
- Academic Suspension
- Readmission after Suspension
- Other Unusual Situations

Students who petition for reconsideration of status must accomplish the following:

1. Go to the Projects and Registrar's Office and obtain a petition form.
2. Complete form with advisor and obtain advisor's approval and signature.
3. Submit form to the Projects and Registrar's Office within *three* weeks of the issuance of grades for B, D, or E term reviews except for readmission after suspension. For readmission after suspension, petitions must be submitted to the Projects and Registrar's Office at least three weeks prior to the start of classes.

#### READMISSION AFTER SUSPENSION

Deadlines for petitions:

- July 15 for Term A
- November 15 for Term C

---

#### ADMINISTRATIVE OBLIGATIONS

The college reserves the right to hold grades, transcripts, registration and/or diploma for any student who has an outstanding administrative obligation with the college.

## DIRECTORY INFORMATION AND RELEASE OF INFORMATION

The items listed below are designated as Directory Information and may be released at the discretion of the institution. Under the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, students have the right to withhold the disclosure of any or all of the categories of Directory Information. Written notification to withhold directory information must be received by the Projects and Registrar's Office during the first week of the fall semester. Forms are available at registration and in the Projects and Registrar's Office. A request to withhold directory information in no way restricts internal use of the material by the college.

Directory information will include the student's campus mailbox, full name, year, major codes, advisor code, e-mail address, home address, local address, local phone, date and place of birth, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and most recent or previous educational agency or institution.

Unless a student notifies the Projects and Registrar's Office in writing to the contrary, the college considers all undergraduate students to be dependents of their parents. In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, the college reserves the right to disclose information about the status of dependent students to their parents without the students' written consent. Petition forms for Declaration of Independent Status are available in the Office of Projects and Enrollment Services upon request (see information under Distribution of Grades, page 204).

## REGISTRATION

A calendar is published by the Registrar prior to the enrollment course-change period which specifies the time periods and fees for late changes. Students are responsible for the dates and should contact the Projects and Registrar's Office if they need information to avoid late fees. Requests for exceptions to published deadlines must be submitted in writing and approved by the Registrar prior to Enrollment Day, and will be granted based on documented extenuating circumstances, i.e. medical, military obligations.

### REGISTRATION

During the spring, students will receive information regarding course offerings for the following academic year. After consulting with academic advisors, students will make course selections via the online registration system. Students with holds or those who do not pay the tuition deposit may be prevented from preregistering until the obligation is met.

### ENROLLMENT

At the beginning of terms A and C, students will receive enrollment information. **All students must enroll whether or not course changes are to be made.**

### COURSE CHANGES

Course changes can be made via the world wide web (<http://registrar.wpi.edu>) until 4 p.m. on the second day of classes for each term.

### APPLICATION FOR DEGREE

Each student must file an application for degree with the Projects and Registrar's Office in accordance with the following schedule:

<b>To graduate in:</b>	<b>Form must be filed:</b>
May/June	Beginning of preceding Term A during Enrollment
October	Beginning of preceding Term D
February	Beginning of preceding Term B

### WAIT LISTS

When a seat in a class becomes available to a student on the wait list, he or she will be notified via e-mail. The e-mail contains instructions on how to claim the available seat.

If a student does not receive an e-mail, it means no seat is available for him/her in the wait-listed class. Wait lists for an upcoming term are abolished on the first day of classes for that term. Students are automatically removed from the list at that time.

### OVERLOADS OF COURSES

**The standard course load for WPI students is one unit per term (exclusive of Military Science and Physical Education courses, which do not count towards overloads). Students may preregister for a maximum of one unit in any term.**

Registration for overloads may take place, on a space-available basis, on the last two days of the course change period.

A student may not include any portion of qualifying work (project or Sufficiency) as part of an overload without the approval of both the academic and project advisors. Written approval will be requested before registration can be completed in such cases.

Overload charges will be computed each semester based on the course and project load included in the student's final term registration.

To compute overload charges, see Expenses, page 231.

### WITHDRAWAL FROM COURSES

Students on the WPI Plan who wish to withdraw from a course or project will be assigned a grade of NR (No Record) by the instructor. The student should contact the instructor and indicate that he/she will not be continuing in the class.

### WITHDRAWAL FROM WPI

Students wishing to withdraw from WPI should initiate that procedure by consulting the Director of Academic Advising. Any tuition refund is directly dependent on the date the student officially withdraws and formally files his/her paperwork with the Projects and Registrar's Office.

---

## PROJECT AND INDEPENDENT STUDY REGISTRATION

---

### PLANNING

During the academic planning period, which starts in February, students who intend to conduct project work during the following year should set aside time to plan their projects, meet with faculty, and form project teams. The faculty will present information on project opportunities starting with Project Opportunities Night in February. (Some Project Centers and special programs have an application process which begins in November.) Immediately after Project Opportunities Night, students should meet with potential project advisors to discuss expectations about the project.

*The most important and difficult part of a project is the planning which precedes the execution.* The planning phase of your project will involve developing a background, talking to people in the field, finding out what has already been done in the area, and determining what your goals are and what you need to do to accomplish them. If any special equipment, financing, or resources will be needed for execution of the project, it is especially important to make this known early to ensure that it will be available to you. In addition, most faculty members require a project proposal before registration of the project.

### REGISTRATION

Students who intend to do project work next year should complete a registration form during the Project Registration Period. During other times of the year, registration for project or independent study work must be completed within the course-change period of any term. The Project Registration Form is available at the Projects and Registrar's Office.

For registration, the following information is needed: project title, advisor(s), discipline(s), name and address of off-campus organization (if any), and type (major qualifying, interactive qualifying or pre/postqualifying project). Projects involving an off-campus organization carry the further obligation of compliance with the rules and regulations of the organization. Often, these are specified in a formal contract between the organization and WPI and are legally binding. At the time of registration, students will be required to review the legal documents in the Projects Office and sign an agreement and release form.

Students may not receive pay from an off-campus organization and project credit for the same work.

**Students must note that where the major area of study is a recognized disciplinary area of the college, either the MQP advisor or an associate advisor must be a member of the faculty in that discipline.**

Additional information regarding project registration will be available through the Projects and Registrar's Office prior to the registration period.

### CHANGE OF REGISTRATION INFORMATION

For all changes in projects, use the Project Registration Form. Students may change the title, the type or the discipline of the project with the approval of the project advisor but without having to secure the approval of the academic advisor. The student must obtain the project

advisor's written approval and the academic advisor's approval before changing the number of units in the current or future terms.

All project changes are to be made only during the course-change period of each term.

### CHANGING PROJECT ADVISOR

To change the project advisor for a degree-required project, students must obtain the authorizing signatures of both the existing and new project advisors and of the academic advisor, and submit the form during a course change period.

### PROJECT CONFERENCES

Students should report to their project advisor's office at the beginning of the term to make arrangements for subsequent meetings.

### OVERLOADS

If a part of the work in a given term involves qualifying project work, students may not register for an overload without the written approval of both the academic and project advisors on a project overload petition form. This form is available at the Project Center.

### PROJECT COMPLETION

During the final term of registration for the project and sufficiently prior to the deadline for submittal of Completion of Degree Requirement Forms, students must submit their completed project report to the project advisors. Students are also required to submit a copy of the document to the participating off-campus organization sufficiently prior to the end of the term so that proprietary and confidential information in the report can be identified and removed. Most off-campus organizations require 30 days for this review, and the grade and final report cannot be submitted to the Registrar by the project advisor until this review has been done.

The project report must contain a title page similar in format to that specified in *Project Support Modules*, Section 8, "The Format of the Project Report." The report itself must be submitted in a hard binding equivalent to the pressboard binders available in the WPI Bookstore. (See Documentation and Final Report Procedures on pages 33-34.)

---

## REGISTRATION POLICY FOR DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

---

The completion of a degree requirement (MQP, IQP or Sufficiency) will *not* be recorded in the Projects and Registrar's Office on or after the first day of classes of a term unless the student is registered for a minimum of 1/6 unit of *the same activity* in that term. The deadline for receipt of the Completion Form (and reports for projects) is the last working day *prior to* the first day of classes for the next term. *Any exceptions to this policy must be handled by written petition from the project advisor.*

NOTE: Candidates for degrees must meet graduation deadlines if they differ from the above. Deadlines for degree candidates will be strictly enforced!

**The final grade on a degree requirement cannot be changed after it has been accepted by the Projects and Registrar's Office.**

Only Completion of Degree Requirement (CDR) forms which are complete, correct and consistent with the student's registration records will be accepted by the Projects and Registrar's Office. The CDR must be accompanied by the written report or other appropriate documentation. (See PROJECTS section, page 33.)

## SPECIAL STUDENTS

The status of Special Student during the regular academic year is granted only to those who meet one or more of the following qualifications:

1. Persons holding a baccalaureate degree before the start of a semester.
2. Persons wishing to take a specific course and who are not pursuing a degree program at WPI.
3. Persons pursuing a degree program over an extended period of time and who have a planned program which involves a *maximum* of one unit per semester (August through December; January through May) *throughout* the academic year.
4. Students who have completed four full years of undergraduate work, satisfied the residency requirement, and must complete a limited amount of additional work to complete their degree requirements.

Special students pay tuition on the basis of \$1,927 (2000-01 figure) per 1/3 unit at the start of each term. All other undergraduate students will pay full tuition (\$23,122 for the 2000-01 academic year) and will be considered regular students with full resident privileges. (Special students may not engage in varsity/club sports, may not participate in any extracurricular activities, may be required to register for courses on a space-available basis, and *are not eligible for financial aid or any form of on-campus student employment.*)

The following registration procedures apply:

- Students who wish to enroll as special students must apply for such status on or before Enrollment Day, Term A. Such status will allow a maximum of one unit per each semester of the academic year. Students who enroll as regular students in the fall may *not transfer to or from* special student status until the following fall or until all degree requirements have been certified with the Projects and Registrar's Office as having been satisfactorily completed.
- Reduction from full-time to part-time status is not allowed at mid semester.
- Special students wishing to return as full-time students must be readmitted according to the procedures specified under Readmission in the Admissions section of this catalog, page 229.

For the Guidelines for Determination of Satisfactory Progress for Special Students, see page 207.

## PROJECT REGISTRATION TOPIC CODES

### MQP Majors & Coordinators

	Majors	Coordinators
BBI	Biology	T. Crusberg
BBT	Biotechnology	T. Crusberg
BC	Biochemistry	W. Hobey
BE	Biomedical Engineering	R. Peura
CA	Computers with Applications	L. Becker
CE	Civil Engineering	F. Hart
CH	Chemistry	W. McGimpsey
CM	Chemical Engineering	W. Clark
CS	Computer Science	L. Becker
EC	Economics	D. Woods
EE	Electrical Engineering	W. Michalson
EP	Environmental & Policy Studies	K. Saeed
ET	Economics & Technology	K. Saeed
EV	Environmental Engineering	L. Schachterle
HU	Humanities	M. Parkinson
ID	Interdisciplinary	H. Hakim
IE	Industrial Engineering	S. Johnson
MA	Mathematical Sciences	W. Farr
MAC	Acturial Mathematics	A. Heinricher
ME	Mechanical Engineering	B. Savilonis
MFE	Manufacturing Engineering	R. Demetriou
MG	Management	M. Banks
MGE	Management Engineering	M. Banks
MIS	Management Information Systems	M. Banks
PH	Physics	T. Keil
PHE	Engineering Physics	T. Keil
SD	System Dynamics	K. Saeed
ST	Society, Technology & Policy	K. Saeed
TC	Technical, Scientific & Professional Communication	J. Trimbur

### Humanities & Arts Sufficiency

Topics	Sequence Code	Project Advisor
Topics in American Studies	AM	S. Bullock (SCB), J. Hanlan (JPH), K.Ljungquist (KPL), J. Manfra (JM), L. Menides (LJM), W. Mott (WTM), J. Trimbur (JOT), J. Zeugner (JFZ)
Topics in Art	AR	L. Fontanella (LF), M. D. Samson (MDS)
Topics in Drama/Theatre	DT	D. O'Donnell (DMO), S. Vick (SV)
Topics in Foreign Language (German)	GN	D. Dollenmayer (DZD)
Topics in Foreign Language (Spanish)	SP	L. Fontanella (LF), A. Rivera (AAR)
Topics in Global Studies	GS	W. Addison (WAA), P. Dunn (PPD), P. Hansen (PHH), J. Zeugner (JFZ)
Topics in History (American)	HA	W. Baller (WXB), S. Bullock(SCB), D. Gray (DEG), J. Hanlan (JPH), J. Manfra (JM), J. Zeugner (JFZ)



Code	Advisor	Department	Code	Advisor	Department
CJK	Kasouf, C. J.	MG	JJR	Rencis, J. J.	ME
RNK	Katz, R. N.	ME	FHR	Ribeiro, F. H.	CM
SCK	Kazin, S.	MG	MWR	Richman, M. W.	ME
THK	Keil, T. H.	PH	KJR	Rissmiller, K. J.	SS
NK	Kildahl, N.	CH	AR	Rivera, A.	HU
HK	Kim, H.	MA	PER	Robakiewicz, P. E.	BB
REK	Kinicki, R. E.	CS	YR	Rong, Y.	ME
SQK	Kohles, S. S.	BE/ ME/BB	CR	Ruiz, C.	CS
			JXR	Rulfs, J.	BB
			EAR	Rundensteiner, E. A.	CS
RQL	Labonte, R. C.	EE	KMR	Rutledge, K. M.	CM
CJL	Larsen, C. J.	MA	EFR	Ryder, E. F.	BB
KAL	Lemone, K. A.	CS			
LCL	Lew Yan Voon, L. C.	PH	KQS	Saeed, K.	SS
RPL	Lipton, R. P.	MA	GFS	Salazar, G. F.	CE
KPL	Ljungquist, K. P.	HU	MDS	Samson, M. D.	HU
ETL	Loiacono, E. T.	MG	MOS	Sarkis, M.	MA
FJL	Looft, F. J.	EE	GXS	Sarkozy, G. N.	CS
DAL	Lucht, D. A.	FPE	BJS	Savilonis, B. J.	ME/BE
REL	Ludwig, R.	EE	AAS	Scala, A. A.	CH
RYL	Lui, R. Y. M.	MA	LES	Schachterle, L. E.	HU
KKL	Lurie, K. A.	MA	SMS	Selkow, S. M.	CS
			BZS	Servatius, B. I.	MA
YHM	Ma, Y. H.	CM	TAS	Shannon, T. A.	HU
MVM	Makhlouf, M. M.	ME	YBS	Shin, Y. B.	MG
SNM	Makarov, S. N.	EE	SYS	Shivkumar, S.	ME/BE
RBM	Mallick, R. B.	CE	RKS	Shonat, R. D.	BE
JM	Manfra, J.	HU	RDS	Sisson, R. D.	ME
WJM	Martin, W. J.	MA	RLS	Smith, R. L.	HU
PPM	Mathisen, P. P.	CE	MMS	Sokal, M. M.	HU
WGM	McGimpsey, W. G.	CH	CYS	Sotak, C. H.	BE
JKM	McNeill, J.	EE	MUS	Stevens, M. R.	CS
YXM	Mendelson, Y.	BE	MS	Strong, D. M.	MG
LJM	Menides, L. J.	HU	JMS	Sullivan, J. M.	ME/BE
WZM	Michalson, W. R.	EE	BS2	Sunar, B.	EE
JEM	Miller, J. E.	BB	GAS	Swartzlander, G.	PH
SM	Mirza, S.	ME			
JGM	Mistry, J. J.	MG	DZT	Tang, D.	MA
WTM	Mott, W. T.	HU	RWT	Thompson, R. W.	CM
			JOT	Trimbur, J. M.	HU
BN	Nandram, B.	MA	GT	Tryggvason, G.	ME
DWN	Nicoletti, D. W.	EE	JAT	Tyler, Jeffrey A.	BB
FN	Noonan, F.	MG			
MNN	Noori, M. N.	ME	HGV	Vassallo, H. G.	MG
RLN	Norton, R. L.	ME	RXV	Vaz, R. F.	EE
			DV	Vermes, D.	MA
JTO	O'Connor, J. T.	SS/MG	BMV	Vernescu, B. M.	MA
DJO	Olinger, D. J.	ME	SZG	Vernon-Gerstenfeld, S.	ISD
JAO	Orr, J. A.	EE	SV	Vick, S.	HU
JCO	O'Shaughnessy, J. C.	CE	OV	Volkoff, O.	MG
CP	Paar, C.	EE	HFV	Walker, H. F.	MA
KZP	Pahlavan, K.	EE	AW	Walther, A.	PH
EMP	Parkinson, E. M.	HU	MOW	Ward, M. O.	CS/BE
JWP	Pavlik, J. W.	CH	JEW	Watters, J. E.	HU
PCP	Pedersen, P.	EE	PZW	Weathers, P. J.	BB
JP	Petrucelli, J. D.	MA	SW	Weekes, S. L.	MA
RAP	Peura, R. A.	BE/EE	DGW	Weeks, D. G.	HU
GDP	Phillies, G. D. J.	PH	SJW	Weininger, S. J.	CH
SWP	Pierson, S. W.	PH	NAW	Whitmal, N. A.	EE
RP	Pietroforte, R.	CE	KAW	Wilkins, K. A.	MG
GXP	Pins, G. D.	BE	JMW	Wilkes, J. M.	SS
JYP	Plummer, J. D.	CE	CEW	Wills, C. E.	CS
SMP	Politz, S. M.	BB	KNW	Wobbe, K. N.	CH
LP	Polizzotto, L.	EE	JPW	Woycheese, J. P.	FPE
RJP	Pryputniewicz, R. J.	ME	BEW	Wyslouzil, B. E.	CM
RSQ	Quimby, R. S.	PH/BE	RZ	Zalosh, R. G.	FP
			ZAZ	Zeng, Z. A.	MG
MJR	Radzicki, M. J.	SS	JFZ	Zeugner, J. F.	HU
LRR	Ram-Mohan, L. R.	PH/EE	JZ	Zhu, J.	MG
MHR	Ray, M. H.	CE	AZ	Zozulya, A.	PH

# UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES AT WPI

## S E C T I O N

## five

The Collaborative for Entrepreneurship & Innovation.....	214
Student Exchanges .....	215
Language Requirements .....	215
3-2 Programs .....	216
Worcester Consortium Course Cross-Registration .....	217
Cooperative Education Program .....	217
Summer Session (Term E) May 31-July 20, 2001 .....	218
Engineering Societies.....	219
Engineering Registration and Licensing .....	219
Societies, Registration and Licensing .....	219



## THE COLLABORATIVE FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP & INNOVATION

Today, it would be hard to find a high school student in the U.S. (and many other nations) who is not aware of the possibilities of starting and owning a business. Everyday, the newspaper, radio, television, and Worldwide Web are full of stories about people who have started their own businesses and become wildly successful. Considerably less attention is paid to the point that virtually every one of those successful businesses was founded through innovation, the act of commercializing an invention.

At WPI, we know that most inventions come from the engineers and scientists of the world. Of course, we want to attract students and faculty members who want to be inventors. But we want more for them, too. We want them to understand the innovation process so they can turn their inventions into businesses. That is why we developed the COLLABORATIVE FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP & INNOVATION.

The Collaborative for Entrepreneurship and Innovation (CEI) at WPI is part of the Department of Management. It coordinates opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students within WPI, such as the WPI chapter of the international organization, Collegiate Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and is available for consultation on Intellectual Property issues and concerns that students and faculty members might have related to projects. The other major component of the CEI, the WPI VENTURE FORUM, coordinates the outreach opportunities for WPI students and faculty members, as well as those outside of WPI.

Everything we do in the CEI is driven by our mission and goals, which you will find below. That is because we are providing our students with an integrated experience that will help them become the very best entrepreneurs in the world.

### OUR MISSION

The Collaborative for Entrepreneurship and Innovation inspires and nurtures people to discover, create, and commercialize new technological products and services, and to create new organizations based on those products and services, thereby advancing economic development and improving society.

### OUR GOALS

We will:

- Attract students and faculty members to WPI who are interested in using inventions and technology to foster new businesses;
- Foster informed risk-taking among our undergraduate and graduate students and others wishing to pursue the dream of entrepreneurship;
- Build bridges between WPI students, staff, faculty, and alumni, and the wider entrepreneurial business community;
- Encourage corporations to develop an environment that celebrates entrepreneurship as a combined act of discovery, creativity, and innovation; and
- Achieve a leadership role among the preeminent entrepreneurship programs in the U.S.

Currently the CEI offers a number of opportunities to WPI students. These include:

- A minor in Entrepreneurship through our parent organization, the Department of Management.
- Courses in Entrepreneurship for those who do not wish to take a minor.
- MQP and IQP opportunities in Entrepreneurship.
- An Entrepreneur-in-Residence, a rotating position staffed by an entrepreneur who offers a course in entrepreneurship once a year.
- An external Advisory Board of entrepreneurs who are available to mentor aspiring entrepreneurs among our students.
- The New England Collegiate Entrepreneur Award, which students can apply for if they have their own business while still undergraduates. Even though it is a region-wide competition, it has thus far been won only by WPI students.
- Networking opportunities through activities with our community outreach arm, the WPI Venture Forum.
- A student organization, the Collegiate Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO) at WPI, part of a nationwide organization that supports and fosters entrepreneurial intentions among college students.

Opportunities that we hope to initiate in 2000-2001 include:

- The Distinguished Lectures in Entrepreneurship, which will bring prominent entrepreneurs to campus to speak to the entire campus community.
- The Visiting Entrepreneur Series, which formalizes our practice of bringing entrepreneurs to campus to meet with our classes for one or more lectures.
- The Business Plan Contest for WPI Students that features a cash prize and the opportunity to advance to other competitions.
- The CEI@WPI Virtual Incubator offering hosting and transactions services, as well as consultation services, to help internet businesses get started.

Opportunities that are expected to commence in later years include:

- The Entrepreneurship Internship Program.
- The Venture Fund for WPI Students and Faculty.
- The Undergraduate Scholarship for Aspiring Entrepreneurs.

For more information on the Collaborative for Entrepreneurship and Innovation, please contact Professor McRae C. Banks, Department Head and Harry G. Stoddard Professor, at 508-831-5218; macb@wpi.edu; Washburn 215.

---

## STUDENT EXCHANGES

---

As technology and commerce become increasingly international in outlook, students in engineering, science and management must learn about countries and cultures other than their own. To respond to this need, WPI offers its students an extensive range of opportunities to broaden their academic and cultural perspectives through study in a foreign country. Unlike many other exchanges, the WPI program is structured to allow students to work directly with foreign students, faculty, and professionals, and to live in residences with the students of the host institution. For WPI students on these exchanges, time is usually available for additional travel, before or after the formal academic period.

WPI presently offers undergraduate exchanges with universities in Canada, Germany, Mexico, Sweden and Switzerland as described in detail below.

These exchange programs typically involve third-year students, though qualified sophomores and seniors have been accepted. Students could go on these exchanges for a semester or a full year. Where perfecting a foreign language is part of the program, as in Switzerland, Germany, or Sweden, a full year abroad is more common.

**The principal academic emphasis in all exchanges is upon course work.** In such programs, students must work closely with their advisor, the academic advisor of the exchange program, and the program coordinator at the site to design an individual program of study. **Students have the responsibility of obtaining prior tentative approval from their department that courses taken abroad will count towards departmental distribution requirements. For final transfer credit evaluation, students must provide upon return the necessary detailed information on the content of courses taken abroad and the satisfactory completion of all work.** In some exchanges, opportunities exist to complete project work (IQP, MQP, and Sufficiency). The exchanges offer exceptional possibilities for projects comparing American and overseas applications of technology and the impact of technology on society.

For more information on these programs, consult with Natalie Mello in the Project Center or the academic advisor listed for each program.

---

## LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

---

The usual language of instruction at most of the exchange institutions is the official language of the host country. While these institutions may offer a few courses taught in English, most lectures will be given in a foreign language. Thus, exchange students who intend to complete substantial course work must acquire the necessary language background. In some cases intensive language instruction can be arranged on site. In other cases, students acquire the language background through courses taught at WPI or other colleges, or by self study. A few exceptions exist at some technical universities where the official language of instruction may be English. For information about language requirements, inquire with the academic advisor listed for each program or Betty Jolie in the Project Center.

---

### ECOLE POLYTECHNIQUE; MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA; EXCHANGE

---

Coordinator: Pam O'Bryant, Project Center  
Academic Advisor: Prof. W. A. Bland Addison,  
Salisbury Labs 02

The Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal provides WPI students with the opportunity to study in French without incurring the cost of transatlantic travel. École Polytechnique is located in the beautiful cosmopolitan city of Montréal, known for a rich variety of cultural activities and easy access to winter sports. This program offers a unique opportunity for an inside look at the cultural and political struggles for francophone identity within Québec today. Students reside among French speaking students in the residence halls of École Polytechnique. Students can work on both projects and courses in Montreal, including French language courses at the University of Montreal and courses in English at McGill University.

---

### FEDERAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE; ZURICH, SWITZERLAND; EXCHANGE

---

Coordinator: Pam O'Bryant, Project Center  
Academic Advisor: Prof. David Dollenmayer, Alden 209

WPI and the Federal Technical Institute (Eidgenoessische Technische Hochschule, ETH) in Zurich, Switzerland, have arranged an exchange for WPI students learning German. ETH is a technical university of international reputation offering degree programs in agriculture, architecture, astronomy, botany, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, computer science, crystallography, electrical engineering, forestry, geography, geology, mathematics, mechanical engineering, meteorology, microbiology, petrography and physics. ETH is located in Zurich, the largest city in Switzerland, and has a student population of approximately 6,000 undergraduates and 1,000 doctoral students.

---

**MONTERREY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY;  
MONTERREY, MEXICO; EXCHANGE**


---

Coordinator: Pam O'Bryant, Project Center  
Academic Advisor: Angel Rivera, Salisbury Labs 15

WPI has established an exchange agreement with Monterrey Institute of Technology (The Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, ITESM). ITESM was founded in 1943 and is the foremost private technological and management university in Mexico, with programs available in Spanish at the main campus in Monterrey in northern Mexico. Some opportunities also exist for study at selected ITESM satellite campuses at 25 other locations in Mexico, by special arrangement in advance. WPI students have excellent opportunities to study engineering, science, and management in this leading Spanish-speaking university. In addition, ITESM offers special courses for North Americans wanting to learn how to do business in Latin America, and a full program of residential and academic study for English-speaking students seeking to increase their knowledge of Spanish language and culture.

---

**ROYAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY;  
STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN; EXCHANGE**


---

Coordinator: Pam O'Bryant, Project Center  
Academic Advisor: Holly Ault, Higgins Labs 207

WPI and the Kungliga Tekniska Hogskolan (Royal Institute of Technology, KTH) in Stockholm, Sweden, have arranged an exchange for WPI students learning Swedish. KTH is a four-year technical university which is divided into ten different schools of engineering which are relatively independent of each other and control their own admissions.

The academic year, approximately August 25 to May 31, is divided into eight periods of four weeks (three weeks of classes and one week of unscheduled activities). Most courses last three to four periods; others may be shorter or longer. Final examinations for courses are normally given three to four times a year and can be taken repeatedly without having to repeat a course. There are some courses with regular examinations. Many students live in rooms and apartments in the city of Stockholm; some live in accommodations provided by the student union. Some scholarship aid is available, and students may fulfill their Sufficiency requirement through the exchange.

---

**TECHNICAL COLLEGE; MUNICH,  
GERMANY; EXCHANGE**


---

Coordinator: Pam O'Bryant, Project Center  
Academic Advisor: Prof. David Dollenmayer, Alden 209

The "Technical College" is an institute for applied technology studies. Located in Munich, the FHSM has approximately 10,000 students. It offers degree programs in civil engineering, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering and computer science/engineering. For students who have developed adequate proficiency in German, the FHSM offers the possibility of completing a co-op assignment in Germany.

---

**TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY;  
DARMSTADT, GERMANY; EXCHANGE**


---

Coordinator: Pam O'Bryant, Project Center  
Academic Advisor: Prof. David Dollenmayer, Alden 209

WPI established a student exchange program with the Technische Hochschule in Darmstadt (THD) in 1989. The THD, one of the oldest in Germany, is located in central Germany, close to the main financial and transportation center of Frankfurt. In addition to providing WPI students with the opportunity to perfect their German and to study in their major fields, THD provides support for IQPs through the faculty of its Zentrum fuer Interdisziplinare Technikforschung (Center for Interdisciplinary Study of Technology).

---

## 3-2 PROGRAMS

---

WPI has established cooperative arrangements with Anna Maria College, Assumption College, Atlantic Union College, Clark University, Emmanuel College, Regis College, St. Lawrence University, Wheaton College and Worcester State College which enable students enrolling at those colleges to establish a program which will provide both a degree from that college and one from WPI. Students in this program would spend three years at the cooperating college and the final two years at WPI.

## WORCESTER CONSORTIUM COURSE CROSS-REGISTRATION

The Worcester Consortium for Higher Education consists of the following institutions: Anna Maria College, Assumption College, Becker College, Clark University, College of the Holy Cross, Quinsigamond Community College, University of Massachusetts Medical School, Worcester State College and WPI. Full-time WPI students who cross-register for courses at other Worcester Consortium colleges pay no extra fees. Students are limited to one course per semester. The no-charge plan does not include evening colleges or summer school. The Consortium provides buses which make frequent trips every day to all participating institutions.

Students interested in registering for Worcester Consortium courses should discuss their program with their advisors, and then obtain regulations and registration forms from the Director of Academic Advising or the Projects and Registrar's Office. Worcester Consortium college catalogs are available at the Gordon Library.

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

### THE CO-OP PROGRAM

A Division of the Career Development Center

The WPI Cooperative Education Program provides an opportunity for students to alternate time in the classroom with extended periods of paid, full-time, career-related work experience in industry or private and government agencies. The program, which is optional at WPI, entails work assignments from six to eight months in duration which begin in either January or May.

Most students elect to participate in one co-op placement, though students may choose to work for more than one assignment. Participation in the Co-op program may delay the student's graduation date by 1/2 year (or longer if the student chooses to take more than one assignment). Preparation of a total college plan with the student's academic advisor is required to ensure a compatible scheduling of work periods and academic courses.

In order to qualify for the co-op program, students must meet the following requirements:

1. they must have completed two years of study but may not participate once they have started their senior year,
2. they must be in good academic standing (students cannot be on academic warning or probation),
3. they are only permitted to register for project credit during the co-op assignment with the approval of their academic and project advisors, co-op supervisor and co-op program coordinator, and
4. they must be full-time students.

Exceptions to any of these requirements are made by submitting a written petition to the Coordinator of Cooperative Education who consults with the WPI Registrar for a final decision.

### ADVANTAGES TO STUDENTS AND EMPLOYERS

Co-op offers several advantages to students:

1. Participating in co-op helps students make career-related decisions.
2. Students can test classroom learning in the real world.
3. Co-op earnings enable students to pay a significant portion of their college expenses.
4. Students improve their after-graduation job prospects by gaining valuable work experience. In fact, more and more companies are using their co-op program to identify candidates for full-time permanent positions when the students graduate and/or seek candidates with co-op experience from other companies.

Employers also benefit in a number of ways:

1. Co-op students can handle assignments that may be difficult for untrained personnel, but that do not require the talents of full-time professionals.
2. The program gives employers the chance to judge the actual on-the-job performance of potential permanent employees.
3. Retention rates for permanent employees recruited through a co-op program are higher than for those hired through other routes.

### THE PLACEMENT PROCESS

Students who are interested in participating in the co-op program must register with the Career Development Center (CDC) several months before the start date of the work assignment. Registration deadlines are announced at the mandatory Co-op Orientation meeting which is held at the beginning of A and C terms each year.

Once students complete the training in resume writing and interviewing skills that the CDC provides, the placement process begins. Employers seeking to fill a co-op position provide the CDC with a brief job description. Students decide which jobs they are interested in applying for and the CDC forwards their resume to the appropriate companies. Some employers interview candidates on campus; others review resumes and then invite selected students for on-site interviews. The final hiring decision is left to the employer. The student is free to interview with more than one employer and to choose among the employment offers received. It often takes several months before the student is placed in a co-op assignment.

A co-op position is not guaranteed, but every effort is made to locate appropriate work assignments for qualified students. More than 300 employers have provided co-op opportunities to over 2000 students since the program began in 1976. The search for additional employers is an on-going activity.

**OTHER CONSIDERATIONS**

The employment experiences gained through the Cooperative Education Program do not substitute for, nor qualify as Major Qualifying Project (MQP) or Interactive Qualifying Project (IQP) requirements. These experiences, however, often generate ideas for qualifying projects with the cooperating companies.

For some students, the co-op orientation and registration period overlaps with an off campus activity, usually involvement with an IQP at one of our project centers. Students should not think that this prevents them from applying for co-op positions since our office has developed systems for dealing with their absence. Students who will be off campus during the orientation and registration period should contact the co-op program coordinator **before** their departure to complete the registration process in advance.

**INFORMATION AND REGISTRATION**

Students interested in exploring the possibility of participating in the program should contact:  
Career Development Center  
Coordinator, Cooperative Education Program  
Project Center, Lower Level  
(508) 831-5549

---

## SUMMER SESSION (TERM E) MAY 31-JULY 20, 2001

---

During the summer session, many courses central to planning major programs of study are offered at a time when all facilities are easily accessible. This term also offers an exceptional opportunity to participate in certain types of project activity on a convenient basis since classrooms and laboratories will be less crowded and outside field work unlimited due to weather conditions. The use of the independent study has made it possible to present more individually-oriented course work during this term where class sizes are generally smaller. Many courses offered during Term E are included in the supplement to the catalog which is distributed to all students in January. A special summer session catalog is available in the Projects and Registrar's Office, and on the web at [www.wpi.edu/+Summer](http://www.wpi.edu/+Summer), in March. Students planning to participate in Term E should register at the regular spring registration period.

Term E also offers an excellent opportunity to complete a qualifying project or Sufficiency through a full-time effort during a single term. Students from other campuses are also invited to participate in the work of this term.

Admission to the summer session does not imply admission to regular academic year programs. Students desiring to continue their work at WPI following the summer session should seek admission following standard WPI admissions procedures issued through the Admissions Office.

For more information on the summer session, contact the Summer Session Office at (508) 831-5366.

---

## ENGINEERING SOCIETIES

All engineers are professionals in accordance with the definition of engineering, one of which states that “engineering is the profession in which a knowledge of the mathematical and natural sciences gained by study, experience and practice is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize, economically, the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of mankind.” Professional engineers also observe a code of ethics, exercise judgment and discretion while providing their services, and are involved in a confidential relationship with their clients. Professional engineers enjoy legal status, use professional titles, and associate together through professional societies.

An excellent way to begin learning about the status of the professional engineer is to join the student branch of a professional society relevant to your interests. At WPI, students are encouraged to join the student branches of such societies as the American Society for Metals (ASM), American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), the American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE), the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics (AIAA), the Association of Computing Machinery (ACM), the American Nuclear Society (ANS), the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), the Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME), the Society of Fire Protection Engineers (SFPE), the Society of Women Engineers (SWE), and the American Chemical Society, (ACS). For information on these organizations, see the appropriate department head.

Undergraduate students should begin the process of becoming professionally registered and licensed by following the steps detailed in the next section.

---

## ENGINEERING REGISTRATION AND LICENSING

In order to become a “Professional Engineer” (P.E.) and enjoy the legal status which affords certain rights, privileges and responsibilities, engineers must qualify through the formal procedures of registration and licensing. Procedures vary from state to state, but in most cases, the applicant must pass a Fundamentals of Engineering Examination.

### FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING EXAMINATION

To become legally registered as a professional engineer (P.E.), candidates must submit data regarding formal education and technical ability to the appropriate state Board of Registration for Professional Engineers. Two major examinations, The Fundamentals of Engineering Examination (also called Engineering-in-Training, E.I.T.) and the Professional Practice Examination (P.P.E.), must be successfully completed as a measure of technical ability. The Fundamentals Examination must be taken first; the Professional Practice Examination must then be taken

after a designated period of substantial professional experience, usually a minimum of four years. File applications for E.I.T. by January 1. The E.I.T. Examination will be given in mid-April and late-October. File applications for Professional Practice Examinations (P.P.E.) six months in advance.

There are several possible qualification paths to registration as a P.E. The quickest and most common route is to obtain a degree from an ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology—formerly ECPD) accredited curriculum, and to acquire the specified amount of suitable professional level experience in addition to passing the two examinations mentioned above. There are six ABET accredited curricula at WPI—civil engineering, chemical engineering, electrical engineering, manufacturing engineering, industrial engineering, and mechanical engineering. Persons with an unaccredited degree can still become registered in most, but not all, states by submitting evidence of a longer “apprenticeship” period (variable by states) before taking the two examinations. Students should strive, if at all possible, to pursue a program which is accredited by ABET and should work closely with their advisors and appropriate major departments to assure that the total program qualifies for accreditation, since this will greatly facilitate the achievement of registration in the future.

**ALL SENIOR ENGINEERING MAJORS IN CE, CM, EE, ME AND MFE ARE URGED TO TAKE THE FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING EXAMINATION WHICH IS GIVEN ON CAMPUS EACH FALL AND SPRING. There will never be a better time!**

Refresher courses for students, alumni and practicing engineers are available. Successful completion of this examination is normally the first step in eventually obtaining the right to use the initials “P.E.”

WPI’s Office of Continuing Education sponsors an eleven session EIT Refresher course from mid-January through mid-April on the WPI Campus. The course, which is taught by WPI faculty, includes reviews of the major topics covered on the exam. For further information, call 831-5517.

### DESCRIPTION OF FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING EXAMINATION (F.E.E.)

*Typical Date Given:* Last Saturday in October (also in April).

*Typical Application Deadline:* First week in September (also in January).

*Duration:* Eight hours.

*Type:* Multiple choice, open book.

*Sample Questions:* A set of typical questions asked on the Fundamentals of Engineering Examination may be obtained by applicants from the reserve section of Gordon Library.



# CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND GRADUATE SCHOOL

S E C T I O N

Six

Career Development .....	222
Graduate Studies .....	222
WPI Graduate Program.....	223



The Career Development Center (CDC) at WPI is here to assist students in the development of life-long skills related to careers and the job search process. CDC serves not only undergraduate students but graduate students and alumni as well. Information and guidance is provided in the areas of full-time employment, graduate school, part-time employment, Cooperative Education and summer positions.

The Career Development Center (CDC) provides a variety of services to students including the following:

1. **ON-CAMPUS RECRUITMENT**—The CDC office coordinates a busy schedule of interviews by recruiters from over 200 private, government, civic, and professional companies and organization. To give you an idea, here are just a few organizations which have employed WPI graduates in recent years:

Andersen Consulting	Kiewit Construction
Clairol	Lockheed Martin
Compaq Computer	Microsoft
Data General Corporation	Quantum
Eastman Kodak	Polaroid Corporation
Exxon	Teradyne
General Dynamics/Electric Boat	Raytheon
General Electric Company	Saint Gobain (formerly Norton)
GTE	Turner Construction Company
General Motors	U.S. Govt./Naval Underwater Systems Center
IBM	Xerox

2. **JOB OPPORTUNITIES**—The CDC office posts full-time co-op, part-time, and summer opportunities. In fact, current students and alumni can be updated on professional full-time job openings through the office's WEB JOB LISTING SYSTEM. This service is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
3. **CAREER LIBRARY**—CDC maintains a large library of literature and information about the various companies that recruit on campus so that students will be well prepared for their interviews and have a reasonably good idea whether they would be interested in a particular company. CDC also provides vocational resources for student researching and exploring various careers. For those students considering graduate school, the office provides information on graduate education at WPI and elsewhere. The office also houses standard examinations required by many graduate schools such as Graduate Record Exam (GRE), Graduate Management Admissions Tests (GMAT), Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) and Law School Admission Test (LSAT).

4. **CAREER WORKSHOPS**—Throughout the year a variety of workshops are offered to students. Topics have included: Resume/Cover Letters, Job Search Strategies, Summer Job Search, Alternatives to On-Campus Recruitment, Plant Interviews, Job Offer Decision Making, and Graduate School.
5. **INDIVIDUAL CAREER COUNSELING**—Students can arrange to meet a Career Counselor by appointment or on a drop-in basis. Help is provided in many areas including resumes, devising a job search plan, interviewing, graduate school, and evaluating and making career choices.
6. **COMPANY PRESENTATIONS**—Information sessions are provided by recruiters so that students have an opportunity to evaluate and learn more about the companies interviewing on campus.
7. **MAJOR SELECTION PROGRAM**—This program offers a variety of services to students trying to choose the major that's best for them.
8. **CAREER FAIRS**—Each year CDC organizes job fairs for students to obtain information on full-time, part-time, summer, and co-op opportunities.
9. **COMPUTERIZED RESUME DATABASE**—All students that register with the CDC office for on campus interviews or off campus referral will submit their resume via the web to the office. Employers access the resumes through the various Web Resume Books which the CDC maintains.

Even after students graduate from WPI, the CDC office provides assistance to alums seeking new employment or facing a change in career goals.

Location: The Career Development Center is located in the Lower Level of the Project Center. The phone number is (508) 831-5260.

---

## GRADUATE STUDIES

---

Many students enroll in graduate school on a full- or part-time basis, realizing that a graduate degree can open the door to certain kinds of job opportunities (such as advanced research or development, college teaching, law or medicine). Graduate study is another step in the self-learning process begun at WPI, a process that will last a lifetime.

Most graduate schools require applicants to take a standard examination such as the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Graduate Management Admission (GMAT). Information on such examinations is available from the Graduate Admissions Office or CDC.

The Graduate Admissions Office and CDC can provide information on graduate education at WPI or elsewhere.

## INTRODUCTION

For students who wish to continue their education after receiving the bachelor's degree in the same or a related field, the WPI graduate program offers the opportunity either to specialize or to broaden one's preparation. The M.S. degree generally means advanced formal education in a fundamental area and professional experience through thesis or project work in a current field. Several graduate departments offer the Master of Engineering, a non-thesis option to the M.S. degree. The M.B.A. degree provides preparation for careers in the management of technological enterprises. In addition to master's programs, graduate-level certificates are offered by select departments.

Graduate study represents a natural extension of education beyond the WPI undergraduate Plan. With proper planning, WPI students may shorten the time required to earn the master's degree as described in the "Combined Bachelor's/Master's Program" section, page 225.

The Ph.D. represents recognized original and independent professional work in the form of research for a dissertation and peer-recognized competence in the technical aspects of the profession.

In all cases, students have been introduced to the role of working with established professional people and have had their performance evaluated at the professional level.

---

## ADMISSION

Admission decisions to the Graduate Program of any department is made by the faculty of that department. Students generally may enroll for a maximum of four graduate courses without formal admission to a degree program. Because numerous exceptions to this rule do exist, students are asked to check with their specific program head for exceptions to this rule.

Prospective students who desire an advanced degree should write to the Graduate Admissions Office specifying the department in which they intend to do their major work. In general, a complete application, transcripts of all college work, and three letters of recommendation are needed for admission to a graduate program. The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is required in some programs and, for others, is highly recommended; for the MBA, the GMAT is required. The required \$50 application fee is waived for WPI alumni.

---

## REGISTRATION AND TUITION PAYMENT

Graduate students are expected to enroll in courses on the registration days designated in the college calendar.

Tuition for courses taken by graduate students is \$703 per credit hour for the year 2000-2001. (Undergraduate courses listed as "one-third unit" are equivalent to three credit hours.)

Tuition and fees (including health insurance) must be paid to complete the registration process.

---

## FINANCIAL AID

### GRADUATE ASSISTANTSHIPS

Assistantships are of two types—teaching and research. Generally, teaching assistants are assigned duties supporting faculty in the grading of papers and the supervision of laboratory sections. Research assistants usually are involved in sponsored-research projects that become a part of their theses or dissertations.

The basic stipend for all assistants is between \$11,250-\$16,750 for the 2000-2001 academic year. In some cases this may be supplemented by a summer stipend or by special funds for the academic year.

The normal assistantships also provide tuition for up to 10 credits for each of two semesters.

### FELLOWSHIPS

Several fellowships are available for students in particular departments and through endowed funds.

The Backlin Fund, administered by the Associate Provost for Academic Affairs provides assistance for students nearing completion of their degree requirements who are recommended by a faculty member and their department chairman.

Competition for the prestigious Goddard Research Fellowship is open to U. S. citizens. Preference is given to doctoral candidates.

### APPLICATION DEADLINES

Although applications for financial aid are considered at any time, the major distribution of aid is based upon complete applications submitted by February for the fall semester.

---

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS FOR GRADUATE STUDY ABROAD

---

### RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS

Rhodes Scholarships, covering tuition, fees and a stipend for two years of study in selected fields of science and engineering at Oxford University, are assigned through state and regional competitions. Students interested in applying for the Rhodes Scholarships should begin to assemble documentation during the junior year. Applicants should have achieved academic standing sufficiently advanced to assure completion of a bachelor's degree before their projected matriculation at Oxford.

For information, see Prof. Peter Hansen, 39 Dean St., Room 254.

### FULBRIGHT GRANTS

A wide variety of grants for graduate study abroad, usually for research toward the doctorate, is available through the federally-funded Fulbright Grants Program. Contact the Graduate Admissions Office for more information.

---

## DEGREES AND REQUIREMENTS

---

WPI offers master's degrees in applied math, applied statistics, biology and biotechnology, biomedical sciences, chemistry and biochemistry, computer and communications networks, computer science, management, mathematics for educators, and physics, biomedical/clinical, chemical, civil and environmental, electrical and computer, fire protection, manufacturing, materials science, and mechanical engineering.

The doctorate is offered in biotechnology, computer science, chemistry, physics, materials science and engineering, mathematical sciences, and in biomedical/clinical, chemical, civil and environmental, electrical and computer, manufacturing, mechanical engineering, and fire protection. There is also a research Ph.D. in biomedical science offered through a consortium.

Further information and specific requirements for these advanced degrees may be found in the *Graduate Catalog*. Several departments have special brochures describing their programs.

---

## PART-TIME GRADUATE PROGRAM

---

The part-time graduate programs provides the opportunity to engage in part-time study leading to the master's degree. The evening program is operated by WPI to serve the educational needs of technical and management professionals in central New England.

Master of science degree capability for part-time students is offered in applied math, applied statistics, chemistry and biochemistry, computer and communications networks, computer science, operations and information technology, marketing and technological innovation, manufacturing management, and physics, biomedical/clinical, civil and environmental, electrical and computer, fire protection, manufacturing, materials science, and mechanical engineering. The master of engineering for part-time students is offered in biomedical/clinical, civil and environmental and mechanical engineering. The master of business administration (M.B.A.) is also offered.

Although the number of courses in each discipline may be limited in any given year, the schedule of courses is such that students taking two courses per semester are able to complete the course requirements for the master of science or master of engineering degree in about three years or the M.B.A. in four years.

Students may enroll in individual evening graduate courses without being admitted to a graduate degree program. Those who wish to obtain a degree must apply for formal admission prior to completing four courses. Exceptions to the four-course rule exist. Therefore, interested students should verify the actual number of courses allowed prior to matriculation with the specific program department. Graduate-level certificate programs are also available in some departments (see Graduate Catalog for details).

A more detailed description of the program and specific course offerings is available in a bulletin issued by the Graduate Admissions Office. Questions relating to the program should be referred to the discipline department heads or to the Graduate Admissions Office.

## COMBINED BACHELOR'S/ MASTER'S PROGRAM

The Combined Bachelor's/Master's Program is a unitary program leading a student to a bachelor of science degree and to a master of business administration, master of engineering, or master of science degree. The purpose of the Combined Bachelor's/ Master's Program is to give WPI undergraduates an opportunity to earn a bachelor's and a master's degree from WPI concurrently in less time than would be required if the student were to complete work on the bachelor's degree before beginning work on the master's degree. To gain the full benefit of this program, a student should apply for the Combined Program well before the bachelor's degree is completed. Application at the beginning of the junior year is recommended.

For the master of science and master of engineering degrees, the Combined Program typically allows a student to complete requirements for both degrees in about one more year of full-time study than would be required to earn the bachelor's degree. With careful planning, a student can obtain a similar reduction in the amount of time required to earn an M.B.A.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Only registered WPI undergraduates may enter the Combined Program. To enter, a student must apply to the WPI Graduate Program. Admission to the Combined Program is made by the faculty of the program that awards the graduate degree. A student in the Combined Program continues to be registered as an undergraduate until the bachelor's degree is awarded.

While in the Combined Program, a student may continue to take courses or projects toward the undergraduate degree; the student may also register for graduate courses, projects, directed research or thesis credits toward the master's degree.

To obtain a master's degree via the Combined Program, the student must satisfy all requirements for that master's degree, including any requirements of the graduate degree-awarding program for satisfactory completion of specified courses or a master's thesis. To obtain a bachelor's degree via the Combined Program, the student must satisfy all the requirements for that bachelor's degree, including distribution and project requirements.

A student in the Combined Program, may, within the program limit and with prior approval, use the same courses toward the bachelor's and master's degrees. The limitation is computed from the graduate credit hours for each course. Courses, whose credit hours total no more than 40% of the credit hours required for the master's degree, and which meet all other requirements for each degree, may be used to satisfy requirements for both degrees. Such courses are recorded on the transcript using the credit hours/units and grades appropriate at the graduate or undergraduate levels. For students in the Combined Program, approved undergraduate courses are assigned graduate credit with a conversion rate of 1/3 WPI undergraduate unit = 3 credit hours, while graduate courses applied toward the undergraduate degree are awarded undergraduate credit with a conversion rate of 1 credit hour = 1/9 undergraduate unit.

Students in the Combined Program may use advanced undergraduate courses to satisfy graduate degree requirements. The department decides which courses may be used in this way. Faculty members teaching these advanced undergraduate courses may impose special requirements, appropriate to an undergraduate course being used for graduate credit, on Combined Program Students.

In many cases including, if the programs awarding the bachelor's and master's degrees are not the same, the program awarding the graduate degree may require that the student's Major Qualifying Project relate in some way to the graduate program's discipline. The graduate program may also make other requirements as it deems appropriate in any individual case. These requirements take the form of a written agreement (obtain Course Selection Form from the Graduate Admissions Office) between the student and the graduate program, which must be completed and filed with the registrar before the student may be matriculated in the Combined Program.

The Combined Program is a full-time program of study. Once admitted to the Combined Program, a student must register every fall and spring semester until the graduate degree is completed. A student in the Combined Program who, during the fall or spring semester, has no registered activities is automatically terminated from the Combined Program, and may only be readmitted to the Combined Program by the Committee for Graduate Studies and Research via petition showing extenuating circumstances. Termination from the Combined Program does not affect a student's ability to continue toward the bachelor's degree.

Some graduate-degree-awarding programs impose additional restrictions on students in the Combined Program. Consult the degree requirements of individual programs for details.

Questions relating to the program should be referred to the discipline department heads or to the Graduate Admissions office.

---

### OFF-CAMPUS GRADUATE STUDY

---

In response to the changing needs of technical professional people, WPI offers a growing number of graduate courses at the Southborough and Waltham campus. Off-campus graduate courses can be used in fulfilling degree requirements and residence requirements at WPI.

---

### GRADUATE COURSE LISTINGS

---

Graduate courses of interest to undergraduate students are listed by title in the "Course Descriptions" section of this catalog. A complete list may be obtained from the Graduate Admissions Office. Most courses meet one or two times per week in a fourteen-week format. The credits applied in either case are as shown to the right of the course title. Undergraduate students taking graduate courses may use the conversion factor: 3 credit hours = 1/3 unit. Registration for research or projects is accomplished using an individual program number rather than a course designation.

For more information about WPI's Graduate Programs, please contact:

Graduate Admissions Office

Voice: 508-831-5301

Fax: 508-831-5717

[gao@wpi.edu](mailto:gao@wpi.edu)

[www.wpi.edu](http://www.wpi.edu)

The complete Graduate Catalog and application form are available on-line through our website.

# ADMISSION, EXPENSES, FINANCIAL AID AND HOUSING

S E C T I O N

seven

Admission to WPI .....	228
Expenses .....	231
Financial Aid .....	232
Housing .....	237

## INTRODUCTION

Selection for admission to the college is based upon such factors as candidates' secondary school record; recommendations by counselors and teachers; standardized test scores; out-of-class activities; and work experience. All candidates are invited to submit any supplementary material which they believe will aid the Admissions Committee in evaluating their application.

## VISITING THE CAMPUS

Through research and reading, you can learn a lot about a college. But the best way to determine if WPI is a good match for you is by visiting the campus. Group Information Sessions and Open Houses are the very best ways to get to know WPI.

The Group Sessions, for which no appointment is needed, are held Monday-Friday at 10:00 a.m., and 2:00 p.m. in the Admissions Office and are followed by a tour of the campus. Group Sessions are also available on selected Saturdays at 9:30 a.m. and 11:00 a.m. Please call the Admissions Office for specific dates. WPI also sponsors several Open Houses throughout the fall and spring. Campus tours, presentations by academic departments, and sessions on such topics as placement, financial aid and admissions are highlights. All students on our mailing list will receive an invitation to our Open Houses and must register in advance to attend.

Student-led tours of the campus are offered Monday through Friday every hour from 9:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m. (although tours run on a limited schedule during WPI's term breaks and in the summer). Lunch with a WPI student is also available from 12:00-1:00 Monday through Friday while classes are in session. In addition, we will try to accommodate any requests to sit in on classes, meet privately with a faculty member or stay overnight with a current student. A personal interview is one of the best ways to learn more about WPI. It also gives us the opportunity to learn more about you. Interviews are available on campus and by appointment only. We schedule interviews between April 1 and December 15. If you would like to schedule a time to meet with one of our Admissions Office members, please contact the office directly. Whatever option you choose, you can arrange for a campus visit by calling the Admissions Office at (508) 831-5286, and our receptionist will be happy to assist you.

## QUALIFICATIONS

In order to qualify for admission, candidates must have completed a full secondary school course of study including the following secondary school units:

ENGLISH	4	
MATHEMATICS	4	(including elements of trigonometry and analytic geometry)
LAB SCIENCES	2	(usually physics and chemistry)

Completion of the required mathematics and science courses in less than four years of study may qualify a student for early admission.

## APPLYING TO WPI

Although the vast majority of entering freshmen matriculate in September, WPI will admit freshmen in January. Candidates for the September term should file their application by February 1. Freshman candidates for admission to the January term should file their applications by November 15.

In our efforts to make applying to WPI as easy as possible, we offer a variety of application options. You can use the traditional paper application form or you can use your computer. Applying with your computer is fun (and free) and you can apply via the Internet, through WPI's WWW home page (<http://www.wpi.edu>). We also accept the Common Application and applications submitted through College View, CollegeLink and ExPAN. For more information on these options, please call the Office of Admissions at (508) 831-5286.

## STANDARDIZED TESTS

All candidates are required to take either the College Board tests or the American College Testing Service (ACT) test. If the College Board tests are selected, candidates should take both the Scholastic Aptitude Test I (SAT I) and three SAT II Subject Tests: Writing, mathematics, IC or IIC and a science of their choice. These tests should be taken by a date early enough to insure that the scores reach the Office of Admissions by mid-February of your senior year. Candidates should arrange to have their scores submitted directly to the college by either the College Board or ACT. The WPI code number is 3969 for the College Board tests and 1942 for the ACT test.

## FINANCIAL AID

Students applying for financial aid should check the appropriate box on the application for admission. Financial aid candidates should submit the registration form for the College Scholarship Service Financial Aid PROFILE and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which are available in the Guidance Offices of secondary schools. For regular admission applicants, these forms should reach the WPI Financial Aid Office by March 1. Students applying for early decision admission, should submit the completed Profile to the College Scholarship Service by November 15. All financial aid candidates are required to send directly to the college signed copies of their own and their parents' 2000 Federal Income Tax Returns and W-2 Forms. Financial Aid is available for U.S. citizens and/or permanent residents of the U.S. A limited amount of need-based financial aid is available for International Students and they should file the Foreign Student Financial Aid Application, which may be obtained in the WPI Admissions Office.

## APPLICATION FEE

Candidates using the paper application must submit a \$60 non-refundable application fee. Those applying by World Wide Web need not supply this fee. The college endorses the fee waiver policy of the College Entrance Examination Board.

**NOTIFICATION**

All candidates for admission will receive an acknowledgment of the receipt of their application. Should applicants fail to receive this acknowledgment within four weeks, they are encouraged to check with their high school guidance office or the Office of Admissions at WPI. Admissions decisions will be mailed to all applicants no later than April 1.

**DECISION TO MATRICULATE**

Accepted candidates must inform the college by May 1, the candidates' common reply date, of their decision to matriculate by returning a \$500 non-refundable tuition deposit along with the Acceptance of Admission Form.

**EARLY DECISION**

For those students whose first choice college is WPI, there is an early decision plan. The plan is as follows:

1. Candidates should check the Early Decision box on the application.
2. The completed application for admission must be submitted by November 15, with earlier submission encouraged.
3. Candidates recognize that applications to other colleges must be withdrawn if their application is acted favorably upon by WPI. Early Decision is a binding Admissions plan.
4. The Admissions Committee will review all early decision applications and notify all candidates of their decisions by December 15. Accepted students will be required to submit a \$500 non-refundable tuition deposit by January 15 within two weeks of notification of financial aid (if applicable).
5. If the Committee is unable to accept a student under the early decision plan, the applicant will be so informed, and his or her application will usually be considered at a later date along with all regular applications.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT**

WPI awards credit to students who take the Advanced Placement Examinations and score a "4" or "5." The Director of Academic Advising will notify such students in August of the earned credit.

For students who do take the examination in one or more of the WPI *humanities* areas and score a "4" or "5," the college will award advanced placement credit for one course per examination towards the humanities requirement. Soon after arriving on campus, students receiving such credit must speak with an appropriate Humanities and Arts department advisor about how this credit may be integrated into a thematic program of studies leading to fulfillment of the WPI humanities and arts requirement (see Sufficiency, page 51.)

Advanced placement in *computer science* can be earned.

Credit for CS 1005 is granted for a score of "4" or "5" on the *A computer science* exam; credit for an additional course is granted for a score of "4" or "5" on the *AB* exam.

Students who pass the *A computer science* examination with a "4" or "5" will be awarded 1/3 unit of advanced placement credit for CS 1005. Students with a "4" or "5" on the advanced placement *BC* exam will be awarded 1/3 unit of advanced placement credit for CS 1005 and 1/3 unit of additional credit.

Students who pass the advanced placement test in *biology, chemistry, or physics* with a "4" or "5" will be awarded 1/3 unit of advanced placement credit. Since no course is specifically required at WPI, the credit replaces no specific course but will be recorded on the transcript as credit without an assigned grade and may count as credit toward the applicable distribution requirement.

Students who pass the *AB mathematics* examination with a "4" or "5" will be awarded 2/3 unit of advanced placement credit for MA 1021 and MA 1022. Students with a "4" or "5" on the advanced placement *BC* exam will be awarded one unit advanced placement credit for MA 1021, MA 1022 and MA 1023.

In the four-course 1021-1024 *mathematics* sequence, students who arrive at WPI with a one-year high school calculus course, prepared to start with the second (or third) course in the WPI sequence and who successfully pass that course and the one that follows it in the sequence, will be considered to have established advanced placement credit for the first one (or two courses). To qualify for the credit, the advanced WPI courses must be passed the first time they are available in sequence to the student after matriculation. The courses credited retroactively will be listed by number without an assigned grade and will count toward the distribution requirement in mathematics.

**NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION**

During the week prior to classes, the Student Activities Office coordinates a comprehensive new student orientation program for all first-year and transfer students. New student orientation provides an introduction to the WPI experience, ranging from academic work and expectations and project-based education, to student life and campus activities. Led by upperclass student team leaders and faculty consultants, new students to WPI attend team meetings that are designed to familiarize them with the overall campus environment.

**READMISSION**

Students who were formerly at WPI but left before completing undergraduate study, and now wish to apply for readmission, should write to the Projects and Registrar's Office for information and forms. Completed readmission forms must be received by WPI no later than the following due dates in order to be acted upon for entrance in the indicated term:

July 15 for Term A      November 15 for Term C

If possible, candidates should also plan on an interview with the Director of Academic Advising and with a departmental consultant in their intended major area of study prior to filing the readmission form.



**TRANSFER STUDENTS**

The WPI Plan provides some advantages that are particularly attractive for transfer students. Transfer applicants should furnish an autobiographical statement and Math/Science teacher recommendations in addition to the application for admission. The deadline for receipt of applications for entrance in September is April 15. The deadline for admission for January entrance is November 15. Applicants are encouraged to submit their applications as early as possible.

All transfer students are required to spend at least two years as full-time registered students. For more details on transfer admission, see WPI's web site under Admissions.

**TRANSFER AGREEMENT**

WPI has formal transfer agreements whereby students at the following colleges are guaranteed admissions provided they meet the terms of the program of instruction: Berkshire Community College, Bristol C. C., Dean Junior College, Franklin Institute, Greenfield C. C., North Shore C. C., Quinsigamond C. C., C. C. of Rhode Island, Springfield Technical C. C.

**HUMANITIES AND ARTS REQUIREMENT FOR TRANSFER AND 3-2 STUDENTS**

All transfer and 3-2 students should review their humanities and arts record and plan with the Humanities and Arts Department's coordinator for transfer students (P. Dunn, SL 26), who will determine for students the transfer credit applicable towards the Sufficiency.

All transfer and 3-2 students entering WPI with fewer than two units of humanities and arts credit must complete thematically related work in humanities and arts at WPI, including a Sufficiency evaluation (Independent Study/Project) to the extent that the overall humanities and arts credit totals two units. The humanities and arts requirement is considered fulfilled for transfer students who have completed the equivalent of two units of humanities and arts work prior to their matriculation at WPI or 3-2 students who have or will complete the equivalent as part of their degree program at the cooperating college. Please refer to the section "Transfer Students and the Sufficiency Requirement" for a description of how Sufficiency grading is determined for transfer students who believe they have completed requirements.

A Completion of Degree Requirement form must be submitted in order for the Sufficiency to be recorded. The student must be registered for at least 1/6 of a unit in the same activity in the term in which the Completion of Degree Requirement form is submitted, or the student will be required to pay the usual recording fee. (This registration is in addition to any transfer credit awarded. As the Completion of Degree Requirement form is usually submitted during a term in which the student is full time, normally no extra charges are incurred.)

The following exception to this policy exists: Transfer and 3-2 students who receive a grade for the Sufficiency based on work completed at another school and who submit the Sufficiency Completion of Degree Requirement form as part of the transfer-credit posting process will have the Sufficiency Completion of Degree Requirement form and grade recorded without a fee. This process will normally take place prior to or during the first term of full-time enrollment at WPI.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

The presence of international students serves as a means of strengthening the knowledge and understanding of foreign countries and cultures and is highly encouraged and supported at WPI. Programs and support services for international students and exchange programs are given high priority. As an institution of higher learning, WPI is dedicated to international education.

In addition to the standardized tests listed above, international applicants must provide proof of English language proficiency. English language proficiency may be demonstrated by the official results of:

TOEFL (Test of English as a Second Language)–

Minimum score: 550 (213 electronic form)

ELPT (English Language Proficiency Test)–Minimum score: 965

MELAB (Michigan English Laboratory Assessment Battery)–Minimum score: 81

International students whose score results are less than those above, may still be conditionally admitted, with required attendance at WPI's English as a Second Language Program during the summer prior to enrollment.

**THE ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL) PROGRAM**

The **ESL Summer Institute** is an intensive five-week non-credit course of study in English for specific purposes for conditionally-admitted international students whose first language is not English. This ESL program is designed to help prepare these international students for regular courses in engineering, science and technology before the regular academic year begins. An optional class to help students prepare for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is also offered.

For students who need additional support during the regular academic year, there is the **ESL Seminar**, a tutorial course designed to help the student further strengthen linguistic skills.

During the regular academic year, **ESL for Spouses** is a non-credit course offered to interested partners accompanying WPI students and professors. A TOEFL Preparation course is also offered during Terms C and D.

## ESTIMATED EXPENSES

The expenses for a year at WPI will vary with each student. Expenses for the 2000-01 year are as follows:

Tuition	\$23,122
Social Fee	140
<hr/>	
Total Tuition and Fees	\$23,262
Room (Typical Freshman Double)	4,116
Board (7-Day, 19-Meal Plan)	3,476
Books and Supplies (Estimated)	630
New Student Fee	190
<hr/>	
	\$29,848

Health insurance is required for all students. If coverage is not through a parental plan, student health insurance is available at a projected cost of \$473 for the 2000-01 academic year. The health insurance plan is *mandatory* for international students.

Basic tuition entitles full-time students to full academic and student services including counseling, placement and recreational facilities. Other costs must be anticipated, such as laundry, clothing, travel expenses, entertainment and personal expenses. Therefore, with the exception of travel to and from home, we estimate that each student will spend an additional \$1,010 per year at WPI.

## PAYMENT OF TUITION DEPOSIT

### ENTERING STUDENTS

Payment of a nonrefundable \$500 deposit is required upon acceptance of admission to WPI. The \$250 will be credited as follows: \$250 to the student's tuition in the first term and \$250 toward the bill for housing. If housing is not needed, then the full \$500 is credited to the tuition bill for the first term.

Information about deferred tuition payment plans offered by commercial firms is available from the WPI Accounting Office.

## ENROLLMENT AND TUITION DUE DATES

Enrollment for students pursuing a baccalaureate degree will occur three times per year:

1. Fall semester—at the beginning of Term A.
2. Spring semester—at the beginning of Term C.
3. Summer session—at the beginning of Term E.

There will be no enrollment at the start of Terms B and D, although a course change period will be available for students continuing from the previous term.

Special tuition features relative to Term E enrollment will be described in the Summer Session catalog.

Dates upon which semester tuition fees are due are listed in the WPI Chronology of Academic Schedule and Events on the inside front cover of this catalog.

## OVERLOAD CHARGES

1. There will be a tuition surcharge on registration which contains academic overloads in excess of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  unit per semester.
2. Neither physical education or military science will be included in the determination of overloads.
3. The overload charge will be based upon the total registration credit held by the student at the close of the initial change period each of the two terms of that semester. Students will be subject to the appropriate overload charge in effect at the time. (Please consult the Projects and Registrar's Office or the Accounting Office for current fees.)
4. Fall overload billing will take place during Term B and spring overload billing during Term D.
5. The current Term E charge system will not be affected.

## FULL-TIME STUDENTS TUITION CHARGES UPON WITHDRAWAL OR SUSPENSION

Charges upon formal withdrawal from the college during each semester are:

	Charge
1. Withdrawal after enrollment but prior to first day of classes of the first term of a semester.	\$100.00
2. Withdrawal within one week following first day of classes of the above term.	20% of tuition
3. Withdrawal within two weeks following first day of classes of the above term.	40% of tuition
4. Withdrawal within three weeks following first day of classes of the above term.	60% of tuition
5. Withdrawal prior to Course Change Day of the second term of a semester.	80% of tuition
6. Withdrawal on or after Course Change Day of the second term of a semester.	100% of tuition

To qualify for refunds, students must submit a formal withdrawal application via the Projects and Registrar's Office. The date this application is received in the Office of Academic Advising will determine the charge.

**There is no refund in the case of withdrawal from individual courses.**

Students who have paid full tuition for eight semesters may be allowed to enroll as special (part-time) students on a per-course basis and be charged tuition accordingly. (Two summer terms enrolled as a full-time student may be counted as a semester.) Application forms for Special Student status are available at the Projects and Registrar's Office.

A late fee ranging from \$25 to \$50 is assessed for payment of bills and registration after the specified dates.

---

**SPECIAL (SU, SX) STUDENTS TUITION CHARGES UPON WITHDRAWAL**


---

During the regular academic year (Terms A, B, C and D), withdrawal refunds for special students in seven-week courses will be as follows:

	<b>Charge</b>
1. Withdrawal before the third scheduled class.	\$25.00
2. Withdrawal after the third class but during the first week of class.	25% of tuition
3. Withdrawal during the second week of class.	50% of tuition
4. Withdrawal during the third week of class.	75% of tuition
5. Withdrawal after the third week of class.	100% of tuition

Withdrawal of SU and SX students from 14-week courses will follow the current policies of the Projects and Registrar's Office.

---

**ROOM CHARGES UPON WITHDRAWAL OR SUSPENSION**


---

	<b>Charge</b>
1. Withdrawal after enrollment, but prior to the first day of classes. (Forfeiture of advance payment.)	\$100.00
2. Withdrawal after the first day of classes.	100% charge of room fee

---

**BOARD CHARGES UPON WITHDRAWAL OR SUSPENSION**


---

	<b>Charge</b>
1. Withdrawal after enrollment, but prior to the first day of classes.	No Charges
2. Withdrawal within four weeks following the first day of classes.	25% of board fee
3. Withdrawal within eight weeks following the first day of classes.	50% of board fee
4. Withdrawal within twelve weeks following the first day of classes.	75% of board fee
5. Withdrawal after twelve weeks following the first day of classes.	100% of board fee

---

**FINANCIAL AID UPON WITHDRAWAL/ SUSPENSION**


---

Federal regulations for a student receiving a Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Perkins Loan, or Stafford Loan require repayments to the fund from excess credit when a student withdraws or is suspended before the end of the semester. Health insurance, health fee, and social fee are not prorated nor refunded. Stafford Loans, Parent PLUS Loans, Perkins Loans, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants and Pell Grants are reduced in that order by the percentage the total amount bears to the total financial aid package excluding employment.

WPI scholarships and institute loans are reduced up to the amount of remaining credit. If additional credit remains, it will be refunded to the student or outside sources.

---

## FINANCIAL AID

---

WPI is committed to providing financial assistance to students whose family resources are insufficient to totally meet the cost of education. Central to WPI's program is the concept of financial need, based on the assumption that parents and students together accept the responsibility for educational expenses to the extent they are able. Over 70% of WPI undergraduates are receiving financial help from college resources. A combination of grants, loans and work study assistance from federal, state and WPI funding are allocated to students who demonstrate financial need. The proportion of grant, or "gift" assistance, versus loan and work, may be determined by the college on the following criteria: the magnitude of the financial need, the availability of funds and the student's merit.

---

**APPLICATION PROCEDURES**


---

**FRESHMAN APPLICATION PROCEDURES FOR FINANCIAL AID**

You must indicate on your admission application that you are applying for financial aid. Successful candidates for admission will be notified of a financial aid decision in early April. You will then have from the date of your aid decision until the candidates' common reply date, May 1, to either accept or decline the aid offered.

Students are required to file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the CSS (College Scholarship Service) PROFILE Application. List WPI's Code # under the section on each form where you designate which schools are to receive the form. In addition, send to the Financial Aid Office a signed copy of your parents' Federal Income Tax Forms and W-2 Forms for the prior year plus all related schedules, and a signed copy of the student's Federal Income Tax Forms and W-2 Forms (or a statement signed by the student indicating he/she will not file a return.) for the prior year. In the case of separation or divorce, the noncustodial parent must complete a Noncustodial Parent's Statement and send it directly to the WPI Financial Aid Office. This form is available from CSS or may be obtained from the WPI Financial Aid Office.

To ensure a complete review, we must receive these materials by March 1. Applications completed after this date will be reviewed subject to funds available. We suggest you obtain the FAFSA and the CSS PROFILE Registration materials from the Guidance Office of your secondary school by January, since it takes four to six weeks for the forms to be processed and sent to colleges.

### **EARLY DECISION APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL AID**

For those students applying for early decision admission, the CSS PROFILE Application must be filed by November 15th. The FAFSA and the CSS PROFILE Registration forms are available at the Guidance Office of the student's secondary school in the Fall. All federal tax return forms, as outlined above, are required as soon after January 1 as possible, as well as completion of the FAFSA. No award decision is final until all material is received and reviewed.

Early Decision Candidates will receive a financial aid package that meets their demonstrated financial need as determined by WPI, using both the CSS PROFILE Application and FAFSA.

Upperclass Application For Financial Aid Financial aid applicants must apply for financial aid every year by completing the FAFSA, the CSS PROFILE Application, and the WPI upperclass application. These forms will be available at the beginning of Term C and are due by the beginning of Term D. The complete application packet covers grants, scholarships, loans and on-campus employment for the following academic year. Students and their parent(s) are expected to obtain and submit all requested forms in a timely manner for each year of planned enrollment.

The amount of financial aid upperclass students receive will depend on their family's demonstrated financial need which is determined from both the FAFSA and CSS PROFILE Application. In addition to the above, the number of classes a student successfully completes (up to a maximum of 12 per academic year) with a grade of "C" or higher in the previous academic year will be used to determine the amount of grant and/or scholarship assistance a student will receive in his/her financial aid package.

---

### **FORMS OF AID**

---

#### **FEDERAL PELL GRANTS**

Federal Pell Grants are awarded to high need students from low and lower middle-income families. These grants range from \$400 to \$3300 per academic year. A Student Aid Report (SAR) is sent to all students who file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The WPI Financial Aid Office will verify the data on the form, make corrections if necessary, and then submit the SAR for payment from the Dept. of Education. In 1999-00, WPI administered over \$850,000 in Federal Pell Grant funds to eligible full and part time students.

#### **FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (SEOG)**

Federal SEOG funds are allocated to institutions by the Federal government. These funds, which are awarded to students as campus based grants, are awarded to high need students who are also eligible for the Federal Pell Grant. WPI students received over \$853,000 in Federal SEOG funds in the 1999-00 academic year.

### **FEDERAL STAFFORD GUARANTEED STUDENT LOAN**

Student Federal Stafford Loans (GSL) are federally subsidized student loans; interest accrued is paid by the federal government while the student is enrolled at least half time. Repayment of both principal and interest begins at the end of the 6 month "grace period" following graduation or withdrawal from school. The repayment period is ten years and the interest rate is set at the bond equivalent rate of 91 day Treasury bills (as of the preceding June) plus 3.1%, capped at 8.25%. Approximately 3%-4% in origination and guarantee fees are deducted by the bank before the proceeds are disbursed to the school.

Students must file a FAFSA so that WPI can determine need-based eligibility for the Federal Stafford Loan. The Federal government sets annual borrowing limits according to the student's year in school or grade level. First year students may borrow up to \$2,625, second year students up to \$3,500 and third and fourth year students up to \$5,500. Students cannot borrow in excess of \$23,000 over the life of their undergraduate education.

Students not eligible for the subsidized Stafford Loan may borrow through the unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program. In the unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program, the federal government does not pay the interest accrued while the student is enrolled. The student has the option to capitalize the interest and postpone repayment of principal and interest until after graduation or withdrawal from school.

The WPI Financial Aid Office recommends and approves the amount a student may borrow for the subsidized and unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan. For all new borrowers, the Financial Aid Office will obtain a Master promissory note and forward it to the student. The student must complete, sign and return the promissory note to the Financial Aid Office. The Master promissory note only needs to be signed once during the student's undergraduate time at WPI (if you continue on to Graduate school at WPI, you do not need to sign a new MPN). If you are a previous borrower with an out-of-state lender and you have not completed a Master Promissory Note, you must obtain and complete a Master Promissory Note from the lender you borrowed from last year and forward it to WPI for processing.

All new WPI students (first year, transfer & graduate) must complete a Master Promissory Note at WPI.

#### **FEDERAL PERKINS NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOAN**

Federal Perkins Loans are also federally subsidized loans awarded directly to students by colleges. Students are awarded based on funds available. Repayment of both principal and interest, currently 5% fixed, begins nine months after the recipient graduates or leaves college. Perkins Loan promissory notes are signed at the beginning of each semester. In 1999-00 WPI administered over \$1.3 million in Federal Perkins Loans.

**FEDERAL COLLEGE WORK STUDY PROGRAM**

Federal College Work Study funds are allocated annually to colleges who offer federally funded work opportunities to high need financial aid applicants. Federal Work Study is included in the financial aid award letter to eligible students. If you accept a Federal Work Study offer, you may work a maximum of 10 hours per week at the current wage of \$7.00 per hour. Federal Work Study earnings are paid by check on a bi-weekly basis directly to the student employee.

Work is available in a variety of academic and administrative settings on campus. The amount offered indicates maximum earnings allowed, but is not a guarantee. The best procedure is to take an available position at the start of the academic year and work as much as your schedule allows up to the maximum 10 hours per week. If you decline an offer of work, it will not affect the other components of your award package.

Students are prohibited from Federal Work Study employment if one of the following situations occur: if the student falls below the WPI established satisfactory progress levels for retention of aid; or the student enrolls on a less than full time basis; or the student registers as a "Special Student."

**STATE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMS**

WPI administered \$268,600 from the Massachusetts General Scholarship Program during the 1999-00 academic year. These Massachusetts state grants go to Massachusetts residents whose combined family contribution falls within state-determined parameters. Students must file the FAFSA by the state-designated deadline and follow all state program procedures to apply.

Massachusetts has reciprocity agreements with seven other states: Connecticut, Maine, Maryland, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont. These states allow their residents attending institutions in Massachusetts to "carry" need-based state grants into Massachusetts. Grants from all reciprocal states to WPI students last year totaled \$147,080. Awarding from other state scholarship programs depends on annual state funding levels.

The Massachusetts Gilbert Matching Grants Program is allocated annually to WPI. These funds are awarded to Massachusetts residents who fall within a certain financial need. WPI students received \$693,469 in the Massachusetts Gilbert Matching Grant during 1999-00.

**STATE FUNDED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAMS**

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts provides the Massachusetts No Interest Loan (MA NIL) Program through annual allocations to participating colleges and universities. Students who file the FAFSA and meet state eligibility criteria are eligible for the Massachusetts No Interest Loan on a funds available basis. WPI administered \$292,390 in the MA NIL program in 1999-00.

**WPI COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP**

WPI awards College Scholarships and other restricted or endowed "gift" assistance, to students who have a demonstrated financial need based on review of the complete financial aid application, including the FAFSA, the CSS PROFILE Application, IRS tax returns, W-2 forms, and the upperclass WPI folder/application. WPI gift aid may be

combined with federal and state grants to make up a student's total portion of "gift" assistance, before loans and work are packaged. Grants and scholarships funded directly by WPI exceeded \$19 million in 1999-00.

**WPI INSTITUTE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM**

WPI offers a need-based loan similar to the Federally subsidized Stafford and Perkins loans. Students do not begin repayment of the principal and interest accrued until 9 months after graduation or separation from the college. WPI students borrowed \$1.7 million in Institute Loans during 1999-00. The Institute Loan terms and eligibility criteria are similar to the Federal Perkins Loan Program.

**WPI DEPARTMENT-FUNDED WORK PROGRAM**

Students who are not eligible for Federal Work Study funds may seek employment opportunities through departments or offices on campus who set aside funds for hiring undergraduate employees. These employment funds vary from year to year in terms of monies available or the number of students allowed per department/office. Students may also inquire about department-funded summer positions on campus.

---

**RESERVE OFFICER TRAINING CORPS (ROTC)  
SCHOLARSHIPS**


---

**ARMY ROTC SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

The Army ROTC Scholarship is designed to offer financial assistance to outstanding young students who are seeking not only a commission as an Army officer, but also a path to dynamic career opportunities. The scholarship is based on the achievements of the applicants, not the financial status of their family. The Army ROTC Scholarships may cover partial or full tuition, most fees, \$450 per year for books and up to \$200 per month for the school year paid directly to the student.

The Army ROTC Program offers the individual the chance to experience many programs designed to develop leadership skills. Some of these programs are Airborne, Air Assault, Northern Warfare, Mountain Warfare, and Cold Weather Training.

The Army ROTC Program also offers the opportunity to attend graduate school, and in some cases will fund the graduate work of selected officers.

Students interested in Army ROTC should contact the Professor of Military Science, Military Science Department, WPI, Worcester, Massachusetts 01609. Or call (508) 831-5268. Offices are located in Harrington Auditorium.

**NAVAL ROTC SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

Programs leading to a commission in the United States Navy or Marine Corps are available for all qualified WPI students through cross-enrollment at the College of the Holy Cross.

WPI students may participate in the four-year or two-year national Naval ROTC Scholarship Program. Additionally, first and second year non-ROTC students may apply directly to the Professor of Naval Science for enrollment in the College Program (non-scholarship). After completion of at least one semester as a College Program midshipman, students who have achieved a GPA of 3.0 or higher, passed one semester of calculus with a grade of

C or better, and performed well in the battalion may be recommended by the Professor of Naval Science for a Chief of Naval Education and Training Controlled Scholarship. All scholarships include full tuition, books and fees, military uniforms, and an allowance of \$200 a month.

Along with their degree requirements, Naval ROTC students are required to successfully complete one naval science course per semester and participate in weekly unit drill periods. Additionally, scholarship students attend summer training after their freshman, sophomore and junior years.

After successful completion of the program, students are commissioned as ensigns in the Navy or second lieutenants in the Marine Corps. Ensigns enter into either aviation, submarine warfare, surface warfare, or special operations/warfare.

Students interested in Navy ROTC should either write to the Naval ROTC Unit, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Massachusetts 01602, or call (508)793-2433. Students may also find additional information on the internet at <http://sterling.holycross.edu/departments/nrotc/website/homepage/>

#### **AIR FORCE ROTC SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM**

WPI students may participate in the four- or two-year Air Force ROTC programs conducted at WPI where the AFROTC offices are located. The AFROTC programs, which are voluntary and open to all students, lead to a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Air Force.

The academic program consist of a one-hour, 1/9 unit general military course each term of the first and second years, and a two-hour 1/6 unit professional officer course each term of the third and fourth years. The courses cover Air Force organization and history during the first two years; management, leadership, American defense policy, and the military in society during the final two years. Each student is also provided with field training, which is completed during the summer between the second and third years. Students attending field training receive travel pay and are paid while in attendance at summer camp at the rate of one-half of the base pay of a Second Lieutenant with less than two years of service. Students who participate in the last two years of AFROTC only must attend field training for six weeks; students who have participated during the first two years of AFROTC attend for four weeks.

Students not already receiving an AFROTC scholarship may compete for either two or three year scholarships. Scholarships cover all or partial tuition costs, fees and textbooks. In addition, a monthly tax free subsistence allowance of \$200 is paid to all scholarship students and to all students in their last two years of AFROTC.

Enrollment in the AFROTC program require United States citizenship, good moral character and sound physical condition. Students interested in AFROTC should write to the Department of Aerospace Studies, AFROTC Detachment No. 340, WPI, Worcester, Massachusetts 01609-2280. Offices are located at 35-37 Institute Road.

## **FINANCIAL AID POLICIES**

Financial Aid is awarded one year at a time. Aid applicants are required to reapply annually by the beginning of Term D. An annual review of each applicant's need is designed to assure that aid is renewed equitably as different circumstances cause needs to change. The Financial Aid Office assesses need through a review of the complete financial aid application, appropriate IRS forms, conferences with the student and family, and other information that the student may wish to submit or be asked to submit. Financial aid eligibility letters are mailed to upperclass students in early July for the following academic year.

### **STUDENT CONTRIBUTION**

It is expected that the student's family will contribute its maximum financial effort and that the student will also make a maximum effort through savings from annual earnings and by accepting a proportion of financial aid in the form of loans and/or in-school employment, if eligible. Students at WPI are expected to contribute a minimum \$1,800 each academic year, from summer or other annual earnings. While this minimum student contribution is employed, the Financial Aid Office must review previous calendar year student earnings and student savings/assets as the basis for determining the annual student contribution.

### **TRANSFER STUDENTS**

Transfer students may apply for financial aid eligibility beginning with their first term of matriculation, and must indicate interest in financial aid on the admission application. Transfer aid applications will be reviewed based on the same documentation required for first year applicants and are packaged on a funds available basis. Mid-year (January entrants) transfer applicants must also submit to the WPI Financial Aid Office official Financial Aid Transcripts from all colleges previously attended, whether financial aid was received or not. Financial Aid Transcripts are obtained from college or university Financial Aid Offices.

### **INFLATED NEED**

Marriage, self-declared emancipation or independence from family, ownership and maintenance of valuable property (e.g., automobile), or other voluntary, self-imposed financial burdens will not be considered by WPI as a bona fide basis of financial need. Married or otherwise emancipated students will enjoy rights equal to but not exceeding those of other students, and they must apply for aid on the same basis as other students. Inaccurate documentation of financial need or omission of any financial resources may result in the complete loss of financial aid. Due to federal and state regulations and limited available resources, a student's total financial aid from combined sources cannot exceed the need derived from the college's cost of attendance minus the calculated family contribution. Therefore, all outside scholarships must be reported to the WPI Financial Aid Office for verification and possible adjustment of the total financial aid awarded.

Awards from Federal Pell Grants and State sources which were not estimated or were underestimated by the Financial Aid Office will be used to reduce any WPI administered grant if offered. Also, WPI will not make up the loss of an estimated State Grant if the student is considered ineligible due to a failure to apply appropriately or timely.

### **AID RETENTION / PROGRESS TOWARD A DEGREE**

Financial Aid will ordinarily be available for the shorter of the two following periods: a period of 16 terms within a four-year period, or until the end of the two term billing period, in which the last undergraduate degree requirement is completed. The following criteria must be met to retain need-based financial aid: the student must be registered for at least one unit per term; the student must continue to make acceptable and satisfactory progress toward a degree, which includes Academic Warning status or better as determined by the Registrar.

For students whose satisfactory progress toward a degree extends beyond 16 terms, financial aid for the extended period will normally be available only through the Federal Stafford Loan.

A student failing to meet the above eligibility requirements may, in cases which involve unusual or extenuating circumstances such as documented medical problems, file a petition with the Financial Aid Appeals Committee. The petition will be reviewed and determination made concerning eligibility on a case by case basis.

### **GRADUATE AND INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

Graduate students are not eligible for undergraduate sources of need-based financial aid. The graduate Federal Stafford Loan is the only source of need-based aid administered by the Financial Aid Office to graduate students. Returning international students, who do not have official documentation of Permanent Residence in the United States, are ineligible for all sources of financial aid administered by the WPI Financial Aid Office. Limited scholarships are available for entering international students.

### **ALTERNATIVE FINANCIAL PROGRAMS**

Alternate financing programs are available to many families who do not apply for aid or who need to supplement the aid offered. Several payment plans are available, which allow families to pay their annual charges over several months, rather than in two semester payments. Contact the WPI Accounting Office for further information about payment plan brochures and applications. The following three long-term financing programs assist families in spreading educational costs over 10 to 20 years. The three loans below allow families to borrow the difference between the cost of attendance determined by the college and total financial aid for the year. Contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information about the loans explained below, as well as other financing options.

### **FEDERAL PLUS LOANS**

Federal PLUS Loans are available annually to parents of dependent undergraduates. Repayment begins when the funds are advanced, and parents have 10 years maximum to repay. The interest is calculated on a variable rate based on the average 52 week Treasury bill rate plus 3.1%, capped at 9%. Applications may be obtained from the WPI Financial Aid Office or a participating lender, and the application/promissory note must be completed and sent to the Financial Aid Office for authorization. The process requires approximately four to five weeks to complete before funds are disbursed.

### **THE MASSACHUSETTS EDUCATIONAL FINANCING AUTHORITY (MEFA)**

WPI is a participant in MEFA, a not-for-profit, state authority serving students enrolled in the Commonwealth's accredited institutions. The Authority, in cooperation with WPI and other participating colleges and universities, offers a program of Family Education Loans, under which parents and students can borrow up to cost-less-aid and repay it in low monthly payments.

Parents have an option of a variable or fixed rate. The interest rate on the variable rate option is expected to be based on the Authority's total borrowing costs on monthly sales of Commercial Paper, plus approximately 2.75%. Commercial Paper is one of the lowest cost forms of debt financing currently available. Parents may secure the loan with the Home Mortgage Option, using either interest rate option. The variable rate option carries a 10 year repayment limit, and the fixed rate has a 15 year limit. Borrowers must be citizens of the United States.

MEFA's MASS PLAN programs outlined above are described in a brochure/application which parents may obtain from the WPI Financial Aid Office or by contacting MEFA directly at 1-800-449-MEFA. Processing takes approximately six to eight weeks from initial submission of the application to approval and final disbursement. A credit check is performed to determine whether the borrowers' debt-to-income ratio lies within the approved limit.

### **THE EDUCATION RESOURCES INSTITUTE (TERI)**

The TERI loan is sponsored by several lenders who offer loans ranging from \$2000 to \$20,000 to students and families who wish to spread the cost of education over future years. Borrowers must be citizens of the United States. The interest rate (is equal to the current prime rate) and the repayment limit is 20 years. Borrowers have the option of paying interest only while in school and deferring principal while enrolled, for a maximum four years. TERI applications may be obtained from the WPI Financial Aid Office and the completed TERI application must also be submitted to the Financial Aid Office for school authorization. Borrowers should allow for six to eight weeks for processing, including a full credit check involving a debt-to-income analysis by the lender.

## RESIDENCE HALLS

WPI provides its undergraduate students with a variety of housing options, both on and off campus. The WPI residence halls offer students a choice of single, double, and triple occupancy rooms as well as suites designed for four and six persons, and two- to seven- person apartments. In addition, WPI owns and staffs four houses located just a short walk from the campus. Off-campus housing alternatives include rooms in homes, apartments, fraternity/sorority living, and commuting from home.

Residence hall living at WPI offers opportunities that can be a valuable part of higher education. For this reason, on-campus housing is guaranteed to all first-year students who request it by June 1 as stated in their admission letter. First-year students admitted for Term A are guaranteed housing in the residence halls for Terms A, B, C, and D of that academic year.

Upperclass students may apply for those residence hall spaces not reserved for incoming first-year students. The Housing and Food Service Contract is a legally binding contract which extends from the beginning of Term A through Term D as long as the student is enrolled at WPI.

### RESIDENCE HALL STAFF

Student Hall Directors (SHDs) and Resident Advisors (RAs) are the core of the residential life staff in the residence halls. RAs serve as a source of assistance in resolving students' academic, personal, and social concerns. They plan and implement social and educational programs in the halls, and enforce all WPI policies and regulations in an effort to develop an effective living-learning environment in the residence halls.

The administrative responsibility for the operation of the residence halls rests with the professional staff in Residential Services. They are available as resource persons to counsel and advise students, work with maintenance and dining hall staffs, and handle many administrative processes for students living on campus.

### OCCUPANCY

Residence halls *normally* open at 9:00 a.m. two days before Term A begins and close at 12:00 noon on the day following the last day of classes for Term D. Housing and food service privileges are not transferable, nor may any person take up *de facto* residence without paying rent. The residence halls will be closed during the December recess period.

### FURNISHINGS AND FACILITIES

Students are responsible for the neatness and cleanliness of their rooms. Residence halls are furnished with a twin-size bed, a desk and chair, closet space, and drawer space for each student. Students may arrange for private phone service through WPI if desired. Pay telephones are located in all residence halls. Residents provide their own pillows, linens, blankets, and other personal furnishings. Coin-operated laundry facilities are available at four locations on the campus.

The following are not permitted in the residence halls:

- Sale, use or possession of illegal drugs
- Pets, except small fish
- Refrigerators larger than 3.6 cubic feet in size
- Gambling
- Use of alcoholic beverages in violation of Massachusetts State Laws
- Firearms, weapons, explosives, incendiary or toxic chemicals, starting pistols
- Cooking, except in kitchen areas provided
- Candles or other flame-emitting devices
- Lofts

Mail and express packages should be addressed to the student by name, and box number, WPI, 100 Institute Road, Worcester, MA 01609-2280.

### ROOMMATES

One of the most memorable aspects of campus life can be the relationship you will build with your roommate(s). Roommates often find that a meaningful relationship is developed through the sharing of thoughts and feelings; in other words, communication. We encourage you to be as open as possible so that you and your roommate can begin early to create a relationship based on respect and understanding. This relationship can help make residence hall living one of the most enjoyable part of your college career.

### ROOM CHARGES

Since room and board rates for 2001-2002 were not established at the time of this publication, they will be announced separately.

Room rental rates for 2000-2001 were as follows:

	Double Occupancy Triple Occupancy	Single Occupancy
Morgan Hall	\$4,116	\$4,694
Daniels Hall	4,116	—
Institute Hall	4,116	4,694
Sanford-Riley	4,116	4,694
Stoddard Complex	4,116	4,694
25 Trowbridge House	4,116	—
28 Trowbridge House	4,116	—
26 Hackfeld House	4,116	4,694
16 Elbridge	4,116	4,694

Ellsworth/Fuller Apartments	Two- Person	Three- Person	Five- Person	Seven- Person
	\$4,594	\$4,320	\$4,074	\$3,684

### Founders Hall

All Double	\$4,650
All Single	5,036
2 Person Singles (handicap suite)	5,058
2 Person Suite	4,704

Note: Each apartment is equipped with basic furnishings including stove and refrigerator. Students living in Ellsworth/Fuller pay their own electric bills; heat is electric.



Payment for housing and food service fees are made in two installments, one each at the beginning of Terms A and C. Refunds will be processed according to the established refund policy of the college. Students entering the residence halls other than at the beginning of Term A or C will be issued a prorated billing for the period. This bill must be paid in full prior to occupancy.

As part of the room charges for the first term of residency, the student is assessed a \$150 damage deposit. Students are expected to care for the physical facilities of the residence halls. Damage to the facilities beyond the normal wear and tear shall be the financial responsibility of the residents. The security deposit, less any outstanding charges, will be returned to the student within a reasonable time after the student leaves the housing system.

First-year students can expect to receive a Housing and Food Service Contract in early May, after their \$200 tuition deposit is received by the Office of Admissions. On this contract, they will indicate their room preference for the residence halls.

All students wishing to live in the residence halls must submit a signed WPI Housing and Food Service Contract.

### MEALS

All residence hall students (with the exception of Fuller/Ellsworth apartment residents) are required to participate in one of the four meal plans. The MEALS PLUS PLANS are a combination of traditional meal plans plus additional funds to be utilized at the students discretion. The "180" is the newest meal plan. It provides 180 meals over the course of the semester, to be used at the student's discretion.

The four plans are: 19 meals plus \$75, 14 meals plus \$175, 10 meals plus \$125, and the "180" plus \$175 in points.

Once a student has contracted for food service, the commitment remains in effect through the remainder of the year. This is a legally-binding agreement, and students are obligated to assume financial responsibility for the entire academic year.

Rates for the 2000-01 academic year were:

19-Meal PLUS	\$3,476
14-Meal PLUS	\$3,476
10-Meal PLUS	\$3,150
The 180	\$3,150
Premier Pass	\$199/semester
(added on to 19, 14, 10)	

### OFF-CAMPUS LIVING

After the freshman year, on-campus housing may be at a premium; so if you decide to look for an off-campus apartment, make plans well in advance. Residential Services, located in Ellsworth 16, can be a valuable resource for you as you begin your search for off-campus housing. Presently, the Residential Services maintains a listing of available housing in the Worcester area, as well as maps of the greater Worcester area. In addition, sample leases, apartment condition forms, and brochures on tenants' rights are available for student and staff use. Information is available for you to research questions about small claims court, housing codes, leases, etc. The following are a few hints for you as you begin your search for off-campus housing.

**Leases:** Contract periods for off-campus housing vary in length, from twelve-month and nine-month to summer only and three-month leases. As you consider various places, find out what types of leases are available.

**Looking:** Check bulletin boards around campus for apartment ads. Also watch *Newspeak* classifieds. In addition, the Residential Services Office maintains a listing of available off-campus housing.

**Be Prepared:** You'll want to plan realistically for expenses such as utilities, transportation, repairs, laundry, and food. Also, try to pick your roommates carefully and ahead of time.

# TRUSTEES, ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

S E C T I O N

eight

Trustees .....	240
Administration .....	242
Faculty .....	250
Index .....	265
Accreditation .....	269
Policies & Practices .....	269
Currency of Information .....	270
Directions .....	270
Map .....	Inside Back Cover

---

## TRUSTEES

---

The administration of the college is entrusted to a Corporation consisting of not less than 12 members, consisting of life, ex-officio, at-large and alumni members. Emeriti members are elected by the Corporation in an advisory capacity. (Dates in parentheses following each name indicate year of election to membership.)

---

## OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION

---

RONALD L. ZARRELLA '71  
*Chairman*

WARNER S. FLETCHER  
*Vice Chairman*

JUDITH NITSCH '75  
*Vice Chairman*

EDWARD ALTON PARRISH  
*President and CEO*

STEPHEN J. HEBERT  
*Secretary and Treasurer*

SYLVIA CUCINOTTA  
*Associate Treasurer*

FRANK P. CONTI  
*Assistant Secretary*

---

## AT LARGE MEMBERS

---

PAUL A. ALLAIRE, '60 (1987)  
*Chairman*  
Xerox Corporation  
Stamford, CT

PAUL W. BAYLISS, '60 (1989)  
Bayliss Consultants  
Naples, ME

ROBERT H. BECKETT '57, (1986)  
*Retired Chairman & CEO*  
AmeriQuest/Robec  
Horsham, PA

THOMAS A. CORCORAN (1993)  
*President and CEO*  
Allegheny Technologies Incorporated  
Pittsburgh, PA

WARNER S. FLETCHER (1993)  
Fletcher, Tilton & Whipple, P.C.  
Worcester, MA

JOHN J. GABARRO, '61 (1987)  
Professor and Chair  
Organizational Behavior  
Harvard Business School  
Boston, MA

PETER H. HORSTMANN '55 (1984)  
*Director of Human Resources*  
Chronicle Publishing Company  
Worcester, MA

M HOWARD JACOBSON (1977)  
*Senior Advisor*  
Bankers Trust, Private Bank Services  
Westborough, MA

CHARLES C. JOHNSTON '57 (1991)  
*Chairman*  
Ventex Technology Inc.  
Riviera Beach, FL

GORDON B. LANKTON (1980)  
*President*  
NYPRO, Inc.  
Clinton, MA

PETER H. LEVINE (1990)  
*President*  
UMass Memorial Health Care  
Worcester, MA

F. WILLIAM MARSHALL, JR. (1986)  
*Consultant*  
Springfield, MA

PHILIP R. MORGAN (1994)  
*President and CEO*  
Morgan Construction Company  
Worcester, MA

JOHN M. NELSON (1987)  
*Chairman*  
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.  
Worcester, MA

JUDITH NITSCH, '75 (1989)  
*President*  
Judith Nitsch Engineering, Inc.  
Boston, MA

WINDLE B. PRIEM '59 (1991)  
*President, CEO*  
Korn/Ferry International  
New York, NY

LEONARD E. REDON '73 (1992)  
*Vice President*  
Eastman Kodak Company  
Director, Rochester Area Operations  
Rochester, NY

CAROL L. REINISCH (1987)  
*Senior Scientist*  
Marine Biological Laboratory  
Woods Hole, MA

JOHN J. SHIELDS (SIM '69) (1990)  
*General Partner*  
Boston Capital Ventures  
Boston, MA

H. KERNER SMITH, II (1993)  
Stone & Webster, Inc.  
Boston, MA

GLENN YEE, '74 (1999)  
*CEO*  
Pacific Can Co., Ltd.  
Wanchai, Hong Kong

RONALD L. ZARRELLA, '71 (1988)  
*President, GM North America*  
General Motors Corporation  
Detroit, MI

---

#### EX-OFFICIO MEMBER

---

EDWARD ALTON PARRISH (1995)  
*President of the Institute*

---

#### ALUMNI MEMBERS

---

##### To June 30, 2001

ROBERT A. FOISIE '56 (1993)  
*President*  
Matik North America  
West Hartford, CT

##### To June 30, 2002

MICHAEL A. DIPIERRO '68 (1994)  
*Principle*  
Trident Consulting Group  
Shrewsbury, MA

##### To June 30, 2003

DANIEL I. COIFMAN '67 (1995)  
ABLE International Corporation  
Santruce, PR

STEPHEN E. RUBIN '74 (1995)  
*President and Chief Executive Officer*  
Intellution, Inc.  
Norwood, MA

##### To June 30, 2004

ALFRED A. MOLINARI, JR. '63 (1996)  
*President and CEO*  
Data Translation, Inc.  
Marlboro, MA

FREDERICK D. RUCKER '81 (1996)  
*Executive Vice President, Sales and Marketing*  
Global Bandwidth Solutions  
New York, NY

##### To June 30, 2005

GEORGE T. ABDOW '53 (1993)  
*Chairman*  
Abdow Corporation  
Springfield, MA

DAVID K. HEEBNER '67 (1997)  
*Corporate VP, Strategic Planning*  
General Dynamics  
Falls Church, VA

DONALD K. PETERSON '71 (1997)  
*President & CFO*  
Avaya Inc.  
Basking Ridge, NJ

##### To June 30, 2006

PAUL S. KENNEDY '67 (1998)  
*President*  
Kennedy Die Casting, Inc.  
Worcester, MA

CARLETON F. KILMER '64 (1999)  
*Managing Partner*  
*Electronics & High Technology*  
Andersen Consulting LLP  
Wellesley, MA

##### To June 30, 2007

PHILIP B. RYAN '65 (1999)  
*Managing Director*  
RYAN Associates LLC  
Bedford, NH

MICHAEL P. ZARRILLI '71 (1999)  
*Managing Director & Deputy Head*  
U. S. Securities  
Chase Securities, Inc.  
New York, NY

##### To June 30, 2008

ROBERT P. RESTREPO, JR. (2000)  
*President, CEO & Director*  
Allmerica Property & Casualty  
*Vice President*  
Allmerica Financial Corporation  
Worcester, MA

---

#### EMERITI TRUSTEES

---

WALTER J. BANK, '46 (1986)  
Bethesda, MD

JOHN LOTT BROWN, '46 (1983)  
Oberlin, OH

ROBERT CUSHMAN (1984)  
Naples, FL

C. MARSHALL DANN, '35 (1989)  
Wilmington, DEL

RICHARD A. DAVIS, '53 (1987)  
Waterford, CT

WILLIAM A. DELPHOS, '74 (1992)  
Kensington, MD

ALBERT M. DEMONT, '31 (1974)  
Schenectady, NY

WILLIAM P. DENSMORE '45 (1995)  
Worcester, MA

IRVING JAMES DONAHUE, JR., '44 (1993)  
Shrewsbury, MA

RAYMOND J. FORKEY, '40 (1989)  
Tequesta, FL

JOHN C. S. FRAY (1999)  
Worcester, MA

HOWARD G. FREEMAN '40 (1994)  
Worcester, MA

ANSON C. FYLER, '45 (1982)  
Grantham, NH

BARBARA B. GATISON, '74 (2000)  
Wayne, PA

CALEB D. HAMMOND, '37 (1988)  
Maplewood, NJ

WILLIAM E. HANSON, '32 (1972)  
Shelton, WA

FRANCIS S. HARVEY, '37 (1976)  
Worcester, MA

JAMES N. HEALD, II (1967)  
Worcester, MA

JOHN E. HOSSACK '46 (1994)  
New Canaan, CT

WILFRID J. HOUDE, '59 (1988)  
Saratoga, CA

PAUL J. KEATING, II '64 (2000)  
Leominster, MA

C. JOHN LINDEGREN, JR., '39 (1991)  
Shrewsbury, MA

ARTHUR J. LOVETERE, '60 (1993)  
Atlanta, MI

CLAUDE P. MANCEL '71 (1997)  
Belgium

JOHN C. METZGER, JR., '46 (1989)  
Vero Beach, FL

MYLES MCDONOUGH (1999)  
Worcester, MA

CHARLES R. MICHEL, '37 (1972)  
Sun City, AZ

DAVID P. NORTON '62 (2000)  
Concord, MA

JOHN F. O'BRIEN, (1996)  
Worcester, MA

STANLEY C. OLSEN (1985)  
Lecanto, FL

HILLIARD W. PAIGE, '41 (1984)  
Washington, DC

RAYMOND J. PERREAULT, '38 (1993)  
Suffield, CT

DONALD E. ROSS, '54 (1993)  
Surry, NH

MIRIAM B. RUTMAN (1992)  
Providence, RI

GEORGE E. SALTUS, '53 (1991)  
Boulder, CO

GORDON H. SIGMAN, JR., '59 (1996)  
Manchester, CT

DOROTHY M. SIMON (1988)  
Farrington, NC

S. MERRILL SKEIST, '40 (1990)  
Syosset, NY

ROBERT C. STEMPEL '55 (1994)  
Bloomfield Hills, MI

DONALD TAYLOR, '49 (2000)  
Milwaukee, WI

HOWARD C. WARREN, '42 (1982)  
Chicago, IL

LEONARD H. WHITE, '41 (1992)  
Worcester, MA

---

## ADMINISTRATION

---

*Numerals following name indicate year(s) of initial appointment.*

---

### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

---

EDWARD ALTON PARRISH (1995)  
*President of the Institute*  
B.S., M.S., Sc.D., University of Virginia

JOAN M. MURPHY (1984)  
*Assistant to the President*

---

### OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND VICE PRESIDENT FOR ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

---

JOHN F. CARNEY III (1996)  
*Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor  
of Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., Merrimack College, 1963;  
M.S., Northwestern University, 1964; Ph.D., 1966; P.E.

KATHLEEN ADAMS (1998)  
*Office Manager*

NIKKI ANDREWS (1996)  
*Registrar*  
B.A., Clark University, 1979.

LIAM BAER (2000)  
*Program Administrator, Continuing Education*

- ELIZABETH BARR (1993)  
*Seminar Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.A., St. Michael's College, 1985.
- SHEILA BAILEY (1978)  
*Production Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1977.
- RICHARD BENNETT (1999)  
*Systems Administrator, Continuing Education*  
UNIX Certificate, WPI, 1999.
- FABIO CARERRA (1991)  
*Boston & Venice Project Center Director; Venice Coordinator and Venice Co-Advisor; Adjunct Instructor, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1984; M.S., 1996.
- ELIZABETH COSTELLO (1999)  
*Assistant Program Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.A., Boston College, 1979.
- GERALDINE CYR (1997)  
*Project Manager, Continuing Education*
- PAUL W. DAVIS (1970)  
*Dean, Interdisciplinary & Global Studies Division; Professor of Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966; M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- SHARON DEFFELY (1978)  
*Director, Corporate Training, Continuing Education*  
A.S. Graham Junior College, 1969.
- JEFFREY C. DITULLIO (1997)  
*Technology Licensing Associate*  
B.S.M.E., University of Massachusetts-Lowell, 1987; M.S., 1990.
- WILLIAM W. DURGIN (1971)  
*Associate Provost for Academic Affairs; K. G. Merriam Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Brown University, 1964;  
M.S., University of Rhode Island, 1966;  
PhD., Brown University, 1970.
- CAROL GAROFOLI (1982)  
*Director of Operations, Metal Processing Institute*  
A.S., Becker Junior College, 1972;  
B.S., Worcester State College, 1982;  
M.B.A., Assumption College, 1998.
- ANN GARVIN (1984)  
*Director of Academic Advising*  
B.A., West Liberty State College, 1971;  
M.A., West Virginia University, 1976.
- JEANNE M. GOSSELIN (1999)  
*Director of Graduate Admissions*  
B.A., North Adams State College, 1983;  
M.S. Ed., Hofstra University, 1992.
- MARGE GUSTOFSON (1999)  
*Program Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.A., Boston University, 1961; Ed. M., 1966;  
M.B.A., Simmons Graduate School of Management, 1985.
- WESLEY V. JAMISON (1998)  
*Coordinator & Adjunct Assistant Professor, Interdisciplinary & Global Studies Division*  
B.S., Auburn University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1994.
- LISA M. JERNBERG (1991)  
*Director of Academic Operations and Summer Session*  
B.S.B.A., Bryant College, 1984;  
M.B.A., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1996.
- DONNA M. JOHNSON (1975)  
*Program Administration, Metro West Campus*  
A.S., Quinsigamond Community College, 1970.
- HEATHER G. JOYCE (1996)  
*Assistant Program Manager, Waltham Campus*  
B.S.B.A., St. Michael's College, 1992.
- KEVIN KOPEC (1998)  
*Program Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.A., Alma White College, 1994.
- CHARLES J. KORNIK (1989)  
*Administrator of Academic Programs*  
B.S., Fitchburg State College, 1966; M.Ed., 1975.
- FRANCOIS D. LEMIRE (2000)  
*Director of Research Administration*  
B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1997.
- KIM LAVALLEE (2000)  
*Assistant Business Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.A., Southeastern Mass. University, 1989;  
M.B.A., Simmons College, 1996.
- ARLENE LOWENSTEIN (1980)  
*Dean of Continuing and Professional Education*  
B.A., Boston University, 1971;  
M.S., Boston College, 1976.
- ROBIN MAGILL (2000)  
*Marketing Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.S., Babson College, 1995.
- LISA MASCIARELLI (1999)  
*Program Administrator, Continuing Education*  
B.S.B.A., Worcester State College, 1992.
- NATALIE MELLO (1997)  
*Director of Global Operations, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division*  
B.A., Connecticut College, 1984;  
M.A., Clark University, 1995.
- JENNIFER MUNROE-NATHANS (2000)  
*Program Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts/Amherst, 1991.
- RENEE PATTERSON (1999)  
*Records/ Financial Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.S., Worcester State College, 1995.
- PEGGY PAYTON (1999)  
*Business Manager, Continuing Education*  
M.B.A., Simmons Graduate School of Management, 1996.

CREIGHTON PEET (2000)

*Project Coordinator; Adjunct Assistant Professor, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division*

LEONARD POLIZZOTTO (1999)

*Director, Center for the Globalization of Technology; Professor of Practice, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1970; M.S., 1972; Ph.D., Tufts University, 1982.

LAUREN POUCHAK (1999)

*Assistant Program Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.S., University Albany, 1997; M.Ed., Lynchburg College, 1999.

CHRISTINA RIBERDY (1999)

*Assistant Program Manager, Continuing Education*  
B.S., Worcester State College, 1994.

STACY RISEMAN (1997)

*Director for Research Relations*  
B.S., Roger Williams University, 1989.

RANDOLPH ROBINSON (1999)

*System Administrator, Continuing Education*  
B.S.M.E., Union College, 1970.

LANCE E. SCHACHTERLE (1970)

*Assistant Provost for Academic Affairs; Professor of English, Humanities and Arts*  
A.B., Haverford College, 1966; A.M., University of Pennsylvania, 1968; Ph.D., 1970.

DONALYN SCHOFIELD (1999)

*Seminar Administrator, Continuing Education*  
B.A., Marygrove College (1964-1970); M.F.A., Wayne State University.

DALE E. SNYDER (1999)

*Director of the Academic Resources Center*  
B.S., Plymouth State College, 1976; M.S., Old Dominion University, 1986.

PAMELA K. ST. LOUIS (1996)

*Operations Manager, Mechanical Engineering and Academic Affairs*  
A.S., El Paso College, 1972.

KENNETH A. STAFFORD (1999)

*Manager of Academic Initiatives, Adjunct Professor of Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Oregon State University, 1973; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1980.

MARY STEFANEY (1999)

*Program Administrator, Continuing Education*  
B.A., Boston University, 1997.

ROBERT TROPEA (1998)

*Director of I. T. Training, Continuing Education*  
B.S.B.A., University of Massachusetts-Lowell, 1972; M.B.A., Babson College, 1975.

RICHARD F. VAZ (1983)

*Associate Dean, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division; Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*

B.S.E.E., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1979; M.S.E.E., 1984; Ph.D., 1987.

SUSAN VERNON-GERSTENFELD (1987)

*Director, Puerto Rico Project Center; Adjunct Associate Professor, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division*  
B.A., Boston University, 1962, M.S.W., 1974; Ph. D., Boston College, 1987.

NORMAN D. WILKINSON (1995)

*Director, Graduate Management Programs*  
B.A., University of Maine, 1983; M.A., Syracuse University, 1986; J.D., University of Connecticut School of Law, 1992.

PETER J. D. WILLIAMS (1997)

*Director, Unified Office for Technology Transfer*  
B.S., University of Sussex, England, 1976; M.B.A., Imperial College University, England, 1980.

---

## OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT FOR STUDENT AFFAIRS

---

BERNARD H. BROWN (1966)

*Vice President for Student Affairs*  
B.S., Springfield College, 1961, M.Ed., 1962; Professional Certificate, University of Connecticut, 1970.

JANET BEGIN RICHARDSON (1980)

*Associate Vice President/Dean of Student Life*  
B.A., Salem State College, 1975; Ed.S., SUNY at Albany, 1977; M.S., 1977.

DAVID A. ABRAHAM (1986)

*Head Athletic Trainer*  
B.S., Northeastern University, 1982.

MATTHEW C. BALLARD (1999)

*Assistant Football Coach and Instructor of Physical Education*  
B.A., SUNY at Albany, 1990; M.A., 1993.

THOMAS J. BALISTRIERI (1995)

*Director, Student Development and Counseling Center*  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, Oskosh, 1973; M.A., Pacific Lutheran University, 1975; Ed.D., Mississippi State University, 1981.

JAN BIALONOZKA (1965)

*Athletic Equipment Supervisor*

STEPHANIE L. BLAISDELL (2000)

*Director of Diversity and Women's Programs*  
B.A., University of Arizona, 1991; M.A., Arizona State University, 1993; Ph.D., 2000.

MONICA LUCEY BLONDIN (1995)

*Associate Director of Financial Aid*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1990; M.S., Northeastern University, 1994.

- SHARON CAHILL (1990)  
*Nurse*  
St. Vincent Hospital, 1966.
- DOROTHY CAMPANIELLO (1994)  
*Recruiting Coordinator, Career Development Center*
- PHILIP N. CLAY (1993)  
*Associate Dean of Students and Director of Residential Services*  
B.A., St. Lawrence University, 1982;  
M.A., University Center at Binghamton, 1986.
- ALLISON CORKEY (2000)  
*Assistant Director, Career Development Center, Career Services*  
B.A., University of North Carolina/Chapel Hill, 1993;  
M.S., North Carolina State University, 1998.
- TRACY CREE (1997)  
*Associate Director of Residential Services*  
B.S., Clarion University, 1990;  
M.S., Elmira College, 1994.
- MICHAEL J. CURLEY (1979)  
*Director of Financial Aid*  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1973;  
M.S., Bridgewater State College, 1976.
- MICHAEL J. DIRUZZA, JR. (2000)  
*Assistant Director of Financial Aid*  
A.S., Becker College, 1991;  
B.S., New Hampshire College, 1992;  
M.B.A., Anna Maria College, 1998.
- ELAINE A. GAGLIARDUCCI (2000)  
*Assistant Director of Admissions*  
B.A., Providence College, 1997.
- CHERISE GALASSO (2000)  
*Head Women's Varsity Basketball Coach, Assistant Athletics Director*  
B.A., University of Rochester, 1992;  
M.S., Nazareth College of Rochester, 1994.
- RAYMOND R. GILBERT (1987)  
*Director of Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.S., Springfield College, 1963; M.S., 1968.
- PHILIP J. GREBINAR (1972)  
*Associate Professor, Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.S., State University College at Cortland, 1971; M.S., 1972.
- WM. WHITNEY GRIFFITH (1981)  
*Assistant to the Director of Athletics for Club Sports; Aquatic Director*  
B.S., Springfield College, 1963; M.Ed., 1964.
- YVONNE HARRISON (1992)  
*Director, Career Development Center*  
B.S., Lincoln University, 1973;  
M.Ed., Temple University, 1984.
- DAWN R. JOHNSON (1997)  
*Director of Minority Affairs and Outreach Programs*  
B.A., Bowdoin College, 1989;  
M.Ed., Springfield College, 1997.
- ANNE MARIE JUCKINS (2000)  
*Assistant Director of Financial Aid*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts/Amherst, 1998.
- KENNETH J. KAUFMAN (1976)  
*Assistant to the Athletic Director; Head Men's Varsity Basketball Coach, and Coordinator of Summer Sports Camps*  
B.S., University of Bridgeport, 1968;  
M.Ed., Worcester State College, 1973.
- KEVIN KELLY (1998)  
*Associate Vice President for Enrollment Management*  
B.A., Western New England College.
- YOLANDA M. KING (1997)  
*Associate Director of Residential Services*  
B.A., College of Wooster, 1984;  
M.Ed., Howard University, 1987.
- MELISSA M. LEAHY (1997)  
*Assistant Director of Admissions*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1997.
- BEVERLY J. LOOMIS (1981)  
*Office Services Coordinator, Student Development and Counseling Center*  
B.A., University of Minnesota, Duluth, 1957.
- BILLY D. MCGOWAN (1987)  
C.A.G.S., Clark University, 1996;  
M.S., Troy State University, 1981.
- JAMES H. MCLAUGHLIN (2000)  
*Director of Campus Center*  
B.A., Bridgewater State College, 1975;  
M.A., Fairfield University, 1977.
- CHARLES MORSE (2000)  
*Associate Director of Student Development and Counseling*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts/Amherst, 1981;  
M.A., Assumption College, 1993.
- LARRY NOBLE (1999)  
*Director of Rowing*  
B.A., Columbia University, 1984;  
M.A., University of Virginia, 1993.
- JENNIFER A. O'NEIL (1998)  
*Assistant Director of Admissions*  
A.B., Bowdoin College, 1996.
- LEOLYN OSBORN (1980)  
*Associate Director of Financial Aid*  
B.A., Southeastern Massachusetts University, 1976.
- TRACEY PAKSTIS-CLAIBORNE (1999)  
*Assistant Director of Student Activities*  
B.S., Babson, 1993;  
M.Ed., University of Southern California, 1994.
- BARBARA QUINN (1994)  
*Women's Varsity Field Hockey & Softball Coach*  
B.S., Springfield College, 1988.
- STEPHEN P. RACZYNSKI (1999)  
*Director of Sports Information*  
B.A., Assumption College, 1974.



WENDELIN RANSOM (1999)

*Operations Manager, Admissions*

B.S., Worcester State College, 1992.

ANNE RIORDAN (2000)

*Assistant Director, Career Development Center,*

*Experiential Education*

B.A., College of the Holy Cross, 1986;

M.B.A., Clark University, 1998.

HENRY O. RITTER (2000)

*Assistant Director of Admissions/Coordinator of  
Multicultural Recruitment*

A.A., Quinsigamond Community College, 1993;

B.S., Worcester State College, 1997.

CHRIS ROBERTSON (1999)

*Assistant Football Coach/Head Baseball Coach/  
Fitness Center Supervisor*

B.A., University of Albany, 1994; M.S., 1998.

B.A., University of Albany, 1994; M.S., 1998.

MICHAEL P. SMITH (1992)

*Associate Director of Admissions*

A.B., Bowdoin College, 1989;

M.S., Clark University, 1999.

JASON R. STEELE (1999)

*Head Women's Varsity Crew Coach*

B.A., Emory University, 1994.

PAUL SURRETTE (2000)

*Assistant Athletic Trainer, Instructor of Physical Education*

B.S., Endicott College, 1999.

TOM H. THOMSEN (1986)

*Director of International Students and Scholars*

M.S.W., Copenhagen School of Social Work, 1981;

C.A.G.S., Clark University, 1994.

KRISTIN R. TICHENOR (2000)

*Director of Admissions*

B.A., Carleton College, 1985;

M.A., Clark University, 1994.

JO ANN VAN DYKE (1973)

*Director of Health Services*

Framingham Union Hospital School of Nursing, 1967.

JOHN D. WALSH (1996)

*Associate Director of Admissions*

B.A., Suffolk University, 1989.

EDMUND ZALOOM (1999)

*Head Football Coach/Assistant Director of Athletics*

B.S., State University at Cortland, 1975;

M.S., University of Albany, 1979.

---

**OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR  
ADMINISTRATION, TREASURER AND SECRETARY  
OF THE CORPORATION; SECRETARY-TREASURER,  
WPI ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

---

STEPHEN J. HEBERT (1969)

*Vice President for Administration; Treasurer and Secretary  
of the Corporation; Secretary-Treasurer, WPI Alumni  
Association*

B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1966.

JOHN E. MILLER (1982)

*Associate Vice President for Business Affairs;*

*Director of Physical Plant*

B.S.M.E., Clarkson University, 1966; M.S., 1971.

RODERICK J. BEATON (1992)

*Assistant Director of Public Safety*

B.S., Boston College, 1976;

M.A., Clark University, 1980.

BARRY E. CARMEL (1985)

*Senior Staff Accountant*

A.S., Central New England College, 1972.

MICHAEL J. CARNEY (1990)

*Assistant Vice President, Human Resources*

B.S./B.A., Nichols College, 1968;

M.B.A., Suffolk University/Golden Gate, 1972.

JYNAN CHANG (1987)

*Senior Accountant*

B.A., National Chengchi University, 1975;

A.S., El Centro Community College, 1978;

M.B.A., Anna Maria College, 1996.

FRANK P. CONTI (1981)

*Controller and Assistant Secretary*

B.S.A., Bentley College, 1967; CPA, 1975.

DANIELLE L. COVE (1996)

*Assistant Treasurer*

B.A., Clark University, 2000.

LAUREN A. CRAWFORD (1994)

*Staff Accountant*

SYLVIA CUCINOTTA (1981)

*Associate Treasurer*

B.S., Clark University, 1971;

M.B.A., Anna Maria College, 1979.

STEVE B. J. DESY (1993)

*Campus Police Sergeant*

B.S., Eastern New Mexico University, 1989.

EILEEN BROPHY DODD (1998)

*Payroll Manager*

A.A., Valencia Community College, 1991;

B.S., University of Central Florida, 1996.

MICHAEL W. ELLSWORTH (1999)

*Campus Police Sergeant*

B.S., Worcester State College, 1979;

M.A., Anna Maria College, 1991.

DAVID B. EVERITT (1992)  
*Associate Director of Human Resources*  
 B.S./B.A., Nichols College, 1999.

SADIE C. GOESCH (1990)  
*Manager, Office Services*

JOHN J. HANLON, JR. (1990)  
*Director of Public Safety*  
 B.S., Clark University, 1975;  
 M.S., American International College, 1978.

YVONNE D. HARRIS (1988)  
*Assistant Controller*  
 B.S., Central Connecticut State University, 1985  
 M.B.A., Nichols College, 1997.

A. TRACY HASSETT (1998)  
*Associate Director of Human Resources &  
 Affirmative Action*

PETER KAMINSKI (1999)  
*Manager, Bookstore*  
 B.A., College of the Holy Cross, 1971.

JAMES F. KENARY (1981)  
*Assistant Events Manager*

RONALD F. KLOCEK (1988)  
*Manager of Grounds and Properties*  
 A.A., Central New England College, 1983.

ROBERT KOZLOWSKI (1986)  
*Manager of Contracts and Construction*

JOSEPH M. KRASKOUSKAS (1995)  
*Director, Dining Services*  
 (Chartwell's)

CELIA McLAREN (1987)  
*Supervisor of Central Mail Services*

DAVID H. MESSIER (1982)  
*Environmental & Occupational Safety Manager*  
 A.S., Quinsigamond Community College, 1993.

THOMAS MOREAU (1986)  
*Supervisor of Custodians*  
 A.S., Becker Junior College, 1977.

MARLYN MYERS (1976)  
*Plant Services Manager of Business Affairs*

TERRENCE J. PELLERIN (1981)  
*Associate Director of Physical Plant*

ROBERT C. PEPIN (1985)  
*Supervisor of Custodians*

MURIEL F. PERRA (1971)  
*Events Coordinator*

CLARENCE PLANT (1985)  
*Property Administrator*  
 CPPM, CF

H. JURGEN RING (1980)  
*Campus Police Sergeant*

DENISE ROULEAU (1996)  
*Manager, Sponsored Research Accounting*  
 B.S., Nichols College, 1990.

CHRISTOPHER L. SALTER (1998)  
*Manager of Technical Trades*  
 B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1974.

ANN S. SCHLICKMANN (1982)  
*Director of Administrative Services*  
 B.A., Regis College, 1963.

ELISIA R. STAFFORD (1993)  
*Manager, Student Loans*

PAUL S. TARMASEWICZ (1979)  
*Supervisor of Maintenance and Operations;  
 Information Systems Supervisor*

JUDITH L. TRAINOR (1987)  
*Director of Budget and Financial Systems*  
 B.A., Smith College, 1971;  
 M.A., University of Connecticut, 1973;  
 M.B.A., Babson College, 1983; CPA, 1986.

JANET L. WHITTIER (1964)  
*Accounting Manager*  
 Salter Secretarial School, 1964.

LUANNE ZINGARELLI (1998)  
*Treasury Administrator*

---

## OFFICE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

---

THOMAS J. LYNCH III (1998)  
*Vice President for Information Technology*  
 B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1972;  
 S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974;  
 E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1975;  
 PH.D. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1981.

CHARLES R. ANDERSON (1999)  
*Network Engineer*  
 B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1999.

DEBRA L. BABINEAU (1995)  
*Academic Systems Trainer*  
 B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst, 1992.

JON BARTELSON (1998)  
*UNIX Systems Administrator*

JOANNE BELLER (1980)  
*Reference/Electronic Resources Librarian*  
 B.S.Ed., Framingham State College, 1975;  
 M.L.S., Simmons College, 1980.

WALTER G. BERTRAND (1994)  
*Manager of Telecommunications*

DEBORAH A. BOCKUS (1989)  
*Circulation Librarian*  
 A.A., Mount Wachusett Community College, 1986;  
 B.S., Worcester State College, 1989.

JOSHUA T. BRANDT (2000)  
*Unix Systems Administrator*

CARMEN M. BROWN (1967)  
*Associate Librarian; Head of Public Services*  
B.A., James Millikin University, 1963;  
M.S.L.S., University of Illinois, 1965.

LORA T. BRUECK (1974)  
*Collection Management Librarian*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1969;  
M.L.S., Spalding College, 1970.

CHRISTOPHER COX (1998)  
*Reference/Instruction Librarian*  
B.A., Susquehanna University, 1991;  
M.A., University of Connecticut, 1994;  
M.L.S., SUNY at Albany, 1998.

MARIE DIRUZZA (1997)  
*Manager of Desktop Services*  
B.A., Our Lady of the Elms College, 1992.

ROGER A. DONAHUE (1987)  
*Database Administrator*  
A.A., Worcester Industrial Technical Institute, 1974.

DEBORAH A. FERRECCHIA (1981)  
*Programmer/Analyst*  
Certificate, Worcester Industrial Technical Institute, 1981.

BRUCE M. FIENE (2000)  
*Production Manager*  
B.F.A., Massachusetts College of Art, 1989.

DAVID W. GALVIN (1973))  
*Administrative Database Technical &  
Project Support Specialist*

MARTHA GUNNARSON (1987)  
*Serials Librarian*  
A.B., Clark University, 1972;  
M.L.S., Simmons College, 1976.

MARY BETH HARRITY (1989)  
*Operations Manager*  
A.B., College of the Holy Cross, 1979;  
M.Ed., University of Massachusetts, 1984.

THOMAS HERBERT (2000)  
*Information Systems Specialist/Analyst Programmer*  
B.A., Berklee College, 1972.

LISA ISLEB (2000)  
*Instructional Designer & Manager of  
Faculty Support Services*  
B.S., Bridgewater State College, 1987;  
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology, 1991.

ALLAN E. JOHANNESEN (1970)  
*Director of Internetworking and Telecommunications*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1968.

DIANA J. JOHNSON (1961)  
*Reference and Interlibrary Loan Librarian*  
A.B., Radcliff College, 1954;  
M.S., Simmons College, 1957.

JOSEPH A. KALINOWSKI (1997)  
*Systems Administrator*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1999.

JOHN P. KOSER (1999)  
*New Technologies & Project Specialist*

JOSEPH M. KRZESZEWSKI (2000)  
*Network Engineer*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 2000.

AMY L. MARR (1996)  
*Manager of Web Development*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1996; M.S., 2000.

DAVID R. MITCHELL (1997)  
*Administrative Computer Systems  
Manager/Technical Specialist*  
B.S., Evergreen State College, 1991;  
B.A., Evergreen State College, 1991.

JULIA MULLEN (2000)  
*Academic Computing Support Engineer*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1986; Sc.M., 1990;  
Sc.M., Brown University, 1992; Ph.D., 1999.

SIAMAK M. NAJAFI (1995)  
*Manager of Academic Computing and  
Departmental Technical Support*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1984; M.S., 1990.

RODNEY G. OBIEN (2000)  
*Archivist/Special Collections Librarian*  
B.A., Virginia Wesleyan College, 1992;  
M.L.I.S., Catholic University of America, 1996.

KERRIE O'CONNOR (1997)  
*Office Operations Support*  
B.A., College of the Holy Cross, 1992.

SEAN M. O'CONNOR (1997)  
*Network Manager*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1994;  
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1998.

MICHAEL O'NEIL (1989)  
*Multimedia Lab Manager*

AMY E. PARTRIDGE (1984)  
*Programmer/Analyst*  
A.A., Colby-Sawyer College, 1978.

CHRISTOPHER J. PINARD (2000)  
*UNIX System Administrator*

DONALD G. RICHARDSON (1976)  
*Reference/Systems Librarian*  
B.A., Colby College, 1974;  
M.L.S., Simmons College, 1976.

JEFFREY D. SCAMACCA (2000)  
*Administrative Computer Specialist*  
B.A., Wesleyan University, 1990.

KEVIN R. SHANAHAN (1978)  
*Programmer/Analyst*  
A.A., Worcester Industrial Technical Institute, 1978.

HELEN M. SHUSTER (1975)

*Director, Gordon Library*

M.A., Edinburgh University, 1958;

M.L.S., Syracuse University, 1974.

BENJAMIN R. THOMPSON (1975)

*Director of Computing Services*

B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1973

TROY B. THOMPSON (1995)

*Web Designer*

B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1995.

PENNIE S. TURGEON (1990)

*Director of Instructional Media Center and  
Advanced Distance Learning Network*

B.S., Worcester State College, 1988;

M.B.A., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1991.

GREGORY VALENTINI (2000)

*Operations Manager*

ANNE M. VALERIO (1996)

*Helpdesk Analyst/Support Coordinator*

B.A., University of Massachusetts, North Dartmouth, 1985.

SARAH WALKOWIAK (2000)

*Web Developer*

B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 2000.

TIMOTHY J. WILDE (2000)

*Web Programmer*

---

## OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT FOR DEVELOPMENT AND UNIVERSITY RELATIONS

---

JOHN L. HEYL (1996)

*Vice President for Development and University Relations*

B.A., Trinity College, 1966.

JEAN M. ALMSTROM (1982)

*Manager of Donor Relations*

A.A., Quinsigamond Community College, 1981.

LAURIE W. BOWATER (1997)

*Manager, Prospect Research Tracking*

B.S., Worcester State College, 1990.

JOSEPH DALEY (1999)

*Assistant Director of Annual Giving*

B.A., Fairfield University, 1997.

SHARON C. DAVIS (1989)

*Senior Development Officer*

B.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1966;

M.A., 1970.

ROBERT G. DIETRICH (1985)

*Director of Development*

B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College, 1980.

MICHAEL W. DORSEY (1985)

*Director of Communications*

B.A., University of Connecticut, 1976.

PHYLLIS ESTUS (1972)

*Senior Researcher*

B.A., Assumption College, 1985.

BONNIE GELBWASSER (1988)

*Writer and Editor*

B.A., Brooklyn College, 1965;

M.Ed., Worcester State College, 1982.

TINA GORSKI-STRONG (1997)

*Director of Alumni Affairs*

B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1985.

PEGGY L. ISAACSON (1974)

*Graphic Designer*

Salter Secretarial School, 1957.

LANDY JOHNSON (2000)

*Grant Writer for Corporate & Foundation Relations*

B.A., University of Chicago, 1979;

M.P.A., Clark University, 1995.

JOAN KILLOUGH-MILLER (1993)

*Alumni Editor*

B.A., Hamilton College, 1979;

M.A., Syracuse University, 1986.

LINDA C. LOOFT (1996)

*Director of Special Projects*

B.S., Worcester State College, 1991.

LISA C. MAIZITE (1996)

*Director of Annual Fund*

B.A., University of Vermont, 1992.

PATTI-LYNN MANCINI (1997)

*Director of Advancement Services*

B.S., Worcester State College, 1977.

ELEANOR M. MC CREA (1995)

*Production Manager, Communications Group*

B.S., Worcester State College, 1964;

M.A.T., Assumption College, 1969.

NEIL L. NORUM (1989)

*Director of Media and Community Relations*

B.S., California Polytechnic State University, 1963;

M.B.A., University of Missouri, 1972.

DANIEL PETROCELLI (1998)

*Planned Giving Officer*

B.A., SUNY at Buffalo, 1991;

M.A., Catholic University, 1994.

LARAINÉ ROBISON (1999)

*Associate Director of Alumni Outreach & Education*

B.A., SUNY at Oswego, 1996;

M.A., Springfield College, 1999.

DENISE R. RODINO (1979)

*Executive Director of Corporate and Foundation Relations*

B.A., Rutgers University, 1971.

KIRSTEN POPE ROMANELLI (2000)

*Assistant Director Annual Giving*

B.A., University of Hartford, 1996.

DONNA E. SAVELLI (1998)  
*Assistant Director of Alumni Affairs*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1996.

TERRY SCHMIDT ADAMS (1997)  
*Director of Corporate Relations &  
Assistant Director of Foundation Relations*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1992;  
M.B.A., New Hampshire College, 1997.

MICHAEL J. SHERMAN (1987)  
*Art Director*  
B.F.A., Johnson State College, 1983.

ELIZABETH B. SILADI (1986-1991) (1996)  
*Director of Planned Giving*  
B.A., Colby College, 1981.

ROLLY E. WESTER (1996)  
*Campaign Director*  
B.A., University of Texas, 1956.

BARBARA R. ZIFF (1976)  
*Director of Development Research*  
B.F.A., Boston University, 1964.

---

#### ADMINISTRATORS EMERITI

---

WILLIAM R. GROGAN (1946-1990)  
*Dean of Undergraduate Studies Emeritus  
and Professor Emeritus*

ROBERT J. HALL (1956-1990)  
*Professor Emeritus*

OWEN W. KENNEDY, JR. (1946-1987)  
*Dean of Academic Computing Emeritus and Professor Emeritus*

DONALD N. ZWIEP (1957-1990)  
*Professor and Department Head Emeritus*

---

#### ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT HEADS

---

LTC SCOTT H. HILL  
*Air Force Aerospace Studies*

RONALD D. CHEETHAM  
*Biology and Biotechnology*

CHRISTOPHER H. SOTAK  
*Biomedical Engineering*

RAVINDRA DATTA  
*Chemical Engineering*

JAMES P. DITTAMI  
*Chemistry and Biochemistry*

FREDERICK L. HART  
*Civil and Environmental Engineering*

MICHA HOFRI  
*Computer Science*

JOHN A. ORR  
*Electrical and Computer Engineering*

DAVID A. LUCHT (Director)  
*Fire Protection Engineering*

LEE FONTANELLA  
*Humanities and Arts*

McRAE C. BANKS  
*Management*

HOMER F. WALKER  
*Mathematical Sciences*

GRETAR TRYGGVASON  
*Mechanical Engineering*

LTC MARIA T. BEZUBIC  
*Military Science*

RAYMOND R. GILBERT  
*Physical Education*

THOMAS H. KEIL  
*Physics*

KHALID SAEED  
*Social Science and Policy Studies*

---

#### FACULTY

---

(As of December 1, 1999)  
Numerals following name indicate year(s) of initial appointment.

DAVID S. ADAMS (1984)  
*Associate Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1974;  
M.S., University of Houston, 1976;  
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1979.

WILLIAM A. B. ADDISON, JR. (1986)  
*Associate Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., University of South Carolina, 1965;  
M.A., University of Virginia, 1967;  
M.Phil., Columbia University, 1974; Ph.D., 1986.

LEONARD D. ALBANO (1992)  
*Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., Tufts University, 1982;  
M.S., Northwestern University, 1983;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1992, P.E.

ANDREAS N. ALEXANDROU (1987)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., American University of Beirut, 1982;  
M.S., University of Michigan, 1983;  
M.S. (C.E.), 1985; Ph.D., 1986.

FREDERICK A. ANDERSON, JR. (1976)  
*Affiliate Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Tufts University, 1971, B.A., 1971;  
M.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1975.

- DIRAN APELIAN (1990)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering;*  
*Howmet Professor of Engineering;*  
*Director, Metal Processing Institute*  
 B.S., Drexel University, 1968;  
 Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1972.
- PADMANABHAN K. ARAVIND (1984)  
*Associate Professor, Physics*  
 B.S., Delhi University (India), 1971; M.S., 1973;  
 Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1980.
- JUTTA AREND (1994)  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of German;*  
*Humanities and Arts*  
 M.A., Case western Reserve University (CWRU), 1969;  
 Ph.D., 1973.
- JOSÉ M. ARGÜELLO (1996)  
*Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
 B.S., National University of Cordoba, 1979;  
 Ph.D., National University of Rio Cuarto, Argentina, 1986.
- SAUL ARONOW (1976)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
 B.E.E., Cooper Union, 1939;  
 M.S., Harvard University, 1946; Ph.D., 1953.
- HOLLY K. AULT (1983)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering;*  
*Co-Director Design Studio*  
 B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1974;  
 M.S., 1983; Ph.D., 1988.
- JOSEPH C. BAGSHAW (1984)  
*Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
 B.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1965;  
 Ph.D., University of Tennessee - Oak Ridge Graduate  
 School, 1969.
- WILLIAM A. BALLER (1986)  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor of History;*  
*Humanities and Arts*  
 B.A., Marquette University, 1971;  
 M.A., Providence College, 1975;  
 M.S., Columbia University, 1976;  
 M.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1982;  
 Ph.D., Clark University, 1994.
- McRAE C. BANKS (1995)  
*Professor, Management; Head of Department*  
 B.A., Virginia Tech, 1972;  
 M.A., Northwestern University, 1973;  
 Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 1987.
- JONATHAN R. BARNETT (1979)  
*Associate Professor, Fire Protection Engineering;*  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
 B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1974;  
 M.S., 1976; Ph.D., 1989.
- ISA BAR-ON (1982)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
 B.S., Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1974;  
 M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1984.
- HERBERT BEALL (1968)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
 B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1961;  
 Ph.D., Harvard University, 1967.
- LEE A. BECKER (1984)  
*Associate Professor, Computer Science,*  
*and Associate Head of Department*  
 B.A., University of Illinois, 1973; Ph.D., 1978.
- JOHN A. BERGENDAHL (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering*  
 B.S., University of Connecticut, 1985; M.S., 1996;  
 Ph.D., 1998.
- LTC MARIA T. BEZUBIC (1999)  
*Professor, Military Science, and Department Head*  
 B.S., LaSalle University;  
 M.S., University of Central Texas.
- FREDERICK BIANCHI (1994)  
*Associate Professor of Music; Humanities and Arts*  
 B.A., Cleveland State University, 1980;  
 M.S., Ball State University, 1982; Ph.D., 1985.
- RONALD R. BIEDERMAN (1968)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
 B.S., University of Connecticut, 1960;  
 M.S., 1962; Ph.D., 1968. P.E.
- JOEL J. BRATTIN (1990)  
*Professor of English; Humanities and Arts*  
 A.B., University of Michigan, 1978;  
 Ph.D., Stanford University, 1985.
- MATTHEW C. BROMBERG (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Electrical & Computer Engineering*  
 B.S., University of California at Berkeley, 1983; M.A., 1986;  
 M.S., University of California at Davis, 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- CHRISTOPHER A. BROWN (1989)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
 B.A., University of Vermont, 1975;  
 M.S., 1979; Ph.D., 1983.
- DAVID C. BROWN (1980)  
*Professor, Computer Science; Professor,*  
*Mechanical Engineering*  
 B.S., North Staffordshire Polytechnic, 1970;  
 M.S., University of Kent at Canterbury, 1974;  
 M.S., Ohio State University, 1976; Ph.D., 1984.
- DONALD R. BROWN (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering;*  
 B.S., University of Connecticut, 1992; M.S., 1996;  
 Ph.D., Cornell University, 2000.
- DOUGLAS T. BROWNE (1974)  
*Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry;*  
 B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964;  
 Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1968.
- STEVEN C. BULLOCK (1989)  
*Associate Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
 B.A., Houghton College, 1978;  
 M.A., SUNY-Binghamton, 1980;  
 A.M., Brown University, 1982; Ph.D., 1986.

- NANCY A. BURNHAM (2000)  
*Associate Professor, Physics*  
B.A., Colgate University, 1980;  
M.S., University of Colorado, 1985; Ph.D., 1987.
- TERRI ANNE CAMESANO (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Rochester, 1995;  
M.S., University of Arizona, 1997;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 2000.
- JOHN F. CARNEY III (1996)  
*Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering; Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs*  
B.S., Merrimack College, 1963;  
M.S., Northwestern University, 1964; Ph.D., 1966; P.E.
- CAPT ANNE M. CATINO (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Air Force Aerospace Studies*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1990;  
M.A., Webster University, 1999.
- RONALD D. CHEETHAM (1973)  
*Professor, Biology and Biotechnology, and Head of Department*  
B.A., University of Minnesota, 1965; M.S., 1967;  
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1970.
- MINGHUI CHEN (1993)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., Hangzhou University, 1983;  
M.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University 1985;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1991; Ph.D., 1993.
- PETER R. CHRISTOPHER (1963)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
A.B., Clark University, 1959; M.A., 1963; Ph.D., 1982.
- MICHAEL J. CIARALDI (1999)  
*Professor of Practice, Computer Science*  
B.A., Cornell University, 1973;  
M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1979;  
M.S., University of Rochester, 1983.
- EDWARD A. CLANCY (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1983;  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1987;  
Ph.D., 1991.
- WILLIAM M. CLARK (1986)  
*Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Clemson University, 1979;  
Ph.D., Rice University, 1984.
- MARK L. CLAYPOOL (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
B.A., Colorado College, 1990;  
M.S., University of Minnesota, 1993; Ph.D., 1996.
- KEVIN A. CLEMENTS (1970)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.E.E., Manhattan College, 1963;  
M.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1966; Ph.D., 1970.
- HERSCHEL CLOPPER (1999)  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1962;  
M.S., 1963;  
Ph.D., Rice University, 1968.
- TREVOR CODE (1997)  
*Adjunct Professor of English; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., University of Melbourne, 1965; M.A., 1975.
- ROBERT E. CONNORS (1976)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1967;  
Ph.D., Northeastern University, 1972.
- EMILCE CORDEIRO (1996)  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Spanish; Humanities and Arts*  
M.A., Universidad De Rio Cuarto, 1986;  
Ph.D., Temple University, 1994.
- JOYCE CRAVEDI (1999)  
*Adjunct Instructor, Management*  
B.S., Northeastern University, 1981;  
M.B.A., Western New England College, 1986.
- THEODORE C. CRUSBERG (1969)  
*Associate Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
B.A., University of Connecticut, 1963;  
M.S., Yale University, 1964;  
Ph.D., Clark University, 1968.
- M. ISABEL F. CRUZ (1997)  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
M.S., University of Toronto, 1987; Ph.D. 1994.
- LOUIS J. CURRAN, JR. (1966)  
*Associate Professor of Music; Humanities and Arts*  
B.Mus., Yale University, 1956;  
M.Mus., University of Tulsa, 1963.
- BRUCE S. CUTLER (1976)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
A.B., Princeton University, 1962;  
M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1966.
- DAVID CYGANSKI (1976)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering;*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1975;  
M.S., 1976; Ph.D., 1981.
- ROBERT A. D'ANDREA (1974)  
*Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., University of Rhode Island, 1964; M.S., 1966;  
Ph.D., Cornell University, 1980. P.E.
- ERWIN DANNEELS (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.A., University of Ghent (Belgium), 1990; M.B.A., 1991;  
M.S., University of California/Davis, 1994;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1998.
- RAVINDRA DATTA (1998)  
*Professor Chemical Engineering, and Head of Department*  
B.T., Indian Institute of Technology (India), 1972;  
Ph.D., University of California, 1981.

- MICHELE DÁVILA (1998)  
*Visiting Assistant Professor of Spanish; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Universidad de Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras, 1985;  
M.A., 1992;  
Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1997.
- MICHAEL A. DAVIS (1986)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1962; M.S., 1964;  
S.M., Harvard School of Public Health, 1965; Sc.D., 1969;  
M.B.A., Northeastern University, 1979.
- PAUL W. DAVIS (1970)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences;*  
*Dean, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division*  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966;  
M.S., 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- NICHOLAS A. DEMBSEY (1995)  
*Assistant Professor, Fire Protection Engineering*  
B.S., University of Michigan, 1986  
M.S., University of California at Berkeley, 1988  
Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley, 1995.
- MICHAEL A. DEMETRIOU (1997)  
*Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Southern California, 1987; M.S., 1989;  
M.S., 1990; Ph.D., 1993.
- CHRYSANTHE DEMETRY (1993)  
*Norton Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1988;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1993.
- DAVID DIBIASIO (1980)  
*Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Purdue University, 1972; M.S., 1977; Ph.D., 1980.
- MICHAEL F. DIMENTBERG (1994)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
M.S.C., Moscow Institute of Power Engineering, 1958;  
Ph.D., 1963; Doctor of Technical Sciences, 1971.
- JAMES P. DITTAMI (1985)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry,*  
*and Head of Department*  
B.A., College of The Holy Cross, 1975;  
M.S., Boston College, 1978;  
Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1983.
- ANTHONY G. DIXON (1980)  
*Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Edinburgh University, 1975; Ph.D., 1978.
- DAVID B. DOLLENMAYER (1990)  
*Professor of German; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Princeton University, 1967; Ph.D., 1977.
- JAMES K. DOYLE (1992)  
*Associate Professor, Social Science and Policy Studies*  
B.A., University of California/Berkley, 1982;  
M.A., University of Colorado/Boulder, 1990; Ph.D., 1991.
- BOGDAN D. DOYTCHINOV (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
M.S., Moscow State University, 1987;  
M.S., Carnegie Mellon University, 1994; Ph.D., 1997.
- STEPHEN DREW (2000)  
*Visiting Associate Professor, Management*  
B.A., University of Cambridge, 1970; Ph.D., 1976;  
B.S., University of London, 1978.
- R. JAMES DUCKWORTH (1987)  
*Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B. Eng., Bradford University, 1981;  
Ph.D., Nottingham University, 1984.
- PATRICK P. DUNN (1974)  
*Associate Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Marquette University, 1964;  
M.A., Duke University, 1967; Ph.D., 1969.
- WILLIAM W. DURGIN (1971)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering; Associate Provost for*  
*Academic Affairs*  
Sc.B., Brown University, 1964;  
M.S., University of Rhode Island, 1966;  
Ph.D., Brown University, 1970. P.E.
- TAHAR EL-KORCHI (1987)  
*Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1980,  
M.S., 1982; Ph.D., 1986.
- MICHAEL B. ELMES (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Management*  
B.S., Union College, 1975;  
M.A., Colgate University, 1979;  
Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1989.
- ALEXANDER E. EMANUEL (1974)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Technion, Israel Institute of Technology (Haifa),  
1963; M.S., 1965; D.Sc., 1969. P.E.
- MICHELLE EPHRAIM (1999)  
*Assistant Professor of English; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Tufts University, 1991;  
M.A., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1993;  
Ph.D., 1998.
- CRAIG D. FAIRCHILD (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
B.S., Yale University, 1984;  
Ph.D., University of California/Berkeley, 1993.
- RICHARD G. FALCO (1979)  
*Director of Jazz Studies; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1989;  
M.A., Clark University, 1992.
- WILLIAM W. FARR (1989)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., University of California - Davis, 1975;  
M.A., University of California - Los Angeles, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1986.
- JOSEPH D. FEHRIBACH (1992)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.A., Centre College, 1980;  
M.A., Duke University 1982; Ph.D., 1985.



- CHARLES L. FELDMAN (1965)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1958;  
M.S., 1960; D.Sc., 1962. P.E.
- DAVID FINKEL (1988)  
*Professor, Computer Science*  
B.A., Temple University, 1966;  
M.S., University of Chicago, 1967; Ph.D., 1971.
- KATHRYN FISLER (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
B.A., Williams College, 1991;  
M.S., Indiana University, 1992; Ph.D., 1996.
- ROBERT W. FITZGERALD (1963)  
*Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering;*  
*Professor, Fire Protection Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1953; M.S., 1960;  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1969. P.E.
- MALCOLM S. FITZPATRICK (1977)  
*Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., Yale University, 1959, B.E., 1960;  
M.S., Stanford University, 1961;  
M.S., Harvard University, 1965; M.C.P., 1968, Ph.D., 1975.
- ARTURO E. FLORES (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Military Science*
- MUSTAFA S. FOFANA (1997)  
*Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S./M.S., Budapest Technical University, 1986;  
M.A.S., University of Waterloo, 1989; Ph.D., 1993.
- LEE FONTANELLA (1993)  
*Professor, Humanities and Arts, and Head of Department*  
B.A., Williams College, 1963;  
M.A., New York University 1966;  
M.A., Princeton University, 1968; Ph.D., 1971.
- NIKOLAOS A. GATSONIS (1994)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Aristotelian University of Thessaloniki, 1983;  
M.S., University Michigan, 1986;  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1987;  
Ph.D., 1991.
- MICHAEL A. GENNERT (1987)  
*Associate Professor, Computer Science; Associate Professor,*  
*Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
S.M.E.E., S.B.C.S., S.B.E.E., Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology, 1980; Sc.D., 1987.
- ARTHUR GERSTENFELD (1976)  
*Professor, Management*  
B.M.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1950;  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966;  
Ph.D., 1967.
- ROBERT M. GIASI (1978)  
*Affiliate Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
A.B., College of the Holy Cross, 1965;  
M.D., University of New York, 1969.
- DANIEL G. GIBSON III (1983)  
*Assistant Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
B.A., Stanford University, 1966;  
M.A., College of William and Mary, 1969;  
Ph.D., Boston University, 1980.
- ROGER S. GOTTLIEB (1981)  
*Professor of Philosophy; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Brandeis University, 1968; Ph.D., 1975.
- LEON S. GRAUBARD (1969)  
*Associate Professor, Management*  
A.B., Queens College, C.U.N.Y., 1952;  
A.M., Columbia University, 1955.  
A.B.D., Brown University, 1968.
- DEBORAH E. GRAY (1991)  
*Part-time Instructor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Elmira College, 1971;  
M.A., Clark University, 1989.
- PHILIP J. GREBINAR (1972)  
*Associate Professor, Physical Education and Athletics*  
B.S., State University College at Cortland, 1971;  
M.S., 1972.
- JAMES S. GREEN (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Military Science*  
B.S., Western Michigan University, 1984.
- PETER GRIGG (1985)  
*Adjunct Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1961;  
M.S., Syracuse University, 1966;  
Ph.D., State University of New York, 1969.
- WILLIAM R. GROGAN (1946)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering;*  
*Dean of Undergraduate Studies Emeritus*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1945; M.S., 1949.
- NABIL I. HACHEM (1988)  
*Associate Professor, Computer Science*  
B.Eng., American University of Beirut, 1979;  
Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1988.
- RAYMOND R. HAGGLUND (1956)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1956; M.S., 1959;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1962. P.E.
- HOSSEIN HAKIM (1984)  
*Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S.E.E., Arya Mehr University (Iran), 1975;  
M.S.E.E., Purdue University, 1977; Ph.D., 1982.
- JAMES P. HANLAN (1975)  
*Associate Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
A.B., College of the Holy Cross, 1967;  
M.A., Clark University, 1971; Ph.D., 1979.
- PETER H. HANSEN (1992)  
*Associate Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Carleton College, 1984;  
M.A., Harvard University, 1986; Ph.D., 1991.

- FREDERICK L. HART (1974)  
*Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering, and Head of Department*  
B.S.E., University of Connecticut, 1969;  
M.S., 1971; Ph.D., 1974.
- ROBERT J. HARVEY (1971)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., U.S. Military Academy, 1954;  
M.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1959;  
Ph.D., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1966.
- GEORGE HEATON (1986)  
*Adjunct Associate Professor, Management; Adjunct Associate Professor, Social Science and Policy Studies*  
B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1969;  
J.D., Boston University, 1974.
- GEORGE T. HEINEMAN (1996)  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
B.A., Dartmouth College;  
M.S., Columbia University; Ph.D., 1996.
- ARTHUR C. HEINRICHER, JR. (1992)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., University of Missouri/St. Louis, 1980;  
Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 1986.
- JAMES C. HERMANSON (1995)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Washington, 1977  
M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1980  
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1995
- JOHN B. HERRMANN (1977)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1954;  
M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1957.
- HUONG NGO HIGGINS (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.A., (French), University of Ho Chi Minh City, 1990;  
B.A., (English), 1990;  
M.A., Georgia State University, 1996; Ph.D., 1998.
- WILLIAM D. HOBEY (1963)  
*Associate Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
B.S., Tufts University, 1957;  
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1962.
- ALLEN H. HOFFMAN (1970)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1963; M.S., 1967;  
Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1970. P.E.
- MICHA HOFRI (1998)  
*Professor Computer Science, and Head of Department*  
B.S., Technion-IIT (Haifa), 1964; M.S., 1965; D.Sc., 1972.
- ZHIKUN HOU (1991)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Fudan University, 1974;  
M.S., Tongji University, 1981;  
M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1986;  
Ph.D., 1990.
- MAYER HUMI (1971)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1963; M.S., 1964;  
Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, 1969.
- GERMANO S. IANNACCHIONE (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Physics*  
B.S., University of Akron, 1987; M.S., 1990;  
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1993.
- MARIANNE JANACK (1997)  
*Assistant Professor of Philosophy; Humanities and Arts*  
A.B., Colgate University, 1986;  
M.A., Syracuse University, 1993; Ph.D., 1996.
- STEPHEN N. JASPERSON (1970)  
*Professor, Physics*  
B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1963;  
M.A., Princeton University, 1965; Ph.D., 1968.
- PARAMASIVAM JAYACHANDRAN (1977)  
*Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.E., University of Madras (India), 1966;  
M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1971; Ph.D., 1975.
- WEIMIN JIN (2000)  
*Visiting Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., Tsinghua University, 1992;  
Ph.D., New York University, 1997.
- HAMID JOHARI (1989)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1983;  
M.S., University of Washington, 1984; Ph.D., 1989.
- SHARON A. JOHNSON (1988)  
*Associate Professor, Management*  
B.S., University of Michigan, 1983;  
M.S., Cornell University, 1986; Ph.D., 1989.
- RICHARD K. JORDAN (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., Northeastern University, 1988; M.S., 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts/Amherst, 1994.
- ANDREW KARELLAS (1988)  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester State College, 1979;  
Ph.D., UCLA, 1984.
- CHICKERY J. KASOUF (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Management*  
B.A., Providence College, 1975;  
M.B.A., Syracuse University, 1985; Ph.D., 1991.
- ROBERT N. KATZ (1990)  
*Norton Research Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1961;  
M.S., University of Michigan, 1963;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969.
- STUART KAZIN (1999)  
*Professor of Practice, Management*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1961;  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967.

- THOMAS H. KEIL (1967)  
*Professor, Physics, and Head of Department*  
B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1961;  
Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1965.
- NICHOLAS K. KILDAHL (1976)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
B.S., Purdue University, 1968;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana, 1973.
- HYUNJOONG KIM (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.A., Yonsei University (Korea), 1989; M.A., 1991;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1998.
- ROBERT E. KINICKI (1978)  
*Associate Professor, Computer Science*  
B.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1968;  
M.S., Indiana University, 1975;  
Ph.D., Duke University, 1978.
- SEAN S. KOHLES (1997)  
*Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering;*  
*Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering;*  
*Assistant Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1987; M.S., 1988;  
Ph.D., 1994.
- MARGARET KONKOL (1991)  
*Director, Women's Chorale; Humanities and Arts*  
B.M., Anna Maria College, 1971.
- ROBERT C. LABONTE (1997)  
*Professor of Practice, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1954; M.S., 1960.
- CHRISTOPHER J. LARSEN (1996)  
*Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., Carnegie Mellon University, 1989;  
J.D., University of Maryland School of Law, 1992;  
M.S., Carnegie Mellon University; Ph.D., 1996.
- LISA LEBDUSKA (1998)  
*Director, Writing Center; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Duke University, 1984;  
M.S., Long Island University, 1987;  
M.A., University of Rhode Island, 1989; Ph.D., 1996.
- KAREN A. LEMONE (1981)  
*Associate Professor, Computer Science*  
B.A., Tufts University, 1964;  
M.S., Boston College, 1972;  
Ph.D., Northeastern University, 1979.
- LOK C. LEW YAN VOON (1997)  
*Assistant Professor, Physics*  
B.A., Robinson College, University of Cambridge,  
England, 1987; M.A., 1991;  
M.S., University of British Columbia, 1989;  
Ph.D., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1993.
- ROBERT P. LIPTON (1990)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., University of Colorado, 1981;  
M.S., New York University, 1984; Ph.D., 1986.
- KENT P. LJUNGQUIST (1977)  
*Professor of English; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Clark University, 1970;  
M.A., University of Connecticut, 1972;  
Ph.D., Duke University, 1975.
- ELEANOR T. LOIACONO (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.A., Boston University, 1992;  
M.B.A., Boston College, 1996;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 2000.
- FRED J. LOOFT III (1980)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., University of Michigan, 1973;  
M.S., 1974, 1976; Ph.D., 1979.
- DAVID A. LUCHT (1978)  
*Director, Center for Firesafety Studies;*  
*Adjunct Professor, Fire Protection Engineering*  
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1965. P.E.
- REINHOLD LUDWIG (1986)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering;*  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
Diplom-Ingenieur, University of Wuppertal  
(West Germany), 1983;  
Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1986.
- ROGER YIN-MAN LUI (1983)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., University of Minnesota, 1975; Ph.D., 1981.
- KONSTANTIN A. LURIE (1989)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
M.Sc., Leningrad Polytechnical Institute (USSR), 1959;  
Ph.D., A.F. Ioffe Physical-Technical Institute, Academy of  
Sciences (USSR), 1964; D.Sc., 1972.
- YI H. MA (1967)  
*Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., National Taiwan University, 1959;  
M.S., University of Notre Dame, 1963;  
Sc.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967.
- GEORGE E. MACHADO, JR. (2000)  
*Instructor, Military Science*
- GUIDO MAJNO (1976)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
M.D., University of Milan, 1947.
- MAKHLOUF M. MAKHLOUF (1989)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering;*  
*Director, Aluminum Casting Research Laboratory*  
B.S., American University (Cairo), 1978;  
M.S., New Mexico State University, 1981;  
Ph.D., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1989.
- SERGEI N. MAKAROV (2000)  
*Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
M.S., St. Petersburg State university (Russia), 1982;  
Ph.D., 1986.

- RAJIB B. MALLICK (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., Jadavpur University (India), 1989;  
M.S., Auburn University, 1993; Ph.D., 1997.
- JO ANN MANFRA (1972)  
*Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
B.S., State University of New York at Cortland, 1963;  
M.S., 1967; Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1975;  
J.D., Suffolk University Law School, 1977;  
LL.M., Harvard Law School, 1979.
- WILLIAM J. MARTIN (2000)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.A., State University of New York/Potsdam, 1986;  
M.A., 1986;  
Ph.D., University of Waterloo (Canada), 1992.
- PAUL P. MATHISEN (1993)  
*Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1984;  
S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1989;  
Ph.D., 1993.
- BARBARA McCARTHY (1991)  
*Part-time Instructor of Communications;*  
*Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., Chestnut Hill College, 1960;  
M.A., University of Detroit, 1962.
- W. GRANT Mc GIMPSEY (1989)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
B.S., Brock University (Canada), 1978; M.S., 1981;  
Ph.D., Queen's University (Canada), 1985.
- KAREN M. McNAMARA (1996)  
*Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., The Johns Hopkins University, 1987;  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1989;  
Ph.D., 1992.
- JOHN A. Mc NEILL (1994)  
*Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
A.B., Dartmouth College, 1983;  
M.S., University of Rochester, 1991;  
Ph.D., Boston University, 1994.
- KEITH MELVIN (2000)  
*Adjunct Instructor, Management*  
B.S., United States Military Academy, 1980;  
M.B.A., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1991.
- YITZHAK MENDELSON (1983)  
*Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1975;  
M.S., 1976;  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1983.
- LAURA J. MENIDES (1976)  
*Associate Professor of English; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., City University of New York, 1959;  
M.A., University of Chicago, 1964;  
Ph.D., New York University, 1978.
- PATRICK L. MEYRUEIS (1981)  
*Adjunct Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
M.E., Ecole Superieure de Metrologie (Paris), 1969;  
Ph.D., 1978.
- WILLIAM R. MICHALSON (1992)  
*Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S. E.E., Syracuse University, 1981;  
M.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1985; Ph.D., 1989.
- JUDITH E. MILLER (1978)  
*Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
B.S., Cornell University, 1973;  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1978.
- JOHN MINASIAN (1988)  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor, Management; Director,*  
*School of Industrial Management*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1972; M.S., 1980;  
Ph.D., 1998.
- SHAUKAT MIRZA (1998)  
*Professor of Practice, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Aligarh University (India), 1956;  
M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1960; Ph.D., 1962.
- JAMSHED J. MISTRY (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
B. Com., Poona University (India), 1976;  
B.S., Purdue University, 1983;  
M.B.A., University of Utah, 1984;  
D.B.A., Boston University, 1999.
- PETER J. MORGANE (1969)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Tulane University, 1949;  
M.S., Northwestern University, 1957; Ph.D., 1959.
- DEREK C. MORRISSETTE (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Aerospace Studies*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1993;  
M.S., Embry Riddle University, 1996.
- WILLIAM MOSHER (1998)  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.S., Fitchburg State College, 1990;  
M.S., Clark University, 1994; Ph.D., 1999.
- WESLEY T. MOTT (1987)  
*Professor of English; Humanities and Arts*  
A.B., Boston University, 1968; A.M., 1969; Ph.D., 1974.
- SHAILESH NAIRE (2000)  
*Visiting Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
M.S., Indian Institute of Technology (Bombay), 1993;  
M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology, 1995;  
Ph.D., University of Delaware, 2000.
- BALGOBIN NANDRAM (1989)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.Sc., University of Guyana, 1977, Dip. Ed., 1979;  
M.Sc., University of London, Imperial College, 1981;  
Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1989.

- DENISE W. NICOLETTI (1991)  
*Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Drexel University, 1986; M.S., 1988; Ph.D., 1991.
- FRANCIS NOONAN (1978)  
*Associate Professor, Management;*  
*Associate Professor, Fire Protection Engineering*  
B.S., Boston College, 1963;  
M.S., Northeastern University, 1967;  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1973.
- MOHAMMAD N. NOORI (1984)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1977;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1980;  
Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1984.
- ROBERT L. NORTON (1981)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Northeastern University, 1967;  
M.S., Tufts University, 1970. P.E.
- IRA S. OCKENE (1976)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., City College of New York, 1962;  
M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, 1966.
- JOHN T. O'CONNOR (1970)  
*Professor, Social Science and Policy Studies;*  
*Professor, Management*  
A.B., College of the Holy Cross, 1960;  
M.B.A., The Wharton School, 1962;  
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1970;  
M.P.H., Harvard University, 1975.
- DEAN M. O'DONNELL (1993)  
*Consulting Administrator—Drama/Theatre;*  
*Humanities and Arts*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1986;  
M.F.A., Brandeis College, 1990.
- DAVID J. OLINGER (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Lafayette College, 1983;  
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1985;  
M.S., Yale University, 1988; Ph.M., 1988; Ph.D., 1990.
- JOHN A. ORR (1977)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering, and*  
*Head of Department*  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1969;  
M.S., Stanford University, 1970;  
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1977.
- JAMES C. O'SHAUGHNESSY (1986)  
*Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1965;  
M.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1970; Ph.D., 1973.
- CHRISTOF PAAR (1995)  
*Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering;*  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
B.S., Technical College of Cologne, Germany, 1988  
M.S., Michigan Technological University, 1991  
Ph.D., University of Essen, Germany, 1994
- KAVEH PAHLAVAN (1985)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering; Professor,*  
*Computer Science*  
M.S., University of Teheran, 1975;  
Ph.D., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1979.
- EDWARD ALTON PARRISH (1995)  
*President of the Institute; Professor, Electrical and*  
*Computer Engineering*  
B.S., University of Virginia, 1964; M.S., 1966; Ph.D., 1968.
- JOHN A. PARASKOS (1977)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Tufts University, 1960;  
M.D., Tufts University School of Medicine, 1964.
- E. MALCOLM PARKINSON (1974)  
*Associate Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
B.S., Queen's University of Belfast, 1963;  
Ph.D., Belfast, 1966;  
M.A., Princeton University, 1970.
- NILIMA A. PATWARDHAN (1976)  
*Affiliate Associate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
M.B.B.S., Seth G. S. Medical College, University of  
Bombay, 1965.
- JAMES W. PAVLIK (1974)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
A.B., Carthage College, 1959;  
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic and State University, 1961;  
Ph.D., George Washington University, 1970.
- PEDER C. PEDERSEN (1987)  
*Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Aalborg Engineering College, 1971;  
M.E., University of Utah, 1974; Ph.D., 1976.
- JOSEPH D. PETRUCCELLI (1978)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
A.B., Boston College, 1971;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1974; Ph.D., 1978.
- ROBERT A. PEURA (1968)  
*Professor, Biomedical Engineering; Professor,*  
*Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1964;  
M.S., Iowa State University, 1967; Ph.D., 1969.
- GEORGE D. J. PHILLIES (1985)  
*Professor, Physics*  
S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1969,  
M.S., 1971; D.Sc., 1973.
- STEPHEN W. PIERSON (1995)  
*Assistant Professor, Physics*  
B.A., Concordia College, 1988  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1993
- ROBERTO PIETROFORTE (1992)  
*Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
Laurea University of Rome, 1974;  
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1987;  
M.S., 1987; Ph.D., 1992.

- GEORGE D. PINS (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Rutgers College of Engineering, 1989;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1996.
- JEANINE D. PLUMMER (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Civil & Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., Cornell University, 1993;  
M.S., University of Massachusetts/Amherst, 1995;  
Ph.D., 1999.
- SAMUEL M. POLITZ (1988)  
*Associate Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
B.S., Louisiana State University, 1973;  
Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles, 1978.
- PETER POON (1997)  
*Assistant Professor, Aerospace Studies*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1984;  
M.S., St. Mary's University, 1993.
- RYSZARD J. PRYPUTNIEWICZ (1978)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Hartford, 1972;  
M.S., University of Connecticut, 1974; Ph.D., 1976. P.E.
- RICHARD S. QUIMBY (1982)  
*Associate Professor, Physics*  
B.S., Clarkson College of Technology, 1975;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison, 1979.
- MICHAEL J. RADZICKI (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Social Science and Policy Studies*  
B.A., St. Norbert College, 1979;  
M.A., University of Notre Dame, 1982; Ph.D., 1985.
- L. RAMDAS RAM-MOHAN (1978)  
*Professor, Physics; Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Delhi University (India), 1964;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1967; Ph.D., 1971.
- MALCOLM H. RAY (1998)  
*Associate Professor and White Chair, Civil & Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., University of Vermont, 1983;  
M.S., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1984;  
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1992.
- JOSEPH J. RENCIS (1985)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Milwaukee School of Engineering, 1980;  
M.S., Northwestern University, 1982;  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1985. P.E.
- FABIO H. RIBEIRO (1996)  
*Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Instituto Militar de Engenharia, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; M.S., 1984;  
Ph.D., Stanford University, 1989.
- MARK W. RICHMAN (1985)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo;  
M.S., University of Michigan, 1979;  
Ph.D., Cornell University, 1983.
- CAPT HAROLD J. RIDER (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Military Science*  
B.S., Bryant College, 1984.
- KENT J. RISSMILLER (1988)  
*Associate Professor, Social Science and Policy Studies*  
A.B., Muhlenberg College, 1976;  
J.D., Franklin Pierce Law Center, 1980;  
M.A., Syracuse University, 1981; Ph.D., 1986.
- ANGEL A. RIVERA (1994)  
*Associate Professor of Spanish; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., University of Puerto Rico, 1983; M.A., 1987;  
Ph.D., Rutgers University, 1994.
- PHILIP E. ROBAKIEWICZ (1996)  
*Assistant Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
A.B., Brown University, 1985;  
Ph.D., University of Connecticut, 1992.
- YIMING RONG (1998)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Harbin University of Science and Technology (China), 1981;  
M.S., Tsinghua University (China), 1984;  
M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1987;  
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1989.
- CAROLINA RUIZ (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
B.S., University of Los Andes, Columbia, 1988; B.S., 1989;  
M.S., 1990;  
Ph.D., University of Maryland, 1996.
- JILL RULFS (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Biology and Biotechnology; Pre-Health Professions Advisor*  
B.S., University of Massachusetts, 1973;  
Ph.D., Tufts University, 1982.
- ELKE A. RUNDENSTEINER (1996)  
*Associate Professor, Computer Science*  
B.S., Johann Wolfgang Goethe University, Frankfurt, West Germany; M.S., 1984;  
M.S., Florida State University, Irvine, 1992.
- ELIZABETH F. RYDER (1996)  
*Assistant Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
A.B., Princeton University, 1980;  
M.S., Harvard School of Public Health, 1985;  
Ph.D., Harvard Medical School, 1993.
- KHALID SAEED (1997)  
*Professor, Social Science and Policy Studies, and Head of Department*  
B.S., University of Engineering and Technology, Parkistan, 1968;  
M.E., Asian Institute of Technology, Thailand, 1975;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1981.
- GUILLERMO F. SALAZAR (1983)  
*Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering*  
B.S., University of La Salle (Mexico), 1971;  
M.Eng., University of Toronto, 1977;  
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1983.

- M. DAVID SAMSON (1991)  
*Associate Professor of Art History/Architecture;  
Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., University of Chicago, 1980;  
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1988.
- DONATA M. SANTASIERI (1999)  
*Instructor, Military Science*
- MARCUS SARKIS (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
B.S., Instituto Tecnológico de Aeronáutica (Brazil), 1984;  
M.S., Pontifícia Universidade Católica de Rio de Janeiro  
(Brazil), 1989;  
Ph.D., New York University, 1994.
- GABOR N. SARKOZY (1996)  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
M.S., Rutgers University, 1994; Ph.D., 1994.
- BRIAN J. SAVILONIS (1981)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering; Head Cross-  
Country Coach*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1972; M.S., 1973;  
Ph.D., State University of New York, 1976.
- ALFRED A. SCALA (1966)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
B.S., Brooklyn College, 1957; M.S., 1961;  
Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1965.
- LANCE E. SCHACHTERLE (1970)  
*Professor of English; Humanities and Arts;  
Assistant Provost for Academic Affairs*  
A.B., Haverford College, 1966;  
A.M., University of Pennsylvania, 1968; Ph.D., 1970.
- STANLEY M. SELKOW (1980)  
*Professor, Computer Science*  
B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1965;  
M.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1967; Ph.D., 1970.
- BRIGITTE I. SERVATIUS (1987)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
Magister der Naturwissenschaften der Universität Graz,  
Austria, 1978;  
Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1987.
- ALBERT SHAHNARIAN (1978)  
*Affiliate Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1969; M.S., 1973.
- THOMAS A. SHANNON (1973)  
*Professor of Social Ethics; Humanities and Arts*  
A.B., Quincy College, 1964;  
S.T.B., St. Joseph's Seminary, 1968;  
S.T.M., Boston University School of Theology, 1970;  
Ph.D., Boston University, 1973.
- SATYA SHIVKUMAR (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Regional Engineering College, 1978;  
M.S., Indian Institute of Technology, 1980;  
M.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1987; Ph.D., 1987.
- ROSS D. SHONAT (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., University of Illinois, 1983;  
M.S.E., University of Pennsylvania, 1985; Ph.D., 1991.
- JOSHUA J. SINGER (1985)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
S.B.S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966;  
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1970.
- JEFFREY SINGMAN (1999)  
*Adjunct Associate Professor of History; Humanities and Arts;  
The Paul S. Morgan Curator, The Higgins Armory Museum*  
B.A., Brown University, 1983;  
M.A., Centre for Medieval Studies,  
University of Toronto, 1985; Ph.D., 1991.
- RICHARD D. SISSON, JR. (1976)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1969;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1971; Ph.D., 1975.
- RUTH L. SMITH (1983)  
*Associate Professor of Religion; Humanities and Arts*  
B.A., East Tennessee State University, 1969;  
M.A., Ohio University, 1971;  
M.T.S., Harvard University Divinity School, 1976;  
Ph.D., Boston University, 1982.
- MICHAEL M. SOKAL (1970)  
*Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
B.E., Cooper Union, 1966;  
M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1968; Ph.D., 1972.
- CHRISTOPHER H. SOTAK (1988)  
*Professor, Biomedical Engineering, and Head of  
Department; Professor, Chemistry & Biochemistry*  
B.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1975; M.A., 1980;  
Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1983;  
M.B.A., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1995.
- KARL A. STETSON (1979)  
*Adjunct Professor, Mechanical Engineering*  
B.S., Lowell Technical Institute, 1959;  
M.S., University of Michigan, 1960;  
Dr. of Tech., Royal Institute of Technology,  
Stockholm (Sweden), 1969.
- MARK R. STEVENS (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Computer Science*  
B.S., University of Maine/Orono, 1993;  
M.S., Colorado State University, 1995; Ph.D., 1999.
- DIANE M. STRONG (1995)  
*Associate Professor, Management*  
B.S., University of South Dakota, 1974;  
M.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology, 1978;  
M.S., Carnegie Mellon University, 1983;  
Ph.D., Carnegie Mellon University, 1988.

- JOHN M. SULLIVAN, JR. (1987)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering; Professor, Electrical & Computer Engineering; Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
 B.S., Zoology, University of Massachusetts, 1973;  
 B.S., Mec.E., 1977; M.S., Mec.E., 1978;  
 Ph.D., Thayer School of Engineering, Dartmouth College, 1986.
- BERK SUNAR (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering*  
 B.S., Middle East Technical University (Turkey), 1995;  
 Ph.D., Oregon State University, 1998.
- DALIN TANG (1988)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
 B.A., Nanjing Institute of Technology, 1981;  
 Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison, 1988.
- ROBERT W. THOMPSON (1976)  
*Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
 B.S., Clarkson Institute of Technology, 1971; M.S., 1973;  
 Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1975.
- JOHN M. TRIMBUR (1987)  
*Professor of English; Humanities and Arts*  
 B.A., Stanford University, 1968;  
 M.A., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1971;  
 Ph.D., 1982.
- GRÉTAR TRYGGVASON (2000)  
*Professor, Mechanical Engineering, and Head of Department*  
 B.S., University of Iceland, 1980;  
 M.S., Brown University, 1982; Ph.D., 1985.
- JEFFREY A. TYLER (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
 B.S., Davidson College, 1984;  
 Ph.D., SUNY/Albany, 1991.
- THOMAS J. VANDER SALM (1976)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
 B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1962;  
 M.D., Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, 1966.
- HELEN G. VASSALLO (1982)  
*Professor, Management;*  
*Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
 B.S., Tufts University, 1953; M.S., 1955;  
 Ph.D., Clark University, 1967;  
 M.B.A., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1982.
- RICHARD F. VAZ (1983)  
*Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering;*  
*Associate Dean, Interdisciplinary and*  
*Global Studies Division*  
 B.S.E.E., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1979;  
 M.S.E.E., 1984; Ph.D., 1987.
- DOMOKOS VERMES (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
 M.S. (Electrical), Technische Universitat, 1970;  
 M.S. (Mathematics), 1971; Ph.D., University of Szeged, 1975.
- BOGDAN M. VERNESCU (1991)  
*Associate Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
 B.S., University of Bucharest, 1982; M.S., 1982;  
 Ph.D., Institute of Mathematics - Bucharest, 1989.
- SUSAN VERNON-GERSTENFELD (1987)  
*Adjunct Associate Professor, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division; Director of Academic Programs and Planning for IGSD*  
 B.A., Boston University, 1962; M.S.W., 1974;  
 Ph.D., Boston College, 1987.
- SUSAN VICK (1981)  
*Professor of Drama/Theatre; Humanities and Arts*  
 A.B., Catawba College, 1967;  
 M.F.A., Southern Methodist University, 1969;  
 Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1979.
- OLGA VOLKOFF (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
 B.S., University of British Columbia (Canada), 1971;  
 M.B.A., University of Western Ontario (Canada), 1973;  
 Ph.D., 2000;  
 M.A., Queen's College (Canada), 1994.
- HOMER F. WALKER (1997)  
*Professor, Mathematical Sciences, and Head of Department*  
 B.A., Rice University, 1966;  
 M.S., New York University, 1968; Ph.D., 1970.
- JOHN V. WALSH (1985)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
 B.S., Boston College, 1964;  
 M.D., Harvard Medical School, 1970.
- ADRIAAN WALTHER (1972)  
*Professor, Physics*  
 Engineer (Physics), Technical University of Delft (Holland), 1957; Ph.D., 1959.
- MATTHEW O. WARD (1986)  
*Professor, Computer Science*  
 B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1977;  
 M.S., University of Connecticut, 1979, Ph.D., 1981.
- JAMES E. WATTERS (1976)  
*Adjunct Assistant Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
 B.A., Eckard College, 1967;  
 Ph.D., Clark University, 1989.
- PAMELA J. WEATHERS (1979)  
*Professor, Biology and Biotechnology*  
 B.S., Marquette University, 1969;  
 Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1974.
- SUZANNE L. WEEKES (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Mathematical Sciences*  
 B.S., Indiana University, 1989;  
 M.S., University of Michigan, 1990; Ph.D., 1995.
- DOUGLAS G. WEEKS (1980)  
*Administrator of Applied Music*  
 B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1964;  
 M.S., Gorham State, 1968;  
 M.M., University of Massachusetts., 1970;  
 Ed.D., Boston University, 1987.



STEPHEN J. WEININGER (1965)  
*Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry;*  
*Professor, Interdisciplinary and Global Studies Division*  
B.A., Brooklyn College, 1957;  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1964.

H. BROWNELL WHEELER (1974)  
*Affiliate Professor, Biomedical Engineering*  
B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1948;  
M.D., Harvard University, 1952.

NATHANIEL A. WHITMAL III (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Electrical & Computer Engineering*  
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1986;  
M.S., Tufts University, 1990;  
M.S., Northwestern University, 1993; Ph.D., 1997.

KATHRYN A. WILKENS (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.A., University of Massachusetts, 1991; M.B.A., 1993;  
Ph.D., 1998.

JOHN M. WILKES (1975)  
*Associate Professor, Social Science and Policy Studies*  
B.A., Bates College, 1970;  
M.A., Cornell University, 1973; Ph.D., 1976.

CRAIG E. WILLS (1990)  
*Associate Professor, Computer Science*  
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1982;  
M.S., Purdue University, 1984; Ph.D., 1988.

KRISTIN NELSON WOBBE (1995)  
*Assistant Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
B.A., St. Olaf College, 1983  
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1991

JOHN P. WOYCHEESE (2000)  
*Assistant Professor, Fire Protection Engineering*  
B.S., University of California/Berkeley, 1994; M.S., 1996;  
Ph.D., 2000.

BARBARA E. WYSLOUZIL (1993)  
*Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering*  
B.S., Queens University, 1980;  
M.S., University of Alberta, 1985;  
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1992.

ROBERT G. ZALOSH (1990)  
*Professor, Fire Protection Engineering*  
B.M.E., The Cooper Union, 1965;  
M.S., University of Rochester, 1966;  
Ph.D., Northeastern University, 1970.

Z. AMY ZENG (1999)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.S., Beijing University of Aeronautics and  
Astronautics, 1990;  
M.S., University of Washington, 1992;  
Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University, 1996.

JOHN F. ZEUGNER (1971)  
*Professor of History; Humanities and Arts*  
A.B., Harvard College, 1959;  
M.A., Florida State University, 1968; Ph.D., 1971.

JOE ZHU (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Management*  
B.M., Huzhou Normal College (China), 1987;  
M.S., Southeast University (China), 1992; Ph.D., 1995;  
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1998.

ALEX ZOZULYA (1998)  
*Assistant Professor, Physics*  
B.S., Moscow Engineering Physical Institute, 1978;  
Ph.D., Lebedev Physics Institute of the Academy of  
Sciences of the USSR, 1984.

---

## FACULTY EMERITI

---

*Numerals following name indicate years of service.*

ALLEN BENJAMIN (1963-1980)  
*Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering*

VAN F. W. BLUEMEL (1966-1999)  
*Professor Emeritus, Physics*

ROGER R. BORDEN (1959-1987)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*

ROY R. BOURGAULT (1955-1985)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*

JOHN M. BOYD (1966-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*

GORDON C. BRANCHE (1959-1997)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mathematical Sciences*

WILBUR B. BRIDGMAN (1943-1978)  
*Professor Emeritus, Chemistry*

ELLIOT R. BUELL (1957-1978)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mathematics*

A. FATTAH CHALABI (1959-1991)  
*Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering*

EDWARD N. CLARKE (1965-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus*

VINCE CONNOLLY (1956-1998)  
*Professor Emeritus*

EDMUND T. CRANCH (1978-1985)  
*Professor Emeritus and President Emeritus*

FRANK D. DEFALCO (1960-1999)  
*Professor Emeritus, Civil & Environmental Engineering*

- JAMES S. DEMETRY (1971-2000)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical & Computer Engineering*
- RICHARD D. DESROSIERS (1972-1991)  
*Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering*
- WILHELM H. EGGIMANN (1964-1999)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical & Computer Engineering*
- LEONARD GOODWIN (1974-1989)  
*Professor Emeritus, Social Science and Policy Studies*
- HARTLEY T. GRANDIN, JR. (1957-1996)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*
- WILLIAM R. GROGAN (1946-1990)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering;  
Emeritus Dean of Undergraduate Studies*
- ROBERT J. HALL (1956-1990)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering and  
Management; Former Director of Continuing Education*
- MARY M. HARDELL (1972-1996)  
*Professor Emeritus, Computer Science*
- WILLIAM J. HARDELL (1960-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mathematical Sciences*
- EDMUND M. HAYES (1964-1997)  
*Professor Emeritus, Humanities and Arts*
- CHARLES R. HEVENTHAL (1963-1990)  
*Professor Emeritus, Humanities*
- HAROLD W. HILSINGER  
*Professor Emeritus, Physics*
- DONALD W. HOWE (1942-1981)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering*
- OWEN W. KENNEDY, JR. (1946-1987)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering;  
Emeritus Dean of Academic Computing*
- KRISHNASWAMIENGAR KESHAVAN  
*Professor Emeritus, Civil & Environmental Engineering*
- WALTER A. KISTLER (1954-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*
- DIETER KLEIN (1979-1999)  
*Associate Professor Emeritus, Management*
- MICHAEL W. KLEIN (1979-1995)  
*Professor Emeritus, Physics*
- CARL H. KOONTZ (1952-1986)  
*Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering*
- H. PETER LANYON (1967-1999)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical & Computer Engineering*
- ROBERT LONG, II (1957-1995)  
*Professor Emeritus, Physics*
- J. J. MALONE (1971-2000)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mathematical Sciences*
- JOHN A. MAYER (1956-1990)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*
- ARCHIE K. MC CURDY (1955-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering*
- DAVID P. MC KAY (1956-1993)  
*Professor Emeritus, Music*
- BRUCE C. MC QUARRIE (1960-1990)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mathematical Sciences*
- WILLIAM B. MILLER (1963-1989)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mathematical Sciences*
- RICHARD F. MORTON (1949-1979)  
*Professor Emeritus, Physics*
- WILLIAM R. MOSER (1981-2000)  
*Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering*
- RALPH D. NELSON (1947-1977)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mathematics*
- MERL M. NORCROSS (1952-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Physical Education and Athletics*
- NICHOLAS L. ONORATO (1955-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Social Science and Policy Studies/  
Management; Director, School of Industrial Management*
- GILBERT H. OWYANG (1961-1990)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering*
- THADDEUS H. RODDENBERY (1953-1991)  
*Professor Emeritus, Social Science and Policy Studies*
- JOSEPH D. SAGE (1957-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering*
- KENNETH E. SCOTT (1948-1991)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*
- JOSEPH A. SOETENS (1975-1992)  
*Professor Emeritus, Management*
- GEORGE E. STANNARD (1946-1986)  
*Professor Emeritus, Electrical Engineering*
- CARLTON W. STAPLES (1948-1986)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*
- ROBERT E. WAGNER (1949-1987)  
*Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering*
- FRED N. WEBSTER (1948-1972)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering*
- ALVIN H. WEISS (1966-1994)  
*Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering*
- JERALD A. WEISS (1962-1988)  
*Professor Emeritus, Physics*
- LESLIE C. WILBUR (1957-1987)  
*Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering;  
Professor and Chairman of Nuclear Reactor Facility Emeritus*
- JOHN F. WILD (1962-1992)  
*Professor Emeritus, Physics*

LYLE E. WIMMERGREN (1969-1994)

*Professor Emeritus, Management*

DOUGLAS W. WOODS (1970-2000)

*Professor Emeritus, Social Science and Policy Studies*

DONALD N. ZWIEP (1957-1990)

*Professor and Department Head Emeritus,  
Mechanical Engineering*

---

## SPECIAL PROFESSORSHIPS

---

RONALD R. BIEDERMAN

*George F. Fuller Professor of Mechanical Engineering*

*Harold J. Gay Assistant Professor of Mathematics*

PROF. CHRYSANTHE DEMETRY

*Norton Associate Professor*

PROF. JAMES C. HERMANSON

*George J. Alden Chair in Engineering*

PROF. WILLIAM W. DURGIN

*Kenneth G. Merriam Distinguished Professor of Mechanical  
Engineering*

PROF. DAVID CYGANSKI

*Weston Hadden Professor of Electrical Engineering*

PROF. ROBERT N. KATZ

*Norton Research Professor*

*John Sinclair Professor of Mathematics*

PROF. NATHANIEL A. WHITMAL III

*Joseph Samuel Satin Distinguished Fellow*

PROF. MALCOLM H. RAY

*Ralph H. White Family Distinguished Professor*

PROF. HAMID JOHARI

*Russell M. Searle Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*

PROF. KRISTIN N. WOBBE

*Leonard P. Kinnicutt Assistant Professor of Chemistry and  
Biochemistry*

PROF. ROBERT L. NORTON

*Morgan Distinguished Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES' AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICE

---

1989 WILLIAM R. GROGAN

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES' AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING TEACHING

---

1968 WILBUR B. BRIDGMAN

1969 WILLIAM R. GROGAN

1970 JOHN P. VAN ALSTYNE

1971 KENNETH E. SCOTT

1972 ROBERT E. WAGNER

1973 JAMES HENSEL

1974 RAYMOND R. HAGGLUND

1975 ROMEO L. MORUZZI

1976 JOHN M. BOYD

1977 FRANK D. DEFALCO

1978 THOMAS H. KEIL

1979 CARLTON W. STAPLES

1980 ALLEN H. HOFFMAN

1981 JAMES W. PAVLIK

1982 ALEXANDER E. EMANUEL

1983 HARTLEY T. GRANDIN, JR.

1984 DAVID CYGANSKI

1985 JOHN F. ZEUGNER

1986 DAN H. WOLAVER

1987 RICHARD D. SISSON, JR.

1988 PATRICK P. DUNN

1989 HAROLD W. HILSINGER

1990 DAVID S. ADAMS

1991 ROBERT LONG II

1992 ANDREAS N. ALEXANDROU

1993 RICHARD F. VAZ

1994 L. RAMDAS RAM-MOHAN

1995 JAMES S. DEMETRY

1996 VAN BLUEMEL

1996 NICHOLAS K. KILDAHL

1997 SUSAN VICK

1998 LEONARD D. ALBANO

1999 JOHN A. McNEILL

2000 STEPHEN J. WEININGER

---

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES' AWARD FOR OUTSTANDING CREATIVE SCHOLARSHIP

---

1983 LEONARD GOODWIN and DAVID P. MC KAY

1984 ALVIN H. WEISS

1985 LEONARD B. SAND

1986 ALEXANDER E. EMANUEL

1987 MICHAEL W. KLEIN

1988 THOMAS A. SHANNON and MICHAEL M. SOKAL

1989 ALLEN H. HOFFMAN

1990 PAUL W. DAVIS and L. RAMDAS RAM-MOHAN

1991 RSYZARD J. PRYPUTNIEWICZ

1992 GEORGE D. J. PHILLIES

1993 WESLEY T. MOTT

1994 YI H. MA

1995 DONALD F. NELSON

1996 DAVID CYGANSKI

1996 ALBERT SACCO, JR.

1996 CHRISTOPHER H. SOTAK

1997 DAVID C. BROWN

1998 KENT P. LJUNGQUIST

1999 WILLIAM R. MOSER

2000 PAMELA J. WEATHERS

- Academic Advising 22  
Academic Department Heads 250  
Academic Policies and Procedures 203  
Academic Probation 206  
Academic Progress 206  
Academic Suspension 207  
Academic Warning 206  
Accreditation 269, 270  
Accredited Programs 22  
AdD (Acceptable with Distinction) 204  
Administration 242  
Admission 228  
Advanced Materials Processing Laboratory 10  
Advanced Placement 229  
Aerospace Laboratory 12  
Aerospace Projects Program 35  
Analog/Mixed Signal Microelectronics Laboratory 12  
Application for Degree 208  
Areas and Consultants 52  
Art History/Architecture 175  
Athletic Programs 135  
Award for Outstanding Creative Scholarship 264  
Award for Outstanding Service 264  
Award for Outstanding Teaching 264  
Awards and Prizes 58
- Bachelor of Science Degree 20  
Biochemistry 26  
Bioengineering Laboratories 12  
Biology 26  
Bioprocess Laboratory 12  
Biosensors/Bioinstrumentation Laboratory 12
- Career Development Center 222  
Carl Gunnard Johnson Powder Metallurgy  
Research Center 10  
Center for Holographic Studies and Laser Technology 10  
Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy  
Processing Laboratory 12  
Change of Registration 209  
Charge 231  
Chemical Engineering 27  
Chemistry 27  
Civil Engineering 27  
Class Year 206  
Coding of Project Advisors 211  
Combined Bachelor's/ Master's Program 225  
Computational and Applied Analysis 120  
Computer Architecture Laboratory 13  
Computer Science 27, 86  
Computer Science Minor 90  
Computer Simulation Laboratory 9  
Computers with Applications 28  
Concentration in Computer Engineering 92  
Concentrations 23  
Concentrations for Chemical Engineering Majors 73  
Contents 1  
Cooperative Education Program 217  
Counseling and Student Development Center 17  
Course Changes 208  
Course Descriptions 154  
Course Descriptions Aerospace Studies 154  
Courses Qualifying for Engineering Distribution 32  
Credit Units 20  
Cumulative Point Average 205
- Data/Knowledge Base Research Laboratory 13  
Degree Audits 206  
Degree Requirements 20  
Department and Program Descriptions 61  
Design Studio 9  
Designation of Class Year 206  
Developing a Sufficiency Program 52  
Directions 270  
Discrete Mathematics 120  
Distributed Processing Laboratory 13  
Distribution Requirements 20  
Division 38  
Double Major 206  
Dynamics Laboratory 15
- ECE Machine Vision Laboratory 13  
ECE PC Laboratory 8  
Economic Growth, Stability and Development 42  
Economics 28  
Economics & Technology 28  
Economics Minor 151  
Education in a Technological Society 43  
Electrical Engineering 28, 91  
Electromagnetic Material Processing Laboratory 13

- Energy and Resources 38
- Engineering Distribution Areas 32
- Engineering Experimentation Laboratory 10
- Engineering Physics 96
- Engineering Registration and Licensing 219
- Engineering Science Courses 96
- Engineering Societies 219
- English 176
- Enrollment 208, 231
- Environmental Economics and Public Policy 97
- Environmental Engineering 85, 96
- Environmental Policy Minimum Units and Development 29
- Environmental Programs 96
- Environmental Sciences 97
- Environmental Studies 97
- Ethical and Professional Conduct 269
- Evening Graduate Program 224
- Examination 219
- Expenses 231
  
- Final Report Procedures 34
- Financial Aid 228, 232
- Fire Protection Engineering 98
- Fire Science Laboratory 13
- First-Year Advising 22
- Fluid Dynamics Laboratory 13
- For Humanities Majors 56
- For International Students 56
- Foreign Language Sufficiency 55
- Foreign Languages 54
- Fulbright Grants 224
- Fundamentals of Engineering Examination 219
  
- Gender, Race, and Technology 50
- General Computer Science Department Facilities 8
- Geosciences 175
- German 178
- Global Technological University 6
- Goal of Worcester Polytechnic Institute 4
- Grades 204
  - Incomplete (I) 204
  - No Record (Nr) 204
  - Project Grading 204
- Graduate Assistantships 223
- Graduate Program 223
- Graduate School 222
- Graduation with Honors 205
  
- Health Care and Technology 39
- Heat Transfer Laboratory 13
- History 178
- Housing 237
- Humanistic Studies of Technology 42
- Humanities and Arts 29
- Hydrodynamics Laboratory 13
  
- Image Processing Facilities 15
- Independent Study Registration 209
- Industrial Engineering 29, 30, 102
- Instructional Media Center (IMC) 16
- Interactive Qualifying Project 20, 37
- Interdisciplinary 30
- International Students 230
- International Studies Minor 103, 104
- Introduction to Programming Laboratory 9
  
- Job Bank 222
  
- Laboratories, Facilities, and Centers 12
- Laser Laboratories 14
- Law and Technology 44
- Law and Technology Minor 106, 107
- Library 16
- Licensing 219
- Living Museums Program 50
- London Project Center 47
  
- Major Area of Study 22, 206
- Major Qualifying Project 22, 36
- Major Selection Program 17
- Management 30
- Management Microcomputing Laboratory 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16
- Manufacturing Minimum Units 30
- Manufacturing Engineering Research Center 9
- Manufacturing Laboratory 14
- Math and Science Help 17
- Mathematical Sciences 31, 119
- Meals 238
- Mechanical Engineering 31
- Mechanical Engineering Graduate Students Computer 9
- Mechanical Engineering Large Project Laboratory 10
- Mechanical Testing Laboratories 14

- Military Science 133  
Minimum Academic Credit 20  
Minor in Computer Engineering 95  
Minors 24, 25  
Mission of Worcester Polytechnic Institute 3  
Music 181
- NAC (Not Acceptable) 204  
Nondiscriminatory Policy 269  
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Imaging Facility 14
- Occupancy 237  
Off-Campus Insurance and Legal Agreements 35  
Off-Campus Living 238  
Off-Site Sufficiency 57  
On-Campus IQP Programs 50  
Operations Research 121  
Overload Charges 231  
Overloads 209  
Overloads of Courses 208
- Pay and Credit 33  
Performance Sufficiency in Drama/Theatre 55  
Performance Sufficiency in Music 54  
Petitions 207  
Philosophy 182  
Physical Education 20  
Physics 31  
Placement Process 217  
Planning Process 21  
Policies & Practices 269  
Pre-Law Programs 140  
Pre-MBA/MSM/MSMM Programs 141  
Pre-Medical, Pre-Dental and Pre-Veterinary Program 141  
Preparation 37  
Probability-Statistics 121  
Professional Development 21  
"Professional Engineer" (P.E.) 219  
Program 35  
Program in Actuarial Mathematics 121
- Project Advisor 33, 209, 211  
Project and Independent Study Registration 209  
Project Centers 35  
Project Laboratories-Computer Science 10  
Project Opportunities in Actuarial Sciences 124  
Project Registration Topic Codes 210  
Projects 33  
Projects/Independent Studies 124  
Provost's MQP Awards 50  
Puerto Rico Project Center 49
- Qualifying Project Documentation 34
- Raytheon Company Project Center 36  
Readmission 229  
Registration 208  
Registration Policy for Degree Requirements 209  
Release of Information 208  
Religion 183  
Residence Halls 237  
Residency Requirement 20  
Residential Programs 45  
Residential Project Centers 45  
Rhodes Scholarships 224  
Room Charges 237  
Roommates 237
- Safety Analysis and Liability 41  
San Francisco Project Center 46  
Satisfactory Academic Progress 206  
Science and Technology: Policy and Management 40  
Scotland 55  
Social and Human Services 43  
Social Science Courses 56  
Social Science Requirement 57  
Social Sciences 20  
Social Studies of Science and Technology 40  
Society-Technology 31  
Spanish 184  
Special (SU, SX) Students 232  
Special Professorships 264  
Special Students 210  
St. Vincent Hospital 36  
Statistics Minor 125  
Student Absence Due to Religious Beliefs 269  
Sufficiency 20  
Summer Session 218

- Teacher Certification 104
- Teaching Laboratories-Computer Science 8
- Technical, Scientific, and Professional  
Communication 32, 103
- Technology and Environment 38
- Terms 20
- The President's IQP Award 50
- Theatre and Technology 103
- Topographic Analysis Laboratory 14
- Transcript 206
- Transfer Credit 55, 205
- Transfer Students 205, 206, 230
- Trustees 240
- Tufts School of Veterinary Medicine Project Center 36
- Tuition 231
- Tuition Deposit 231
- Two Towers Tradition 5
  
- Ultrasound Research Laboratories 15
- Unique Opportunities 213
- Units 20
- University of Massachusetts Medical Center 36
- Upperclass Advising 22
- Urban and Environmental Planning 39
  
- Venice Project Center 46, 47, 48
- VLSI Design Laboratory 15
  
- Washington Project Center 45
- Withdrawal from Courses 208
- Withdrawal from WPI 208
- Worcester Community Project Center 36
- Worcester Consortium Course Cross-Registration 217
- WPI Plan 5, 19
- Writing Center 18
- Writing Courses and Advisors 18
- Writing Resources Center 34
  
- X-Ray Diffraction Laboratory 15

Worcester Polytechnic Institute is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc., a non-governmental, nationally recognized organization whose affiliated institutions include elementary schools through collegiate institutions offering post-graduate instruction.

Accreditation of an institution by the New England Association indicates that it meets or exceeds criteria for the assessment of institutional quality periodically applied through a peer group review process. An accredited school or college is one which has available the necessary resources to achieve its stated purposes through appropriate educational programs, is substantially doing so, and gives reasonable evidence that it will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Institutional integrity is also addressed through accreditation.

Accreditation by the New England Association is not partial but applies to the institution as a whole. As such, it is not a guarantee of the quality of every course or program offered, or the competence of individual graduates. Rather, it provides reasonable assurance about the quality of opportunities available to students who attend the institution.

In addition, the programs leading to majors in chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, manufacturing engineering and mechanical engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). The Chemistry and Biochemistry Department and its program at WPI are approved by the American Chemical Society for a major in chemistry. Those chemistry majors who complete a program satisfying the guidelines established by the American Chemical Society are certified to that organization as having received an undergraduate professional education in chemistry. The Computer Science program has been accredited by the Computing Sciences Accreditation Board.

## POLICIES & PRACTICES

### **NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY AS TO STUDENTS**

It is the policy of Worcester Polytechnic Institute that each qualified individual, regardless of race, color, sex, religion, sexual orientation, national origin, age as defined by law, or handicap, shall have equal opportunity in education, employment or services of Worcester Polytechnic Institute. It is the policy of WPI to follow U.S. federal government eligibility guidelines in the administration of its institutional financial aid program.

### **STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

WPI expects all its students to demonstrate the highest sense of honor in respecting academic and professional traditions such as acknowledging the borrowing or use of other people's ideas. Willful violations (like plagiarism) of such academic traditions or of legal restrictions (like those regarding copyright) will be considered violations of the "Campus Code" as described in the *Student Conduct Policies Brochure*.

WPI education is strongly committed to project-based learning, to providing students with access to state-of-the-art technology, and to working with professionals, on and off campus. Therefore, when students are exposed to proprietary and/or confidential information, they must accept responsibilities appropriate to their preparation for life-long careers in which codes of ethics govern professional conduct.

Facilities such as the off-campus projects, employment sites, and those listed in "Resources Available to Undergraduates" (pages 8-18) permit students to gain experi-

ence with techniques at the forefront of industrial and research development. With this access comes the added responsibility of safeguarding students of any agreements they sign regarding conditions or restrictions for access to certain equipment or information will also be considered a violation of the "Campus Code" as described in the *Student Conduct Policies Brochure*.

Record of any penalties assigned by the WPI Campus Judicial System which result from violation of standards of ethical conduct will become a permanent part of that student's disciplinary record.

### **STUDENT ABSENCE DUE TO RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Section 2B, Chapter 151C of the General Laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts: "Any student in an educational or vocational training institution, other than a religious or denominational educational or vocational training institution, who is unable, because of his/her religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirement on a particular day shall be excused from any such examination or study or work requirement, and shall be provided with an opportunity to make up such examination, study, or work requirement which he/she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day; provided, however, that such makeup examination or work shall not create an unreasonable burden upon such school. No fees or any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such opportunity. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any students because of his/her availing himself/herself of the provisions of this section."



The information contained in this *Undergraduate Catalog* is not a complete statement of all the policies, practices, rules and regulations of Worcester Polytechnic Institute. Any statement made in this publication is for current informational purposes only and is subject to change by the governing body of WPI or its duly authorized representatives. Certain policies, rules and regulations are not published in this publication but are promulgated directly by the appropriate department. Members of the WPI community are expected to abide by the current policies,

practices, rules and regulations of the college, even though they may not be contained in this publication or may not be consistent with the information contained in this publication, whether due to a properly authorized change or to a printing error.

Changes, deletions, and additions authorized by the governing body of WPI, after the printing of this catalog, are posted on WPI's web page at [www.wpi.edu/](http://www.wpi.edu/) and include the effective-date of the action.

## DIRECTIONS

### DRIVING TO WPI

#### FROM THE EAST:

Take Mass. Turnpike (I-90) to Exit 11A (I-495). Proceed north to I-290, then west into Worcester. Take Exit 18, turn right at end of ramp, then an immediate right before next traffic light. At next light, proceed straight through, bearing to the right on Salisbury St. At the WPI sign, turn left onto Boynton St., then right onto Institute Rd., then right onto West St. Visitor parking is on the left after footbridge.

#### FROM THE NORTH:

Take I-495 south to I-290. Follow directions as from east.

#### FROM THE SOUTH AND WEST:

Take Mass. Turnpike (I-90) to Exit 10 (Auburn). Proceed east on I-290 into Worcester. Take Exit 17, turn left at end of ramp, follow Rte. 9 west through Lincoln Sq., straight onto Highland St., then right at light onto West St. and through first intersection. Visitor parking is on the left after footbridge.

